UPGRADING YOUR LAPTOP COMPUTER

FREE

Bay Area's Computer Magazine

FEB. 20, 1989 • 53

MicroTimes™

ALL ABOUT COMPUTER VIRUSES

WHAT THEY ARE
+
WHAT THEY DO
+
WHAT YOU CAN DO ABOUT THEM

MAC @ WORK:
STRICTLY BUSINESS

DVORAK'S
"IN" BASKET REVEALED

Premium®/286 from AST

Brought to you by Gates Distributing

Named the "hottest 80286-based PC in the business by industry critics"*, the AST Premium/286® is a powerful and versatile system that combines legendary AST quality, exceptional value and uncompromising compatibility.

Built with AST FASTslot™ technology, the 10MHz 0 wait state system not only outperforms many 12MHz systems, but also provides an upgrade path to 80386-based performance. Just plug the AST Premium FASTboard/386 into one of your FASTslots, and your Premium/286 becomes a high-performing 386 system.

Its powerful design delivers bottom-line improvements in single and multi-tasking applications, both in individual workstations and shared environments alike.

The AST FASTRAM™ memory card (supplied) fits in one of the two FASTslots, eliminating the wait-state data bottleneck of other designs. Each FASTRAM card provides up to 2MB of zero wait-state memory. For up to 16MB of zero wait-state memory, you may use optional Advanced FASTRAM 8MB cards.

AST's 286-based machine also provides 0 wait state EMS/Enhanced EMS Memory Support, this support is vital for efficient use of large spreadsheets and databases, using software such as Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBase® III.

*PC Magazine, January 12, 1988

- Choice of 20 MB, and high performance 40 MB and 70 MB fixed disk drives. The 40 MB and 70 MB drives offer rapid data access, with an average 28 ms access time.
- Keyboard-selectable operation at 10 MHz, 8 MHz or 6 MHz for the ultimate in software compatibility.
- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with 0 wait-state operation, runs popular IBM-compatible software faster than 12 MHz 1 wait-state machines, providing true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, such as IBM PC-DOS,™ MS-DOS, MS-OS/2 from AST, UNIX™ and Novell Advanced NetWare.™

"The Premium/286 is one of the most pleasing 80286-based personal computers in the marketplace. It is extremely compatible with the AT, having successfully run every product tested on it."
— PC Tech Journal
"The Premium/286 is without a doubt the best-looking and best-performing system with a 10 MHz rating."
— PC Magazine
AST

Available through these authorized resellers

Efi's Computer Store
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette
283-1700

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph Ave.
Berkeley
845-4814

California Computer Options
2213 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley
486-8292

Computown
760 Market Street
San Francisco
956-8696
Stores also located in
Mountain View and
Pleasant Hill

Able Micro Computers
678 Ralston Ave.
Belmont
593-2253

Mentzer Computer Systems
1441 Rollins Road
Burlingame
340-9363

AST, AST logo, AST Premium, Rampage and Advantage! registered and AST Premium Display Enhanced Color, AST Premium Display Monochrome, FASTslot, FASTRAM, AST-3G Plus II and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Why Pay More When You Can Save at American? No Reasonable Offer Refused!

(We Were Rated #1 in Customer Satisfaction.)

35 MHz 386

- 35 MHz on speed test
- Expandable up to 16MB
- 384K Shadow RAM on board
- Interleaved memory on board
- 1.2 MB FD with HD/FD Controller
- High-Res Amber Monitor with Video Card included
- 230 Watt Power Supply/5 Dr. Metal Case

35 MHz with 2 MB Memory
Speed may vary between 32 and 35 MHz

$1899

21 MHz 386 $1749

21 MHz 286

21 MHz on speed test. 18 MHz on Norton SI (Advance Ver. 4). Faster than most 386-16 systems. 512K, 60 N/S RAM on 1 meg board, 1.2 FD with HD/FD Contr., Monographic pr. card & Monitor, AT K.B. Fully assembled and tested, 48-Hour burn-in **$999**

286-16 . . . . . $869

286-13 . . . . . $799

LAPTOP 286

- 286-12 CPU
- 640K MB Expandable up to 8MB
- Memory Compatible with Lim/EMS 4.0
- Herc. Compat. CGA
- 20MB Hard Disk and 1.44 MB FDD built-in
- SR and PR Port on Board
- Bit-mapped Gas Plasma Screen

$2599

386 MOTHERBOARDS
5M 386-16 w/0K. 21 MHz on speed test. . . **$750**
5M 386-20 w/0K. 32 MHz on speed test. 28 on Norton SI Index **$999**

286 MOTHERBOARDS
286-16, 21 MHz on speed test **$389**
286-12, 16 MHz on speed test **$249**
286-10, 13 MHz on speed test **$239**

8088 MOTHERBOARDS
10 MHz XT . . . . . **$79** 8 MHz XT **$75**

CHASSIS
XT Slide-in Case **$29**
AT Jr. Case **$35**
Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W PS . . . **$110**
AT Case **$59**

POWER SUPPLY
150W for XT **$36**
180W for Baby XT **$44**
230W for AT **$54**

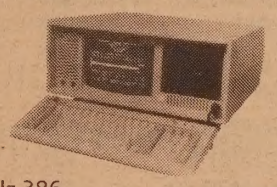
KEYBOARDS
XT 84 Keys AT Style **$29**
XT/AT 84 Keys **$33**
XT/AT Enhanced (101 Keys). **$43**
XT/AT Enhanced Klick Type **$53**

MONITORS
Relisys VGA Monitor **$399**
Multisync. **$525**
Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel **$75**
Samsung Color RGB **$249**
Samsung EGA **$349**

MICROSOFT DOS
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-BASIC **$79**
MS-DOS 4.01. . . . . **$99**

Home of Portable Computers

Call for Custom Configured Monochrome/EGA/and Plasma Portables



- 35 MHz 386 . . . . . **$2269**
- 21 MHz 386 . . . . . **$2119**
- XT Turbo **$799**
- Barebone **$475**
- 21 MHz 286 . . . . . **$1369**
- 16 MHz 286 . . . . . **$1189**
- 13 MHz 286 . . . . . **$1149**

XT Turbo Barebone $139

HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLERS
2 Dr. Floppy Controller **$22**
2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2 MB Fl. Contr. . . . **$45**
Hard Disk Contr. for AT. **$59**
Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT/RLL **$119/149**

FLOPPY DRIVES
Fujitsu/Teac 360K. **$60/65**
Fujitsu/Teac 1.2 MB **$80/85**
Toshiba 3.5″ 720K/1.44 . . . . . **$80/90**

SEAGATE HARD DISK
20 MB w/XT Contr. & Cable **$259**
30 MB w/XT Contr. & Cable **$289**
40 MB ST251/251-1 . . . . . **$359/459**

ADD-ON CARDS
Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT **$49**
Serial/Parallel 2 SR, 2 PR for AT/XT **$55**
RS 232 Serial for XT **$25**
RS 232+ Clock for XT. **$39**
Clock/Calendar for XT **$25**
Game and Clock for XT **$36**
No Slot Clock **$29**
Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Calendar for XT) **$49**
Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT **$16**
Parallel Printer Card **$16**

VIDEO CARDS
Orchid VGA Card **$239**
Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch **$159**
Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA with Printer Port. **$169**
Monographic Card w/Printer Port **$40**
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port **$40**

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS
576 RAM Card for XT **$39**
2.5 MB EMS for AT **$80**
2 MB EEMS for AT **$119**
2 MB EEMS for AT **$109**

MODEMS
1200 Baud Int w/SW **$59**
1200 Baud Ext w/SW **$89**
2400 Baud Int w/SW **$135**
2400 Baud Ext w/SW **$175**

NETWORKING
Arcnet Board for XT/AT/386 . . . . . **$119**
Ethernet Board for XT/AT/386 . . . . . **$189**

LOGITECH SERIAL/BUS MOUSE $39/49

408-432-6277

FAX: 408-432-1489

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

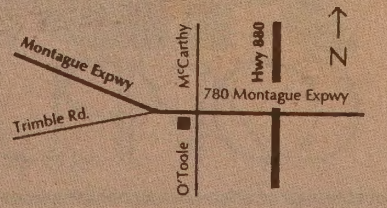
All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131
Right Next to RYDER TRUCK RENTAL

AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Macintosh & Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

HOURS
M-F 9:00-5:00
Saturday by Appt.



LEASE ANY PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM FROM $79 PER MONTH

APPLE

MAC SE 20 ..... $2485
MAC SE 40 ..... $2895
MAC II ..... CALL
MAC + ... LOW
All Apple Products .. LOWEST

COMPAQ

Compaq 286 ..... $1649
Compaq 386 ..... CALL
Compaq Portable ..... CALL
4 MB Memory
Card for 386 ..... $225

IBM

IBM AT $3300
IBM PS2/30 ..... LOW
IBM PS2/50 ..... LOW
IBM PS2/80 ..... LOW

AST

286 40 MB
$1895
386 Models
Lowest

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II ... $1665
HP Desk Jet 689
NEC 890 3195

EVEREX COMPUTERS CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES ALL MODELS

386 CENTER

Everex 386/Step ..... CALL
Mylex Boards ..... CALL
AST 386 ..... Best Price
Wyse 386 ..... Best Price
Compaq 386 ..... Best Price
Micronics 386 ..... Best Price
Mini Micro386 ..... Best Price
IBM Computers ..... Best Price

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000 ..... LOW
Toshiba T5100 ..... LOW
NEC w/20 MB 2295
NEC EL 1495
Zenith 1524

COMPUTERS

Macintosh + (20 MB). $1875
Macintosh SE 2175
Macintosh SE (20MB) 2485

IBM All Models

IBM AT (30MB) $3300
IBM PS/2 Mod 25 919
IBM PS/2 Mod 30 1187
IBM PS/2 Mod 60 3375
IBM PS/2 Mod 80 ..... CALL

AST

Lowest Prices
AST 386 Computer .... LOW
AST 286 40 MB Hard . 1995

386 COMPUTERS

HIMS (Mylex) $2295
HIMS Work Station ... CALL

LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000 ..... $740
Toshiba 5100 4495
NEC Multispeed EL 1495
NEC + Hard Drive 2295
Zenith 20 MB ..... CALL
Sharp 799

COMPAQ

386-20 MHz ..... LOW
Portable ..... LOW

SAMSUNG

286 + 1 MB Memory .. $1099
Samsung 600/300 ..... CALL
Samsung 386-20MHz .. 2599

PRINTERS

Lowest In Bay Area

IBM Proprinter II $389
IBM Pro (x24) 580
IBM Pro Printer XL 529
IBM ProPrinter XL24 799
IBM Quiet (3) 1149
Apple Image II 465
Star NX 1000 179
Star NX 1000C 249
Star NB 2410 429
Star NB 2415 565
Okidata 182 Plus 235
Okidata 182 210
Okidata 321 459
Oki 320 365
Oki 292 w/intrf 434
Oki 293 wintf 549
Epson LX 800 198
Epson FX850 350
Epson FX286E 489
Epson LQ 1050 750
Epson LQ800 ..... CALL
Epson LQ850 350
Epson LQ2550 995
Epson FX1050 479
Toshiba 351 SX 969
Panasonic 1592 369
Panasonic 594 525
Panasonic 3131 299
Panasonic 3151 409
Seikosha SP 1200 210
Diconix 150 Inc Jet 350
Dinconix 300 wide 479
Brother HR20 334
Brother 1509 359
NEC P5200 525
NEC P2200 335
NEC P5300 695
NEC LC890 3174
Citizen 120D ..... LOW
Citizen 180D 169
Citizen MSP10 229
Citizen MSP 15e 350
Citizen MSP40 310
Citizen Premier 35 520
Toshiba 321SL 499
Toshiba 341 SL 635
Toshiba 351 II PS ..... CALL

SOFTWARE

Lower Than Mailorder

Lotus 123 Ver 2.01 299
dBase 3+1.1 389
Xerox Ventura Desk Top Publishing (1.1) 495
Framework 2 339
Symphony 1.2 419
Microsoft Windows (2.03) 65
Microsoft Works 119
Microsoft Excel 294
Wordperfect 5.0 240
Q and A (2.0) 204
Prof Write 109
Norton Utilities(4.0) 49
Norton Advanced 79
Wordstar Pro 4 229
Micraft Mouse 110
Logitech Mouse 69
Multi-Mate Adv. (2) 299
Work Peer. Libr. 59
Manage Your Money 119
UNIX ..... CALL
XENIX ..... CALL
Pagemaker ..... CALL

MODEMS

1200B Internal $49
Hayes 1200 ..... CALL
Everex 1200B 89
2400 BPS 189

GRAPHIC CARDS

Ast. Prem 256K $189
Ast. Ramp (#266) 287
NEC EGA (GB1) 279
Video 7 Delux 199
Video 7 VGA 279
Quad Prosync w/mouse . 219
Quad Ultra VGA w/mouse 319
Genoa Hi Res. Plus 220
Paradise VGA 279
Paradise EGA (480) 179
Everex Auto (480) 139
Hercules color 139
Hercules mono Plus 169
Everex The Edge 199
ATI (VIP) VGA 275
ATI EGA Wonder 189
ATI Small Wonder 119

DRIVES

CDC ..... CALL
Maxtor ..... CALL
MINISCRIBE ..... CALL
TOSHIBA ..... CALL
Mitsubishi ..... CALL
128 MB 900
380 MB Maxtor ..... CALL
Tape BackUp 398

LASER PRINTERS

Lowest In The World

Laser For Mac $1699
HP Laser II 1665
AST Laser ..... Lowest
NEC Laser 3174
Toshiba Laser ..... CALL
Data Product ..... CALL
Desk Jet 689

FAX MACHINES

Sharp ..... CALL
Brother ..... CALL

MONITORS

Monochrome $79
NEC Multisync II 575
Mitsubishi Multiscan 535
Sony 1302 A 585
Samsung EGA 360
NEC XL 1975

Lowest Prices for MAC's, Compatibles & Printers In Silicon Valley-*San Jose Mercury News July 31, 1988*

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FAX (408) 749-9449

SUNNYVALE 665 GRAPE AVE. **(408) 732-6200**
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. MAIN ST. **(415) 945-8011**
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 MARKET ST. **(415) 552-2902**
(Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th)

(A) Prices subject to change
(B) Cash Prices
(C) Financing Available
(D) Not responsible for typo error
(E) Subject to stock on hand
(F) Diskettes in Min. Qty. 50
(G) Prices vary at stores

Lowest Prices for Mac's, Compatibles & Printers In Silicon Valley

—San Jose Mercury News July 31, 1988

HIMS PROFESSIONAL WORK STATION

CPU	80386-25 MHz/33 MHz NORTON SI = 41 LANDMARK = 51MHZ
MEMORY	1MB MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 32MB
HARD DRIVE	110MB (250MB to 1 GIGA BYTE OPTION)
FLOPPY	1.2 - 5¼″ 1.4 - 3½″
FLOATING POINT PROCESSOR	WEITEK OR INTEL
TAPE BACKUP	60MB OPTION
MONITOR	19″ 1024 RESOLUTION
KEYBOARD	101 EXTENDED
PORTS	2 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL

Basic Work Station Price - CALL

HIMS Work Station Ideally Suited For A Variety Of Applications Including Multiuser (Unix, Xenix, PC MOS)

Networking (Novell, 3Com) Cad Applications (Auto Cad Versa Cad Etc). Multi Tasking (Windows, OS/2, Desk View)

HIMS 25 MHz 80386

Computer System Fastest Computer Around

Now Available

CALL FOR PRICE

HIMS 386 20 MHz + 64K CACHE

Landmark of 30 MHz FASTEST 386

Monochrome System

$2199

BEST BUY

8088 COMPATIBLE
COMPLETE SYSTEM
640K RAM, 20 MB HARD DISK
1 Floppy, Keyboard

CALL

Mono Monitor & Card Serial & Parallel **$999**

Gold Authorized Dealer

NOVELL

Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.

****A COMPLETE NETWORK****

RETAIL....$9,258 **NOW ONLY....CALL**

*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY

CONSULTATION AND
INTEGRATION QUESTIONS??
CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!!
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER
KITS AND SERVERS....CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A

LOW

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software

NOVELL

Advanced NetWare 86 v 2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub

Complete Kit.....**CALL**
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards.....**CALL**
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub.....**CALL**
Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment.....**CALL**
ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card.....**CALL**
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub.....**CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card.....**CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub.....**CALL**

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GT.....**4,498**
1042GT.....**7,650**
1043GT.....**6,576**
1044GT.....**10,750**
Enter FB1000, AD.....**3,023**
GTCO MD-7, 4 button.....**767**

Hewlett-Packard
7440, 8 pen, A size.....**986**
7475A 6 pen, AB.....**1,442**
7550A, 8 pen, AB.....**2,970**
7570, 8 pen.....**3,896**
7595A, 8 pen, A-E.....**8,044**
7596A, 8 pen, A-E rl.....**9,590**

Houston Instruments
PC 695, 4 pen, AB.....**578**
DMP 29, 8 pen, AB.....**1,653**
DMP 41, 1 pen, CD.....**2,157**
DMP 42, 1 pen, CD.....**2,157**
DMP 51, 1 pen, CD.....**2,877**
DMP51MP, 14 p., CD.....**3,381**
DMP52, 1 pen, CD.....**2,877**
DMP 52MP, 14 p. CD.....**3,381**
DMP 56A, 1 pen, A-E.....**3,957**
DMP 56C, 1 pen, A-E.....**4,101**
DMP 61, 1 pen, AD.....**3,381**
DMP 62, 1 pen, AE.....**4,677**
MP 6, 6 pen.....**647**
MP 60, 6 pen.....**603**
DMP 6x buffer.....**829**
Scancad.....**2,434**
Ioline LP3700.....**3,211**
LP3708.....**3,593**
Mitsubishi CHC-65.....**7,304**
Roland DXY 880.....**1,004**
DXY 980.....**1,238**
Versatec.....**CALL**

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp
12″ x 12″.....**349**
24″ x 36″.....**3,970**

Hitachi
1111, Tiger w/12 bu.....**699**
1515 w/12 button.....**1,395**
2222 w/12 button.....**2,812**
2436 w/12 button.....**3,582**
3648 w/12 button.....**4,401**
3648BL w/12 button.....**6,914**

Houston Instruments
PC PAD.....**315**
DT11AA, 11 x 11, 1 bu.....**628**
DT114, 11 x 11, 4 bu.....**688**
TG 1011, 11 x 11, 16 bu.....**853**
TB 1017, 11 x 17, 16 bu.....**884**
TG 8011, 11 x 11, 16 bu.....**895**
TG 8017, 11 x 17, 16 b.....**1,526**
TG 8024, 18 x 24, 16 b.....**2,498**
TG 8036, 24 x 36, 16 b.....**3,245**

Summagraphics
12″ x 12″.....**360**
24″ x 36″.....**3,180**

High-Resolution Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC XL.....**CALL**
Amtron.....**CALL**
Conrac 7351.....**2,709**
Control Systems 19/64.....**2,680**
Hitachi CM2073.....**2,695**
Intercolor Megatrend.....**1,430**
Microvitec.....**CALL**

Mitsubishi
C3922K, LPK.....**1,881**
HG6905BK.....**2,755**
C6922AGK.....**2,173**
C6922LPK, PK.....**2,211**
C8652AK.....**1,760**
C89A8NB.....**2,720**
C9919BK.....**2,562**
C9920BK.....**2,387**
FG6600AK.....**2,126**

NEC Multisync.....**574**
Sony Multiscan.....**620**

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

Inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FEBRUARY 20, 1989 ISSUE #53

MICROTIMES™

computer viruses + a special report

40 The Internet "Virus" Revisited
By Sharon Fisher
How it worked, who was affected, what it means.

44 A Software Bestiary
By Corinne Cullen Hawkins
A glossary of computer parasites and remedies, real and hypothetical.

52 Viruses And The Software Industry
By Tony Rocco
Anti-virus pioneer Michael Odawa on what developers can do to protect themselves and their customers.

56 Viruses: The Long View
By Birrell Walsh
Four predictions on the future of viruses and their effect on the industry.

60 Security Buyers Guide
Information on four products that could save your sanity—as well as your data.

Correction

The photos of Doug Engelbart which appeared in our January issue were taken by Matt Herron. The credit "Copyright © 1989 by Matt Herron" was inadvertently omitted. We apologize to Mr. Herron and to our readers for this omission and for any misunderstanding or inconvenience it caused.

—MicroTimes editors

REVIEWS

62 Getting More Power From Laptop Computers
By Wayne A. Yacco

76 Arts & Letters Composer
By Woody Liswood

80 PC-Write 3.02
By Lenny Bailes

82 Make Your Own Will And Save A Bundle
By Aubrey Pilgrim

84 The Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Printer
By Ed Kahn

96 New York Word
By Ed Kahn

98 WinTime
By Woody Liswood

COLUMNS

126 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
128 UNIX *By Bennett Falk*
132 Business Computing
By Suzanna Musick
136 Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
138 Atari *By David Hawkins*
140 Apple II
By Mike Markowitz

ISSUES

36 Realizable Fantasies *By Jim Warren*
174 Dvorak's Last Column *By John C. Dvorak*

DEPARTMENTS

10 Calendar Of Events
24 News & Analysis
By Paul Hoffman
62 Laptop Buyers Guide
142 Book Buyers Guide
146 User Groups
168 Classifieds
172 Advertisers Index

Mac @ Work

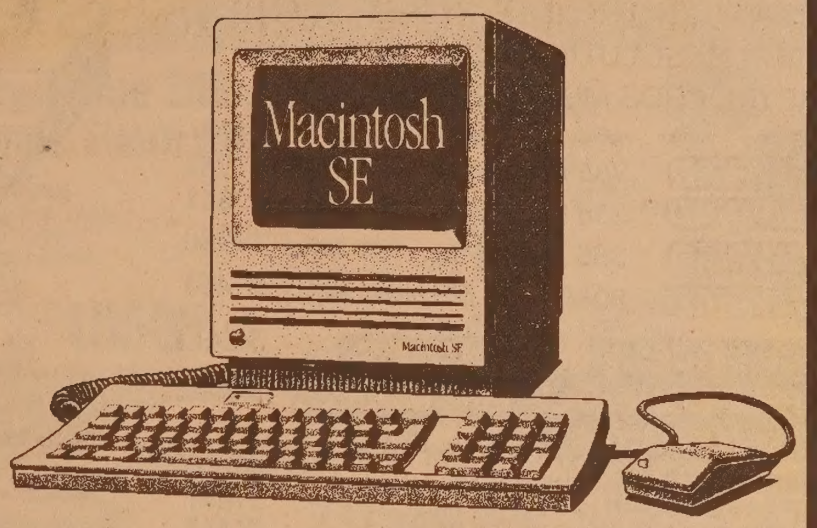
Mac Accounting With Strictly Business *By David R. Satava* **107**
No frills, no thrills, just a business accounting package that does what it's supposed to.

Mac-PC Connectivity *By Robert Beauchamp* **112**
FoxBASE+ sets a high standard for Mac to PC connectivity.

BMUG *By David Morgenstern* **116**
On Macworld, bimbos, and those darn viruses, computer and otherwise.

HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh* **120**
The Macworld Expo brings us a hyperhistory lesson, SQL with a *HyperCard* interface, and a couple of other applications for this adaptable software.

APPLE HARVEST SALE



The Macintosh II and IIx are today's premiere business computers. The Macintosh II gives you affordable 68020 power with optional compatibility to the MS Dos world - along with all the great Mac environment advantages. The Macintosh IIx adds leading edge 68030 technology and a floppy disk drive that reads & writes both Mac and MS DOS disks. Best yet - they are both on sale at your local Computer Attic!

Mac II 60MB Color System **$5825.00**
60 month Apple Lease **$150.21** /mo

Mac IIx 100MB Color System **$9099.00**
60 month Apple Lease **$229.77** /mo

OTHER SPECIALS

Laserwriter IINT	$3899
Apple Scanner	$1599
Apple FAX Modem	$599

1000's of Mac, MS Dos, & Amiga Software Titles In Stock & Discounted!

The Macintosh SE is the most productive computer available today for under $3000. Like all Macs, the Macintosh SE requires little training time. And that means that you can spend more time on more important matters. Extremely portable, the Mac SE can be used at home or at the office - or both. With the Mac SE, you can expand your computer's functionality by adding additional memory or external large screen displays. Visit your nearby Computer Attic today for more information!

Mac SE 2 Floppy w/o kybd **$2499.00**
60 month Apple Lease **$68.45**/mo

Mac SE 2 Floppy & 48mb HD **$3199.00**
60 month Apple Lease (w/o kybd) **$82.49** /mo

Authorized Dealer

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639

Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd.
(408) 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome Street
(415) 398-4541

Your #1 Source For Quality Products !

We are the specialists for SCANNERS + OCR — call for a demo to convert your heavy document onto light disks !!!

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

SYSTEM INCLUDE:
CPU,BIOS,MEMORY,FLOPPY DRIVE
DRIVE CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY
HIGH RESOLUTION MONO MONITOR,
KEYBOARDS,MONOGRAPHICS CARD

Thirteen months warranty , memu & diagnostic disk for all systems

MYRIAD	286 6/10 Mhz	0.5M 360K Dr	$ 758
MYRIAD	286 6/12 Mhz	0.5M 1.2M Dr	$ 858
MYRIAD	386 16/20 Mhz	1M 21.2M Drs	$1930
MYRIAD	8088 4/10 Mhz	256K 360K Dr	$ 468

PS/2 MODELS LAPTOPS $CALL
APPLE COMPUTER MAC MODELS $CALL

LASER PRINTERS Call for New $BEST !!!

Canon LBP-8II Courier, italic, bold, cpi/reg	$1630
HP LASER JET II (8 PPM)	$1640
PANASONIC KX P-4450 (11 PPM)	$1440

FAX MACHINES Call for New $BEST !!!

SHARP FO-220 FO-420, FO-300	$ 978	$BEST
MURATA 1200 , 1600 FAX	$ 649	$BEST

PRINTERS Call for New $BEST !!!

PANASONIC 1091 , 1092I, 1124	$ 189	$BEST
Citizen 120D, Citizen 180D	$ 149	$BEST
Star NX 1000 , Brother 1509	$ 170	$BEST

HARD DISK CALL $BEST for SEAGATE'S

MAXTOR XT-1085 72MB 26MS MFM	$ 564
MAXTOR XT-1140 120MB 25MS MFM	$1290
MAXTOR XT-2190 160MB 26MS MFM	$1370
MAXTOR XT-4170 158MB 14MS ESDI	$1390

HARD DISKS FOR MAC II

WESTERN DIGITAL 20AP EXTERNAL 20MB	$ 640
WESTERN DIGITAL 40AP EXTERNAL 40MB	$ 850

SCANNER PANASONIC RS-506 $1312
CD WORM PANASONIC LF-5000 $1899

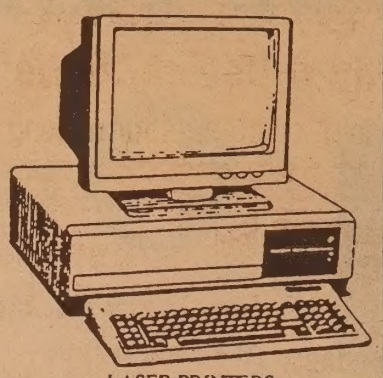
CORPORATE ACCOUNT WELCOME !

MILKYWAY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Where after sale service makes difference

46560 Fremont Blvd., # 404 Fremont, CA 94538

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



LASER PRINTERS

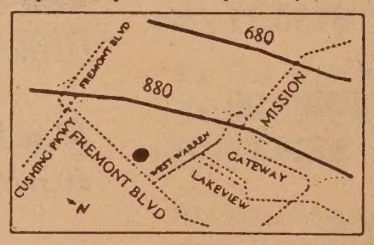
Call for INCREDIBLE PRICES !!!

We carry a complete line of personal computer products and peripherals including:

Co-Processors: Intel 8087, 80287, 80387
Fax Machines: MURATA, PANAFAX,SHARP,CANON
FC-Fax: PANASONIC FAX PARTENER , QUADRAM
Floppy Disk Drives: FUJITSU, TEAC, TOSHIBA
Hard Disks: SEAGATE, MAXTOR, MICROPOLIS
Keyboards: 84, 101 , CLICK, ALL TYPES
Laptop Computers: SHARP Laptops,MITSUBISHI
Laser Printers: PANASONIC, HP, APPLE NTX
Modems: HAYES, MYRIAD, EASYDATA, GVC
Monitors: SAMSONG, NEC, MINI-MICRO, NANAO
Mother Boards: MYLEX, MICRONICS, ORCHID
Mouse: MICROSOFT, LOGITECH, KEYTRONICS
Printers: CITIZEN, PANASONIC, NEC, STAR
Scanners: PANASONIC, DATA COPY, MITSUBISHI HP,PRINCETON GRAPH,DFI HAND HELD SCANNER
Video Cards: EVEREX, PARADISE, GENOA

Others: Parrell Cards, Printer Cards, SerialCards, Game Cards, Power Supplies, Cases, RS232 Cables Printer Cables,Power Pluggs

- UPS shipping nationwide daily
- Free computer install. demo in store
- All prices reflect 3.5 % cash discount
- Price subject to change without notice
- The complete computer system is made by MYRIAD INC,a high technology manufacturer specialized at telecommunication and IBM compatible personal computer systems



TEL:(415) 659-8782
FAX:(415) 659-8526
M-F: 9AM-7PM SAT:10-4

All Wood Lacquer-Finish Computer Cart

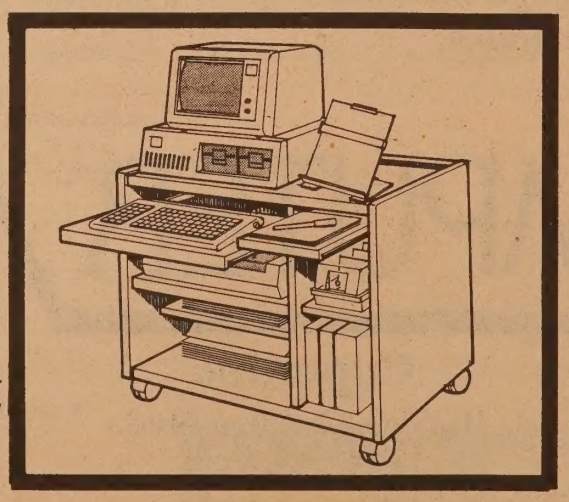
- Functional
- Affordable
- In Stock . . . Come In and See It!

Right side storage area can be used for vertical or tower CPU.

OPEN M-SAT. 9-5:30 WED. 'TIL 8

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

930-0277
2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK



MICROTIMES

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
SENIOR DESIGNER Lisa Lusk
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth De Santis
TRAFFIC ASSISTANT Megan Rundel
ART STAFF Jennifer Bagwell, David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Francie Moore, Vena W. Tse
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, David Hawkins, Helmut Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Warren, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert,John Perry Barlow, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Sharon Fisher, Steve Guttman, Ed Kahn, Roger Karraker, Woody Liswood, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES MANAGER Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan Flood, Lisa Harquail, Mindey Morrison, Lee Salem
L. A. OFFICE MANAGER Sally Engelfried
ADVERTISING ASSISTANT Renee Rovai
RECEPTIONIST Monica Calderon
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

ADMINISTRATION
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Gregory Cline, Marilyn Fontenrose, Jill Stauffer

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector, Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES DISTRIBUTION HOTLINE (415) 825-9565
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

BAM PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Dennis Erokan, President
Miles Hurwitz, Chief Operations Officer
Art Magnus, Chief Financial Officer

This Vol. 6 No. 2, February 20,,1989, Whole No. 53 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 506, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900.

MicroTimes™ is © 1989 by BAM Publications, Inc.

Subscription rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6-10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited.The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/pur. $9.88 reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

TYPEWRITER CITY TAX TIME SALE!

We're Wheeling & Dealing & We're Crazy!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter
Only $99.88 ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $99.88

Laser Cartridges $75.88

Ribbons $36/doz

INTERFACED TYPEWRITERS

Repair Service

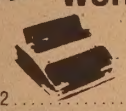
PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

SILVER REED
EP85 ..... 179.88
EX30 ..... 169.88
EX200 Office Model 299.88
EX36 w/interface 299.88

OLIVETTI
900X Int. 399.88
901D (12K mem) 468.88

ROYAL TYPEWRITERS
1000 ..... 99.88
Alpha 199.88
Beta 8100 ..... 299.88
Signet 179.88

OLYMPIA. WORLDS BEST



Carrera/199.88
Compact 2/Int 389.88

CE 12 ..... 99.88
Startype Office ..... Call
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
130i ..... Call
125XL (7K mem) 349.88
Report Elect 329.88

brother
AX/10 ..... 129.88
CE50 ..... 199.88
EM100 Heavy Duty 469.88

SHARP
370 17" carr. Office 399.88
3100 ..... 119.88

EPSON
300 ..... 8K mem 226.88

PANASONIC
210 ..... 6K mem 199.88
TK 35 ..... 4K mem 268.88

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SMITH-CORONA

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE WORD PROCESSING
- High quality 12" monitor with 80 characters x 20 line display
- Built-in menu that lists action choices and guides you every step of the way
- 128K character disks memory
- Hand sized keypad with only 7 command keys

$499.88

w/TW
Smith Corona PWP 6 ..... 538.88
Smith Corona PWP 8 ..... 328.88 ..... 499.88
Smith Corona PWP 40 ..... 428.88
Sterling 129.88
Smith Corona X2500 ..... 199.88
5000/5100 ..... 188.88
5200 ..... 199.88
5500 7K mem ... 50K Spell ... 239.88
16K mem ..... 75K Spell 299.88
7500 ..... 299.88
8500 ..... 16K mem 475.88
9500 ..... 421.88
Other Models

Cannon
TypeStar 5 ..... 95.88
TypeStar 6 ..... 149.88
TypeStar 7 ..... 229.88
Daisywheel AC/DC 149.88

COPIERS

SILVER REED .. CANON PC10 ..... 299.88 / 499.88

Canon PC Cartridges $49.88

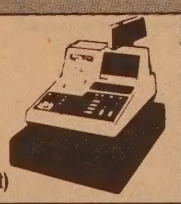
Sharp Z70 ..... Call
Ripro Jr. 588.88
Ricoh 2050 ..... 999.88
Sharp 8100 ..... 2388.88
Sharp 8260 ..... 2788.88
Royal 799.88
Ricoh Fax ..... CALL

IBM TYPEWRITERS
Selectric I ... $199.88
Selectric II ... $349.88
Selectric III ... $589.88

CANON
350 8K mem. $499.88
500 7K mem. $599.88
300 ..... 399.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 169.88
Sharp 1050 249.88
Maxi 179.88
Sharp 2050 299.88
Victor 3001 269.88
Victor 3008 499.88



For any size business
ELECTRONICS We have others & accessories
(2-4 dept)

True Blue 286 Beats Them All

1 MB on Board
40 MB Hard Drive
1.2 Floppy/360K Floppy
Enhanced Keyboard
Monochrome Monitor
And More!

Only $1850.00

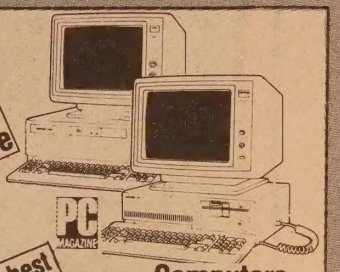
Computers

New 80386 Computer
1 MB on 2 MB Board
20 MHz
1.2 Floppy
Monitor
Keyboard
Runs EGA, CGA, & HGA
Call For Details!

Call for Holiday Price

Only $2259.88

Highest Quality



Computers As low as 365.88

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER Par 169.88

DYNAX
DX 15XL Serial 299.88
1310 ..... 239.88
DH 45 ..... 678.88

ALPS
Alps 1000 ..... 249.88
Alps Allegro 24 ..... 379.88
Alps 318 Wide/24pin 699.88

brother
1109 ..... 218.88
1509 ..... 378.88
1709 ..... 539.88
HR40 ..... 678.88
Free T/F

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Series II 1699.88
Laser Jet Plus ..... Call
Laser Jet 500 ..... Call

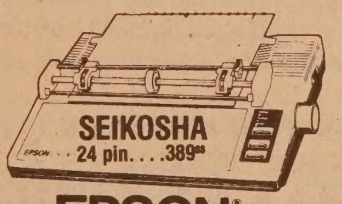
C.ITOH
715A 949.88
815 ..... 1428.88

Panasonic
1080i Apple ..... Call
1592 ..... 479.88
1091 ..... 238.88
Laser Printer 1788.88

STAR GEMINI
SG 10 ..... 228.88
(24 pin) 369.88
1215 (wide carr.) 299.88
Other Models ..... Call

TOSHIBA
1200 ..... 1499.88
321 SL ..... Call
341 SL ..... Call
3200 ..... 3888.88
5100 ..... 4888.88
321 Par & Ser ..... Call
351 SX 999.88

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
193 Plus 488.88
292 P 489.88
393 P 989.88
Laser Printer 1388.88
5200 ..... 569.88
Call For Latest Prices



EPSON
LQ 800 ..... 478.88
LQ 1050 ..... 768.88
SL 80 (Com 64) 229.88
SL Imagewriter 249.88
24 Pin (new) 399.88
Others

IBM
Proprinter 388.88
Other models ..... Call

OLYMPIA
NP 30 ..... 239.88
NP 136 ..... 499.88
HOT

THE BEST
EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED
Exp 600 (25 CPS) 399.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) ..... Call

NEC
P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 ..... 799.88
2200 ..... 358.88
P7 (24 pin) 628.88
Other models ..... Call

JUKI
6100 ..... 355.88
6300 ..... 669.88
5510 ..... Color 359.88

Canon
BJ 130 ..... 748.88
LPBP-8 Model II 1688.88
Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU
Laser 1599.88
Daisymax 320 ..... 999.88
DX 2100F 379.88
DL 3400 Color 789.88
DL 3300 ..... 599.88
DX2300 ..... 478.88
More Models

CITIZEN
MSP 40 ..... 379.88
MSP 15 ..... 374.88
MSP 55 ..... 549.88
Call For Latest Prices

Laser Cartridges $75.88

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for misprints

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

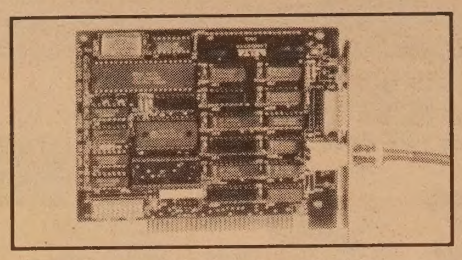
1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

Super Specials
Keytronic KB's 55.88
Autoswitch EGA (640x480) 155.88
Super I/O & CGA Card 119.88
Genius Mouse 79.88
Bare Bones 286 (Case, PS, MB, 512K, Bios) 589.88
Thompson Diamond Scan EGA 920x580 ..... 499.88
Magnavox EGA 399.88
IBM Cables ..... from 5.99
Canon Cartridges 49.88
Ribbons ..... 36/doz.
Laser Cartridges $75.88

FAX MACHINES
Murata 1200 ..... 699.88
Sharp 300 ..... 1299.88
Panasonic KX 15 ..... 1369.88
Panasonic KX 120 ..... 1189.88

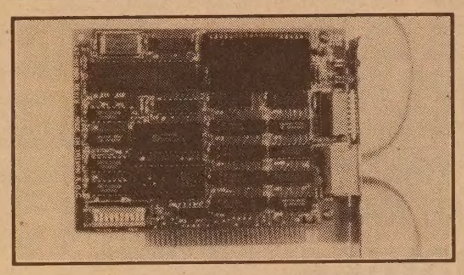
When you buy Arcnet Ethernet you should talk directly to the LAN manufacturer and designer

Talk to **CNET TECHNOLOGY**



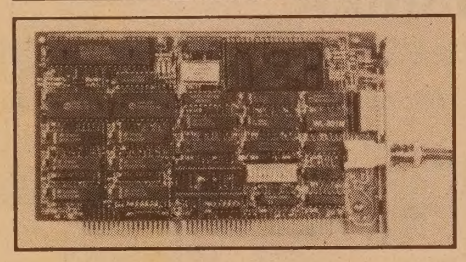
MODEL: N100A
— Standard Arcnet
— 100% Novell Compatible
— Externally node address dip switch
— Externally diagnostic LED

$79



MODEL: N100AT
— Arcnet Twisted pair
— Using your new or existing unshielded twisted pair wiring for easy plug-in installation
— Offers all the features of N100A

$98



MODEL: N160A (shipping now !)
— 16-bit High performance Arcnet card
— 8/16 bit bus auto detected
— Ideal board not only for File Server but also for Workstations
— 100% Novell Compatible

$139

We produce complete LAN product line:

- N160A/AB/AT : 16-bit Arcnet star/bus/twisted-pair topology
- N160AH : 16-bit Arcnet card plus 4 port active HUB output
- N100A/AB/AT : 8-bit Arcnet star/bus/twisted-pair topology
- N008AH : Arcnet 8 port active HUB
- N004PH : Arcnet 4 port passive HUB
- N104AH : Arcnet 4 port active HUB card
- N100E : Ethernet NE-1000 compatible card
- 3270PC : IBM 3278/3279 controller card

(Check for all detail product lines with us)

CALL FOR A BETTER QTY PRICE TODAY !!

CNET TECHNOLOGY INC.

(Luckway Communication is a registered trademark of **CNET)**

1630 Old Oakland Rd., Ste A112, San Jose, CA 95131

Tel: (408) 452-0302 • Fax: (408) 452-0312

TARGA BOARDS &

LUMENA
TIPS
TOPAS
CRYSTAL 3D

LOGO EDITOR
RGB CAMERAS
JAVA
HOWTEK

PAGEMAKER
ARTS & LETTERS
SUMMAGRAPHICS
COMPUTERS

VisionArts
Computer Graphics Products

1513 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-943-1600

FINANCING AVAILABLE

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

February 17 Micro To Mainframe Connectivity Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

February 18 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Francisco. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

February 19 Computer Show And Sale. Sacramento Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 20 Producing Your Resumé Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 21 Word II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 21 Introduction To Excel Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 21–24 Fiber Optic Communications Systems: Design Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

February 21 OO Design Train Simulation System Seminar. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Dean Ritz, (415) 859-1043.

February 22 PageMaker III Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 22 HyperCard II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 23 Basic Macintosh Lab. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 23 PageMaker II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 25 Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale. Sonoma County Fairgrounds. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 25 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Mateo. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

February 25 Object-Oriented Programming With MacApp Seminar. Santa Clara. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Tony Meadow, (415) 644-9400.

continued

Smart and *Friendly*

SUPER FAST 20 MHz

High quality American-designed, engineered and American-built, powerful 80286-16 MHz super performance computer systems for CAD/CAM workstations, scientific engineering, industrial, medical, local area networking, desktop publishing systems and more applications.

☆ *Special Offer* ☆
EGA Portable 386
Vertical 386-20 Mhz
$Call

MSE 286-16 MHz

- The newest VLSI Chip set
- 80286-16 CPU, 16/8 MHz
- 512K RAM, 60ns high speed RAM
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy drive
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Keyboard
- 200 W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- True Read/Write "0" wait state
- 72 hours burn-in test
- 21.7 MHz performance

OUR PRICE $995

Same as above system with 12 MHz speed Our Price $895 1.44 MB Micro Floppy Drive $159

PC Week Editor's Choice

80386 20 MHz MODEL 70

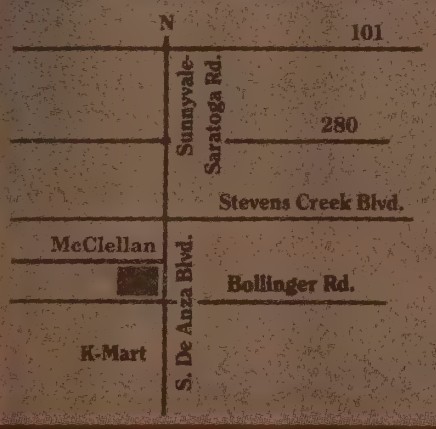
BYTE Editor's Choice

- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/8 MHz
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM
- 32-bit memory, expands to 10 MB
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller (ESDI controller also available)
- Teac 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 68 MB fast hard drive (28ms)
- 200 W low noise power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Serial and parallel port
- Supports 80287 & 80387 Xenix System V, OS/2, PC MOS 386
- Read/Write "0" wait state
- 25 MHz performance

COMPLETE $2395 30 MHz PERFORMANCE $2595

EXPANSION OPTIONS

Mono Monitor & Graphic Card	$129
Color Monitor & Graphic Card	$329
EGA Monitor & Graphic Card	$529
Nanao VGA Monitor & Graphics Card	$779
Seagate ST-125 20 MB (28ms)	$299
Seagate ST-251 42 MB (38ms)	$379
Seagate ST-251-1 42 MB (28ms)	$399
Mini Scribe ESDI 157 MB (17MS)	$1299
Maxtor ESDI 320 MB (16ms)	$1999
Seagate ST-138 30 MB (28ms)	$399
Mini Scribe 3053 44 MB (25ms)	$449
Micro Science 1060 68MB (28ms)	$449
Micropolis 1335 72 MB (28ms)	$549
Atasi 3085	$499
1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive	$109
360 KB Floppy Disk Drive	$89
1.44 MB 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$159
720 K 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$119
8514 VGA Monitor (1024x768)	$649
NEC Multisync II Monitor (800 x 600)	$599
NEC Multisync Plus Monitor 15"	$899
Nanao 9070 S 16"	$949
Paradise VGA Plus Card (800 x 600)	$279
Paradise VGA Plus 16 Bit	$349
Everex VGA Card (800 x 600)	$279
Genoa Hi-Res EGA Card (800 x 600)	$199
Zenith VGA Monitor/(Flat Screen)	$649



MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 257-4249
FAX (408) 257-4398

Prices subject to change without prior notice.
Sale prices apply to C.O.D. only.

LOW PRICES
LONGEST WARRANTY IN THE INDUSTRY

DISCOVER COMPLETE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

LOW PRICES
HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS
COMPLETE CONFIGURATION FLEXIBILITY
UNPRECEDENTED 3 YEAR WARRANTY
COMPLETE LINE OF PERIPHERALS
FULLY EQUIPPED DEMO ROOM

TECHNICAL SUPPORT STAFF
PROFESSIONALLY TRAINED SERVICE STAFF
FULL SERVICE REPAIR ON IBM COMPATIBLES
24 HR GUARANTEED REPAIR TIME
ON - SITE SERVICE
OVER 18 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN THE INDUSTRY

Professionally Trained Network Specialists

CALL FOR DETAILS

Professionally Trained Network Specialists

MAXIM 386 SYSTEM	MAXIM 286 SYSTEM	MAXIM TURBO 8088
Includes:	*Includes:*	*Includes:*
16MHz CPU	12MHz CPU	10MHz CPU
1MB RAM	640K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB	512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
HD/FD CONTROLLER	HD/FD CONTROLLER	HD/FD CONTROLLER
MONOGRAPHICS PRINTER CARD	MONOGRAPHICS PRINTER CARD	MONOGRAPHICS PRINTER CARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR	MONOCHROME MONITOR	MONOCHROME MONITOR
1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE	1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE	360K FLOPPY
101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD	101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD	101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
FULL 3 YEAR WARRANTY	FULL 3 YEAR WARRANTY	FULL 3 YEAR WARRANTY
$ 2065.00	$ 1099.00	$ 645.00

FREE INSTALLATION AND DELIVERY FREE Menuing Software Mention this ad and take an additional 5% off

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE AN EXCLUSIVE

3 YEAR WARRANTY

MAXIM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Sales & Service
415 - 226 - 0695

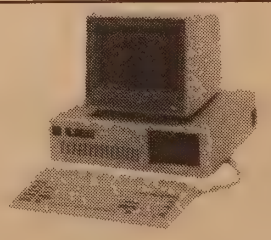
Customer Support BBS
415 - 226 - 0698

Hours:
10:00 - 7:00 M-F
10:00 - 5:00 Sat

43080 CHRISTY STREET
FREMONT, CA 94538

Expires 3/20/89

Complete Computer Systems Including Hard Drive!



FLASH: Wholesale clone dealer opens its doors to the public, offering complete computer systems including AT's, 386 supersystems, training and more. Call today for details!

$579 Base System includes HD

Sturgill & Booth

4429 Enterprise Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 651-7718

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

February 27 PageMaker—An Overview. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 27–March 3 IEEE Computer Society COMPCON Spring '89. San Francisco. The Computer Society of the IEEE. Call: (202) 371-1013.

February 28 Introduction To Illustrator 88 Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 28 PageMaker I Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 28-March 3 Systems Engineering For Integrated Hardware/Software Applications Course. San Francisco Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

March 1 HyperCard III Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

March 1 ProTel Job Fair. Mountain View. ProTel. Call: (415) 964-4456.

March 1 Computers In Music Presentation. San Francisco. Association For Women In Computing. Call: (415) 655-3110.

March 1 HyperCard III Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 2 Seeing C From The Beginning Seminar. San Francisco. SFSU. Call: (415) 338-1205.

March 2 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 3 Desktop Publishing With PageMaker On PC: Advanced Techniques Seminar. San Francisco. SFSU. Call: (415) 338-1205.

March 4 LAN Essentials: Installation & Configuration Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

March 4–5 Computer Show And Sale. Oakland. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

March 4 How To Build Your Own XT Or AT Clone Computer For As Little As $600 Seminar. San Francisco. SFSU. Call: (415) 338-1205.

March 4 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Francisco. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

March 6–9 Folio:West—The 1989 Publishing Conference. Los Angeles. Hanson Publishing Group. Call: (203) 358-9900.

March 6 Using Lotus 1-2-3 Seminar. San Francisco. SFSU. Call: (415) 338-1205.

March 6 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

continued

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR PRIORITY

DESK TOPS	LAPTOPS	PRINTERS	ACCESSORIES	MODEMS
COMPAQ AST Acer CITIZEN EVEREX IBM WYSE	TOSHIBA ZENITH NEC MITSUBISHI	HEWLETT PACKARD ALPS CITIZEN TOSHIBA NEC brother Acer OKIDATA	ACCESSORIES AND COMPUTER FURNITURE. Call us for a FREE CATALOG! SOFTWARE Call us for Best Prices on Software!	EVEREX Hayes US Robotics MICENT PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

*Authorized Everex Dealer
*Authorized Brother Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

EVEREX 286
16 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
Zero Wait State Operation
Faster than a COMPAQ® 386-16
1MB to 4MB On-Board Memory
Small Footprint Chassis
Alpha-Numeric Status Display
$CALL

AST 286
Mdl. 80 0/Wait State
512 Fast RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC
$CALL

BROTHER
LASER PRINTER HL-8e
Latest Laser Engine—1MB Mem. Exp. to 3MB.
Prints from Single Sheet, Legal Size, Envelopes, Transparencies.
Centronics Parallel & RS-232C Serial Interface.
Plugs into any microcomputer.
Accepts Brother HR, Twinriter, Diablo, IBM and Epson Printer Commands.
Compatible with all popular software.
$CALL

CALL US FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE AND ACCESSORIES!

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
Microsoft Excel	309
Quattro	159
Microsoft Word	219

EVEREX 2400 BAUD Ext. Modem	$209
Logi Tech Scan Man	219
HPII Laser Printer w/Toner	1669
ALPS Allegro 24 Pin Printer	369

AutoCAD®

1. Novell Networks Configured and Installed
2. AutoCad Authorized Dealer
3. Miscellaneous Supplies and Accessories
4. Service Contracts
5. Free Delivery in San Francisco*
6. Free Estimates

NOVELL

MICRO TECH International

SAN FRANCISCO
605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105
(Corner of 2nd and Market, 1st Nationwide Building)

(415) 546-4188

HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
FAX (415) 546-5187

EMERYVILLE
5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, CA 94608

(415) 658-1433

HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
FAX (415) 658-7339

*Minimum Purchase $400.
Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms

UNIQ/286-10 SYSTEM....COMPLETE! $1,094

	SI(4.0)	Landmark
UNIQ/286-10/0 (AT)	11.5x	13.2 MHz

Features:
- 10MHz CPU/CHIPset options
- .5MB-1MB of 16/bit RAM capability
- AT-Power & XT-Size
- Set-up software on ROM
- "0/1" wait state options
- 8/10MHz speed select options
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- Six 16/bit, Two 8/bit slots
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/286-10 *BOX* includes:
- UNIQ/286-10 Motherboard
- .5MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$ 507

UNIQ/286 *BASIC* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-10 *BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$ 736

UNIQ/286-10 *SYSTEM* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-10 *BOX***
- **UNIQ/286-10 *BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,094

UNIQ/286-12 SYSTEM....COMPLETE! $1,199

(ET) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • .5MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software

	SI(4.0)	Landmark
UNIQ/286-12/0 (ET)	13.6x	16.0 MHz

Features:
- 12MHz CPU/CHIPset options
- .5MB-1MB of 16/bit RAM capability
- AT-Power & XT-Size
- Set-up software on ROM
- "0/1" wait state options
- 8/12MHz speed select options
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- Six 16/bit, Two 8/bit slots
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/286-12 *BOX* includes:
- UNIQ/286-12 Motherboard
- .5MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$ 612

UNIQ/286-12 *BASIC* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-12 *BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$ 841

UNIQ/286-12 *SYSTEM* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-12 *BOX***
- **UNIQ/286-12 *BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,199

UNIQ/286-16 SYSTEM....COMPLETE! $1,356

(ET) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • .5MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software

	SI(4.0)	Landmark
UNIQ/286-16/0 (ET)	18.2x	20.8 MHz

Features:
- 16MHz CPU/CHIPset options
- .5MB-1MB of 16/bit RAM
- Set-up software on-board ROM
- "0/1" wait states
- 6/8/16MHz speed select options
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/286-16 *BOX* includes:
- UNIQ/286-16 Motherboard
- .5MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$ 769

UNIQ/286-16 *BASIC* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-16 *BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$ 999

UNIQ/286-16 *SYSTEM* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-16 *BOX***
- **UNIQ/286-16 *BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,356

- Enjoy the **UNIQ** *Ninety Day "NO QUESTIONS ASKED" Replacement Policy*
- Discover the **UNIQ** *Fifteen Month Reseller Guarantee/Warrantee*
- Feel confident with **UNIQ**!..... *This is our sixth year supplying computers!*

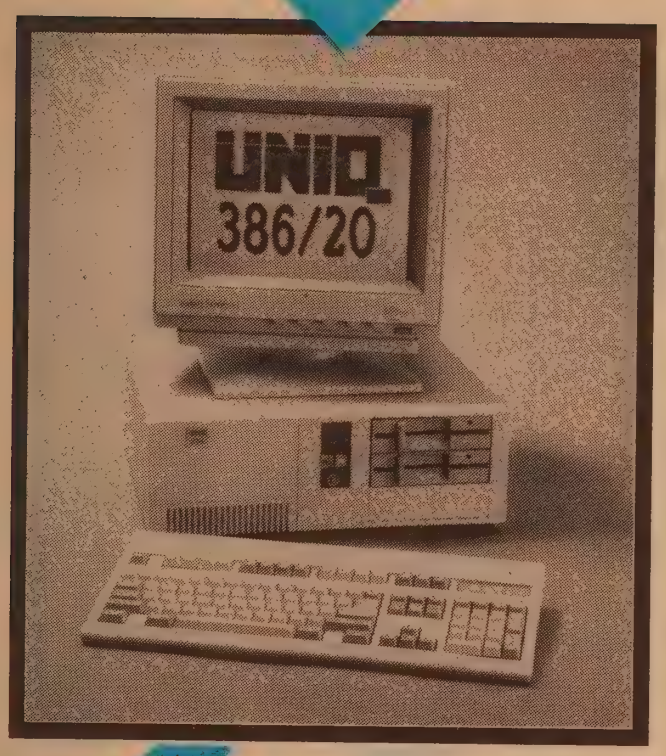
UNIQ

The POWER of GUARANTEE.....

UNIQ Technology manufactures a complete line of computer systems for:
Consultants, VAR/VADs, HiTech Resellers, System Integrators, Computer Dealers, CAD/LAN & DeskTop Publishing Professionals, UNIX/XENIX Developers, and Computer Wholesalers.

UNIQ/386-20 SYSTEM .....COMPLETE! $1,999

(EP) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • 1MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software



	SI(4.0)	*Landmark*
UNIQ/386-20/0 (EP)	23.0x	26.4 MHz

Features:
- 20MHz CHIPset
- 1-8MB of 32 bit RAM capability
- Shadow RAM allows 3x speed for Video & ROM BIOS
- Set-up software on-board ROM
- "0/1" wait states
- 6/8/20MHz speed select options
- One 32/bit, Six 16/bit, One 8/bit slot
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- Guaranteed 100% compatible Phoenix operating BIOS
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/386-20 (EP) ***BOX*** includes:
- UNIQ/386-20 (EP) Motherboard
- 1MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$1,399

UNIQ/386 (EP) ***BASIC*** includes:
- **UNIQ/386 (EP)** ***BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$1,629

UNIQ/386 (EP) ***SYSTEM*** includes:
- **UNIQ/386 (EP)** ***BOX***
- **UNIQ/386 (EP)** ***BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,999

DRIVES
- Fujitsu
- Micropolis
- MicroScience
- Priam
- Seagate
- Teac

SLOTWARE
- AST
- Genoa
- Intel
- Orchid
- Paradise
- Video 7

CONTROLLERS
- Adaptec
- DTC
- Western Digital

MODEMS
- TeleMidas

LAN/NETWORK
- 3-COM
- Novell

KEYBOARDS
- MaxiSwitch
- UniTek

MONITORS
- Nanao
- NEC
- Quimax
- Samsung
- Sony

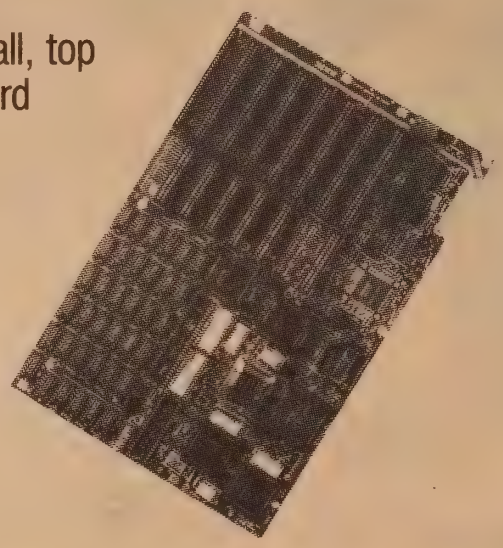
NEW NEW

UNIQ Technology, Inc.
49090/Bldg#C Milmont Drive
Fremont, CA 94538

800-366-3656 • ***Sales & Service***
415-226-9988 • ***Business***
415-226-1188 • ***FAX***

NIC's SUNTAC 80286
12 MHz 0-WAIT MOTHERBOARD

NIC's mainboards offer compact size, state-of-the-art features, and best of all, top performance. Our SUNTAC Chips board offers clock speed options, 32K of ROM, and RAM expandable to 4MB on board.



- 6/12 MHz 0 Wait State Hardware Switchable
- 512KB/640KB/1 MB/2 MB/4 MB On-Board Option
- Uses 120ns 64K/256K/1 MB Bit DRAM
- EMS LIM 4.0 Built-In On-Board
- Award BIOS
- MS-DOS, IBM OS/2, XENIX, Novell Compatible
- Norton Utilities Si=13.7, Landmark=16.1 MHz

USES 120 ns DRAM TO SAVE YOU MONEY!!!

FOR DEALERS AND OEM ONLY

FOR MORE INFORMATION: (408) 434-9595

NIC® TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2106 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: (408) 943-0858

IBM XT's, AT's, 386's, COMPATIBLES, PRESENTATION SYSTEMS
APPLE, MACINTOSH, LAPTOPS, PRINTERS & FACSIMILE (FAX)

RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates
FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

San Francisco
Financial District
Delivery Available
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

March 6 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 7 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 7 Introduction To Graphics Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 8 Technical Writing In Japan Seminar. Berkeley. Society For Technical Communication. Call: Ray Bruman, (415) 549-1509

March 8 Word I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 8 Introduction To Illustrator Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 9–10 Time Line Workshop. San Francisco. Symantec. Call: (415) 898-1919.

March 9 Word I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 10 Introduction To Excel Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 11 De Anza Computer Mart. Cupertino. De Anza College. Call: (408) 996-4350.

March 11–12 Computer Show And Sale. Oakland. Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

March 12 San Francisco Computer Show, Sale, And Swap. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. A. Compu-Shows. Call: (415) 931-0423.

March 13-16 Interface '89 Plus Exposition And Conference. New York. Businessweek & Data Communication. Call: Cheryl Delgreco, (617) 449-6600.

March 13-15 New Technologies: Building On The Fourth Wave Seminar. San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: Kevin Howard, (213) 457-5850.

March 13 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 14-16 Computers In Libraries Conference And Exhibition. Oakland. Meckler Corporation. Call: Hannah Preston, 1-800-635-5537

March 14 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 14 HyperCard I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 15–17 Finance And Accounting For Technical Managers Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

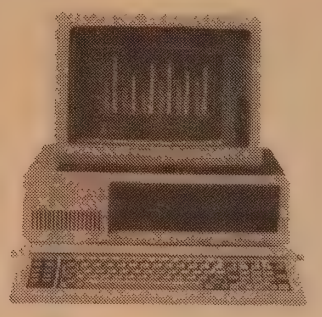
March 15 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort

continued

Come to Compuworld and Register to Win A FREE Caribbean Cruise for Two (Airfare Included)!

IBM Compatible XT Turbo Computer

Only $489



- 4.77/8 MHz Switch Clock Speed & Reset Button
- 256K RAM Installed on Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- XT/AT-Style Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber Monitor w/Swivel
- Monographics Card w/Printer Port
- 165W Switching Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Serial/Parallel & Game Ports
- Full One-Year Warranty, Parts & Labor

HYUNDAI Super-286C

Super-286C $999

*Monitor Optional

Hyundai's Super 286C features:

- 640KB Expandable to 1MB
- 1.2 MB 5¼" Floppy Drive & Optional 1.2 & 1.44 FDD
- 80286 Microprocessor Switchable to 8/10 MHz with "0" Wait State
- 6 Expansion Slots
- Space for 5 half-height disk drives
- Clock, Calendar, Serial, Parallel
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS-DOS V. 3.2, GW Basic V. 3.2 and system diagnostic diskette included
- Free Hard Disk and MS-DOS Installation & Training

We Buy & Sell Used Macintoshes

FULL-FEATURE AT-COMPATIBLES

PCA-1 8MHz/1.2MB Floppy $CALL
PCA-1 Plus 10MHz/1.2MB Floppy $CALL
PCA-20 8MHz/20MB Drive $CALL
PCA-20 Plus 10MHz/20MB Drive $CALL

All Systems Include:

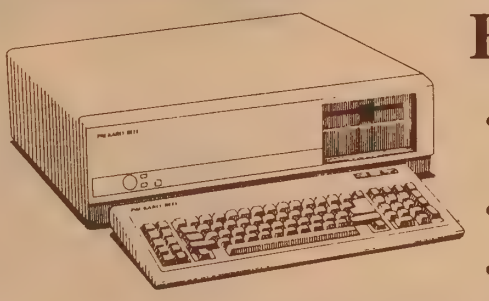
- ▲ 1MB RAM
- ▲ 6 Available Expansion Slots
- ▲ 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- ▲ Hard-Disk Controller
- ▲ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- ▲ Microsoft Windows/DOS/OS/2 Ready

Bring in Any Advertised Price.

We'll Beat It!

Tandon

PACKARD BELL PB 286-10MHz



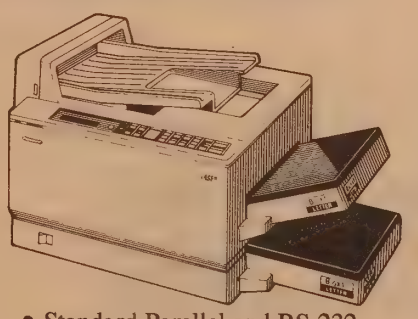
- AT Compatible with 640K RAM (Expandable to 1MB) and one 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 80286 10 MHz Microprocessor, "1" Wait State

CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

- Dual FDD/HDD Controller, Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- 8 Expansion Slots, 101-key Enh. AT-style K.B.
- Serial/Parallel Ports, Socket for Math Co-Processor
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic Included
- XENIX level 5 Operating System Supports Up to 8 Users

Panasonic Laser Printer KX-P4450

$1595



- Eleven Pages per Minute
- Two 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes
- 300 Dot-Per-Inch Resolution
- Five Popular Printer Emulations: HP LaserJet+, Epson FX286, IBM Proprinter, Diablo 630, Panasonic KX-P1092i
- Standard Parallel and RS-232 Serial Interfaces
- 512K RAM Standard

Panasonic Office Automation

SOFTWARE

DAC Easy Accounting	$69	Microsoft Windows	67
EGA Wonder Enhanced	299	Multimate II	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3	309	PC Paint Plus	CALL
Lotus Symphony	429	Peachtree Complete Accounting	157
Map Master	CALL	Sidekick Plus	122
Managing Your Money	125		
Microsoft Excel 2.0	289		

Call or Visit Us Today!

COMPUWORLD

1320 Webster @ 14th St.
Downtown Oakland
(415) 465-1131

Prices are cash only. Add 2% VISA, MC.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SPECIALS

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS FOR CAD/CAM AND ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS

NEAT TURBO 386
16/20/25 MHz — 0 Wait

COMPLETE SYSTEM

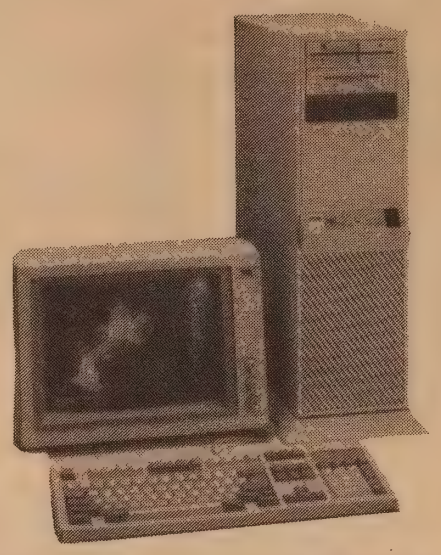
- 1 MB RAM On Board
- Utilizes Chip's & Technologies CS8230 AT/386 Chipset to offer a 100% PC/AT compatible integrated solution
- Available in 16 MHz and 20 MHz 25 MHz 3 version, operate at 0 Wait State
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port built-in on board (optional 2nd serial port)
- Socket for both 80287 and 80387 math coprocessor and Weitek #1167
- Supports 1 MB to 16 MB of DRAMs on-board with combination of 256K bit and 1M bit DRAMs at 32-bit operation

16 MHz $1975
20 MHz $2175
25 MHz $2695

NEAT TURBO 286
20 MHz - 0 Wait

- Running at speed 10-15% faster than 80386 machine for most application software
- 100% IBM PC/AT compatible New Enhanced Chip Set (NEAT)
- Based on SIM/Module RAM design and allow memory expandable from 512K, 1 MB, 2 MB 4 MB up to 8 MB support EMS mode
- Separate CPU and AT Bus Clock to maintain I/O compatibility
- Page/Interleave Memory Controller
- Integrated Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specifications (LIM EMS) Memory controller
- 1 MB RAM ON Board
- Runs at 6/8/12/16/25 MHz

COMPLETE SYSTEM
20 MHz. $1485



NEAT TURBO 286
12.5 MHz 0 WAIT

- Same Configuration as 20 MHz sysmtem
- Runs at 6/8/10/12/15 MHz

COMPLETE SYSTEM
12.5 MHz $1335

VGA SPECIALS

VGA CARD
(800x600) **$250**

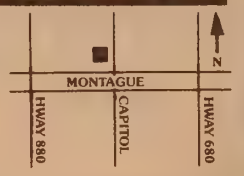
CALL FOR SPECIAL DRAM PRICING

Limit Rights Reserved • No Rain Checks

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

NEAT ELECTRONICS
Computer, IC, Parts

252 East Capitol Avenue
(Corner of Montague Expwy)
Milpitas, Ca. 95035



TEL: (408) 946-9706 **FAX: (408) 946-9790**
Hours Mon-Fri: 9am-7pm Sat: 10am-4pm
Price subject to change w/o notice

C.G.I. Technology-The Only Hardware Sales Company With A *WRITTEN* Lowest Price Guaranteed Policy

DRAM

64K, 256K, 1 Meg
256x8, 256x9, 1 Megx9, 1 Megx8
SIMMS MODULES—ALL SPEED
WE HAVE IT ALL!!

We Will Buy Your Scrap Boards w/Memory On Them
And Your Excess Memory IC's Inventory—BEST PRICES PAID!

256 x 8 SIMM
$45 Limited Quantity

C.G.I. TECHNOLOGY

CALL FOR LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICE
(408) 983-1250

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 15 Word I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 16-17 Systems Solutions For The '90s: Putting The New Technology To Work. San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: (213) 457-5850.

March 16 Introduction To Excel Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 17–19 The 14th West Coast Computer Faire. San Francisco. The Interface Group, Inc. Call: (617) 449-6600.

March 17 Producing Your Newsletter Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 18 LAN Essentials: Installation & Configuration Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

March 19 San Francisco Computer Show, Sale, And Swap. Fort Mason Center. Compu-Shows. Call: (415) 931-0423.

March 20-24 Second Annual Data Access Corporation Conference. Miami Beach. DataAccess. Call: (305) 238-0012.

March 20–21 Time Line Workshop. San Francisco. Symantec. Call: (415) 898-1919.

March 20 PageMaker II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 21 PageMaker II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 21 HyperCard II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 22 Word II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 23 Word II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 25 deBase deMystified. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

March 25 Computer Show And Sale. Santa Clara. Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

March 25 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Jose. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

March 27 Computer Viruses: How To Identify, Banish, And Prevent. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 28 Introduction To Graphics Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

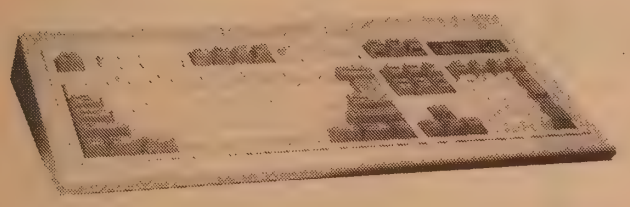
continued

BTC

Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

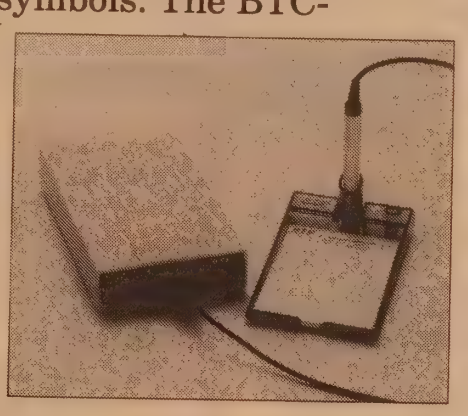
Keyboards



BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

Bar Code Reader

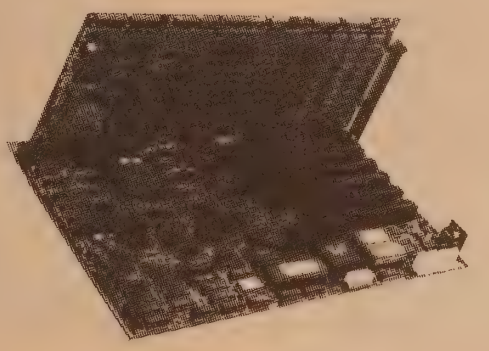
The BTC-202 Bar Code Reader scans a variety of codes and automatically adjusts to different bar-code symbols. The BTC-202 is IBM PC/XT/AT compatible and lets you work with your keyboard at the same time. Comes as a card-slot reader or with ruby wand for fast and accurate readings.



Monochrome Monitors

BTC Introduces the T-1418 flat screen, high resolution monochrome monitors for IBM PC and compatible computers. The T-1418 provides sharp imaging with a 14" diagonal non-glare screen that delivers 40% greater display capability and 720 x 350 resolution. Available in paper white or amber phosphors.

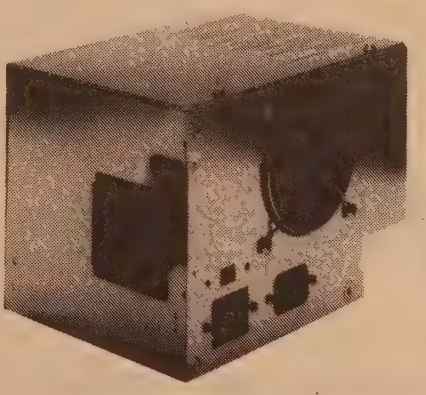
Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

Power Supply

The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.



So, whether you're an OEM or dealer looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC for the dealer nearest you.

CALL NOW

BTC™

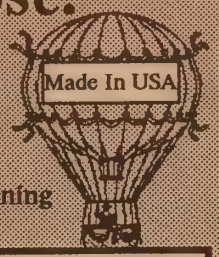
(415) 657-3956

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

Free System Setup & *Delivery. Our Goal is Your Satisfaction.

Choose:

Quality
Low Prices
Support
Service
**Free Training



EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Service Contracts and Training Available
CALL FOR DETAILS.

SPECIAL ORDERS
AND CORPORATE
INQUIRIES WELCOME

Software

Windows/286	Call
Windows/386	Call
Microsoft Word	$229
Microsoft Excel	294
Microsoft C	280
Word Perfect 5.0	235
Lotus 1-2-3	299
Norton Advanced	89
Fastback Plus	99
Ventura	495

and much more ...

Scanner

Call for models and prices.

Printers

Panasonic	Call
NEC	Call
Fujitsu	Low
Toshiba 321SL	489
HP Laser II	Call

Computers

System 3000A $1875
80386-16 MHz, 0 Wait State.
64K Static RAM Cache Memory.
1 Mbit DRAM on Mother Board.
SI Rating 18.4
Includes Basic System Features.

System 1800B $1130
80286-10 MHz, 0 Wait State.
512K DRAM, Expand. to 1MB
1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
Includes Basic System Features.

System 1800A $Low
80286-10 MHz, 1 Wait State.
512K DRAM, Expand. to 1MB
Includes Basic System Features.

Add Option Prices to Above Systems:

Mono, 20 MB, w/PP	$444
Mono, 40 MB, w/PP	564
EGA , 20 MB, w/PP	783
EGA , 40 MB, w/PP	903
VGA Sys. Options	Call

All Monitors w/ Swivel Base
Other Combinations Avail.

Basic System Features:
1.2 Mbit Floppy, Hard Disk/Floppy Controller, 192 Watt Power Supply, 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Burn-in Test, Complete Manuals, One Year Warranty

Monitors

EverVision Mono	$125
EverVision EGA	359
EverVision Mult.	479
NEC Mult. II	Low
NEC Mult. GS	Call
Amdek 410 Amber	142
Tatung	Call

Graphic Cards

Paradise VGA +	$269
Paradise VGA +16	329
Paradise Basic EGA	175
Orchid	Call
Everex EGA	Low

Drives

Toshiba 3.5 1.44	$101
Toshiba 360K/AT	81
ST225 20MB	215
ST251 40MB	Call
ST251-1 40MB	409
ST4096 80 MB	Call

Modems

Evercom 12B int	$80
Evercom 24B int	153
Hayes 1200B int	295
US Rob. 2400 ext.	185

Tape Backup

Stream 60T int	Call
Stream 60T Ext.	Low

Low prices on all models.

CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEM PRICES

*Free delivery for limited area, S&H added for other areas, call for details.
**Free DOS training class with purchase of computer systems.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

M-F 9 am-6 pm, Sat. 10 am-3 pm
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

Discuss Your Needs With One of Our Consultants

MicroCom
Your Microcomputer Connection

(415) 226-9195
Fax: (415) 226-9869
43004 Christy Street
Fremont, CA 94538

Complete Systems Including Desktop Publishing Equipment On Display.
Stop By and Visit Our Show Room!

WHAT'S
HAPPENING?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

5951 Canning Street • Oakland CA 94609 • (415) 652-3810

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

March 28 HyperCard III Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 29 PageMaker III Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 29 Word III Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

March 30-31 Western Educational Computing Workshops. San Diego. California Educational Computing Consortium. Call: (415) 338-1212.

March 30-31 Programming Neural Networks Seminar. Burlingame. Software Development Seminars. Call: (415) 397-1881.

March 30 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 1 Computer Show And Sale. Santa Rosa. Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

April 1 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Francisco. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

April 3–4 DataFlex Programmer's Class. San Jose. Goldcoast Software Systems. Call: (415) 964-1500.

April 3 Word I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 4 Word I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 5 Advances In Technology Benefitting People With Disabilities. San Francisco. Association For Women In Computing. Call: (415) 655-3110.

April 5 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 5 Introduction To Graphics Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 6 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 6 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 7 Introduction To Excel Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 8–9 Computer Show And Sale. Oakland. Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

April 10-14 Hong Kong International Computer Conference. Hong Kong. American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Committee on Science and Technology. Call: (312) 299-4227 or 299-4270.

April 10-13 MACdex/Spring. Chicago. The Interface Group. Call: (617) 449-6600.

continued

CompuStar

Computers Systems & Peripherals

Brings You . . .

NEW! 386 & DISKLESS WORKSTATIONS

dtk QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Standard Of Value and Performance

Quimax MONITORS

w/2 Year Warranty, Tilt & Swivel & Switchable
220 Volts, 50 MHz

SYSTEMS
BARE-BONES
MOTHERBOARDS
ADD-ON CARDS

Systems

DTK BARE BONES 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM (Keen-2000)

- 20 MHz 386 Mainboard
- Holds Up To 1 MB On Mainboard Exp to 16 MB
- 200 W Power Supply
- Tower Case
- 2 Ser/1 Par Ports
- Two 32-Bit Expansion Slots

$1300 Sug. Retail

DTK BARE BONES 10 MHz FULL SIZE (Tech 1000)

- 10 MHz 0 Wait State 286 Mainboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 0K, Expandable to 640K or 1 Meg
- DTK BIOS (ADL certified)
- 200 W Power Supply
- Slide Case w/Keylock Turbo & Reset Switch
- FCC Class "B" Approved

$399 Sug. Retail

DTK BARE BONES 12 MHz BABY AT (Tech 1230)

- Same As Above System Plus -
- 12 MHz 0 Wait State Mini 286 Mainboard
- 2 Serial and Parallel Ports

$419 Sug. Retail

Cards

Sug. Retail

- **DTK MINI/MICRO FDC CARD $49**
  - For XT & AT
  - Controls 1.2 MB, 360 KB, 720 KB, or 1.44 MB Disk Drive
- **DTK XT EMS RAM CARD $55**
  - 2 MB Of Additional Memory
- **DTK 286 EMS RAMBOARD $85**
  - 3 MB Of Additional Memory
- **DTK PENTA I/O CARD $49**
  - Serial/Parallel/Game & Clock
- **DTK MINI 286 COURIER I/O CARD FOR AT $39**
  - Serial/Parallel Port

NEW

DISKLESS WORKSTATIONS FOR NETWORKS

- 12 MHz Mini 286 Mainboard
- 8 Expansion Slots, Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- Clock and Calendar
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports Built-In
- 200 W Power Supply
- Slide Case w/Turbo & Reset Switch
- FCC Class "B," UL & CSA Approved
- Arcnet Network Board & Boat BIOS
- 101 Keyboard
- Mongraphics Card & 2nd Parallel Port
- Quimax DM12 Mono Monitor

$1299 Sug. Retail

TOWER 386

Same As System Above PLUS:

- 20 MHz 386 Mainboard
- 1 Meg RAM • Tower Case

$2399 Sug. Retail

AUTHORIZED DEALERS:

FRY'S ELECTRONICS Sunnyvale	**(408) 733-1170**
FRY'S ELECTRONICS Fremont	**(415) 770-FRYS**
DIGITAL CONSULTANTS Aptos	**(408) 275-9294**
SUPPLEMENTAL OFFICE SYSTEM Los Gatos	**(408) 354-1767**

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

CompuStar

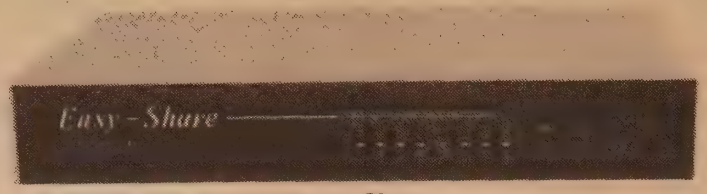
Computers Systems & Peripherals

(415) 623-0490

Fax: (415) 623-0485

5259 Randall Pl., Bldg. 4
Fremont, CA 94538

It's Easy To Share

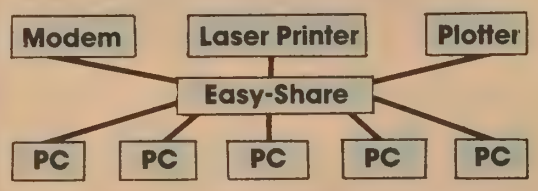


2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA·95054
(408) 748-9330

Come See Us At The West Coast Computer Faire Booth 1556 in Brooks Hall March 17-19

PRISM SYSTEMS

The Leaders In Expert Paradox Application Development

- MicroComputer Database Systems and Applications with Paradox 2.0 - 3.0 - 386 - OS/2
- Paradox Networking with Novell, 3Com and IBM PC LAN
- Paradox and SQL Micro to Mini and MainFrame links, specialization in Sybase SQL server
- Existing Paradox Application System Enhancements, Maintenance and Performance Fine Tuning
- Full Documentation of Paradox Applications
- Other Services:
  - Clean-Up of Poorly Designed and Implemented Paradox Applications
  - Paradox Training
  - Free Initial Consultation

We are uniquely qualified and experienced to offer you Premium Paradox Services for your PC Database needs

(415) 591-9502 or (415) 420-8473

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

April 10 Introduction To Excel Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 10–13 COMDEX/Spring '89. Chicago. Interface Group. Call: (617) 449-6600.

April 11-14 Structured Design & Programming Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

April 11 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 11 Word I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 12 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 12 HyperCard I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 13 PageMaker I Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 13 Producing Your Newsletter Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 16 San Francisco Computer Show, Sale, And Swap. Fort Mason Center. Compu-Shows. Call: (415) 931-0423.

April 17 Word II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 18-20 Connect '89, The Technical Conference And Exposition For MIS/Communications Professionals. Boston World Trade Center. Hill and Knowlton. Call: (617) 330-7630.

April 18 Word II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 18 Introduction To Illustrator Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 19 PageMaker II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 19 HyperCard II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 20 PageMaker II Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

April 21 Basic Macintosh Hands-On Class. Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminar, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month, two months before the coverdate of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, distributed during February, is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

ABC COMPUTER

We Carry Toshiba • NEC • Zenith

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet - 250 CPS	**$675**
Scan Jet	**Call**
1 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible	**329**
2 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible	**Call**

We Carry All HP Printers and Plotters

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!

LaserJet II w/Toner

$1675

EPSON

Epson FX 850	**$350**
Epson FX 1050	**450**
Epson LX 800	**194**
Epson LQ 500	**320**
Epson LQ 850	**545**
Epson LQ 1050	**750**
Epson LQ 2550	**950**
Epson LQ 950	**610**
Epson DFX 5000	**1375**

All Epson Computers Available

★ AST ★ Premium/386

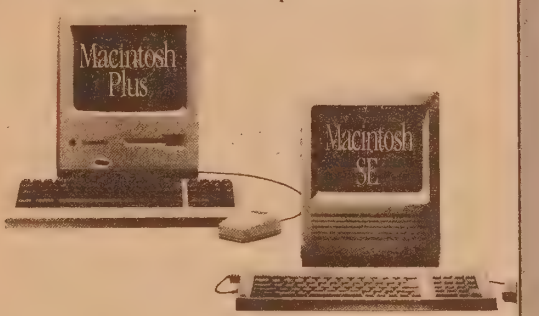
Model 300
Model 340
Model 390
Model 3150E

BEST PRICES

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr	**Call**
Mac SE 20 MB	**Call**
Mac Plus	**Call**
Mac II	**Call**
Laserwriters SC/NTX	**Call**
Imagewriter II	**$435**

ALDUS Page Maker
For MAC V. 3.0
$299



IBM

New Model 30 286	**CALL**
PS II Model 70 121 MB 20 MHz.	**$5300**
PS II Model 70 061 MB 20 MHz.	**CALL**
PS II Model 30-002/021	**1195/1450**
PS II Model 50-021-30-60	**2450/CALL**
PS II Model 60, 44MB/70MB	**3195/3595**
PS II Model 80-115, 20 MHz.	**6100**
PS II Model 80, 44MB/70MB	**4195/4800**
Pro Printer II/X	**370/625**
Pro Printer X24/XL24	**580/625**
Quietwriter II/III	**865/1065**

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS:

386 25 MHz 110 MB	**$7200**
386 25 MHz 60 MB	**5988**
386 20 MHz 60 MB	**5250**
386 20E 40 MB.	**4810**
386 20E	**3681**
386/S Model 1	**2747**
386/S Model 20/40.	**3239/3681**
286 12 MHz 640K	**1625**

PORTABLES:

New Portable 386/ 40 MB	**$5395**
New Portable 386/ 100 MB	**6799**
III Model 20 MB	**3325**
III Model 40 MB	**3950**

LAPTOPS:

SLT 286/20	**$3799**
SLT 286/40	**4175**

Wholesale Prices Available for Dealers

Hours: M-F:
10:00am-6:00pm

Price subject to change without notice

ABC COMPUTER

843 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 546-5251

Fax (415) 546-3945

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Not responsible for misprints

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

BY PAUL HOFFMAN

IN THE NEWS . . .

Solbourne Introduces First Non-Sun SPARC Workstation 24
Backed by Japanese corporate giant Matsushita, this Colorado-based startup has introduced Sun-compatible workstations with multi-processor capabilities and SPARC technology.

DEC Reenters Workstation Market 24
New workstations from DEC combine VAX architecture, RISC-based technology, and surprisingly low prices.

Macworld Expo Roundup: Excited About Upgrades 26
This year's expo brings us the SE/30, a HyperCard clone that supports color, and major revisions of MacWrite and MacDraw.

Up Again, Down Again: Apple Lowers Mac Prices 26
Lower chip prices and a bad reaction to its previous price hikes have caused Apple to drop some of its prices.

Apple Admits Error, Lowers Prices, Scares Wall Street .. 28
High DRAM prices hurt Apple, but their biggest mistake may have been misjudging the effects of their drastic price hikes.

IBM Releases PostScript Printer With AppleTalk Interface 34
Big Blue enters the laser printer market with a direct shot at the LaserWriterII NT.

Microsoft Takes Aim At 1-2-3 Again 34
Long delays in delivering 1-2-3 version 3 give Microsoft the chance to make you an offer you can't refuse.

Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.

Solbourne Introduces First Non-Sun SPARC Workstation

When Sun introduced the SPARC CPU architecture, they said that they wanted competition, and now they have the first of it. Solbourne Computer, a Colorado-based startup backed by Japanese giant Matsushita, introduced two workstation computers that compete directly with the Sun 4/260 and Sun 4/110. The Solbourne Series4 computers run at approximately 10 MIPS and are completely software compatible with the Sun-4 series. Solbourne is the first of many manufacturers who have taken up Sun's challenge in the SPARC arena by introducing computers that are faster, have more features, and cost less than Suns. In addition, the Solbourne systems are multiprocessing machines (with up to four processors), while the Sun systems can only support a single processor.

Solbourne has already begun volume production of the workstations, and says that its testing of software for the Sun-4 series has shown absolutely no incompatibilities. This is aided by Solbourne's licensing of the SunOS operating system, SunView and NeWS windowing software, and NFS and ONC networking software from Sun. According to manufacturers of products that run on the Sun-4 series, the Solbourne performs flawlessly and often runs a bit faster than the comparable Sun systems. The Solbourne systems use the same Fujitsu SPARC CPU that Sun uses in its Sun-4 series.

The new systems, dubbed the 4/601 and 4/602, each come with 16 Mb of RAM, a 327 Mb disk, and a 150 Mb tape drive. They also include a one-year service contract. The systems cost around $50,000, making them less expensive than the similar Sun systems at about the same speeds.

Solbourne has already announced that it expects to have much faster systems within a year. Solbourne is already working on an ultra-large scale integrated (ULSI) version of the SPARC CPU, which would allow them to make systems with fewer chips, bringing the price down while increasing the speed. This could drop the price of workstations by half in two years if the ULSI chip is successful.

In addition, Solbourne is heavily backed by Matsushita, which is in the top 20 companies in world-wide computer revenues. Matsushita's computer revenues from mid- and large-sized computers is currently less than 5%, and it will rely heavily on Solbourne to boost that in the next few years. Matsushita, whose total company revenue was $38 billion last year, is heavily committed to manufacturing in the US, so it is likely that the Solbourne computers will start being built here soon. Matsushita has already stated that it will use its clout in Japan to help heavily market the Solbourne computer throughout Asia. This overcomes one of the most common problems for US startup companies and gives Solbourne a strong push towards volume production.

DEC Reenters Workstation Market

DEC is not pulling any more punches with its mid-level systems. In a direct attack on Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, and Sun, DEC introduced new workstations that use the VAX architecture and a new RISC-based system with a CPU designed by Mips Computer. It also announced new PC-compatible computers, manufactured by Tandy, that can be networked to the new systems. To tie them together, it also announced that it will support the DECWindows user interface on a wide range of computers. The announcements showed that DEC is no longer betting the company on the VAX operating system and architecture, and is willing to open up its marketing operations to many diverse systems.

The very low prices of the new workstations stunned many observers. DEC normally prices new offerings high and brings the price down as it creates more powerful variants of the computers. Instead, DEC introduced the new systems at a price/performance ratio much lower than comparable H-P and Sun workstations. In another new strategy, DEC is offering the new workstations without hard disks, indicating that it is fully committed to supporting them over networks from the beginning. The reaction to the new announcements, especially from large corporate sites who use higher-end DEC equipment for engineering and financial tasks, was much more positive than for other announcements in the past few years.

The new RISC-based workstation, the DECstation 3100, is rated at 14 million instructions per second (MIPS), about twice as fast as the Sun-4/110 with which it will compete; the cost, however is 40% lower. DEC took a gamble by using the Mips Computer RISC chip, since there is not a great deal of software ported for it. However, the initial announcement was supported by many manufacturers who had early models of the DECstation 3100, including Autodesk and Natural Language Incorporated. The bare-bones system costs $11,900 and comes with 8 Mb of RAM, built-in Ethernet networking and SCSI disk interfaces, and a 15-inch color monitor.

DEC also bolstered its VAX line with the VAXstation 3100, 3520, and 3540 systems. The diskless version of the VAXstation 3100, which runs at 3 MIPS and comes with 8 Mb of RAM, costs only $8000. It will run VMS applications only. The

❖ Quality ❖ Service ❖ Custom Configurations ❖
❖ Personalized Attention ❖

MICRO ❖ DESIGNS

415-471-5580

15 MHz XT Super Turbo

- 640K RAM
- 360K floppy drive
- CGA/mono graphics card
- Mono monitor
- Printer port

$749

Mylex 286-10 AT

- "0" wait state
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 meg floppy drive
- CGA/mono graphics card
- Mono monitor
- Printer port

$929

*12-16 MHz available.

Mylex 386-16

- 1 MB RAM
- 64K cache
- 1.2 meg floppy drive
- Micropolis 71 MB-28MS hard drive
- CGA/mono graphics card
- Mono monitor
- Printer port

$2,495

*20-25 MHz available.

*All include 101 key keyboard.

Hard Drives

Seagate

ST-125 20 MB, 28MS $239
ST-138R 30 MB, 28MS $285
ST-251-1 42 MB, 28MS $385
ST277R 65 MB, 38MS $399

Micropolis

72MB 28MS $535

Miniscribe

MS6128 110 MB,
28MS RLL $675

Mitsubishi

65MB, 28MS $425

Monitors

Seiko CM1430 .....$649
Zenith PRM 1490 .....$625
Sony 1390A $625
NEC Multisynch IIA $595
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan .$545
Goldstar VGA $399

Logitech Hi-rez mouse $89

Panasonic Printers

KX 1080I $199
KX 1091I $209

Expansion

VGA Graphics Cards

Paradise VGA Plus $279
Paradise VGA + 16 .....$349
Paradise VGA Prof $399
Orchid VGA $239
Video 7 VRAM $499

Mylex Motherboards

MB 386-16-1 MB $1320
MB 386-20-1 MB $1830
MB 386-16-4 MB $2570
MB 386-20-4 MB $2830

State of the Art
New Mylex MX 386-25
Call for pricing

Authorized Mylex Dealer
Dealer inquiries welcome
2 Years Parts/Labor Warranty on all Mylex Boards

Local Area Networks Featuring Mylex Motherboards

*Prices may vary and are subject to change. *Subject to stock on hand.

NEWS
AND ANALYSIS

VAXstation 3520 and 3540 models are meant as graphics workstations. running at 5 and 10 MIPS, respectively. They will support both the VMS and ULTRIX operating systems, running symmetrical multiprocessing with either 2 or 4 CPUs in each system. They will come with 19 inch high-resolution color monitors.

On the lowest end, the new DECstation PCs are intended for sites which must use PC compatibles but want to buy DEC brand equipment. DEC's previous foray into the PC market, the VAXmate, was a dismal failure in the market. The new DECstation PCs have a much better chance than the VAXmates (although no one is expecting them to sell well outside of the DEC market), since they are being produced by Tandy, which already does extremely well with compatibility and reliability. The DECstation 210 is an AT clone, and the DECstation 316 and 320 are 80386-based systems with lots of RAM; all will run under MS-DOS.

Macworld Expo Roundup: Excited About Upgrades

The number of really new products at Macworld Expo was smaller than at previous shows, but people walking the aisles were looking carefully at the upgrades being shown in many booths. The just-announced SE/30 did not generate much interest, due mostly to high price and availability of low-cost accelerator boards for the current SE. The hit of the show was Silicon Beach's *SuperCard*, an extension/replacement for Apple's *HyperCard*.

Although the SE/30 wasn't a smash hit with show goers, it set the stage for many software vendors to start upping the requirements for advanced software.

Although the SE/30 wasn't a smash hit with show goers, it set the stage for many software vendors to start upping the requirements for advanced software. Many new high-end packages must be run on a Mac II, a Mac SE/30, or an SE or Plus with a 68020 or 68030 accelerator board in order to run at adequate speeds, and many now require 2 Mb of RAM. This trend is not universal, but many software developers said that they would target only higher-end Macs with their packages because there was now a wide range of fast Apple systems.

Many hardware vendors also jumped on the SE/30 bandwagon by announcing add-in cards for the new machine. The slot in the SE/30 is different from the slot in the SE, so hardware manufacturers had to change the configuration of their boards. Most of the add-in boards announced the same day as the SE/30 were communications and graphics boards. Most manufacturers praised Apple for not only giving them plenty of time for redesigning their boards, but also for making the redesign fairly easy by keeping the bus structure relatively similar.

By far the most popular piece of new software at the show was *SuperCard* from Silicon Beach. *SuperCard* extends Apple's *HyperCard* by allowing the user to create programs that run without *HyperCard* and by eliminating many of the restrictions that have frustrated *HyperCard* users. If you have already created a *HyperCard* stack, you can import it directly to *SuperCard*, then use *SuperCard*'s features to extend it. For example, programs produced in *SuperCard* can have their own menus, color, multiple windows, cards of any size, and cards that

Up Again, Down Again: Apple Lowers Mac Prices

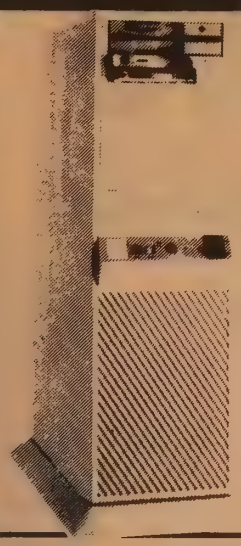
Responding both to the heavily negative press about their earlier price increase and to the dropping cost of RAM and other chips in their systems, Apple lowered the prices on many of its Macintosh systems and peripherals. This is most easily seen in the drop in the expansion RAM for the Macintosh, which was dropped by 17% (although it is still about twice as high as the same RAM products from other vendors). The reductions were all in the high end of the Macintosh line, and averaged about 15%.

The price drop cannot be wholly attributed to falling chip prices, however. For example, Apple made significant price cuts in its hard disk line, which is generally unaffected by chip prices. This is certainly due to increased competition in the peripherals market and to the perception that Apple's peripherals are overpriced. In the announcement of the lower prices, Apple worried that many users were buying low-cost Macs and upgrading them with third-party peripherals such as accelerator boards and other people's RAM. Although this practice will certainly continue after the price cuts, the cuts will help bring back corporate buyers who prefer Apple-label products.

Apple's New Prices

	Previous Price	New Price	% Reduction
Macintosh SE, 2 Mb, 40 MB hard disk	$5,069	$4,369	14%
Macintosh II, 4 Mb, 40 Mb hard disk	$8,069	$7,369	9%
Macintosh IIx, 4 Mb, floppy only	$7,769	$6,969	10%
Macintosh IIx, 4 Mb, 80 Mb hard disk	$9,369	$7,869	16%
Macintosh 2 Mb memory expansion kit	$1,199	$999	17%
Macintosh 4 Mb memory expansion kit	$2,399	$1,999	17%
LaserWriter IINTX 4 Mb memory expansion kit	$2,399	$1,999	17%
Internal 20 Mb hard disk	$ 999	$ 799	20%
Internal 40 Mb hard disk	$1,599	$1,199	25%
Internal 80 Mb hard disk	$2,099	$1,699	19%
External 20 Mb hard disk	$1,099	$ 899	18%
External 40 Mb hard disk	$1,699	$1,299	24%
External 80 Mb hard disk	$2,199	$1,799	18%

1:1 INTERLEAVE CACHE PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS



MYLEX

High-Performance Series

		AT Speed
MX 386-25	128K cache	41MHz
MI 386-20	64K cache	30MHz
MQ 386-16	64K cache	24MHz
MA 286-16	0 wait	21MHz
MA 286-12	0 wait	16MHz

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Authorized Dealer

Step 386/25
Step 386/20
Step 386/16
Step 386is
Step 286/20
Step 286/16

Free One Year On-site Service Warranty.

ORCHID Privilege 286/20E
Landmark 26MHz
Harris CMOS CPU
8MB on board, EMS 4.0
Shadow RAM—fast!

AMI
American Megatrends
386/25
386/20

MICRONICS 386
1616 2020
2016 2020 cache

CITIZEN
286 Mate/12
1MB RAM, 12.5MHz $1450
EGA port built-in!

★ System configuration at its best. ★ Please call for special system prices. ★

AST Authorized Dealer

Premium 286 Mdl 80 $1790
w/ST251-1 42MB, 28ms
Premium 386/20 Mdl 300 3290
w/ST251-1 42MB, 28ms

Acer

Acer 286 Mdl 915 $1390
121Mhz, 512K, 1.2FD, EGA port
Acer 386 Mdl 1116-2MB Call
Mdl 1120-2MB

Seagate

ST-225 21MB, 65MS, HH	$199
ST-238 32MB, 65MS, HH	219
ST-225 kit	259
ST-238 kit	279
ST-125 21MB, 38MS, 3.5HH	235
ST-138 32MB, 38MS, 3.5HH	285
ST-251 42MB, 38MS, HH	325
ST-251-1 42MB, 28MS, HH	375
ST-4096 80MB, 28MS, FH	545
ST-4144R 122MB, 28MS, FH	765

Microscience™
Half-Height Drives

HH1050 44MB, 28MS, MFM	$395
HH1060 65MB, 28MS, RLL	425
HH2120 120MB, 28MS, ESDI	995
HH2160 160MB, 28MS, ESDI	1295

MICROPOLIS

1335 71MB, 28MS, MFM	$525
1355 159MB, 23MS, ESDI	1295
1558 340MB, 18MS, ESDI	2195

Maxtor

XT-1085 72MB, 27MS, MFM	$565
XT-1140 120MB, 26MS, MFM	1295
XT-2190 160MB, 27MS, MFM	1395
XT-4170 158MB, 14MS, ESDI/SCSI	1395
XT-4380 330MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	2195
XT-8760 677MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	Call
RXT-800S 800MB optical drive	2095
Speedstor V5.14	45

CONTROL DATA

CDC-106MB, 18ms, ESDI	$1095
CDC-182MB, 18ms, ESDI	1395
CDC-638MB, 16ms, SCSI	3395
Mitsubishi MR535 44/65MB	$425
Toshiba MK 134FA-I 44/65MB	425
PRIAM Drives	$Call
MEGA Bernoulli	Call
Plus Development Passport	Call
Floppy drives & tape backups	$Call

TEAC Toshiba Archive
Irwin Fujitsu Mountain CMS

VGA GRAPHICS

Paradise VGA Plus	$265
Paradise VGA Plus 16	315
Video 7 Fastwrite	365
Video 7 VRAM	495
ATI VGAWonder 256K	365
ATI VGAWonder 512K	475
Orchid Prodesigner	Call

MONITORS

NEC Multisynch 2A	$525
NEC Multisynch 3D/Plus/XL	Call
Zenith FTM-1490	625
Seiko CM-1430	625
Sony 1302/1390A	625
Goldstar Mon/EGA/VGA	75/335/395
Amdek, Everision, Samsung	Call

★ Western Digital ★ DTC ★ OMTI ★ Adaptec ★

MFM 1:1		WD1006V-MM2	$145	DTC 7280	$145
RLL 1:1		Adaptec 2372B	$155	DTC 7287	$155
WD1003-WA2	$105	WX1/27X	$65	ESDI/SCSI	Call

Printers

Panasonic

1081i	$175	1124	$339
1090i	195	LaserPartner	1495

Okidata

ML320	$359	ML391	$649
ML321	529	ML393	995
ML390	489	ML393C	1195

NEC

P2200	$359	5300	$749
P5200	579	LC890	3295

ALPS

Allegro 24	$369
ALQ224E 240cps/7 color	645
ALQ324 240cps/7 color/wide	795

Laptops

Cambridge Z88	$495
Sharp 4502	945
Toshiba	Call
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC/Compaq	Call

Citizen Printers

MSP 40	$329	MSP50	$379
MSP45	429	MSP55	499
Tribute 124/224			449/679

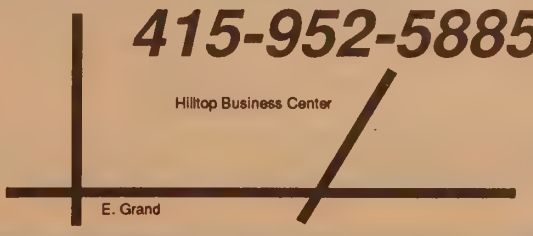
Hewlett Packard

LaserJet II	$1695
LaserJet IID	2895
All **Epson** Models	Call

USM USMACH

USMACH SYSTEMS
USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 Grandview Drive
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Take East Grand Ave. Exit off 101

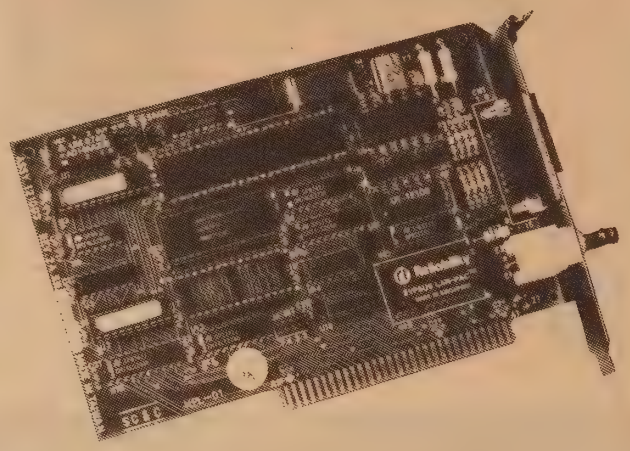
415-952-5885



VISA

Prices subject to change.
Cash prices reflected.
Add 3% for credit card.

SC&C™ ETHERNET —THE RIGHT NETWORKING SOLUTION



- Very High Performance
- 100% Compliance With Industry Standard
- Supports Netware, 3 COM, 3+ Share, NetBIOS, AT&T, StarLAN, and APX N.O.S.
- Intel 82586 LAN Coprocessor
- 16 K On Board SRAM Buffer

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM SC&C:

SC&C™ ARCnet
• 100% SMC Compatible • Star Bus Topography Both Available • Diagnostic LED • Runs Netware and APX N.O.S.

APX N.O.S.
The First Network Operating System That You Don't Need To Be A Networking Engineer To Install Or Operate

ALSO: Passive Hub, Active Hub, RG58, RG62, Coaxial Cable. T-Connectors, 50 Ohm, 93 Ohm Terminators All In Stock

INTERNET™ TECHNOLOGY INC.
855-C Kifer Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 739-2971 FAX: (408) 738-2440

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

can be sized and shaped by the user. Although the program will not be available for a few months, the demo running in the Silicon Beach booth worked well and showed off all of *SuperCard*'s advanced features.

SuperCard wowed not only *HyperCard* fans, but many application programmers as well. Since the programs produced by *SuperCard* can be run by anyone, many programmers expect *SuperCard* to become a major new development environment for the Macintosh. Its low cost ($199) and its extremely easy method for linking cards will probably put pressure on other inexpensive development environments such as Lightspeed C and Pascal. Since *SuperCard* can use all of the resources that people have been developing for the large *HyperCard* market, *SuperCard* developers will have much less work to perform for linking *SuperCard*-based applications to the rest of the Macintosh. Apple supports Silicon Beach's efforts to extend the *HyperCard* metaphor, and the product introduction was praised by many Apple executives.

Claris introduced *MacWrite II*, a major revision to the popular *MacWrite* program, showed a major update to *MacDraw II* and introduced *Claris CAD*. Although Claris was touting *MacWrite II* as a huge improvement, it contained relatively few new features over *MacWrite* 5.0, the latest version. *MacWrite II* is faster, shows headers and footers on the screen as they will be printed, and offers a more powerful search and replace feature. The formatting available in *MacWrite* 5.0 is significantly expanded, and Claris added a thesaurus desk accessory. The upgrade from 5.0 to II is $65, and the package will sell for $249.

The features added to *MacDraw II* make it more useful for creating business presentations and charts, such as notes that are attached to objects in a drawing and a slide management feature. The upgrade for *MacDraw II* is $30.

Claris CAD is a two-dimensional drafting package aimed at designers and drafters. It supports all major drafting standards and has built-in plotter support. It costs $799, and is available as an upgrade to *MacDraw II* for $399.

Apple Admits Error, Lowers Prices, Scares Wall Street

Even as the stock market gets back to its post-crash high and commensurate post-crash euphoria, Apple's stock is having problems.

Many stock market analysts gave Apple high marks during 1988 and predicted quarterly earnings higher than last year's. Apple's problems this summer and fall, however, caused the company to predict second-quarter earnings a bit more than half of last year's, which made the stock tumble by 10% in one day, then continue to have high activity for the week following the announcement.

Some people feel that the market is overreacting, since Apple's revenues are up over 35%, and that it was simply a bad call by overly-optimistic analysts who had to save face in retreat; others say that it

NEW Audio/Video Approach To Computer Monitoring System

CMS-LINK

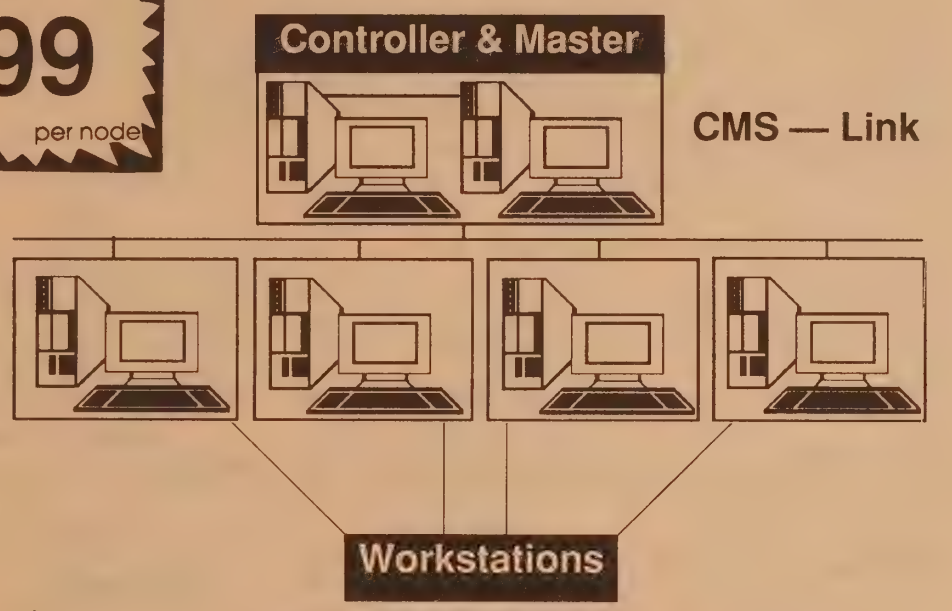
FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Real time screen capture with two way communication
- Monitor up to 63 workstations
- Menu driven for operator convenience
- Compatible with all TTL monitors
- RS232 connection up to 50 feet between stations
- Mouse or keyboard control
- Multiple automatic and manual display modes

As low as ---
$ 99
per node

APPLICATIONS

- Education:
  - Data/graphic and audio communication between instructor at master and sutdents at workstations.
  - Two way communication between students.
  - Monitoring and control by the instructor.
- Medical
  - Real time patient monitoring of vital signs from the nurse's station.
  - Voice link between patient and nurse's station.
- Manufacturing
  - Production monitoring and data-link between manager and workstations.
  - Voice/graphic communication between manager, production staff, and quality control.
- General Business
  - Realtime data/voice communication between accounting manager and data input stations; Purchasing manager and shipping/receiving; attorneys and support staff.



MODES OF OPERATION

Mode 1 — Communications between two stations:

Controller selects and transfers screen between any two stations which also communicate through the audio link.

Mode 2 — Communication from one station to a selected group of stations:

Controller selects and transfers screen from one station to a selected group of stations including audio communication among the group of stations.

Mode 3 — Automatic scanning:

Controller automatically scans each station and transfers the screen to the Master. Duration of display and scanning are user programmable.

DEALERS, VAR's, OEM's, CORPORATIONS, INSITUTIONS, & CONSULTANTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR CURRENT PRICE LIST

SMD — SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN

485 Macara Ave., Suite 901, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 — (408) 739-6348 & 9

FAX (408) 739-4643

SYSTEMATION FOR ALL YOUR SYSTEMS NEEDS

Super Fast 20MHz 286 (NEAT)

- **HARRIS 80286 CMOS** CPU, 20/8MHz Switchable
- Phoenix BIOS, /w NEAT Features-Control on chip
  512k Exp to 4MB on board, Page Interleave Memory
- Using Chip & Tech New Enhanced AT ChipSet (NEAT)
- Hardware Support LIM EMS 4.0
- Optional 80386SX Adapter
- Dual FD/HD Controller + TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Dirve
  Shadow RAM for BIOS & Video
- Monographic/Printer Card + Amber Monitor, 101 Keyboard

Landmark = 26

$1195

80386SX
Upgrade
Complete NEAT System
$1495

80286 CPU BOARD (0K RAM)

80286 20MHz NEAT, XT size 425
286 20MHz, Exp to 8MB, Using SIMM + I/O . .475
80286 16MHz NEAT XT size 395
80286 12MHz NEAT XT size 275
80286 12MHz 0 Wait Full size 235
80286 12MHz 1 Wait XT size 195

MYLEX 25MHz 386 Board
80386-25 CPU 0 Wait State, 8 Layer Board
Up to 8MB on board, 128K High Speed Cache.
Bus speed Variable, 80387 Coprocessor socket
$ CALL

80386 20MHz, 16MHz
Call for Best Price

HARD DRIVES

Seagate
ST-225 20MB 215
ST-225 with Controller (for XT) . . 249
ST-238 30MB RLL 229
ST-238 with Controller (for XT) . . 275
ST-251 40MB, 40ms 339
ST-251-1 40MB, 28ms 395
ST-125 3.5" 20MB 295
ST-277R 65MB RLL 40ms 395
ST-4096 80MB 28ms full Height . . 555
Micropolis 1335 71MB, 28ms . . . 535
MAXTOR
XT4170 158MB, ESDI 14ms 1195

DRIVE CONTROLLER

For AT (Dual HD/FD)
WD WA2 Floppy/Hard disk Crtl . . 105
WD-1006 MFM 1:1 Interleave . . . 155
WD-1007 ESDI 1:1 Interleave . . 245
DTC 5280 MFM 99
DTC 5287 RLL 129
Adaptec 2322 ESDI 1:1 Interleave 199
DTC 7280 MFM 1:1 Interleave . . 175
DTC 7287 RLL 1:1 Interleave . . . 189
Drive Cable for AT 5
For XT
WD XT-GEN Card & Cable 56
Universal FLOPPY (1.44,1.2,720,360) 45
MULTI I/O (Ser/Pal/Game/Floppy/Clk) 49

FLOPPY DRIVE

TEAC 1.44MB 3.5" w/ 5.25" bracket . 89
TEAC 1.2MB 5.25" 85
TEAC 720K 3.5" w/ 5.25" bracket . . 79
TEAC 360K 69
SONY 1.44MB 3.5" w/ 5.25" bracket 99

MONITORS

12" Amber Mono 69
14" Mono Amber or White Flat scrn 199
RGB Color Monitor 14" 219
Samsung EGA 14" 339
NEC Multisync II 575
NANAO 8060S Flexscan 14" 525
NANAO 8060H Flexscan 14" 495
NANAO 9070S Flexscan 16" 949
SEIKO CM1430 14" VGA compatible 679

VIDEO BOARDS

Monographic w/ Print Port 45
Color Adapter 45
Color Adapter w/ Print Port 49
EGA Card 800x600 169
Everex 640x480 EGA 169
Paradise VGA Plus 289
Paradise VGA/Plus 16 325
Paradise VGA Professional 419
STB VGA/EXTRA 389
VGA Compatible Card 1024x768 . 259

Everex Tape Backups

TEAC 60MB Cassette Internal . . . 650
TEAC 60MB Cassette External . . 690

CPU Board

80286 10MHz 229
8088 8MHz 69
8088 10MHz 75

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Baud 69
Everex 2400 Baud 129
Everex 2400 External Modem . . . 169

CASE & Power Supply

XT Turbo Case (AT alike) 35
AT Case w/ Reset & Turbor Button . 59
150W for XT 35
220W UL for AT 65
Vertical Case + 220w Power Supply 219

KEYBOARD

K151L 84 keys 35
K156 Enhanced 101 KEYS 41
K156 w/ click 47
Keytronic 101 keys 47
5339R 101 Keys Click 47

MISC.

80287-10 269
Bus Mouse Logitech 75
Serial Mouse Logitech 69
RS232 Card 18
Printer Card 15
AT I/O Card (2 Serial/1 Printer/Game) 45
EVEREX RAM3000 3MB EMS Card 95

Memory Modue

256K SIMM . . . . . .CALL
1M Byte SIMM 100ns, 120ns . . .CALL

Printer

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P1124 24-Pin 192cps 369
KX-P1191 9-Pin 240cps 275
KX-P1180 9-Pin 190cps 199
KX-P1524 24-Pin 240cps 565

HOKKINS SYSTEMATION, INC.
131 East Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA. 95112

408-436-8303
Fax: 408-436-3021

One Year Warranty on All Parts and Systems
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
VISA & MASTER Card Add 3%
PC/XT/AT are trademarks of IBM.
NEAT is a trademark of Chips & Technologies Inc.

WE advertise with lots of computer magazines. MicroTimes has given us better response than any, including the high priced magazines.

Dollar for dollar MicroTimes is your best bet.

Nan Guenther
Owner - Guenther Computer Products Inc.

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

points to some serious internal marketing problems at Apple.

During the announcement of lower earnings, John Sculley, Apple's president, made two very interesting admissions. First, he said that Apple had raised system prices in September because it had to begin buying DRAM with short-term contracts last summer, when DRAM prices were almost at their peak. Second, he said that in response to the higher prices, buyers began buying stripped-down versions of the Apple hardware and adding third-party memory and disks, and that this surprised Apple.

These two situations show that Apple is becoming increasingly susceptible to the factors that have affected many other computer manufacturers for years. They also indicate that Apple may be in for more shocks as the year progresses.

As one might expect, the DRAM shortage and accompanying price increase has hurt manufacturers of systems which require a large amount of RAM much more than it's affected those which don't. The original Macintosh only needed 128 K to run simple programs, and many programs will still run fine on a 512 K Mac. However, Apple was seduced by the capabilities of larger and larger programs, and made it so that the minimum usable configuration for a Macintosh was 1 Mb of memory, with 2 Mb strongly suggested for most design and business uses.

This was done, of course, when DRAM was cheap and getting cheaper. When the US decided to slap restrictions on the Japanese, the major suppliers of DRAM, the price shot up. Many manufacturers, including Apple, had not made long-term contracts with the Japanese for 1-meg DRAM chips because they were sure that 4-meg chips would be in the offing soon and that they would want those much more than the 1-megabyte chips.

The restrictions were originally requested by American chip makers, not computer makers. In fact, they have done little for the American chip makers, because none of them has gone back into the DRAM market, and the increased price of RAM for computers has put a crimp on short-term orders for computers, and therefore on chips. The Japanese have logically responded by being much more cautious on their pricing of more advanced RAM chips, leading to higher prices all around.

Apple and other manufacturers could have avoided being hit as hard by making longer-term contracts with the DRAM manufacturers. However, American companies are not good at long-term planning and projections, so many of them made much shorter contracts and were hit hard when the contracts expired. Apple was particularly unlucky in being forced by increasing Macintosh sales into the open DRAM market at an especially bad time.

Apple's larger blunder, however, lay in not foreseeing the effect of its price increases. Clearly, Apple's management has gotten cocky lately, and they've done a poor job of looking at what their buyers are doing. The third-party peripheral market has always been strong in the Macintosh world, especially in the area of memory and disks. For Apple to assume that the higher prices would not

MICRO LINK SYSTEMS, Inc. —We Are The Best!

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

80386-16 MHz. $1850

80386-20 MHz. $1950

- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HD/FD Controller (Western Digital)
- Monographic Card w/PP
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel

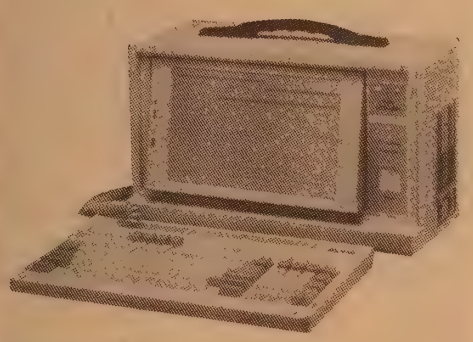
80286-10 MHz. $890

80286-12 MHz. $950

80286-16 MHz . . . . . CALL

- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HD/FD Controller (Western Digital)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono-Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel

PORTABLE SYSTEMS W/20 MB HARD DISK



- 640x200 Resolution, 640x400 Optional
- 640K On Board 1 MB Optional
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Drive Controller Card
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 20 MB 65 ms Hard Disk
- Carry Bag Included
- Other Hard Disks Available

286 12 Mhz $1490
286 16 Mhz $1790
386 16 Mhz $2290
386 20 Mhz $2390

MICRO 286 LAPTOP

SPECIAL
40 MB SYSTEM
$2850

$2999
20 MB SYSTEM

- 80286/12 MHz Motherboard
- Super LCD Display (720x400 Resolution)
- 1MB/4MB Upgradeable
- 3.5"/1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 3.5"/20 MB Hard Disk Drive (40MB Optional)
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Modem/Phone Port
- 110V/230V Auto Switch Power Supply
- EGA Compatible
- Rechargable Battery (Back Up To 1 Hr.)
- Cigarette Lighter Plug

DESKTOP SUPER XT MICRO 99 SYSTEM

$562.50

- Monochrome/Color Switchable
- Drive A/Drive B Switchable
- Twin Game Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Mouse Interface
- Real Time Clock
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS232 Port
- 256K Installed
- Amber Monitor (Color Optional)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Special Design Case w/Power Supply

MICRO LINK SYSTEMS, Inc.

1700 Wyatt Dr., Suite #15, Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

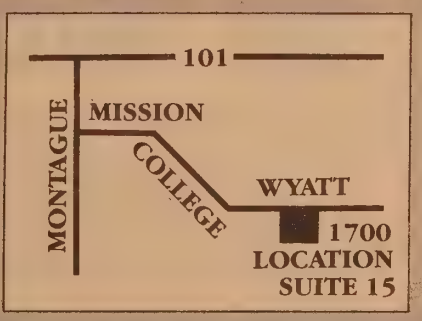
Tel: (408) 970-0351
(408) 970-0352

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

*1 Year Warranty On Parts & Labor

Business Hours:
Mon-Fri: 10AM-5PM
Saturday: By Appt. Only
Sunday: Closed

Fax: (408) 970-0359



386 20 MHz SYSTEM

- Micronics M/B
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80387 Socket
- 1 MB Static RAM On Board
- Landmark-25.5 MHz
- Hi-Res MGP & Mono Monitor
- Maxi-101 Keyboard

$1875

20 MHz 286 SYSTEM

- Neat 20 MHz M/B
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller (WD)
- 220W P/S
- Shadow RAM For Better Performance
- AT Style Keyboard
- High-Res MGP & Mono Monitor
- 286 Price With 386 Performance

$1375

TURBO XT COMPLETE

- 4.77/8 MHz 256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive (Fujitsu)
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Year Warranty

$429

10 MHz SYSTEM **$439**

6/10 MHz 286 SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Exp to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller (Western Digital)
- 220W Power Supply
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L)
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

$849

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

6/12 MHz 286 SYSTEM **$899**

MONTHLY SPECIALS

TOSHIBA MKM3114 HARD DISK

- 3½" H.D.
- 40 MB (MTM)
- 60 MB (RLL)
- Super Fast (23ns) & Quiet

$449

Looking For Fun & Excitement

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER CARD
Made By "AD LIB" Inc.

King Quest IV On Demo

- Creative Tools For Music Lovers Even If You Are A Novice To Musical Instruments
- Play Up To 11 Instrument Sounds At The Same Time
- Add Excitement With Popular Games

$149

AdLib

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$45
Color graphic card/printer port	45
Everex VGA enhancer EGA	CALL
Everex VGA Board	245
XT floppy controller (DTK)	20
Floppy Controller 360/1.2M/720K/1.44MB	39
RS-232 card	20
AT-I/O card (S/P/G) (DTK)	45
Multi I/O card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock)	48
Printer card (DTK)	20
Hard disk controller + cable	65
WD FD/HD Dual Controller	109
DTC RLL Contrlr AT	134
DTC 7280 Contrlr (1:1 Interleave)	149
DTC 7287 RLL Cont. 1:1 Interleave	175
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card	84
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory)	35

MONITORS

Nanao 9070S 16" 1024x768 (IBM, Mac)	$949
Nanao 8060S (800x600)	549
Caspar Mono Swivel	69
Quimax DM-14	125
Samsung Color	225
Relisys 5154	339
Relisys 5155	465
NEC Multi-Sync	569

KEYBOARDS

Keytronic 101	$49
K151L (AT Style)	40
BTC 5339 enhanced	49
MCK-101 (Click Sound)	55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key	55/60
Mitsumi 101	42

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB	$63/79
Teac 360K/1.2 MB	68/82
Teac 3.5" Drive (720KB)	75
3.5" (1.44 MB) Teac	89
ST-225 Kit	249
ST-238 Kit	285
ST-125 (20MB 40ms)	259
ST-138 (30MB 40ms)	289
ST-225	208
ST-238	235
ST-251 (38ms)	339
ST-251-1 (28ms)	399
ST-4096 (28ms)	569

PRINTERS

Star NX 1000	$169
Star NX 1000 Rainbow	229

MAIN BOARDS

Micronics 386 20 MHz	$1450
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	70
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	80
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	225
Baby AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait (DTK)	195
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B	225
Full size 6/12 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU)	255

COMPUTER CASE

XT Case	$27
AT Jr. Case/XT	32
Tower Case w/200 PS	209
AT Case	54
Baby AT Case	54
Tower Case w/220 PS	229

MISC.

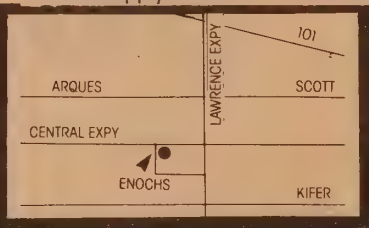
MS DOS 4.01	$85
6' printer cable	$3.50
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/ Bus mouse	65/69
Logic HiRes Mouse	82
Everex Modem (Int) 1200/2400	65/129
2400 External Modem	175
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Power Supply 165/220W	38/58

AROMA computer systems

3685 Enochs St. Santa Clara, CA 95051

Tel: (408) 736-4355 FAX (408) 736-4356

M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4



Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 415-652-3810, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

Should the stock market be worried about Apple? Probably not.

significantly affect the way Apple dealers sold machines indicates that the company is out of touch with both its potential buyers (understandable given the wide range of Macintosh users) and its dealers (less so, given their limited number and the ease of checking up on them). Looking through the pages of *MicroTimes*, you can see ads for authorized dealers selling Macintosh SEs with non-Apple disks, as well as numerous small stores hawking extra memory at less than half of Apple's prices.

All computer manufacturers are susceptible to dealers undercutting their sales strategies by buying models at the low end of a product line and souping them up. IBM had a serious problem with this in 1983-1985, before the clone market segmented itself into known brands (like Compaq and AST) and only-in-this-store brands. Apple should have seen this coming and tried to stop it, or else given in and incorporated the changes into their sales predictions. Apple has even more to lose than IBM did, in that many fewer corporate buyers insist on having everything in a box be from Apple. IBM was able to use the IBM tag as a strong selling point for many years, and probably still has more clout in the label market than Apple does, even though IBM has many more strong and well-established competitors and has allowed a much greater degree of cloning than Apple has. It is reasonable to expect that dealers will increase the use of third-party hardware in bundles with Macintoshes until Apple significantly lowers its prices or becomes more nasty about its dealer relations.

Should the stock market be worried about Apple? Probably not. To be sure, the company is not run like many of America's large industries with which the stock analysts are more familiar. That, however, is distinctly to Apple's advantage in this case. Apple will live and die by its innovation and research and by its marketing, not by the stability of its corporate structure or its ability to predict relatively small changes in inventory over the long run. As Sculley pointed out, the market acceptance for Apple products is still increasing, especially in the corporate community. Even with the high prices, people are buying the higher-end Macintosh and Apple IIGS systems, willing to accept the greater cost for greater usability. After the initial drop, Apple's stock has started to climb back, and may even go higher as people realize that what should be a selling signal for another stock should not mean much for Apple.

If the stock market wants to worry about Apple, it should look more at Apple's newly-recognized vulnerability. The Macintosh market has never been

386 SPECIAL

$1999

FREE 65MB HD

OPTIMA DX16386 System
16 mhz 0 wait 80386 mbd
80387 socket
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
2 serial/1 parallel ports
Mono monitor and card
FD/HD controller
101 enhanced keyboard

286 SPECIAL

$949

FREE 20MB HD

OPTIMA AX10286 System
10 mhz 0 wait 80286 mbd
80287 socket
512 K RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
1 parallel port
Mono monitor and card
FD/HD controller
101 enhanced keyboard

All prices are cash prices only. First come, first served. Offer good while quantities last.

Free carrying case!

PORTABLES

w Gas Plasma Models!

(All LX and LE portables include a 20mb hd, serial, parallel, game, & 5.25" ext FDD ports, Hi-Res 640x400 video,3.5" drive.)

OPTIMA LX10286 (640K RAM) 10 mhz 286 CPU, 1 MB max om mbd Backlit 11" LCD Screen	1999.00
OPTIMA LE12286 (640K RAM) *NEW!* 12 mhz 286 CPU, 4 MB max on mbd Gas Plasma Screen	2499.00
OPTIMA LX16386 (1MB RAM) 16 mhz 386 CPU, 8 MB max on mbd Backlit 11" LCD Screen	2999.00 SOLD OUT
OPTIMA LE20386 (1 MB RAM) *NEW!* 20 mhz 386 CPU, 8 MB max on mbd Gas Plasma Screen	~~3499.00~~ 2999.00
Optional External Drive	100.00

THE COMPUTER STORE

One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

Authorized Reseller for
Aldus, Kaypro, Leading Edge, Micrografx,
Microsoft, Novell, STB, WordPerfect

MOUNTAIN VIEW (MAIN)
67 E. Evelyn Avenue #100
415/968-3466
FAX 415/968-2618
M-F 10 - 7, Sat 11 - 5

SAN FRANCISCO
Geary Blvd at 14th Ave
415/387-PCPC

M-F 10 - 7, Sat 11 - 5

SACRAMENTO
1870 Fulton Avenue
916/972-7678
FAX 916/972-9865
M-F 10 - 7, Sat 11 - 5

MC, Visa, Gov't P.O.s accepted, Corporate P.O.s O.A.C.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
International Orders accepted
Prices subject to change without notice
Leasing plans available on OAC

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

price-competitive with the IBM clone market, and that is likely to get worse instead of better in the next year. In addition, more PC systems are starting to sport graphical user interfaces similar to Apple's. Buyers who want the advantages of the Macintosh user interface (ease of learning, ease of integration) now have many more choices for applications in Microsoft *Windows*. In fact, Microsoft is making a great deal of fuss about the similarity between the interfaces in *Excel* on the PC and on the Mac. If Presentation Manager for OS/2 ever takes off (and there are no assurances that it will), Apple will be even more vulnerable on features.

Apple's attitude problems have not gone unnoticed by its customers. Even Macintosh loyalists roundly decried Apple's tactics in its suit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard. When Apple raised its prices in September, the anti-Apple rhetoric was especially strong. This is a large area of weakness for Apple, since the advantages of using a Macintosh are more easily described by a happy user than an advertisement. IBM and the clone makers have not come under nearly as much fire as Apple in the last few years, and Apple has not done much to avoid it. Apple openly admits that it doesn't get the respect from the press that it thinks it deserves, but it does very little to earn it.

The people who will most notice Apple's attitudes are its current customers. Apple relies on these people to not only market its systems to non-Mac users, but also to replace their current hardware with higher-powered systems as they become available. If these people object to Apple's attitude, they may switch to other systems or buy enhancements from the growing number of third-party vendors.

IBM Releases PostScript Printer with AppleTalk Interface

Who says IBM can't recognize a good market when it sees one? IBM just announced a new PostScript laser printer, the Personal Page Printer II, which can be connected directly to Macintoshes over an AppleTalk network. The new printer is a direct competitor with Apple's LaserWriter II NT in features and price. Many people took the announcement as an acknowledgement on IBM's part that Apple has far and away the largest portion of the medium-price market and that many IBM customers have had to go to Apple to get the price and performance they needed.

The Personal Page Printer II (PPPII) has a list price the same as the LaserWriter II NT, $4999, and has only a few additional features. It has both serial (RS-232) and parallel ports so that it can hook to PCs and clones, and has an AppleTalk connector as well. (In its press release, IBM said that this was so that the printer "can be attached to Apple workstations.") It comes with 43 PostScript typefaces and has 2 Mb of RAM, expandable to 4 Mb. Like the LaserWriter II, the PPPII can also emulate the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus; in addition, it can emulate the popular IBM Proprinter XL.

Microsoft Takes Aim At 1-2-3 Again

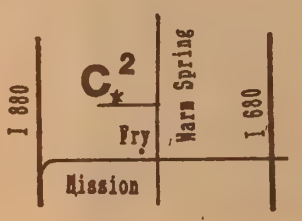
Keeping the pressure on Lotus while customers wait impatiently for *1-2-3* version 3, Microsoft recently began a new campaign to increase its share of the PC spreadsheet market. Users can now get free demonstration copies of *Excel* so that they can try out all of its features, including saving, on small spreadsheets. The promotional copy is limited to worksheets of 16 rows by 64 columns, but is otherwise just like the retail version, according to Microsoft. To make the attack stronger, Microsoft is offering $75 for *1-2-3* users who buy *Excel* after February 1 of this year. New *Excel* users must send their sales receipt, the *1-2-3* master disk, and *Excel* registration card to receive the rebate. If they prefer, they can get a copy of *Windows/286* or *Windows/386* instead.

In the last few months since Lotus announced the delay in *1-2-3* version 3, Microsoft has greatly increased sales of *Excel*, partially due to their guarantee to take the product back with a full refund until 1990. Microsoft admits that it currently has only 12% of the spreadsheet market, but wants to increase that significantly by pointing out the weaknesses of *Lotus*, such as lack of a graphical interface and poor-quality graphics. With many large companies which use *Excel* on the Macintosh as their major spreadsheet, Microsoft hopes that the promotional demo will convince large buyers to either standardize on *Excel*, or at least allow *Excel* as an acceptable buy for people who want it. ■

C² Micro System

(415) 683-8888

1205 Fulton Place
Fremont, CA 94539



BUSINESS HOURS
MONDAY-FRIDAY
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
SATURDAY
10:30 AM - 3:00 PM

386-20 MHZ
- Landmark 25.7
- 1 MB, EXP. 8 MB
- 1.2 MB FDD
- HDC/FDC
- 12" Amber $1615
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

80 MB HDD $2,235

NEAT 286-16 MHZ
- Landmark 20.4
- 512 KB, EXP. 8 MB
- 1.2 MB FDD
- HDC/FDC
- 12" Amber $1115
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

40 MB HDD $1,485

NEAT 286-12 MHZ
- Landmark 15.7
- 512 KB, EXP. 1MB
- 1.2 MB FDD
- HDC/FDC
- 12" Amber $925
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

20 MB HDD $1,150

XT - 10 MHZ
- Landmark 4.1
- 256 KB, EXP. 640KB
- 360 KB FDD
- FDC
- 12" Amber $449
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

20 MB HDD $ 725

MOTHER BOARD

MB FOR RESALE ONLY

	LandMark	Q'ty 5 price
386 20MHZ (16 CPU) WITH 1 MB	25.7	$ 1065
286 20MHZ NEAT WITH 1 MB	25.7	$ 765
286 16MHZ NEAT WITH 1 MB	20.4	$ 675
286 12MHZ NEAT WITH 1 MB	15.7	$ 575

Other 386, 286 MOTHER BOARD AVAILABLE, CALL !!

PERIPHERALS

14" F.S. Monitors
Paper White $99

DRAM

Special, Special Price !!
256 K 100 nsce SIMM module
1 M 100 nsec SIMM module

More Brand Name Product Available, CALL!!

ACCESSORIES: MORE THAN 200 ITEMS AVAILABLE
Cable, Data Switchbox, Adaptor, Printer Buffer

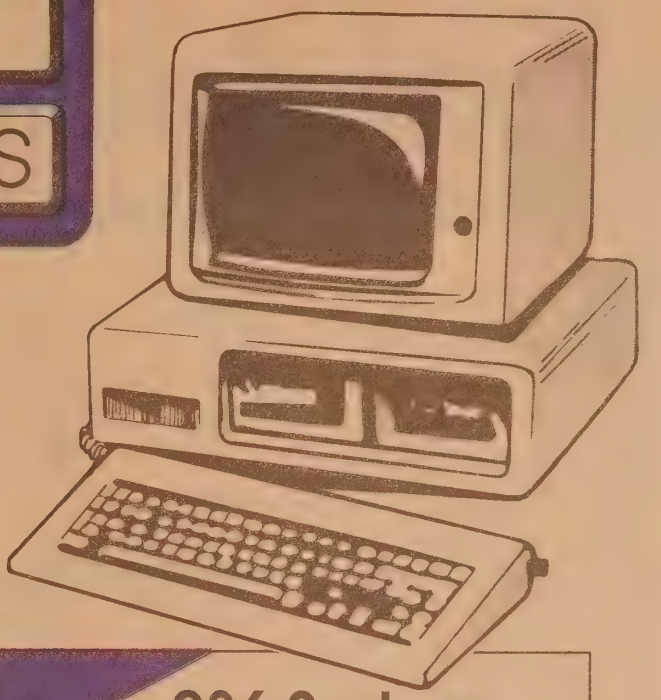
QUALITY PRODUCT, FLEXIBLE DESIGN, EXCELLENT SERVICE

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices

Best Service

Best Quality



386 System

20 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar
FEATURES THE MYLEX BOARD

MYLEX

$2295

286 System

10MHz—0 Wait State
Landmark = 13 MHz
640K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

$949

Add for Seagate disks:

- 40MB $395
- 20MB $225
- 80MB $595

- Add $234 to upgrade to 1 megabyte
- Add $395 for EGA

TURBO 8088

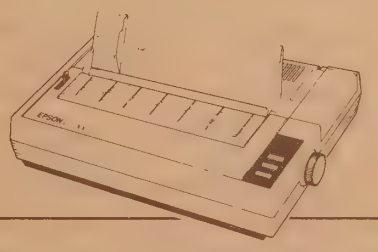
10 MHz
1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

$895

Upgrade CGA Color Monitor $195
EGA $395

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson LX 800	$195
Epson FX 850	$349
Epson FX 1050	$525
Epson LQ 500	$339
Epson LQ 850	$545
Epson LQ 1050	$749



COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$145
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
Everex EGA Card	$165

One year warranty on parts and labor on all systems.

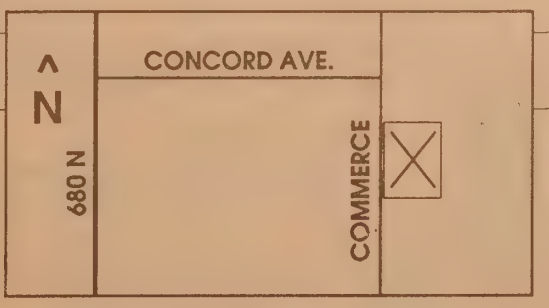
Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

Visa, Mastercard, Discover card accepted



M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

XT/AT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

Realizable Fantasies:

College Computer Funds, Personal Preferences, And Revisitations

Most columns review what is. This proposes what could be.

A Real Fund Fantasy

A workshop at a national computer conference last November reported that over 90% of computer research funding at the nation's top four computer science universities—Stanford, UC Berkeley, MIT and Carnegie Mellon—comes from the Department of Defense!

A fantasy much in need of realization: Let government funding for projects and research not of direct military value be channeled through departments other than the DoD. Channel it through the National Science Foundation, or Department of Education, or NASA, or maybe through an up-front Academic Porkbarrel Program.

Note: Letters to your Congressional representatives—and local newspapers—regarding such funding issues do make a difference. Elected officials typically consider a single letter to be reflective of between 100 and 1,000 similar opinions among their constituents.

Personal Preferences

From time to time, folks ask me which software I use for this or that. For the most part, I prefer the inexpensive packages—when they are as robust as the high-priced spreads. I find special delight when such software also comes from companies that are small, human-oriented and innovation-inclined.

For word processing, I use Quicksoft's *PC-Write* shareware. Created by Bob Wallace—who also created the term "shareware"—it is powerful, well-supported (even when I call anonymously) and amazingly economical ($15-$89). And, it has shareware's particularly delightful feature that you can get a copy of it and "test" it to your heart's content, free, for as long as you want. (Quicksoft, Inc., 219 First Ave. N #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452.)

For programming, I bought Borland's stuff—*Turbo C, Turbo Pascal*, etc. I can't see any reason to pay three times Borland's price ($149.95) for Microsoft's compilers, when Borland's Turbo-stuff seems to be functionally the same—or maybe better. (Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.)

For spreadsheets, I've been using Paperback Software's *VP-Planner* and its upgrade ($99.95-$179.95). Partially, I like it because it's reasonably robust, comparable to or maybe better than *1-2-3*—except for limited LaserJet support, at least in my somewhat elderly version. And partially, I like Paperback Software because they provide low-cost, good-quality packages.

But most of all, I support Paperback because they are the target of giant Lotus' infuriating "look and feel" litigation that seemingly seeks to suppress competition through consumptive legal expense rather than legitimate price-and-feature competition. (Paperback Software, 2830 9th St., Berkeley, CA 94710).

For computer-aided drafting, I use the Big Daddy of microcomputing, CAD—Autodesk's *AutoCAD*. In its full-figured form, it is hardly inexpensive. But it has the robustness, features, and support that can only come from unusually talented innovation, powerful extensibility, careful attention to almost a decade of user feedback, significant third-party add-ons—and several million lines of source code that took many years to develop. Furthermore, it is user-programmable via a Lisp system that is part of the package. (Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/332-2344.)

Copyright © 1989 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved. *Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the* Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

Home Phones Revisited

A few columns back, I pleaded for consumer-priced home phone systems with PBX-style capabilities and functions. Jim Gottlieb of L.A. wrote to refer me to Panasonic's KX-T systems. He noted that their 308 series is under $400 and allows three trunks (incoming lines) and eight stations (extensions, each of which may have more than one phone attached to it). Now, that's neat!

Strange he should mention it: After I wrote the column, I was similarly grousing to telecom wizard Jim Gallaway of GEI in Redwood City. He had also suggested Panasonic's gadgets as being the best thing he'd seen near my criteria. And, about a week before Gottlieb's letter, I took delivery on a KX-T 1232 with joy and hope.

My only hesitancy was that minimum-information brochures were readily available, but a San Francisco phone systems store said it was almost impossible to get the full tech manual for these units without buying a system—hardly an appropriate marketing policy for high-tech areas.

Apple's Pricing Yo-Yo

After Apple's price increases late last fall, I called for consumers to show reciprocal loyalty by refusing to buy such Apple products until their prices rolled back. Within a week or so of that column's publication in January, Apple reduced many of its prices. This was, no doubt, due to my column (yeah, uh huh, sure—well, it's a nice fantasy...).

Over 90% of computer research funding at the nation's top four computer science universities comes from the Department of Defense.

Apple gave several rationalizations for the rollback, but they missed a great opportunity to increase customer loyalty and respect. They could have simply said that part of their reason for the rollback was that their earlier price increases were in error; their outraged customers were right —and they valued their customers' opinions and loyalty (especially after the Christmas selling season was finished).

But they didn't. Sadly, most leaders—executives, managers, politicians—seem rarely willing to publicly admit they err. They have no idea how much such admissions can enhance respect for them among their customers, staff, and voters.

Quickies

Who was the Silicon Valley figure who told a *San Jose Mercury* reporter that Ashton-Tate's repressive litigation against competitor Foxbase and others was just "A bad case of [male organ] envy"?

Surely some Mac adder has already used "Muse" as a product name. My Webster's says it means "a source of inspiration" or "a guiding genius." Of course, it also refers to the nine Greek goddesses who presided over song, poetry, the arts, and science—but that somehow seems less applicable.

Knowledge of automated information processing is becoming essential for adequately informed decision-makers—including public officials. Here are some experienced computer professionals now in politics and public positions: Ted Laliotis of H-P is a Los Altos Town Councilperson; consultant Marc Kaufman serves on his town's Planning Commission; Walt Reynolds of Applied i is an elected water board Director; and I'm a county community college district Trustee (which has been highly, uh, "educational"). And that's just on the San Francisco Peninsula. Please send details on others.

Ideas Solicited

Send suggestions for this column to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062. Published proposals will be attributed to their authors unless anonymity is requested. ■

I ♥ Toshiba Prices

SYSTEMS

• T-1000 $760
80C88, 720 KB, 512K memory, MS DOS

• T-1200 F $1299
1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 80C86

• T-1200 FB $1520
1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″, 720 KB, 80C86, Back Lit

• T-1200 H $2150
20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, 80C86

• T-1200 HB $2280
20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, Back Lit

PRINTERS

• 311 Express Writer $375
24 pin . . . . . .

• P 321 LP $450
216 cps. dot LQ . . . . . .

• P 341 SL $650
216 cps., 72 cps LQ, wide carriage . . . . . .

• P 351 SX $920
360 cps., 120 cps LQ . . . .

• PageLaser 12 $2327
12 pgs. per min., up to 25,000 pgs. per mo. . . . . .

• CORPORATE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY
• AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

• T-1600 $2999
12 MHz, 20 MB hard disk, 1.44 MB 3½″ diskette drive, 1MB RAM
detachable backlit EGA display

• T-3100 $2600
640K RAM, 720K, 3½″, 80286, 20 MB Hard Disk

• T-3100e $2650
80286, 20 MB hard disk, 20 ms, 1 meg RAM

• T-3200 $3450
40 MB Hard Drive, EGA, 1 MG RAM, 1 Drive, 80286

• T-5100 $4360
40 MB Hard Drive, 1.44 Drive, 2 MB RAM, 80386

• T-5200 $5950
80386, 40 MB hard drive, 2MB RAM, 1.44 floppy, 29 ms, VGA

100 MB hard drive 25 ms, VGA $6950

EXTRAS

- 768K card for T 1000 . . . $299
- Modem for T 1000 299
- Carrying case for T 1000 . . 49
- Laptop Modems 299
- 5¼ ext. drive 325
- 720K floppy disk drive . . . $80
- Carrying case for 3200 and 5100 59
- 1.44 floppy disk drive 100

Carrying cases, modems, and memory boards avail. for all systems listed above.

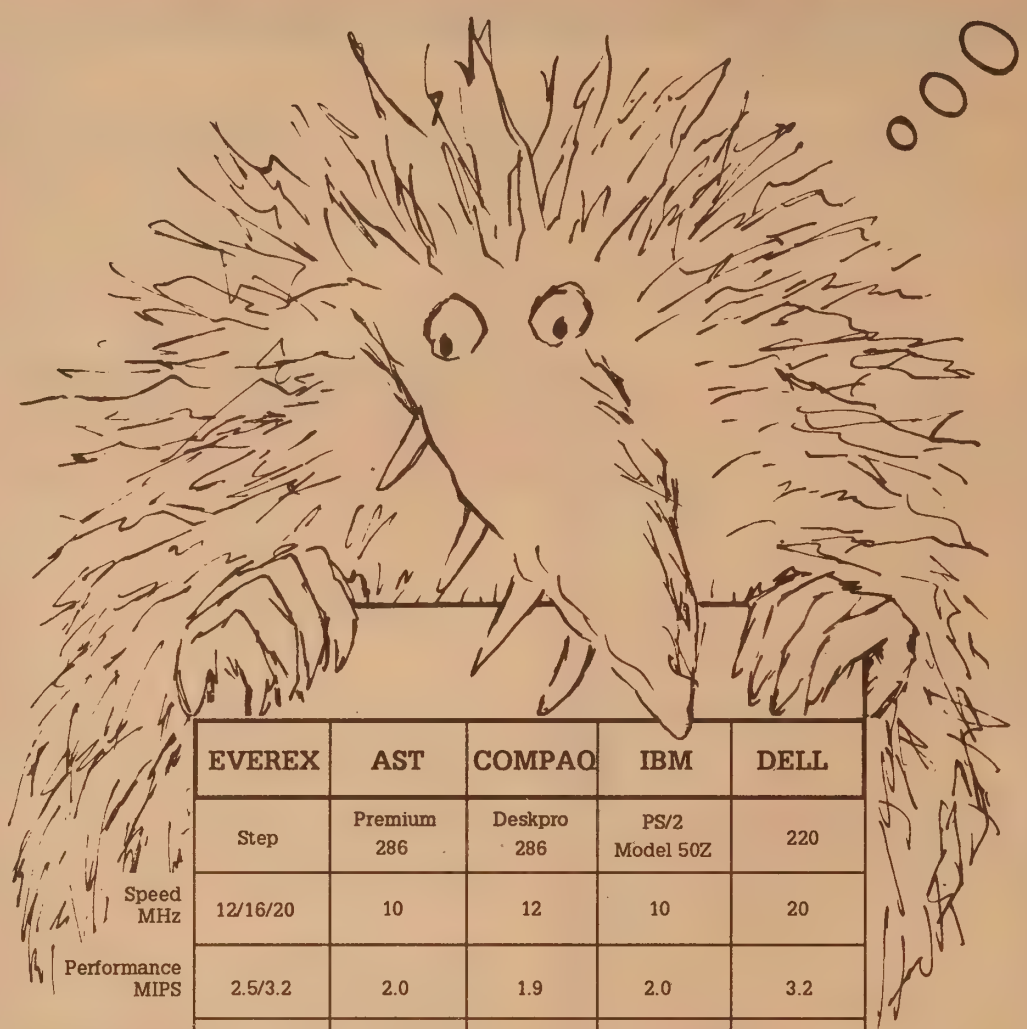
ICC
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

818-894-1100
FAX 818-891-3285
16175 ROSCOE BLVD. SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Some people say we just outdid our Competition



	EVEREX	AST	COMPAQ	IBM	DELL
	Step	Premium 286	Deskpro 286	PS/2 Model 50Z	220
Speed MHz	12/16/20	10	12	10	20
Performance MIPS	2.5/3.2	2.0	1.9	2.0	3.2
RAM on Motherboard	1-4MB	512K-2M	512K-2M	1MB	1-4 MB
HD Interleave	1:1	1:2	1:2	1:2	1:1
Programmable LED	Yes	No	No	No	No
Slots/Drive Bay	8/5	8/5	8/5	3/2	3/2
OS/2 Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1yr on-site	1yr carry in	1yr carry in	1yr carry in	1y on site
386 Expandability	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
AMMA Cache	Yes on 28620	No	No	No	No

Often in this crazy industry, a newcomer seems to suddenly leap into the scene and takes the industry by storm. Such is a company called **EVEREX**.

In less than a year, **EVEREX** has introduced and delivered more models of computers than most companies since the dawn of our industry. From its 286/12 to its 386/25, these computers offer uncompromised performance at unsurpassed values. **INTERNATIONAL MICRONET** takes great pride in offering the **TOTAL EVEREX SOLUTION.** Call us for a complete line of Everex products. You'll be assured of quality service, knowledgeable staff and competetive prices.

1. Speed
EVEREX offers a complete line of computers unsurpassed in speed. These include the **STEP** 286/12, 286/16, 286/20, 386IS, 38616, 386/20 and 386/25, all with true 0 wait state processing.
2.. Performance
Computers are generally measured in terms of their ability to process data. Generally, the industry standard for such a measurement is MIPs or millions of instructions per second. Just take a look at the chart for your own conclusion.
3. RAM
All **EVEREX** 286 computers are expandable from 1 to 4 megabytes of RAM. To support the true 0 wait state processing, memory chips are tested to 60ns -- almost twice as fast as most of our competition.
4. Hard Disk Interleave
Hard disk controller in **EVEREX** computers comes standard with 1:1 Interleave. As a result, data transfer rates -- (the bottleneck in most fast computers) are twice as fast than conventional 1:2 hard disk controllers.
5. Programmable LED
The **EVEREX** computers give you full Diagnostics upon power up in a very readable 8 digit display in the front panel.
6. Slots/Drive Bays
EVEREX computers are available in small and large footprints. The small footprints have 8 available slots and 5 half height drive bays.
7. DOS 3.3 is standard. **8. OS/2**
Most vendors like to hide the fact that OS/2 is vendor level specific. This means vendors seeking to have OS/2 compatibility have to provide you with their version of OS/2. **EVEREX** has a version OS/2 available as an option for their machines.
9. Warranty
EVEREX computers and all **EVEREX** components -- including hard disks, monitors, and peripherals come with a full year of on-site warranty. This service is provided through NCS which has 106 locations nationwide.
10. 386 Expandability
All **EVEREX** 286 computers with the exception of the 286/20 can be upgraded to a 386 through a user installable kit. This transforms your 286 PC into a 386 using the 80386SX.
11. The STEP computer uses a large cache of very high speed static RAM which allows the processor to operate with zero effective wait states. The SRAM cache is implemented via **Everex's** Advanced Memory Management Architecture which provides higher throughput than is available with caching schemes available on other PC-compatibles.
12. Price
Feature for feature, the **EVEREX STEP** Systems have the lowest list prices. No other computer offers such uncompromising value.

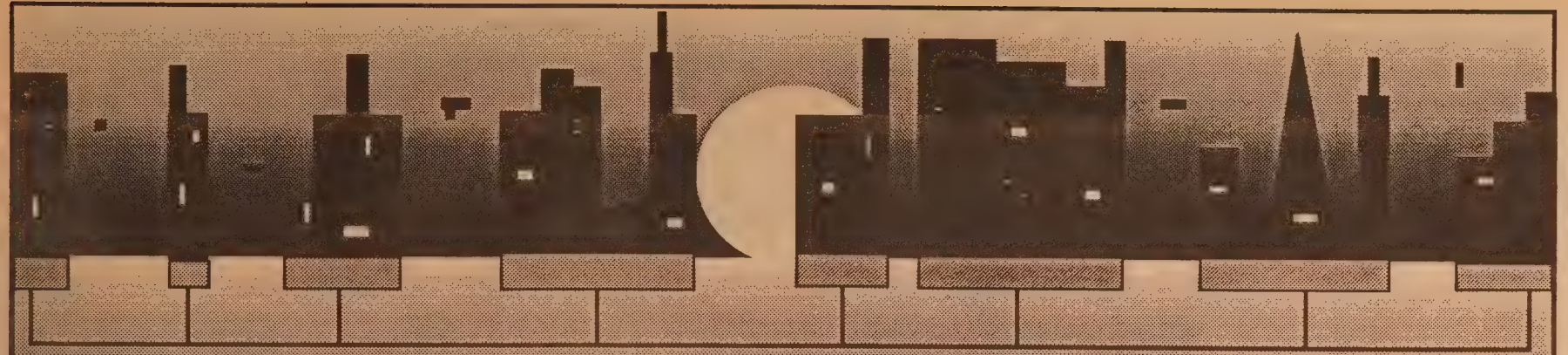
INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

You know what! They're absolutely Right!!!

EVEREX STEP

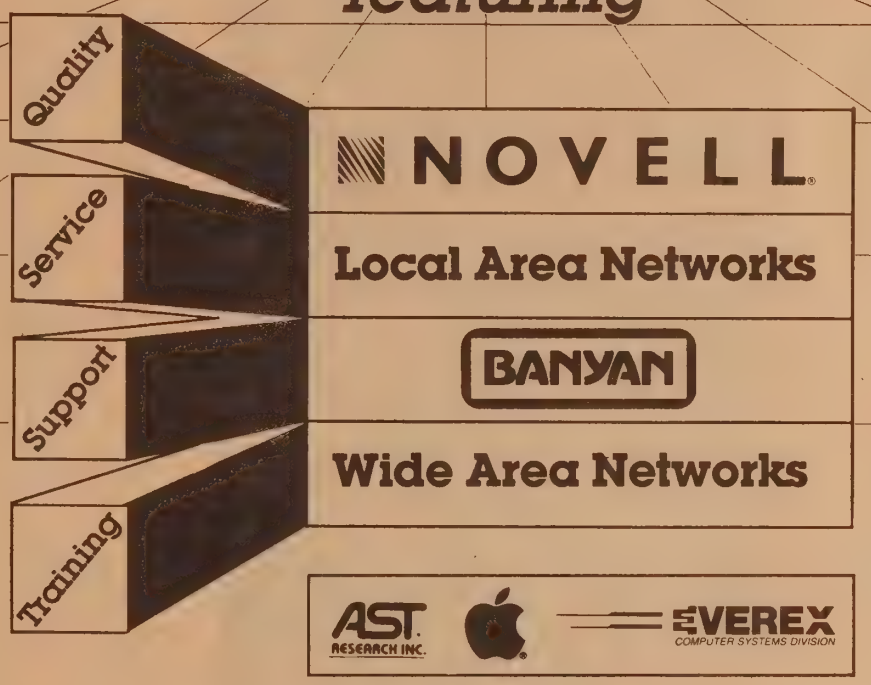
Authorized Step Computer Dealer.

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415)752-8843



Networking Businesses Together

featuring



"Connectivity in PCs, Mac, Apple SE, mainframes and minis—local or remote"

Join our list of satisfied customers:
Fred S. James, General Electric/Decimus, Mercer Meidinger Hansen, BioRad Labs, Pacific Park Plaza, Opera Plaza, TRI, Touche Ross, Univ. of San Francisco, UCSF, Wells Fargo Bank, and many more . . .

Banyan & Novell Authorized

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street (between 10th and 11th Ave)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 752-8843

The Internet "Virus" Revisited

How It Worked, Who Was Affected, What It Means

By Sharon Fisher

It's been called the consummate hack, a youthful prank, a mistake, and a sinister plot. Its author has been called a hero and offered jobs; he's also been called a crook and threatened with lynching or flaying.

"It" is the Internet worm, released November 2, 1988 onto a computer network that spanned much of the globe, where it infested some six thousand Sun and DEC VAX computers.

While the program itself was stopped within hours, and the bugs it exploited were found and stamped out within days, the Internet worm and its repercussions will be providing data for master's theses and program development—and magazine articles—for years to come.

How It Worked

The program was allegedly written by Cornell graduate student Robert T. Morris Jr., whose father, coincidentally or not, is an expert in computer security. Because it performed no other function, and didn't disguise itself as another type of program, most knowledgeable people have been calling the Internet program a "worm" rather than a "virus," although there is some dissent about this. (See accompanying article "A Software Bestiary" for further discussion of this distinction.)

The Internet worm seems to have broken into systems in three ways, according to a number of experts who have analyzed the code.

First, it exploited a bug in the program used to send mail between UNIX systems. The **sendmail** program, which is not part of UNIX itself but a commonly used utility, had a bug in that meant the program's debug bit was left on, and would allow users to send it a set of commands rather than a user address, as is usual with mail. The Internet worm used this bug to send instructions and copies of itself to other computers. It did this over the Internet, an international computer network (hence the name of the worm).

Second, it exploited another bug in the **finger** utility. Normally, people use finger to find information about other users, such as their full name or whether they're logged in. Because the finger utility (also known as the finger daemon, or a program that runs in the background) didn't check for the length of strings it was passed, the Internet worm could send it a message that was longer than the finger utility's buffers. The information which ran over the capacity of the buffers could then modify the machine's stack, giving it a new set of instructions.

Third, the Internet worm used several brute-force methods of breaking into accounts through checking for no passwords, and then by trying as passwords things such as the user's name or the account's name, words in an internal dictionary, and words in the system dictionary.

Parts of the Internet worm were written specifically for Sun and some Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems running BSD UNIX (from Berkeley). This meant that other types of machines generally couldn't be infested, and certainly couldn't pass the worm program on to other machines.

As far as people who have examined the Internet worm software can tell, the program wasn't designed to perform any harm on systems, such as destroying files.

However, machines that could be infested promptly began trying to break into other connected machines. Moreover, the Internet worm didn't always check to see if a machine was already infested before attempting to break into it. Therefore, a number of well-connected machines ended up with dozens of copies of the Internet worm, each working hard, resulting in extremely poor performance, some system crashes, and a large amount of machine and network traffic. This is what caught the attention of the people who tracked down and eliminated the worm.

Detection And Cure

The Internet worm was detected quickly at Lawrence National Laboratories in Livermore and in Berkeley, California, due to the amount of traffic it generated and the closeness with which those networks are monitored because of frequent breakins.

"I got it within three minutes of when it touched my network," says Russell Brand, a computer scientist math programmer for the Livermore labs, who says he reacted by turning off the machines to prevent further infestation.

It took about six hours for a team of UNIX wizards—about ten at Berkeley, and about eight at the labs—to figure out what caused the problem and to develop a fix, Brand says.

At the same time, users at a number of other installations, including Purdue University, had also noticed the problem and had begun developing fixes and posting them to the network, along with warnings to system administrators about how to tell whether their systems had been infested.

For this reason, several wizards noted that disconnecting from the network, which was some administrators' first reaction to the worm reports, was in some respects the worst thing they could

ALSO IN THIS REPORT:

A SOFTWARE BESTIARY 44
A glossary of computer parasites and remedies, real and hypothetical

VIRUSES AND THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY 52
Anti-virus pioneer Michael Odawa on what developers can do to protect themselves and their customers

VIRUSES: THE LONG VIEW 56
Four predictions on the future of viruses and their effect on the industry.

SECURITY SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE 60
Information on four products that could save your sanity—as well as your data.

computer viruses + a special report

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

We are growing bigger to serve you better. Come to our new location

Same Top Brands • Same Great Service • Same Special Prices

HIMS 386 System

Features the Mylex Board — **$1795**

16 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

Add $195 for tower system.

HIMS 286 System

10 MHz—0/1 Wait State — **$799**
512K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
Clock/Calendar

Add for any system: • 40 MB $399 • Add $225 to upgrade to 1 megabyte
Seagate Disks: • 20 MB $249 • Add $399 for EGA
• 80 MB $623

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80 .... Model 170 ....
Model 90 .... Model 300 ... BEST PRICES
Model 120 .... Model 340 ... BEST PRICES
Model 140 .... Model 390 ...

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives	$1275
Model 30, 20 Meg	Call
Model 50	$2399
Model 60, 40 Meg	$3250
Model 60, 70 Meg	$3864
Model 80, 40 Meg	$4140
Model 80, 70 Meg	$4699
Model 80, 115 Meg	$7999
Model 70/60 MB	$4095
Model 50/30 MB	$2849

Compaq

Deskpro 286, Model 1	$1775
Deskpro 386S Model 40	$3799
Deskpro 386; 25 MHz	**In Stock**
Portable III, Model 20	$3499
Portable III, Model 40	$4159
Portable 386 Model 40	$5560
Portable 386 Model 100	$7399
Deskpro 386 20e Model 1, Model 40, Model 100	CALL
Deskpro 386s Model 1, Model 40, Model 100	CALL

Toshiba Laptops

3100e 20 Meg	CALL	1000	$785
3200	$3895	5100	$4989
1200H	$2295	1200F	$1475
1200FB	$1675	1200HB	$2419
1600	CALL	5200	CALL

NEC Laptops

NEC Multispeed HD	$2299
NEC Multispeed EL	$1499

Zenith Super Sport
286/20MB
$3285

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPIES & TAPES

½ height floppy drive	$99
Seagate 63 MB ST-277	$729
Everex 60 MB int.	$654
Everex 60 MB ext.	$759
Everex 125 MB ext.	$1345
Iomega Bernoulli 10+10	$1395
Iomega Bernoulli 20+20	$1629
Iomega 20 Meg ½ height int.	$995
Iomega 20+20 external 5 ¼	$1795
Irwin 10 Meg tape backup	$259
Irwin 20 M/40 M internal tape	$399/539
1.2 Floppy Drive	95

PRINTERS

IBM

Pro Printer II	$379	Quietwriter III	$1125
Pro Printer X24/XL24	$560/699		

Diconix

150P by Kodak	$329
300	$499

Epson

FX850/1050	$350/525	LX800	199
LQ500	344	LQ850	549
LQ950	649	LQ1050	765
FX286e	475	LQ2550	995

Call for Accessories

NEC

P5200	CALL	P5300	$695
P2200			$364

Okidata

ML 320	CALL	ML 321	CALL
ML 393	$1079	ML 294	$747

Toshiba

P321SL	$499	P351-2 S/P	$935
P341SL	$668	P351-2 Color	$1199
P351SX	$1129	P390/391	$475/675
Expresswriter 301			CALL
Expresswriter 311			CALL

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser	$3499
NEC LC890 PostScript	$3195
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	$1649
H-P Deskjet	$699
H-P Scanjet	$1049
H-P Paintjet	$1075

HP plotters in stock.

HP 1 MB upgrade	$289/389

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	$619
Everex 1200B/2400B	$99/199
Hayes 1200/1200B	$289
Hayes 2400/2400B	$424
IBM 1200	$309
Smartcom/Crosstalk	$58/96

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro	$299/120/85
Symphony	$410
Framework 2	$365
D Base III+	$395
WordPerfect 4.2	$219
Microsoft Windows	$69
Xerox Ventura Publisher	$499
Aldus Pagemaker	$465
Multimate Advantage	$440
Migent Software	Low

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr	$2190
Mac SE 20 MB	2590
Mac Plus	CALL
Mac II Mono System	4165
Imagewriter II	445
Laserwriter SC/NT/NTX	CALL

Call For Volume Prices

Viking Monitor

Complete display systems
for IBM and Macintosh
by

Moniterm

in stock now.

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA Monitors

Compaq enhanced graphics monitor	$584
NEC Multisync II	$599
NEC Multisync Plus	$888
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch	$2125
Casper EGA	399
Sony 1302	$695
AST EGA	$521
Xtron EGA	399
IBM PS/2 8513	$519
IBM PS/2 8514	$1199

VGA Display Cards

Paradise 16 Bit VGA	$345
V RAM Vega VGA	499
Genoa VGA	Save
Paradise VGA	$297
Quadram Ultra VGA	$299
Compaq VGA	$449
Video-7 VGA	$289

EGA Display Cards

ATI Wonder Card	$199
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res 800x600	$249
Orchid EGA card	$329
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 350	$179
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$199
Everex EGA	$165
Quadram Prosync	$314
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	$199

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3	Best Prices Call
80287-6/-8/-10	Best Prices Call
80387-16/80387-20	Best Prices Call

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Genoa Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	$168
Hercules color card w/p	$146
Hercules monographics plus w/p	$179
Hercules Incolor board	$329
Monographic w/p	$89

DRIVE CARDS

Miniscribe 30 Meg Flashcard	$425
Mountain 20 Meg/30 Meg	$549/CALL
Plus Development 20 Meg	$525
Plus Development 40 Meg	$799
Western Digital 20 Meg	$399

DRIVES FOR XT/286/386

Miniscribe 40 Meg 28ms	$599
Miniscribe 80 Meg 28ms	$799
Priam 40 Meg hard disk	$669
Priam 60 Meg hard disk	$798
Priam 130 Meg hard disk	$1989
Miniscribe 20 Meg ½ height w/cont.	$329
Miniscribe 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL	$345
Seagate 20 Meg ½ height hard drive	$269
Seagate 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL	$299
Seagate 40 Meg ½ height	$399
Seagate 4038 30 Meg hard disk	$499
Seagate 4051 40 Meg hard disk	$599
Seagate 4096 80 Meg hard disk	$690
Seagate 4053 40 Meg	$699

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B switching box (parallel)	$39
Kensington Masterpiece	$99
Keytronics 101	$104
Quadram Micro Fazers	$140
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft.	$14
XT power supply 150 watt	$69

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

Amdek color 600T/722	$349/444
IBM PS2 color/enhanced	In Stock
Goldstar 1410A	$240
Samsung color	$289
Taxan RGB	$289
IBM PS/2 8512	449

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Amdek 410A	$159
Amdek 1280	$679
Compaq monochrome monitor	$188
IBM PS2 mono monitor	$199
NEC Multisync GS	$210
Samsung Amber	$89
Xtron	110

MICE

Logitech Logimouse Bus Version	$109
Logitech Logimouse C7	$89
Logitech Logimouse C7 w/publisher	$124
Microsoft Mouse (Bus Version)	$210
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) w/Windows	$149
Mouse Systems (Serial Version)	$108
Mouse Systems (Bus Version)	$116

22 3rd Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 243-TEK5
Fax (415) 243-TEK9

LEASE TO OWN

Name brand computers costing $1000.00-$10,000.00.
From $32 per month to $299 per month, subject to credit approval.

All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject to Change • Cash Prices

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455
Fax (408) 296-7499

have done, because they were then cut off from the main source of definitive information about the worm. (There's at least one report of a company that literally severed itself from the network—with a fire ax—because administrators, worried about the company's database, didn't want to take the time to figure out how to disconnect from the network more gracefully.)

As the hours, and then the days, went by, progressively more sophisticated and correct reports on the Internet worm, and ways to detect, kill, and prevent it, were posted to the network. By just a day or so later—about 7 pm on November 3—the worm was essentially stopped.

Press Reaction

However, as far as the press was concerned, the story was just beginning. Starting on Thursday morning with the *New York Times*, and continuing for several days, stories on the Internet worm took over the nation's front pages and news broadcasts

Much of the press coverage was hysterical and inaccurate, frightened users who didn't need to worry, called the government's classified computer security into question, and cast aspersions on the same type of UNIX wizards who'd helped eradicate the worm.

nearly as well as the program itself took over computers. It's unlikely that any other previous computer break-in had generated as much media attention.

While some of the coverage—most notably that of John Markoff in the *New York Times*—was intelligent and accurate, many other stories and broadcasts were hysterical, off-base, or just plain wrong. This frightened users who didn't need to worry, called the government's classified computer security into question, and cast aspersions on the same type of UNIX wizards who'd helped eradicate the worm.

In particular, a number of television news broadcasts used footage or quotes from the movie *War Games* to illustrate their stories about the Internet worm, although the movie had little relevance to the situation. (One opportunistic station quickly scheduled a showing of the movie itself, using the headlines to promote the movie.)

Similarly, when photographing and filming "people" shots for the stories, news people often concentrated on traditional "hacker" images of long hair, beards, bare feet, and eccentric dress, or on the dozens of empty Coke cans and pizza boxes that were scattered around the computer rooms. Although these people were the ones who'd stopped and eliminated the worm, the implication was that they were somewhat unstable themselves. (Ironically, when Morris and his father appeared on television later in the week, the young Morris was clean-cut, while his father had long hair and a beard.)

The media often focused on the danger to the government's classified information, such as to the Strategic Defense Initiative system (Star Wars). In reality, according to Brand and others, systems containing classified data are not on the Internet, and aren't linked to unsecure systems. While a number of government installations were infested with the virus—Lawrence Laboratories, for example—no classified systems were infested.

Some of the hysteria can be blamed on enterprising vendors who saw the media attention as a way to focus attention on their security products. For example, a number of companies that produce so-called "vaccine" programs, which purport to protect PCs and Macintoshes from virus infections, called the press to offer their employees as security experts, although a PC or Mac program certainly wouldn't have helped protect a UNIX system.

Other vendors used the opportunity as a warning to users against downloading possibly virus-infected pirated software from bulletin boards. Although pirated software and virus-infected PC and Mac software are definite problems, they're a different issue from the Internet worm.

Vendors And Users React

Although the Internet worm itself is stopped, the holes that it exploited, or other similar ones, are still present in operating systems, say experts. And in some cases, vendors don't seem to be in a hurry to fix them.

For example, in the weeks following the Internet worm, a number of users posted messages to the network saying they'd known about the security flaws that the program had exploited. However, although several of the users said they'd reported the problems to vendors—in some cases, months or years previously—the holes were not fixed.

Moreover, the finger and sendmail bugs are just two of many UNIX bugs. "There are normal lists for posting these things, and dozens of them get posted every month," Brand says. He doesn't blame the vendors for not finding the bugs in the first place—"the finger one I never would have found in a hundred years"—but for not fixing them once they're informed.

"The problem is, once it's reported, why don't they fix it?" Brand says. "In some cases there have been cases where we've requested a security fix, and 18 months have gone by and it still hasn't been fixed."

Other users criticize vendors for what they say is

A number of users posted messages to the network saying they'd known about the security flaws that the worm had exploited. Although several of the users said they'd reported the problems to vendors—in some cases, months or years previously—the holes were not fixed.

essentially taking UNIX software from the research community that developed it, slapping their own label on it, and then selling it without checking for security holes. For their part, vendors say users don't take advantage of the security methods that are there. "Vendors can supply the locks but we can't force the users to use them," says one.

There's also a movement toward educating programmers against writing worms, viruses, Trojan horses, and other destructive programs, but there's some question about how successful these efforts can be, especially when one can wind up on the front page of the *New York Times*. In addition, while education can work for many people, it's often a case of keeping the honest people honest.

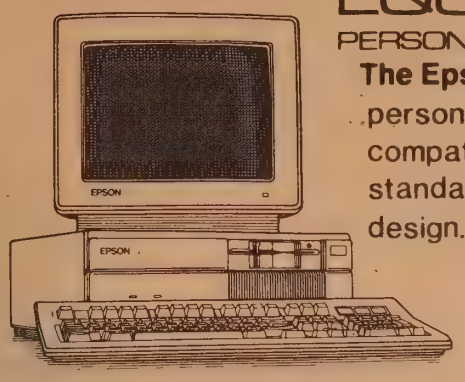
"I believe that 99% of the people can be educated," Brand says. "I also believe that 99% of the people can be educated not to drive drunk, but I wear seat belts because it only takes one person to kill me."

No matter what, it seems that the ultimate burden is going to fall on the system administrator—making sure users choose passwords that aren't ridiculously easy to guess, monitoring the network to look for unauthorized users or unusual activity, checking downloaded software carefully before running it on the system, keeping in touch with other administrators to keep up-to-date on bug fixes, and, when all else fails, keeping a good set of backup tapes with which to restore the system if a cracker does slip through.

Much of the information about the Internet worm itself is drawn from "The Internet Worm Program: An Analysis" by Eugene Spafford at Purdue University. If you would like a copy of this (fairly technical) paper, send a self-addressed stamped 8 1/2" by 11" envelope to Eugene Spafford at the Department of Computer Sciences, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907-2004. Ask for Purdue Technical Report CSD-TR-823. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Sharon Fisher. All rights reserved. *Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached via CompuServe at 76012,1147, via BIX as sharonfisher, or via the Internet as slf@well.uucp.*

computer viruses + a special report



EQUITY™ II+
PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Epson Equity™ II+ is a powerful personal computer featuring full compatibility with the **IBM® PC/AT®** standard in a remarkably compact design. (with 40 MB HD)

(Complete) $2,095.00
Rebate from Epson $200.00
Additional Rebate PSH: Call now

EGA monitor with enhanced graphics adaptor $619.00

Epson Monographics monitor with multimode graphics card $198.00

EPSON Authorized Dealer

Authorized Service Center

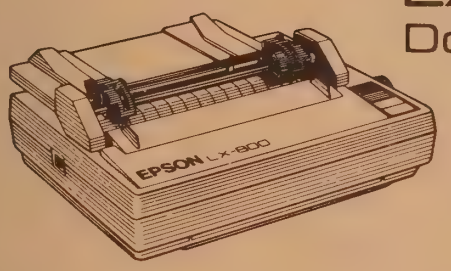
The following **CASH** rebates offered by **Epson:**

LQ 500 - **$25.00**
LQ 850 - **$50.00**
LQ 950 - **$75.00**
LQ 1050 - **$100.00**

EQUITY LT™
LAPTOP COMPUTER

The Equity LT™ is a portable, **MS-DOS®** laptop computer, weighing less than 13 lbs., with the equivalent performance of a desktop PC. Contains 20 MB HD.

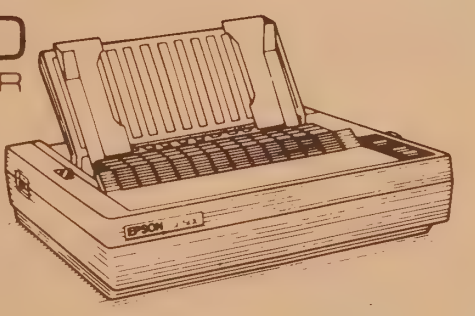
(Complete) $2,345.00
Rebate from PSH: Call now



LX-800
Dot-Matrix Printer

The LX-800—today's economical choice in printer features, performance and value. $180.00

LQ-500
24-PIN PRINTER



Epson's LQ-500 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features and remarkable value. $315.00

FULL EPSON PRINTER LINE IN STOCK!

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

PSH PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS HOUSE, INC.
401 MARINA BLVD., SUITE 200, SO.SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

PHONE (415) 583-2828

A Software Bestiary

A Glossary Of Computer Parasites And Remedies, Real And Hypothetical

By Corinne Cullen Hawkins

Viruses

Viruses, in their simplest form, are programs which simply replicate themselves. A slightly more advanced virus not only duplicates a program but renames each one slightly differently. More sophisticated viruses erase files, scramble memory, turn off the power, or do any/all of these things with a time delay, called a time bomb. Some viruses "burn a hole" somewhere so that a certain command will do something else, i.e., given an addition command the program subtracts instead.

Creeper—Possibly the first known virus, first sighted in 1970. Built by Bob Thomas of BBN, it was a demonstration program that crawled through ARPAnet (a nationwide Pentagon-funded network linking university, military, and corporate computers), springing up on computer terminals with the message, "I'm the creeper, catch me if you can!"

A version of Creeper done by Ray Tomlinson not only moved through the net, but also replicated itself at times.

Reaper—In response to Creeper, this virus also jumped through the network, but it proceeded to detect and "kill" creepers. (*The Cincinnati Post*, February 1, 1988)

Rabbit—One of the first known viruses, first sighted in 1974 by Bill Kennedy. When Rabbit was submitted, it copied itself and continued to toss the copies back into the input jobstream (the place where programs start). This slowed the communication between the ASP input jobstream and its console (teletype where system operator sees what's going on), which made Rabbit harder to kill the longer it ran. (Usenet, comp.risks, Bill Kennedy, March 29, 1988).

Pervading Animal—An early proto-virus attached to a Univac 1108 game program called *Animal*. While the user was playing the game, Pervading Animal copied itself into every write enabled program file available. (Mike Van Pelt, comp.risks March 29, 1988.)

Smart Virus—In *The Adolescence of P-1* by Thomas J. Ryan (Collier Books, 1977), there is an example of an intelligent, information hunting virus.

ARPAnet Data Virus—Peter Neumann calls this one an "accidentally propagating data virus." On October 27, 1980, multiple contaminated node status words propagated and defied garbage collection at each ARPAnet node, thus saturating the nodes—and grinding the network to a halt. Status messages are supposed to propagate, but the garbage collection is also supposed to weed out all but the most recent message from each node, and it failed utterly to do this. It's possible that a freakish hardware malfunction caused a high priority process to run wild, devouring resources needed by other processes and thereby making the network unusable. It's also possible that it was done maliciously, or could be done maliciously. (*Software Engineering Notes*, January, 1981)

Virus—first program to be christened a virus, created in 1984 by Fred Cohen.

2600 VAX Virus—This one replicates itself, sends jobs continuously to the batch queue (where programs line up, waiting to be run) and sends the output to SYS$SYSTEM (a place peculiar to this type of computer). All that happens is the queue might overflow. (*2600*, August, 1986, vol. 3, number 8.)

Elk Cloner Virus—First sighted in 1981 or 1982, this one runs on the Apple II family. It inserts itself into the DOS operating system. It makes every command reset the DOS parse state to 0, but this has no obvious effects. Elk Cloner hooks into the RUN, LOAD, BLOAD, and CATALOG commands to make them check the program disk accessed and infect it. It prints a poem:

The Program with a personality
It will get on all your disks
It will infiltrate your chips
Yes, it's cloner!
It will stick to you like glue
It will modify Ram too
Send in the cloner!

(comp.risks, April 26, 1988 by Phil Goetz)

Finger Virus—(From the UNIX command !finger, which provides information on the owner of a particular user ID or on a particular name.) A speculative virus that would go out replicating until it found a specific person. Then it would send that person's e-mail address back to its creator. (Fred Hapgood, First Artificial Life Conference, September, 1987).

Lehigh Virus—First sighted November 25, 1987 by Jeffrey Carpenter, posted on Usenet. It attaches itself to a few lines of the operating system used on the IBM PCs that Lehigh University provides for student use. It is a corruption of a legitimate program, Command.Com, the basic boot-up file of MS-DOS and PC-DOS. The virus destroys data on floppies and hard disks by writing zeros to the first 32 sectors of a disk (which erases the directory kept in the first couple of tracks), making the data unrecoverable. It spreads when a clean PC is booted from an infected disk and the user accesses a second uninfected program disk with the resident commands: TYPE, COPY, DIR, CHDIR, ERASE, MKDIR, RMDIR, or VERIFY. The virus waits until it has been copied four times before it wipes out the data on the disk on which it resides.

(C) Brain Virus—First sighted fall, 1987 at University of Delaware. It changes the volume label (the given name) of a floppy or hard disk to (C) Brain. The boot record contains a message: "Welcome to the dungeon...Beware of this VIRUS. Contact us for vaccination." The message included an address and phone number of Brain Computer Services, a computer company in Lahore, Pakistan, and the names of two brothers, Basit and Amjad.

The virus marks some disk sectors as bad. It modifies several command files, maybe all of them eventually, without changing file sizes or dates. Even if the boot sector is rewritten, the virus remains active through the command files it modified. No known cure (comp.risks, Dan Roth, April 5, 1988).

This is the first virus to infect an American newspaper's computer system (*The Providence Journal-Bulletin*). When the phone number in Pakistan was called, the person who answered expressed surprise that the virus had traveled so far—and refused to give his last name. (*New York Times*, May 25, 1988).

computer viruses + a special report

PC Software for $3.49

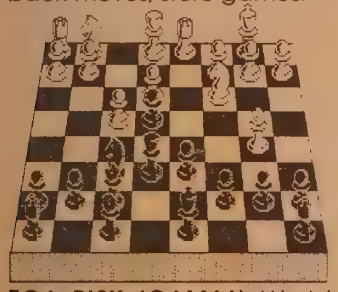
Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs
Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and All Priced at **Only $3.49/Disk**
We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.
Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects, etc.
And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers
ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES • ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

VISA MasterCard

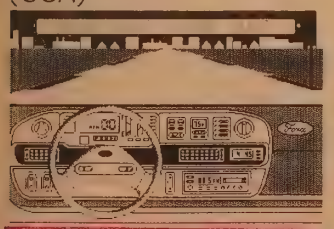
WINTER SPECIAL!
Buy 12 Disks —
GET 4 MORE
FREE
A Savings of $13.96!
Offer expires February 28, 1989

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pac-man, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
DND (119) Like Dungeon and Dragons.
ROUND 42 (120) Better than Space Invaders. 42 levels.
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires CGA.)
SPACE WAR (158) Dogfight in outer space, using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
PINBALL GAMES (197) Pinball, Rain, Twilight Zone, Wizard, etc.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.



EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. Includes EGA Asteroids.
PC PRO-GOLF (GAM27-28) Great graphics. Complete 18 hole, 72 par course. (CGA)
PEARL HARBOR (GAM32) Shoot down Jap Zeros before they destroy U.S. Fleet. (CGA)
ULTIMA 21 DELUXE (GAM34) Best Blackjack game around. Includes Video Poker.
FORD SIMULATOR (GAM37) Great driving simulation. (CGA)



MUSIC

PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano.
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.
CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Play your favorites on a PC.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File+, PC-Style.
MAXI-MAX (432) 59 macros to use with Word Perfect 4.2 or later. 11 templates for forms, border designs, etc.

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065) (3 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics - CGA.)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules.

SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints text sideways. Useful for spreadsheets.
SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062) (2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/ compatibles to run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome PC.
IMAGE 3-D (1048) Create and edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate and tip image.
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA.)
FANTASY (1057) Create flowing graphic images with mouse or keyboard. (CGA).
FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) Complete system for flowcharts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

RELIGION

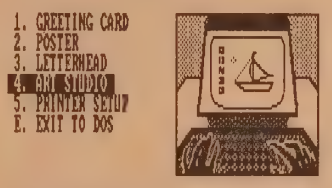
THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James version.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James version.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutorial. Good.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
B-WINDOW (1407) Give windowing capabilities to your Basic program.

UTILITIES

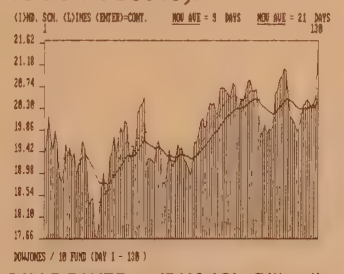
HOMEBASE (2608, 2612, 2613) Complete desktop organizer. Great!
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for many uses.



PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver.
BAKER'S DOZEN (2821) 13 utilities from Buttonware.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Incl. passwords.
SCREEN (3006) Save your monitor from screen burn-in.
DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print your text in different fonts. Works with most printers.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

MARKET CGA (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. (EGA version is BUS16).



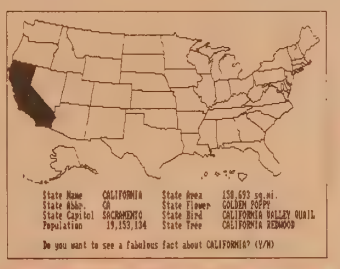
BILLPOWER+ (BUS40) Bill clients for time and materials, advances, retainers, etc. Computes taxes, past due interest, etc. Has full G/L.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete general ledger for corporations, partnerships or sole proprietors.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
PAYROLL USA (725-726) Up to 2,000 employees in any state. dBaseIII and Lotus compatible. Complete P/R system.
EXPRESS CHECK (786) Check acount with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775) (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great. Includes screen help menus. Utilizes function keys. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher math.
PC-TOUCH (204) Learn typing.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics.


State Name CALIFORNIA
State Abbr. CA
State Capital SACRAMENTO
Population 19,153,134
State Area 158,693 sq.mi.
State Flower GOLDEN POPPY
State Bird CALIFORNIA VALLEY QUAIL
State Tree CALIFORNIA REDWOOD
Do you want to see a fabulous fact about CALIFORNIA? (Y/N)

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MANAGER'S PLANNER (1920) Daily planner. Prints out.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
BIORHYTHM (1990) Display the 3 biological cycles: physical, emotional, intellectual.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size.
LOTTO PROPHET (2364) Best Lotto program we've seen.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Req. Lotus)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready-made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
GOAL-SEEKER V3.5 (624) Achieve objectives by changing spreadsheet variables and seeing result. (Requires Lotus.)
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Learn Lotus (requires Lotus).

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
MORE DOS TIPS (1318, 1323) (2 disks) More about DOS.
HELP DOS (1326) On line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144) (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
RBBS V16.1A (1107-1109, 1150) (4 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) Ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

ADULTS ONLY

ADULTS ONLY (2901) Animated. Req. CGA.
MAXINE (2902) Incredible. (CGA)
STRIP POKER (2903) Pick opponent (CGA)
BAD-BAD (2904) Adventure game.
ASTRO-(BLEEP) (2905) Arcade game (CGA)
X-RATED COLOR SHOW (2915) Beautiful girls. (CGA)
X-RATED PRINTSHOP (2909) Graphics for Printshop.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE + 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Rpts.
PC-GRAPH (802) Create graphics from PC FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
DBASE III+ ROUTINES (851-852) (2 disks) Latest utilities to help you utilize dBase III+

MICRO STAR

1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS, CA 92024
HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4.00).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Circle disk numbers. Include name & address.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
800-444-1343
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

Amiga Virus—This one is a simple modification of the Amiga boot block. On an Amiga floppy the boot block consists of the first two sectors on the disk. Normally it contains a small bit of code that loads and initializes the DOS when it is "booted" or turned on. Some commercial software packages and games store special information in the boot block. Since the virus overwrites this, the information is lost forever. After a certain number of disks have been infected the virus will print a message:

"Something wonderful has happened.
Your Amiga is alive!!!
and even better
Some of your disks are infected by a VIRUS
Another masterpiece of the Mega-Mighty SCA"

(comp.risks, Bill Koester, November 13, 1987)

Israeli Virus—First sighted by Yuval Rakavy, a student at Hebrew University; first mentioned publicly in *Maariv*, one of Israel's daily newspapers, January 8, 1988. It was designed to begin destroying files on May 13, and to slow computer response on the 13th of any month. It would also put garbage on the screen from time to time. What called attention to the virus was an error in the virus code itself, which caused it to mistake previously infected programs as uninfected. In error, it would add another copy of itself to the program. Some programs were infected as many as four hundred times, and the growth in size of the program was noticeable. This one was discovered before D-day, but it had infected home, university, and military computers before it was detected.

MacInVirus— First known encounter by David Spector. This virus was written by a West German and posted to CompuServe in a *HyperCard* stack. The virus is disguised as a resource that inserts itself in a system trap handler (the place where the computer catches errors so they won't cause system crashes). The virus destroys hard disks and the applications that run on them. (comp.risks, January 10, 1988)

"Good" Virus—Written by a West German programmer, this virus won't let "unknown" programs run on one's machines. If the programs to be run aren't already infected with *this* virus, they won't be allowed to run at all. (comp.risks, David Spector, January 10,1988)

Virus Compressor—First speculated by Fred Cohen, this virus would compress the coding of data, permitting it to be stored in a smaller space. It would ask permission of the user each time it acted. (*New York Times*, January 31, 1988)

Target Virus—This one would target a specific program or individual, for example, by systematically altering spreadsheet data, or performing other subtle changes. (*The Cincinnati Post*, February 1, 1988)

The Anti-Virus Software Virus—First speculated by Chuck Weinstock, posted to Usenet February 9, 1988. The virus is, of course, embedded in the software you use to detect viruses, and therefore goes undetected.

Meta-Virus—This is a paranoia virus, created only with words: WARNING! A serious virus is on the loose....By now, it is possible that your system is infected even if you didn't download this program, since you could easily have been infected indirectly. The only safe way to protect yourself against this virus is to print all your files onto paper, erase all the disks on your system, buy fresh software disks from the manufacturer, and type in all your data again. But FIRST! send this message to everyone you know, so that they will also protect themselves.

Meta-Virus—First speculated by Jeffrey Mogul, February 9, 1988 on Usenet. This is a paranoia virus, created only with words:

WARNING! A serious virus is on the loose. It was hidden in the program called 1987 TAXFORM that was on this bulletin board last year....By now, it is possible that your system is infected even if you didn't download this program, since you could easily have been infected indirectly. The only safe way to protect yourself against this virus is to print all your files onto paper, erase all the disks on your system, buy fresh software disks from the manufacturer, and type in all your data again. But FIRST! send this message to everyone you know, so that they will also protect themselves.

This virus took Jeff Mogul two minutes to produce and he didn't even have to write any code. It bears some similarity to the Shoot Yourself In The Foot virus.

Scores Virus—First sighting mentioned in *MacWeek*, April 12, 1988. In existence since at least February, and possibly since as early as September 1987. It infiltrated several government agencies, Apple Sales offices, and the Mac of an unidentified senator, as well as *Macworld* and *Macintosh Today*.

First dissected by John Norstad and Bob Hablutzel, this virus has several time delay features. It's designed to attack two custom applications called ERIC and VULT, but it will infect anything. Several days after infecting a Mac system, the virus attempts to locate and modify any files with the creator code of ERIC or VULT. The code of the virus is written to make the targeted program dysfunctional.

The virus lies dormant for two days after infection. After two, four, and seven days, various parts wake up and begin their mischief. Two days after the initial infection the virus begins to spread to other applications. After four days the second part of the virus wakes up. It begins to watch for the VULT and ERIC applications. Whenever VULT or ERIC is run, the system bombs after 25 minutes' use. After seven days the third part of the virus kicks in. Whenever VULT is run the virus waits 15 minutes, then causes any attempt to write a disk file to bomb. If you don't do any writes for another ten minutes the application will bomb anyway.

Deleting the infected resources isn't enough to remove the virus, since the virus recognizes the attempt and modifies its resource identification and memory location when probed by resource utilities. ResEdit "thinks" that the virus resources have been deleted, but they have been renamed and will return when the Mac is restarted.

Apparently, the virus doesn't attempt to spread itself over networks.

The Scores virus causes printing problems, system crashes, application crashes on launch, and damaged *Excel* files.

MacMag Virus—First mentioned in print in a UPI report February 12, 1988. The virus was launched in December 1987 by Richard Brandow, publisher of *MacMag* magazine in Montreal, Canada. It was supposed to be a simple message of peace, designed to pop up on Macintosh screens on March 2, the anniversary of the introduction of the Apple Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. The virus infects the System file, but doesn't directly affect applications. After March 2 the virus erased itself. Although this virus was designed to be benign, it had some nasty side effects: it played havoc with users' System folders, resulting in thousands of hours of lost work.

The virus spread to Europe and the West Coast; it is the first virus to infect a commercially available personal computer product. It was inadvertently passed to Aldus by Marc Canter, president of MacroMind Inc. of Chicago, which makes training disks for Aldus. Mr. Canter's personal machine caught the virus from an infected copy of *Mr. Potato Head*, a computer game. He ran the program only once; it was enough to infect his computer, which was later used to work on a training software disk for Aldus. Aldus admits that a disk-duplicating

MIRACLE MAKES A DIFFERENCE!

We Use Only The Highest Quality Products

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VIDEO SEVEN · Panasonic Office Automation · LOGITECH · PARADISE · Seagate · Micropolis · ORCHID · dtk

20 MHz 386 System $1585

Includes: 1 MB RAM, 1-1.2MB Floppy, Case w/PS, Keyboard, HD Controller, MonoPrinter Card, 2 Serial & Parallel & Amber Mono Monitor

80386 Motherboard	$550
AT Type Case/Power supply	110
Hard/Floppy Controller Card	100
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	79
AT Type Keyboard	49
Monographics/Printer Card	49
Mono Amber Monitor	75

10 MHz 286 - $825 (512 KB System)
12 MHz 286 - $965 (512 KB System)
16 MHz 286 - $1085 (512 KB System)

10/12/16 MHz Motherboard	$225/255/355
Hard/Floppy Controller	100
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	79
AT Type Case/Power Supply	110
AT Type Keyboard	39
Monographics/Printer Card	49
Mono Amber Monitor	69

8 MHz XT - $399 (256 KB System)
10 MHz XT - $469 (256 KB System)

8/10 MHz Turbo Motherboard	$70/75
Keyboard	39
XT Type Case	35
150W Power Supply	39
360k Floppy Controller	20
360k Floppy Drive	60
Monographics/Printer Card	45
Mono Amber Monitor	75

SEAGATE Hard Disk Drives

20 MB ST-225 W/XT KITS	$255
30 MB ST-238 W/XT KITS	$275
40 MB ST-251	$339
40 MB ST-251-1	$395
80 MB ST-4096	$585

MODEMS

Evercom 1200 B . . . . . Internal	$72
Evercom 2400 B . . . . . Internal	135
SupraModem 2400B (External)	139

MICE

Logitech Serial Mouse	$65
Logitech Bus Mouse	68
Logitech HiRez Mouse	78

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360 KB/1.2 MB	$68/80
FUJITSU 360 KB/1.2 MB	60/75
3½″ 720 KB	75
3½″ 1.44 MB	86

PRINTERS

PANASONIC KX-P1180	$185
PANASONIC KX-P1091i	185
PANASONIC KX-P1191	255
PANASONIC KX-P1092i	325
PANASONIC KX-P1124	365
PANASONIC KX-P1595	469
PANASONIC KX-P1524	555
PANASONIC KX-P4450 Laser Printer	1470
STAR NX-1000	175
STAR NX-1000 RAINBOW	255

MICROPOLIS Hard Disk Drives

44 MB MFM	$525
71 MB MFM	615

ADD ON CARDS

Color Graphic Card	$49
EGA Card	155
Everex EGA	175
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA (640x480)	195
Paradise VGA Plus Card (800x600)	315
Paradise VGA Plus 16 (800x600)	345
Paradise VGA Professional 800x600	435
V*RAM VGA (1024x768)	475
Fastwrite VGA (800x600)	375
VEGA VGA	255
Orchid ProDesigner VGA	325
Game Card	17
Clock Card	22
640K RAM CARD	39
EMS RAM CARD (AT, 10 MB)	145
EMS RAM Card (XT/AT)	80/95
XT I/O Card	49
AT I/O Card	45
PENTA I/O	39
RS-232	20
1.44 MB Floppy Controller	49
COPYIIPC DELUXE OPTION BOARD	129
Printer card	19
DTK RAM Card/386	115
CompatiCard	145
CompatiCard II	135

MONITORS

FLEXSCAN 9070	$915
FLEXSCAN 8060s	555
MultiSync II 14″ 800x560	575
Multiscan 14″ 800x600	455
CGA 14″ 640x240	225
EGA 14″ 640x350	335
Amber 14″	109
Amber Flat Scrn 12″	95
Amber Flat Scrn 14″	95

SOFTWARE

MS-DOS 4.01	$95
WordPerfect 5.0	249
WordPerfect Library	75
Word Star 5.0	269
Microsoft Word	245
Microsoft Works	115
Microsoft Flight Simulator	49
Microsoft Windows/286	75
Microsoft Windows/386	149
dBase IV	499
Lotus 1-2-3	315
Norton Advanced	77
Accpac Easy	99
Aldus Pagemaker	545
Sideways	45

HAND-HELD SCANNERS

DFI Handy Scanner	$215
LOGITECH SCAN MAN	179

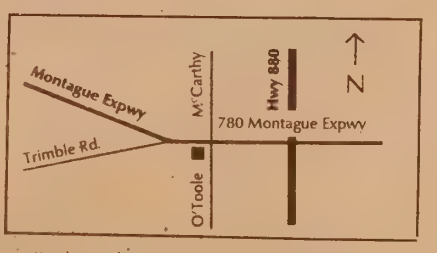
ANNOUNCING A SPECIAL THREE DRIVE CABLE - Only $30

Using This Special Cable Assembly In Your Computer Allows You To Add A 3rd Floppy Drive

MIRACLE COMPUTERS

780 MONTAGUE EXPWY.
SUITE 202
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
TEL: **(408) 435-8177**
FAX: **(408) 435-8179**

Store Hours:
MON-SAT **10-6 PM**



Prices are subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographic errors.

Trademarks appearing herein belong to their respective owners.

machine copied the infected disk for three days. Half of the infected disks were distributed to retailers; the other half were warehoused.

Bell Labs Virus—A compiler program (which translates a human programmer's instructions into a set of ones and zeroes that a computer can read) had been altered so that it secretly embedded a hidden "trapdoor" each time it created a new version of the operating system. The secret trapdoor altered the system so that, in addition to normal users' passwords, it would recognize a magic password known only to one person. The instructions never showed up in the program listing—it was undetectable through normal means. The virus never escaped Bell Labs.

Immortal Virus—First speculated by Paul Hoffman, March 13, 1988 in the Macintosh Conference on the WELL. This virus would live in some cache-like memory on a serial port or parallel port (which connects a printer to a computer) so it would survive a warm boot, even after a devirusing.

King Virus—A virus that kills other viruses and replaces them with itself. First speculated by Andrew Beals, March 16, 1988, on the WELL. No known sightings.

King II Virus—A virus that not only kills other viruses, but feeds on them, getting stronger each time. Speculated by Michael Zentner, March 16, 1988, Macintosh Conference on the WELL.

Atari ST virus—First dissected March 22, 1988, posted on Usenet March 26, 1988 by Martin Minow. Once installed, this virus will copy itself onto every non-write-protected disk used. It tests an uninfected disk to see if it contains the virus, replicates, then keeps count of how many times the disk is used after that. When a certain limit is reached, the virus writes random data across the root directory (the central directory) and file allocation tables (which contain the bitmap record of unused sectors) for the disk, making it unusable. The virus then removes itself from the damaged disk. The current virus doesn't affect hard disks. This virus may survive a reset. (This is a warm boot—resetting the machine without turning it off.)

No-name virus—First rumored to exist March 26, 1988 on Usenet, posted by Martin Minow. This virus is almost impossible to detect because for each disk, it scans for any program file (*.prg) and appends itself to the text segment in some way. This makes it very difficult to tell whether or not the virus is actually on the disk.

Trojan Horses

These parasites are bits of code slipped into an otherwise innocent program. Viruses replicate; Trojan Horses do not. Some are written from scratch, some are adulterated copies of legitimate programs, such as *PC WRITE*. Some Trojans erase or scramble data, some just scramble or erase the file allocation table (the computer's index of where data are stored on a disk). Some begin destruction within minutes of infection, others perform as legitimate software for weeks or months, then touch off a time bomb.

Viruses replicate; Trojan Horses do not. Some are written from scratch, some are adulterated copies of legitimate programs. Some Trojans erase or scramble data. Some begin destruction within minutes of infection, others perform as legitimate software for weeks or months, then touch off a time bomb.

Some Trojans put up a screen message such as: "I'm deleting all your files," then proceed to do so. Some put up a similar screen message, but don't follow through. The more sophisticated Trojan Horses delete themselves with their last line of programming. In other cases the Trojan isn't actually inserted directly into the program. Only a pointer is placed in the program, telling the system which program to run, and the horse is hidden elsewhere.

Notroj—This Trojan Horse pretends to be a program that guards against Trojans. It's actually a time bomb that wipes out the hard disk after it's more than 70% full. (*New York Times*, May 19, 1987)

XmasCard Trojan—First known sighting was on Wednesday, December 9, 1987; it was written as a prank by a West German student. This Trojan began in a European academic computer network (Bitnet) and jumped through electronic gateways to five continents and to the internal email system of IBM. In the IBM internal email system, a holiday message promised to draw a Christmas tree on the screen if someone would type the word "Christmas" on the computer. When they did, it drew a tree but it also sent a copy of itself to all of the other network mail addresses kept in each user's electronic rolodex. Along with a very primitive tree (made of capital Xes), a message was displayed: "A very happy Christmas and my best wishes for the next year. Let this run and enjoy yourself. Browsing this file is no fun at all. Just type Christmas."

Once opened, the program rarely accepted commands to stop. Operators who turned off their terminals to try to stop the Christmas message lost electronic mail or unfinished reports not saved in the computer. The Trojan infected so many machines that it brought IBM's global electronic mail network to a halt, disrupting the system for 72 hours. Plant officials were forced to turn off internal links between computer terminals and mainframe systems to purge the message.

A virus was written to follow and destroy the XmasCard Trojan and then self-destruct in mid-January. The Trojan was generally stamped out by Monday, December 14, 1987. The culprit was tracked down and barred from access to his system.

Turkey Trojan—A program being passed around via ARPAnet and some other computer networks, called "Turkey." It's supposed to draw a picture of a turkey, but it doesn't. Instead, it erases all of the unprotected files in the directory. (comp.risks May 12, 1988)

Run.me—This is a graphics program which plays "The Star-Spangled Banner" and displays the American flag while it worms its way into the hard disk and erases the data on it. (*New York Times*, May 19, 1987)

Worms

Essentially, worms are simple creatures: memory crunchers who rewrite themselves successively through the computer's memory. The programs on individual computers are the segments, which remain in communication with each other. Almost any program can be modified to incorporate the worm mechanism.

Xerox PARC Worm—In 1980, John Shoch at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center devised a worm which wriggled through large computer systems looking for machines that were not being used and harnessing them to help solve a large problem. It could take over an entire system. (John F. Shoch and Jon A. Hupp, September, 1980, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center)

Existential worm—A worm whose sole purpose is to stay alive. It runs no substantive application program. The Cookie Monster Worm at MIT was one such—it displayed a screen which said: "I'm the Cookie Monster, catch me if you can!"

Billboard worm—A worm used to distribute a full-size graphics image to many different machines. Some have graphics of the worm nibbling up the screen and heading off into memory. (John Shoch, 1980)

Alarm Clock worm—A worm that reaches out through the network to an out-going terminal (one equipped with a modem), and places wake-up calls to a list of users. (John Shoch, 1980)

computer viruses a special report

IBM SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.00

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain & Shareware Programs!

Our Huge Library is Updated **DAILY** with the latest programs and latest versions!

Order our **FREE** 64 page Software Catalog TODAY!

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!!!

CALL NOW & ORDER:

NATIONAL: (800) 245-BYTE (TOLL-FREE)

CALIFORNIA: (818) 764-9503

ORDER NOW

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Number of disks_____x $3.00 each = _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____

Shipping and handling = $3.00

3.5" disks - add $1 each = _____

Total = _____

VISA & MC: 10 DISK MINIMUM ORDER REQUIRED ($30.00)
COD'S: DRIVER WILL ONLY ACCEPT CASH, ADD $5.00 FOR COD'S

Please mail check or money order to:

BEST BITS & BYTES
P. O. BOX 8245-MTN, VAN NUYS, CA 91409
LOCAL PICK-UP 9am-5pm M-F, Sat. 10am-3pm
12104 SHERMAN WAY, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91605

GAMES

GAME UTILITIES (#21) Play CGA graphic games on mono, calibrate your joystick, & slow down games on fast computers.
EGA TREK 1.0 (#821) You are in command of the Enterprise. Great EGA screens. Req. EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (#870) Recover lost treasures from the Planet of Death. A SUPERB arcade-type game. Req. EGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (#711) Get behind the wheel and test drive a Ford. Req. CGA.
ALDO'S ADVENTURE (#698) Navigate treacherous ladders and ramps with nerdy Aldo. Req. an AT, EGA, & color monitor.
CUNNING FOOTBALL 1.0 (#872) Interactive menu-driven strategy football game. Req. EGA.
CYRUS - EGA CHESS (#820) Fantastic EGA chess game. Req. EGA.
EGA BLACKJACK (#1042) Great new EGA version. Req. EGA.
PC PRO GOLF 2.0 (#836 & #837) Play the 18-hole "Amherst" Golf Course. Watch out for water hazards! Req. CGA.
LOTTO NUMBER GENERATOR 1.5 (#358) Includes CA lotto numbers through 12/14/88.

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTORIAL 1.1 (#887) Great tutorial with short quizzes on algebra basics. Req. DOS 3.0 & higher and CGA or EGA.
FLAGS OF THE WORLD (#944) Display 155 different national flags, some with national anthems. Req. CGA.
AMERICAN PRESIDENTS (#864 & #865) Read about the presidents, then take quizzes or tests.
ABC FUN KEYS (#417) A musical learning game for ages 2-5. Req. CGA.
WIZQUIZ (#542) 10 instructional levels improve your child's math skills. Req. CGA.
PC FASTTYPE 3.01 (#23) Excellent menu-driven typing tutor. Req. CGA.
VIDEO CHEMISTRY (#44) Learn about chemical valences by combining molecules. Req. CGA.
CLASSBOOK DELUXE 2.0 (#612) For teachers to keep attendance, and record homework & test scores.
ENGLISH TEACHER (#32, #33, #34 & #35) Vocabulary & spelling flash cards with 7,500 word builder.
BEGINNING SPANISH TEACHER (#180) Teaches vocabulary, phrases, verbs, nouns, etc.

WORD PROCESSING

GALAXY 2.4 (#163) WordStar compatible menu-driven word processor.
NY WORD 2.3 (#268) Full-featured easy-to-use word processor.
PC-WRITE 3.0 (#975, #976, & #977) Latest version of the popular word processor, with speller.
QEDIT 2.06 & E88 4.22 (#513) Two great text & source code editors.
PULL-DOWN MENUS FOR WORD PERFECT (#684) Menus for both v. 4.2 and v. 5.0.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

HOME MANAGER 1.0 (#760) Numerous useful databases to "organize" your home and its finances.
FAST BUCKS 4.03 (#1063 & #1064) Latest version of great home budgeting and expense tracking program.
EXPRESS CHECK 2.14 (#750) A checkbook program to track multiple accounts and transactions.
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (#537) Latest versions 10/88) of Medlin's general ledger, A/R, A/P, and payroll. Hard disk recommended.
EXPRESSCALC 3.15 (#132 & #133) Easy-to-use spreadsheet program with manual on disk and tutorial.
TURBOCALC 6.31 (#748) Integrated spreadsheet with a small file editor.
PHOEBE 5.0 (#910) A client and company management database program to handle appointments, year-to-date sales, etc.
MARKET EGA 4.2s / MARKET CGA 2.2s (#797) CGA & EGA versions of a stock, mutual fund, & commodity tracking program.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE:dB (#1010, #1011, & #1012) Buttonware's newest database program reads dBase format .DBF files. Req. 416K & hard disk.
PC-FILE PLUS 2.0 (#493, #494, & #495) 30 New & enhanced features! Req. 384K.
FILE EXPRESS 4.22 (#11 & #12) Excellent database with powerful sort, report and labelmaking features!
INSTANT RECALL 1.64F (#479) Memory-resident database program with word processor.
MASS APPEAL 3.0 (#519) General purpose mailing list program. Req. 320K.
LABEL MASTER 4.0 (#27) Menu-driven mailing list and label printing program. PC Magazine's 1987 Editor's Choice!
DOCTOR DATA LABEL 2.2a (#315) Extremely powerful mailing list manager. Req. 512K.
NAME PAL 1.41 (#580) Make your own "Little Black Book," labels, rolodex cards, etc.
HOME INSURANCE 3.10 (#470) Inventory your valuable items.
VIDEO PRO 1.0 (#866) Catalog your video tapes, print reports & tape labels. Req. 384K & Hercules, CGA, or EGA.
MOVIES ON LINE 1.4 (#885) Catalog data on up to 5,600 films. Req. CGA or EGA.
STAMPMAN 1.0 (#886) Menu-driven stamp inventory and cataloging program.
CATDISK 3.56 (#794) Make a "super-dir" of all your disk and diskette files.

GRAPHICS

DANCAD 3D 2.0E (#294 & #295) Very extensive 3D wire frame and high resolution line drawing & graphing program. Req. 512K, CGA and a hard disk.
VGA CAD 1.50 (#707) Full-screen painting, drawing, graphics, and screen design in VGA. Req. VGA card, monitor, 512K, & mouse.
FINGER PAINT 2.0 (#329) Menu-driven drawing program that prints to HP Laserjet. Req. 320K and CGA, EGA, or HGC.
EXPRESSGRAPH 1.04 (#380) High-quality business graphics program to make line, bar, & pie charts. Req. graphics card.
PRINTMASTER PLUS GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#355, #356, & #357) Three disk set containing over 180 great graphics for PrintMaster Plus.
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#354, #722, & #723) Three disks of graphics for Print Shop.
FIRST PUBLISHER GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#833, #834, & #835) Three disks of pictures and symbols for First Publisher.
CLIP ART CONVERSION UTILITIES (#505) Convert to / from Print Shop, PrintMaster, convert Print Shop or PrintMaster to First Publisher, and more.
PC WATCHES - EGA DEMO (#634) Three on-screen demo watches to watch! Req. EGA.
NAGEL ART (#815) A tasteful slide show of beautiful women - all Patrick Nagel art images. Req. EGA or VGA.
OPTIKS 2.08 (#818) A great graphics utility, to load "paint" or "draw" program files to edit, print out.
GRAPHIC SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER UTILITIES (#896) Numerous replacements for GRAPHICS.COM, for different printers.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM PLUS 2.4.2 (#536) The latest shareware version of the extremely powerful yet easy-to-use modem program!
EQUAL PARTNERS 3.10 (#782) Transfer data between 5 1/4" floppy-based PCs and 3 1/2" convertibles & laptops. Req. RS-232 hardware.

DOS

HOW TO GET STARTED USING MOST SOFTWARE (#25) Make this disk your first buy if you're new to the world of Public Domain & Shareware!
TUTOR 4.41 (#99) Nine tutorials covering DOS and computer basics!
DOS 3.3 HELP 1.1 (#112) Get help on all DOS commands up through version 3.3.
DOS "TYPE" UTILITIES (#889) NEVER use the command "TYPE" to read text files. Six alternatives, plus LIST 6.2A.
DOS "DIR" UTILITIES (#703) Many alternatives to the DOS "DIR" command.
DOS "DISKCOPY" & "FORMAT" UTILITIES (#227) Better than using the DOS commands. Many different programs.

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTROLOGY 9.5 (#1) Excellent chart calculation program with graphics printout. Req. CGA for charting.
BIORHYTHMS (#424) Prints chart and compares two people for compatibility. Includes 3 different biorhythm programs.
ORACLE 3.1 (#298) I Ching or Tarot cards on your computer.
HANDWRITING ANALYST 1.0 (#659) Gives a report about a person based on his or her signature.
PIANOMAN & PLAYER PIANO 4.0 (#126 & #127) Latest version. Create musical tunes at your keyboard. Includes tune files to play or edit.
G.I.F.T.S. 2.0 (#601) Gift suggestions to choose from a menu by keywords.
EDNA'S COOKBOOK 1.18 (#539) Record, file, list and print your favorite recipes.
RECIPES (#420) Contains over 125 high quality recipes. Prints out shopping list.
WEIGHT CONTROL - THE DIET DISK (#720) Information and aids to get & keep the weight off.
SLIMMER 1.0 (#817) Weight reduction for those with high blood cholesterol. Graphing function requires CGA or EGA.
RUNNING 1.01 (#751) For the jogger or runner to log runs and track training progress.
PC - CAR PERFORMANCE CALCULATOR 2.0 (#696) Check out your car's performance.
FORM GENERATOR 3.11 (#226) Produce professional looking forms!
BANNERIFIC (#347) Make different size banners. Easy-to-use.
PC-DESKTEAM 2.01 (#656) Nine function pop-up desktop program that rivals Sidekick.
THE WORLD 2.9 (#930) Excellent world map & geography program. Latest version. Req. CGA or EGA.
TERRA-TIME 3.0 (#931) World map displays local time in 44 global cities. Compute time zone differences.
TODAY PC 1.0 (#933) Birthdays of famous people & famous events on today's date. Create your own data files.
APPOINTMENT REMINDERS (#604) Includes AMPLE NOTICE 1.05 & REMINDER to keep you on time and organized.
CALENDARS (#693) Includes YEARCAL to view and print out yearly calendars, & more.
H&P CALENDAR 1.2 (#921) Print out monthly calendars with seasonal graphics and comments. Req. CGA and dot matrix printer.
SCIENTIFIC/MATH CALCULATOR 2.0 (#655) Does 250 mathematical and physical functions. Great!!
REAL ESTATE CALCULATORS (#756) Includes LOANCALC 3.0, MORTPLAN 2.50, & AMOR 1.46, to do financial & real-estate calculations.
SIX DISKETTE LABELING PROGRAMS (#592) Keep track of your 5 1/4" diskettes.
LABELMAKER 6.20 (#661) 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk label program prints filenames on label. Now supports LQ printers.
MR. LABEL 3.0 (#220) Good all-purpose labeling program.
LANDLORD 2.03 (#708) A rental property management system.
FAMILY-TREE, ETC. 3.27 (#891) Display and store genealogical charts in numerous different formats.
THE BIBLE (#770 - #777) Now on 8 disks, with utilities LIST and SEARCH. Un-arc to hard disk.

UTILITIES

VACCINE PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUS PROGRAMS! (#568) Disk full of protection programs for your system! A must! Includes CHK4BOMB, PROTECT, DPROTECT, NOHARD, BOMBSQAD, FLU_SHOT PLUS v. 1.4), VACCINE, HDSENTRY, & more!
PC-LOCK 1.1 (#644) Password protection for your XT/AT.
PKPAK / PKUNPAK 3.61 & ARCMASTER 2.41 (#211) The latest version of the outstanding file compression program formerly PKARC/UNARC), and a superb utility to simply its use.
RAM TEST 3.00 (#796) Tests basic, extended and expanded memory and reports any bad chips in plain English. Great and easy! Latest version.
MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAM MANAGERS (#286) Two programs to manager memory-resident programs: RESPRO 1.2 & ON CALL 1.02.
POWERMENU 3.1 (#444) Probably the best hard disk menu program on the market!
DOS SHELLS (#503) Two great new file managers: OVERVIEW 2.0 & QUICK DIRECTORY 1.3.
TASK MASTER 1.0B (#798) Fast & powerful file manager like XTree Pro and Tree86.
ALT 1.05 (#705) An integrated desktop organizer and file manager, with keyboard macros and disk utilities, too!
PROFESSIONAL MASTER KEY 2.1A (#706) Like Norton's - a file editor, disk editor, and file manipulator. Powerful!
HEX / ASCII FILE VIEWERS & EDITORS (#900) View and/or modify files at the byte level. Includes HEXED 1.1, FM 1.02, TRAXXON, VIEWDISK 1.0, and many more.
DISK OPTIMIZERS (#786) Get rid of file fragmentation and slow disk access time with SST 2.01 and DOG 1.01A.
SCREEN SAVERS / BLANKERS (#810) Numerous safe screen blankers to prevent monitor burn - in. Most for mono or CGA, plus EGABLANK for EGA.
ARCHIVE 3.0A (#284) For fast floppy backup of hard disk systems, & utilities.
MEMORY-RESIDENT PRINTER UTILITIES (#646) Numerous programs to control printer options and ease the use of printer control codes.
EPSON PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES (#802) Menu-driven programs to control Epson printer functions, including FXMASTER 3.31A & more.
GENERIC PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES (#805) Set printer control functions with almost any printer. Includes PM-PRINTMASTER 1.1, PPRINT 3.7, and VPS 1.0, & more.
ON SIDE 1.01 (#767) Great sideways printing program with built-in font editor. Req. Epson or IBM Graphics printer.

OUR CATALOG INCLUDES THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF ADULT X-RATED SOFTWARE IN THE WEST.

Gladiator worms—Bill Buckley and James Hauser developed Core Wars, where the object is to write a worm program that can replicate itself faster than another worm program can eat it. The one alive at the end wins. Some of the winning programs have a chromosome consisting of only four lines of code. Longer genes can't execute as fast as short ones, so they tend to get weeded out. (*Whole Earth Review* #58)

Shockwave Rider Worm—Still the most sophisticated worm is the fictional one created by writer John Brunner in his novel *The Shockwave Rider*, which apparently was a major influence on Robert Morris Jr. Brunner's tapeworm ran loose through a computer network, gobbling up computer memory in order to duplicate itself—there was no stopping it. The worms were used by rebels to undermine a dictatorial government wielding power through a computer network:

And–no, it can't be killed. It's definitely self-perpetuating so long as the net exists. Even if one segment of it is inactivated, a counterpart of the missing portion will remain in store at some other station and the worm will automatically subdivide and send a duplicate head to collect the spare groups and restore them to their place." (John Brunner, *The Shockwave Rider*, Ballantine, 1975)

Worm watcher—A special program which automatically takes steps to limit the size of a worm, or shut it down if it grows beyond a certain limit. The worm watcher also maintains a running log recording changes in the state of individual segments. This information can be used to analyze what might have gone wrong with a worm. (John Shoch, 1980)

Worms are simple creatures: memory crunchers that rewrite themselves successively through the computer's memory. Almost any program can be modified to incorporate the worm mechanism.

Virus Remedies

As viruses have proliferated, so have vaccines and other remedies.

Viralarm System (Lasertrieve Inc., of Metuchen, NJ 201/906-1901)—consists of a special program to protect another program, creating a software barrier. The protection is available for individual personal computers and works for most operating systems now available.

Protec ($195.00 from Sophco. Inc., PO Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306-7430; 800/922-3001) A system of programs that includes Vaccinate—a virus itself, which infects the host via the *Syringe* program. It warns the end user (the person using the program as opposed to the one who wrote it) if a virus infection has occurred. It also includes Canary, a quarantine program. When new files are imported from an unknown source, a user places the Canary program on a diskette with the suspect files. If the Canary dies, a virus program is present. *Protec* works on the IBM-PC family of computers.

Checksum—Commonly attached to the end of a program. Although not designed as a virus catcher, it can be used to see if the size of the program changes.

Ferret—Created by Larry Nedry and Scott Winders. Notifies an infected user of the date that the Scores virus installed itself. It's helpful in determining where/how the virus was picked up. *Ferret* is available on electronic bulletin boards such as CompuServe and MacNET. (*MacWeek*, April 26, 1988)

KillScores—Unlocks locked files, disinfects, and leaves files unlocked. (comp.risks May 11, 1988)

Vaccine—By Don Brown at CE Software, Inc., March 19,1988. It enables your computer's operating system to detect alterations to the code of your system files and applications. It requires your permission for any such alterations. If your system is already infected when you install *Vaccine*, there will be no warning from *Vaccine* that the virus exists. If *Vaccine* is installed on a sterile system and the Scores virus is introduced later, *Vaccine* will only warn of the virus attack; it will not prevent infection. *Vaccine* is available free on electronic bulletin boards such as CompuServe and GEnie.

Interferon—Written by Robert Woodhead. A shareware program that detects and claims to recognize "signals" that viruses give off when they are present, *Interferon* was intended to complement the *Vaccine* program from CE Software of Des Moines, Iowa. *Interferon* is available on electronic bulletin boards. (Woodhead is also the author of the commercial package *Virex*, published by HJC Software, P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717)

Softlog—(Asky, Inc., Milpitas, CA. Licensed to corporations in lots of one hundred units for $2,400.) Matches the current size of computer files against their previous size, and thus detects any unauthorized additional material.

Truss—For UNIX systems; it allows the system administrator to examine any process and observe the activities of any user logging in from a remote site. *Truss* attaches to a login shell (the part of the computer that handles the commands a user needs to log in to the bulletin board). *Truss* can also freeze a process and allow a debugger more detailed information about the errant process.

Data Physician—The grandaddy of virus remedies, on the market for three years. ($199.00 from Digital Dispatch, 1580 Rice Creek Road, Minneapolis, MN 55432; 612/571-7400) It detects and in some cases eliminates viruses. Makes careful measurements of a computer's programs and data files to detect any alien computer codes. It includes:

Data MD—One portion of *Data Physician*, which creates a list of computer data files to be protected and watches them while the computer is in operation.

Antigen—Attaches itself to an individual computer program and checks it for viruses each time it's used. To remove a virus, Antigen erases the bytes of computer data that weren't in the program earlier.

Padlock—Prevents anything from being written on a storage disk unless the computer operator pushes a button to give permission.

Data Physician works on IBM PC and UNIX systems.

Disk Defender—(mail orders: $199.00, Elek-tek, 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645; 800/621-1269) Director Technologies, Inc. developed this product, which write protects in hardware all or part of a personal computer's hard disk. This protects the operating system and commonly used programs from viruses.

Virus Rx—Developed by Apple (but sold through local dealers), this is a detection tool to determine whether a system has been infected by the Scores virus, and if so, which applications have been affected. It lists damaged applications, invisible files, altered system files, and altered applications. *Virus Rx* reports different levels of concern from simple comments to "dangerous," to "fatal." It first lists damaged applications–those that have not been infected by the virus, but will not work and should probably be removed. This program is available through Apple dealers, AppleLink, and through some user group bulletin boards.

Forgery Detector—Designers are now working on software that analyzes a program's style, in a similar fashion to handwriting analysis. It can then detect when "foreign" code is added to a particular program. It may also be able to determine the author of a virus. (*The Cincinnati Post*, February 1, 1988)

Pirate Detector Virus—This one keeps track of software duplication. It tells you how many copies of a program have been made, and alert you to illegal or viral program duplication. (*New York Times*, January 31, 1988) ■

Copyright © 1989 by Corinne Cullen Hawkins. All rights reserved. This story originally appeared in the Whole Earth Review, *issue #60, Fall 1988, and is used by permission.*

computer viruses a special report

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

mastercharge VISA

Lotus 1-2-3 $297

Wordperfect Ver. 5.0 $229

M/S Excel $219

M/S Word $199

M/S Windows V. 2.03 $57

Ventura Publisher $469

SOFTWARE

- adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER 67
- american small business
DESIGN CADD 147
DESIGN CADD 3/D 147
- ashton-tate
dBASE IV 439
dBASE IV LAN PACK 579
dBASE MAC 292
FRAMEWORK III 397
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II ... 259
- autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG. 52
AUTOSKETCH ENHANCED W/ 8087 SUPPORT 72
- august group
PC-ANYWHERE III 79
- bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS; MS WINDOWS/VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT 67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES 139
- block development
FORM TOOLS 57
- borland international
PARADOX 449
QUATTRO 151
SPRINT 117
REFLEX 95
REFLEX WORKSHOP 45
SIDEKICK PLUS 112
SUPERKEY 45
TURBO ASSEMBLER 105
TURBO PASCAL V. 5.0 92
TURBO PASCAL PROPACK 159
TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PASCAL DATABASE TOOLBOX 59
TURBO LIGHTNING 59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 59
TURBO BASIC 59
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX 65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX 65
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER .. 97
TURBO "C" COMPILER V. 2.0 ... 92
TURBO "C" PROPACK 159
WORD WIZARD 44
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE V.3.0 299
- broderbund software
MEMORY MATE 42
PRINTSHOP 37
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH 27
- bourbaki
1 DIR+ 55
- bridgeway publishing
FAST TRAX 33
MENU BLOCKS 49
- bytel
GENIFER 187
- channel mark corp.
CALENDAR CREATOR + ... 37
FORM SCRIBE 55
LABELS UNLIMITED 45
QUICK SCHEDULE + ... 57
- chipsoft
TURBO TAX-STATE 31
TURBO TAX-FEDERAL 45
- core international
CORE FAST 97
- central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) 21
PC TOOLS DELUXE 44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE 107
- chronos
WHO WHAT WHEN 129
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT .. 22
- computer associates
SUPERCALC 5 299
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT 397
SILVERADO 91
SNAP-IN TOOLS FOR LOTUS ... 85
ACCPAC BPI AR/AP/ GL/PAYROLL 252
- concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER 77
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK 117
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING 59
DAC EASY PAYROLL 59
DAC LIGHT 45
- data storm
PROCOMM PLUS 60
- dayflow
TRACKER 59
- delta tech
DIRECT ACCESS 51
EXTRA 57
- digital research
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) 292
GEM COLLECTION 79
GEM DRAW PLUS W/BUSINESS LIBRARY 169
GEM GRAPH 167
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER .. 179
GEM DESKTOP 37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM .. 257
- executive systems
X TREE PRO 65
HOT 75
- fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER 195
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER 297
- fifth generation
FASTBACK PLUS 109
- funk software
ALWAYS 85
SIDEWAYS 42
- gazelle system
Q DOS II 39
- generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D W/ RENDERING 178
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3 107
GENERIC CADD V.3.0 57
GENERIC CADD ESTIMATOR 159
AUTO CONVERT 29
DOT PLOT 29
AUTO DIMENSIONING 29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 & #2 29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS #1 29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS (2/3/4/5) EACH 49
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK 137
FLOWCHARTS MODULE 29
HYDRAULICS MODULE 29
BASIC HOME DESIGN 29
COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL FURNISHINGS 29
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS ..... CALL
- gibson research
SPINWRITE 55
- golden bow systems
V OPT 42
V CACHE 42
V FEATURE DELUXE 108
- imsi int'l
DR. HALO III 72
DR. HALO III W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE 99
DR. HALO III Z-NIX MOUSE 55
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS 75
PAGEPERFECT 229
- intuit
QUICKEN 39
- lightgate
FELIX 109
- lotus development
AGENDA 252
LOTUS 1-2-3 297
LOTUS LAN 1-5 USERS 1615
SYMPHONY 419
HAL 99
MANUSCRIPT 339
FREELANCE PLUS 330
LOTUS METRO 65
- logitech
CLEAR CASE MOUSE 95
LOGITECH EGA CARD & MOUSE 159
LOGITECH SCAN MAN 197
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W 75
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W & CARD "BUS" 79
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE 67
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE 95
PUBLISHERS MOUSE 129
LOGITECH PAINT SHOW 29
- macropac
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3 42
- mansfield software group
K EDIT V. 4.0 119
PERSONAL REX 85
- mathsoft
MATHCADD VER. 2 209
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 115
- meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS 117
- micropro int'l
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER. 5 259
WORDSTAR 2000+ PERSONAL EDITION 229
WORDSTAR 2000+ LEGAL VERSION 309
- micrografx
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART 162
GRAPH PLUS 329
THE DESIGNER 425
- micrologic corp.
TORNADO NOTES 55
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY 75
- microlytics
GOFER 42
- microsoft
PAGEVIEW 35
WORD/MS-DOS 199
WORD/MAC 221
EXCEL/MS-DOS 219
EXCEL/MAC 232
MACRO ASSEMBLER 97
WINDOWS V.2.03 57
WINDOWS 386 117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT 309
"C" COMPILER V. 5.1 285
QUICK "C" 62
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 65
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD 131
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 109
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
WORKS/MS-DOS 119
WORKS/MAC 177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR MSDOS & MAC 35
LEARNING DOS 33
FORTRAN COMPILER 269
COBOL COMPILER V. 3.0 547
- microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16 95
CROSSTALK MARK 4 119
- monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST 99
- nantucket
CLIPPER 389
MC MAX/MAC 139
- new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX 69
- northedge software
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3 109
TAL 47
- nolo press
WILL MAKER 47
- paperback software
VP PLANNER PLUS 119
VP INFO 63
VP EXPERT 63
VP GRAPH 63
- paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 52
H TEST H FORMAT 52
GRASP 72
- peachtree software
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING 147
- patton & patton
FLOW CHARTING II+ 137
- p.c.s.g.
LUCID 3/D 89
- pinpoint
MICRO COOKBOOK 32
- personics
@ BASE 99
SMART NOTES 47
SEE MORE (FOR LOTUS 1-2-3) 47
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0 ... 49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES77
NORTON COMMANDER 55
- prosoft
FONTASY 39
- quarterdeck
DESQVIEW V.2.0 71
DESQVIEW 386 112
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1 62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER 38
- qualitas
386 TO THE MAX 59
386 PROFESSIONAL 101
- reference software
GRAMMITIC III 55
- rightsoft
RIGHTWRITER 62
- solution systems
BRIEF EDITOR 171
- simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR 4 35
- softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER 39
DOUBLE DOS 39
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL 45
CUBIT 40
@ LIBERTY 59
- softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) ... 42
- software directions
PRINT Q 65
- software publishing
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE 177
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE 108
PFS: PROFESSIONAL PLAN 65
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 109
PFS: FIRST GRAPHICS 89
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER 75
PFS: FIRST PUB. ART GALLERY PACK 73
PFS: FIRST PUB. ALL FONTS KIT 27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER 323
HARVARD GRAPHICS 267
- symantic
Q&A 195
Q&A WRITE 79
- sublogic
KINGS QUEST 1/II/III/IV 32
SCENERY DISKS (ALL) 21
- traveling software
LAP LINK 75
LAPLINK + ... 85
DESKLINK 95
BATTERY WATCH 27
- turner hall
SQZ PLUS! 57
NOTE-IT!+ 53
SPELLIN 50
- unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 35
NEWSMASTER II 49
- white crane
BROOKLYN BRIDGE 79
- wordtech systems
DB XL DIAMOND 112
QUICKSILVER DIAMOND 312
- word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 5.0 229
WORDPERFECT LAN SERVER329
WORDPERFECT NODES 75
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY 67
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE 107
WORD PERFECT/MAC 185
DATA PERFECT 279
PLAN PERFECT 166
REPEAT PERFORMANCE 35
- xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER V. 2.0 . 469
PROFESSIONAL EXTENSION 339
- z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS 79
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH ... 169
PUBLISHERS TYPE FOUNDRY262

HARDWARE

- ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 141
RAMPAGE 286 W/512K 389
PREVIEW I/O CARD 129
- ati
ATI 2400 ECT INT. MODEM 175
ATI VGA VIP 262
- chips "memory"
256K 80NS 14
256K 100NS 15
256K 120NS 13
256K 150NS 12
64K 150NS 4
SIMMS CHIP SETS ..... CALL
- citizen printer co.
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS 173
- complete pc
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE 229
COMPLETE FAX 309
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER . 167
- curtis
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND 19
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND .. 19
COMPUTER TOOL KIT 21
- everex
1200 BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W87
2400 BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 149
2400/1200/300 BAUD EXT. MODEM 189
RAM 3000 DELUXE-286 0K TO 3MEGS 92
- genoa
SUPER EGA HIGH RES. 800X600 195
- intel corporation
MATH CHIP 8087-5MHZ 112
MATH CHIP 8087-8MHZ 157
MATH CHIP 8087-10MHZ 199
MATH CHIP 80287-6MHZ 174
MATH CHIP 80287-8MHZ 257
MATH CHIP 80287-10MHZ 292
MATH CHIP 80387-386-16MHZ 479
MATH CHIP 80387-386-20 MHZ629
- kraft
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK 27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK 32
- microspeed
FAST 88 W/NEC V20CHIP 96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE) 95
- megahertz
9 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY 119
- nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR II 579
NEC P5200 PAR PRN 529
NEC P5300 PAR PRN 699
ALL PRINTERS ..... CALL
- panasonic
KXP1091i/M2 207
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR .. 567
- paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480 171
VGA PLUS 262
VGA PLUS 16-BIT 292
VGA PROFESSIONAL 485
- plus development corp.
20 MEG HARD CARD 557
40 MEG HARD CARD 759
- samsung
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR .. 85
14" EGA MONITOR W/TILT SWIVEL 340
- seagate
20 MEG ST225 W/CABLES 227
20 MEG ST225 W/WDCC + CABLES 262
30 MEG ST238RLL W/CABLES 232
30 MEG ST238RLL W/WDCC + CABLES 282
40 MEG ST251 W/CABLES 319
40 MEG ST251-1 W/CABLES .. 424
80 MEG ST4096 W/CABLES 585
- smt
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK 39
- toshiba
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S 495
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S 647
TOSHIBA P351SX P/S 959
360K PC/286 DISK DRIVE 85
1.2 MEG 286 DISK DRIVE 109
720K 3.5 DISK DRIVE 95
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE 112
- video 7
VEGA VGA 267
VEGA VRAM VGA 519
VEGA FASTRITE VGA 16 BIT .365
- zuckerboards
I/O MINI 8088 PAR/SER 69
I/O MINI 286 PAR/SER 69
MONOGRAPHICS CARD w/PAR. PORT 75
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD w/PAR. PORT 79
MEMORY EXP. w/OK UP TO 576K 49
CLOCK CALENDAR SLOT BOARD 39
9-TO-25 PIN SERIAL ADAPTER .. 9
BYOB CLOCK OPTION 29
SERIAL OPTION FOR 8088 29
SERIAL OPTION FOR 286 39
DUAL SERIAL CARD 8088/286 . 49

MISCELLANEOUS

- srw computer components
DISKETTE HOLDER 60 DISKS 5.25 12
DISKETTE HOLDER 30 DISKS 3.5 10
- maxell corp.
5.25 DS 10 PACK DISKS 11
5.25 HD-1.2 MEG 10 PACK DISKS 21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 19
- generic disks LOW PRICES!CALL
- sony
3.5 DS 10PACK DISKS 20
3.5 HD 10-PACK 45
- printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6" 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12" 17
- computer accessories
S-10 SURGE PROTECTOR 25

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice. All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. No returns without RA#. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods.

Viruses And The Software Industry

Anti-virus pioneer Michael Odawa on what developers can do to protect themselves and their customers

By Tony Rocco

Michael Odawa is president of the Software Development Council, an affiliation of local software trade associations. Considered alarmist by some and visionary by others, Odawa is attempting to help marshal the forces of the microcomputer software industry to eliminate the virus threat. Odawa's view is that viruses are an extremely serious matter, with potentially life-threatening implicatons. They're likely to become more of a problem as we become more dependent on computers, and viruses become more destructive and prevalent. Odawa, a veteran programmer himself, believes that a united software industry following the proper strategy, and specific laws making the release of a virus—any virus, "benign" or otherwise—strictly illegal, can defeat the increasingly serious virus threat. In this *MicroTimes* interview, Odawa discusses the SDC, the spread of computer bugs, and strategies he feels can successfully eliminate computer viruses.

For those who have never heard of the Software Development Council, what is it exactly?

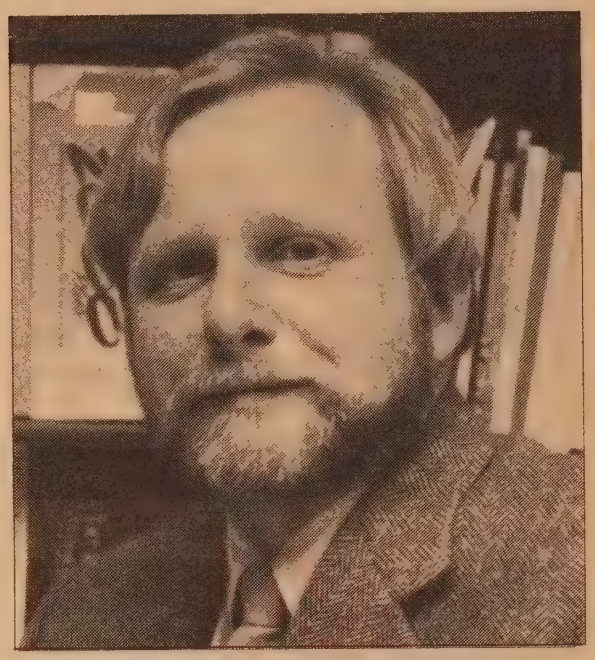
It is a confederation of six local software developers associations including SEF (Software Entrepreneurs' Forum) here in the Bay Area. We formed the council for the purpose of strengthening our local associations and providing communication between them. And for representing a voice of software development where it had to be represented. That particularly refers to the virus issue, which we've been active on since the very beginning. We formed as an official council only last May. So it's only been seven or eight months or so.

Where are we right now in the fight against computer viruses?

At the very, very beginning. People are still releasing these damn things.

We don't know how to fight them?

Well, we're learning real quick. There's a whole lot to learn. There are two things to worry about. There are the viruses that are already in circulation. You can clean off your hard disk, disinfect everything, and tomorrow catch another virus. These things are going to circulate over and over, we're not going to stamp them out. At least not for a long, long time. The other problem is future and potential viruses.



Software Development Council president Michael Odawa: "In order to get rid of viruses entirely we have to make a whole new generation of software that is resistant to viruses. And that, essentially, is the strategy of the SDC."

I don't think the word has gotten out to people how serious viruses are. I think there still are some nitwits running around who don't understand how serious these are. Well, like this guy who released the worm in ARPAnet. From what I hear he seems like a really decent human being, but the guy just doesn't have any brains at all.

Does anyone know why he did it?

Some people have suggested it was to tell people about holes in security. That's an incredibly naive motivation. There's all sorts of holes in security. You can spend the rest of your life telling people about holes in security. There's no big deal that there's a hole in security. Particularly in UNIX. The security in UNIX is like Swiss cheese. There's no security at all. It was not intended to be a secure system.

What are some theoretical strategies for defeating viruses?

There's a couple of things, a couple of levels. You can take a number of measures to avoid viruses. And one of them is to run something like *Vaccine*.

How effective are Vaccine and other similar programs?

Moderately so. It will be effective until somebody writes a virus that defeats it. I don't know how far this medical analogy goes, but as you use more medicines, you develop strains of disease that can resist them. Likewise, as you use things like *Vaccine* and other programs, then potentially viruses get written that can defeat them. As long as you've got people with the motivation and stupidity to write viruses, you've got an almost infinite supply of them.

So, you're not hopeful of finding a software solution to defeating viruses?

In order to get rid of viruses entirely we have to make a whole new generation of software that is resistant to viruses. And that, essentially, is the strategy of the SDC. It's sort of innovative, in a sense. Most people look at the fact that you can have this infinite escalation of vaccine resistant viruses. They just get grossed out by the fact that there's no winning an arms race.

We've taken a different look at it and we say that there's something else that's necessary for a virus to succeed, and that is propagation. A virus has to travel. It has to jump from one program to another. The only way it can do that is if it can successfully grab a hold of a program and travel with that program. So what we're developing is programs that can't be grabbed a hold of.

The way we're developing programs that can't be grabbed a hold of is that programs with this strategy will check themselves over before they run. It's like getting up in the morning and you count your arms and your legs. Are my parts here? Yeah, everything's here. Is there anything clinging to my body that doesn't belong there? That's what our software will do. It will check around and will see whether not anything is clinging to it. And if anything is clinging to it that doesn't belong there, it will notify the user. That way, we hope to cut down on the propagation.

What we have today, because this problem is fairly recent, is an environment that is conducive to viruses. And we just want to make the environment not conducive to viral communication.

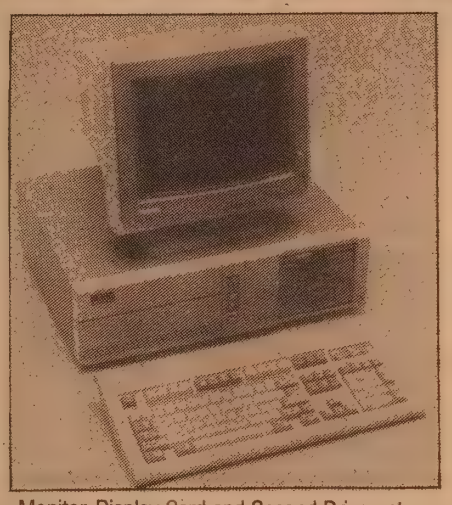
Will applications be able to rid themselves of the viruses?

computer viruses ✚ a special report

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

80286 12 MHz AT



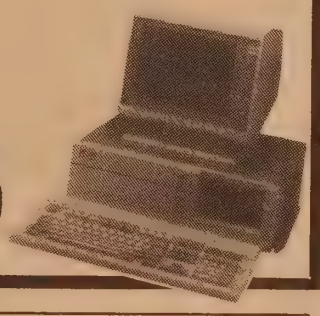
System comes equipped with 512K (100ns) w/1.2MB, 101 enhanced keyboard (Drives Optional)
Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor.

$999

Monitor, Display Card and Second Drive not included

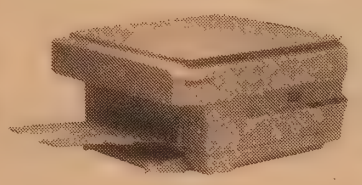
80286 System Mitsuba

1 drive, 512K, 10MHz, Keyboard **$875**



We Carry All Your Major Hardware Needs!

Canon



PC-7

- You choose the zoom-choose any ratio between 70% and 122%, or presets of 70%, 78%, 86% (margin) or 122%
- Copies up to legal size from originals as large as 10″x14″

$1150

Lowest Bay Area Price on Fax Machines

Special
Ricoh RF-800

$895

Choose from: Canon, Sharp, Toshiba, Murata

HP Laser Jet rebuilt cartridge SPECIAL. $29

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286, 512K (Including Monitor)	From 1399
AST 386/20 MHz	2799
System 1800 80286 by Everex 12 MHz	1299
System 3000 80386 by Everex 1 MG RAM	1850
System 3000I 80386 by Everex 25 MHz.	CALL
Toshiba Laptops	CALL
Special Toshiba 1200 FB (Backlit LCD)	1595

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	$269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Sony, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, 3½″ Drs	Call
Seagate 40 MB	395
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K	95/77
Miniscribe—All Models	Call
20 MB Hardcard	325
30 MB Hard Card	395
Irwin 20/40 MB Tape	Call

HARDWARE

Mitsuba 2400 Ent	$149
Everex 1200B/2400B	79/149
Everex 2400B Ext.	219
Everex EGA Cards	Call
Paradise VGA +/Auto Switch	299/CALL
Video 7″ Vega VGA	279

*Limited Quantity

PRINTERS

Panasonic's Newest 1180i	$240
Panasonic 1592	399
Panasonic Newest KXP 1124	CALL
Star NX 1000/1000C	185/259
NX-2400	319
NB 24-10/15	499/599
HP LaserII/ HP Laser DeskJet	Very Low/675
Fortis Laser 6 ppm	1299
Oki-390/391	549/Call
Epson FX 86E/EX 800	295/395

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:30

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We accept Visa/MasterCard on non-sale items. Prices subject to change without notice.

(415) 777-2100

You'll have to have some sort of medicine software that runs through your hard disk and gets all the viruses. Chances are, if one application is infected, they all are, or most of them are. Like the nVIR virus. It propagates by leaving nVIR resources in all the applications. So what this medicine software has to do is go into all the applications and take out the nVIR resources. I know of several companies that are developing software along those lines, that will do the clean up work.

What are the chances of a virus coming along that can elude detection by an application designed to check itself out?

It's theoretically possible. But what we're doing has another twist to it. We're not using the same method on every application. As a matter of fact, every application will use a different method. So you can come out with a virus that might affect one program but not others. That will cut down its ability to propagate very seriously. Let's say a virus can infect the program XYZ but no other programs. OK, it will infect XYZ. But it won't go very far very fast.

The other thing is, if it infects XYZ, once you run program ABC, ABC is going to notice that it's there and tell you about it. So you'll get protected. Even though you might theoretically get by a single application, because everybody runs three or four applications or more, and they'll all be using different methods to check, one of them is going to find it.

We can come up with a pretty good means of defeating viruses that way but no means of defeating viruses that is absolutely foolproof. Because of that we have another tactic that we're using. We are actively trying to publicize among programmers what are the negative aspects of viruses; how there is no virus that is benign, there's no virus that's really a message of peace. There is no such thing as a virus that's a message of brotherhood.

How far away are we from seeing applications that are virus resistant?

Virus resistant applications will be on the market the first or second quarter of '89. We may not publicize the fact that they're virus resistant.

There won't be some message in big letters on the box?

We haven't decided about that. There are arguments pro and con. It will provide a challenge to the SOBs that write viruses (to let them know the application is virus resistant).

They'll find out eventually, though.

This is a group decision thing. We've debated it back and forth and haven't come up with an answer. Chances are we're all going to come up with an answer. Either we're all going to advertise it or we're not going to advertise it.

Have there been problems in getting the cooperation of people in the software industry in fighting viruses?

Believe it or not, there are still people in this industry who don't realize how serious this thing is. There really are. I know it's serious because I talk to users all the time. Users are real serious about viruses. People in the industry tend to be more computer knowledgeable and they say, "Well, it's a pain in the butt, but it's not a very serious thing." Frequently, I'll call someone up one week and they'll say, "Well, viruses, they're not very serious." And then the next week they'll call *me* up and say, "We changed our mind, viruses are real serious. We got hit with one." (Laughs.) They're never real serious until they hit you and then suddenly you begin to see how important they are. This is an epidemic. It's real serious.

Another problem is that a lot of people don't understand that there's something they can do about it. A lot of people in the industry don't understand that there is a reasonable technological approach to take. They look at the fact that you have this infinite escalation and they freak out and say there's nothing you can do about it.

Substantial people in the industry, people whose names would really impress you, really, in private, freak out about viruses. Yet in public they're trying to downplay it because they don't want to panic anybody. But, frankly, they don't know what to do about it. My job is to get word to them that we have a solution. So part of the challenge is to get the word out to other people in the industry that there is a way to fight viruses.

Is it overly optimistic to think, then, that if we implement a few simple strategies, in another year or two we won't even be talking about viruses anymore?

If what we're doing is successful, maybe a couple of years from now we will have done away with the problem of viruses. I sure hope so. I think it's going to take action on two or three fronts. One is the technological solution. The other is the political solution.

You've gone on record saying, "Release a virus, go to jail." What laws and penalties would you like to see?

There are some state criminal laws regarding unauthorized access to other people's computers that could be used by a very aggressive prosecutor to put somebody in jail. We don't think that's sufficient. We think that there should be a statute very specifically singling out viruses, saying if you release a virus there are going to be criminal penalties.

Most statutes have focused on the specific damage that's been done. I think that even something like the Peace virus should have a criminal penalty. Even though you can't say that a certain amount of files were damaged, the fact is that releasing a virus by itself is creating an epidemic. Even if a person is too stupid or naive to understand the consequences, it's a malicious act that should be singled out.

Is the SDC lobbying to get these laws written and passed?

Yes. On the state and national levels.

How severe do you want to see the penalties? Why shouldn't they be tied to the amount of harm caused?

We use computers in medical applications, we use computers to monitor people's heart beats. Viruses can kill. When you go through the act of releasing a virus, you have absolutely no idea how much damage you're going to cause. It could be a lot or it could be very little. It's the act of releasing the virus that has the maliciousness, the damage it has is purely an effect of chance.

For instance, take the MacMag virus. Everybody says, "Oh, what a benign virus." One of the things the MacMag virus did is it added extra cycles to the computer, to the program that it sandwiched on. It ran on the system file and each time the computer was run, it consumed extra compute cycles. When you write real-time software that is used in medical applications, let's say to monitor people's heart beats, timing is very, very critical. People who write this software actually count compute cycles. If a virus gets in there and adds compute cycles, it can screw up a whole real-time application.

Again, releasing a virus is real, real serious even if you have no intention of causing someone's death. You also have no way of knowing whether that virus will result eventually in someone's death. Anybody who releases any virus should spend some time in jail.

How have legislators been responding to this? Have they been receptive?

It makes sense to them. We're real hopeful that a consensus will be reached.

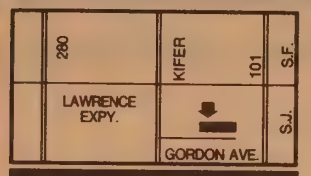
Until these legal and technological strategies are implemented, what can you tell people to do right now to protect against viral infection?

Everybody should have something like *Vaccine*. Use it all the time. I wouldn't advise that you protect yourself by just buying shrink wrapped software. Frankly, some of the best software I have I downloaded from the WELL. I'm a big believer in shareware and public domain software. We think it's inappropriate to scare people into using just shrink wrapped software. People who do shareware have known methods to fight viruses. I've downloaded an awful lot of stuff, and run a lot of programs and I've never caught a virus that way.

Run some antiviral program and use it all the time. Pay attention to the specific virus that each product protects against and have enough products around that you can protect yourself against a variety of viruses. Another thing is to keep your files backed up and your master copies of every program in a safe place.

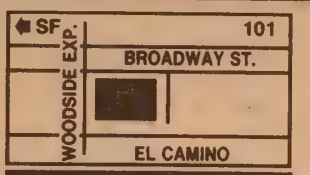
Be prepared that despite your best efforts you may become infected. Be prepared to wipe off your hard disk. Be prepared for the worst. We haven't won this fight yet. (Software Development Council of North America, P.O. Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/854-7219.) ■

computer viruses a special report



Technoland

408-732-2244
2960 GORDON AVE.
SANTA CLARA
MON.-FRI. 10am-8pm
SAT.-SUN. 10am-5pm



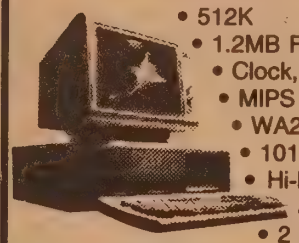
415-365-2786
1155 BROADWAY ST. #106
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
MON.-FRI. 10am-6pm
SAT. 12am-6pm
SUN. CLOSED

...We take Care of You...

GRAND OPENING SALE

ARC American Research Corporation TURBO 12

FINAL SALE



- 80286 12/6 MHz
- 512K
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Clock, Calendar
- MIPS Meter
- WA2 Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Card & Mono Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel

MOST RELIABLE 12 MHz ON THE MARKET $1099

Now Includes EGA Monitor

- Footprint smaller than IBM PS/2 Model
- 80286 12MHz 0-Wait
- 512K on Motherboard
- Super EGA 800x600
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Mips Meter
- Hard Disk, Floppy Disk Control on Motherboard

FREE EGA MONITOR

PROTURBO 12 $1555

SALE

NX2400	$299
NX1000 Rainbow	$239
NX1000	$179

LOGITECH

SALE

PUBLISHER BUS MOUSE	$99
SERIAL MOUSE	$65
BUS MOUSE	$69
2-BUTTON COLOR MOUSE	$39

TECH

SALE

- 512K Memory
- 1.2K Floppy Drive
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Parallel Printer Port
- Mono Graphic Card
- HDD/FDD Controller
- 1 Yr. Warranty

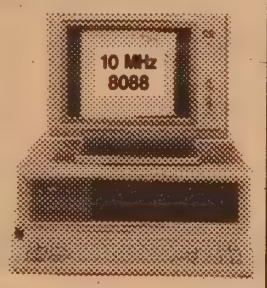
SUPER SALE $829

COMPLETE 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM

- 1MB Onboard
- Mono Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- Parallel & Serial
- Case & 230W power supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy

JUST $1699

- 256K Memory
- 360K Floppy
- 12" Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Parallel Printer Port



$449

SANYO

8088 SYSTEM

- 640K Memory
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- MS-DOS GW/ Basic 3.2

$669

SANYO 80286 With 1MB $1199

SALE

$685

MURATA
Murata Model M1200
Facsimile Machine

$369

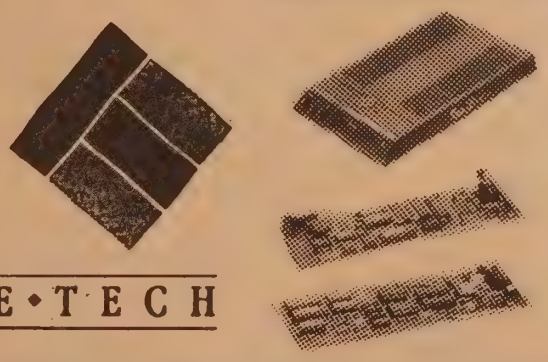
Canon
PC 3

NANAO 9070S 16" 1024x768	$969
NANAO 8060H 14" 820x620	$469
ZENITH ZCM 1490 14" FLAT SCREEN	$685

ACCESSORIES

Keyboard drawer	$29
PC tool kit	$24
AC power surge center	$18
Monitor stand w/tilt swivel 12"	$9
14"	$11
Printer muffler + stand 80 column printer	$59
132 column	$99
Keyboard drawer with power surge center	$55
Screen filter for color monitor	$11

MODEMS FOR THE SERIOUS USER



E•TECH

PRODUCT / FEATURE	BELL COMPAT-IBLE	CCITT COMPAT-IBLE	MNP	DATA COMPRES-SION RATIO	SPEED (bps)	PRICE
E9612	103/212A	V29/V22	CLASS 6	2X	19200	$499
E2400M	103/212Z	V.22 BIS	CLASS 5	2X	4800	$269
PC2400M	103/212A	V-22 BIS	CLASS 5	2X	4800	$179
MODEM PHONE	103/212A	V-22 BIS			2400	$169

HARD DRIVES/CONTROLLER

TOSHIBA 3½" 66MB, 22 MS RLL	$479
SEAGATE 40 MB ST 251-1 28MS	415
SEAGATE 40MB ST4053	485
SEAGATE 30MB ST238W/KIT	285
MINISCRIBE 6085 80MB 28MS	575
ARCHIVE 60MB TAPE BACKUP	699
WESTERN DIGITAL RA2 RLL	139
ADAPTEC RLL/ESDI	169/209
OMTI8627 RLL/ESDI	199

GRAPHIC CARDS

ORCHID PRODESIGN 16 BIT	$319
GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES	185
PARADISE EGA 480	175
ATI VGA VIP	279
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	299
PARADISE VGA 16 BIT	319
EVEREX VGA	245
VEGA VRAM	539
VIDEO SEVEN Fast Write	355

PRINTERS

HP LASERJET	$1695
HP DESK SET	695
PANASONIC 1080i	169
PANASONIC 1091i	199
EPSON LQ 850	559
EPSON LQ 1050	769
STAR NX2400 24 pin	299
STAR NX 1000 Rainbow	239
STAR NX1000	179

SALE

SPECIAL ITEMS

FREE FREE

NEW YEAR'S GIFT FROM TECHNOLAND
No Purchase Necessary
Come in & Get One Today. Qty. Limited

ARC DOS 3.3	$40
Sysgen Controller for 4 FDD AT/XT	$79
LOTUS 123	$285

PERSTOR PS 180 Controller
More reliable than RRL work with any MFM drive
8-bit/16-bit 225/325

TECHNOLAND HAS THE BEST PRICE & SERVICE

Viruses: The Long View

By Birrell Walsh

There was Dan Rather, talking about the DARPAnet virus on the CBS evening news. It didn't take long for a computer specialists' in-joke to become a national story.

Most of the media tend to handle such stories in one of two ways.

Some will say "Hackers Tangle Networks: Isn't It Cute?" The thrust being that since no one likes computers, it's just as well to have some modern Luddites mucking about. Or they will say "Terrorist Hackers Tangle Networks; World Will Soon End." This is more like our sense of the matter: one really good virus, well-placed, could eat its way through a whole financial system. Or a military system. It would not take too many of viruses before the whole computerized West would grind to a halt.

There are other ways to think about viruses. Since we work with computers, it falls to us to find those long-term views (if only to entertain people over coffee or cocktails). I think that we could defend four ideas, each more outrageous than its predecessor:

- Viruses will sell "object oriented" programming.
- Some viruses will be useful.
- Viruses will *not* be defeated, but the effort will educate us.
- The oddest speculation: Computer viruses really are a form of life, and this era will be remembered for their appearance.

"Viruses Will Hasten The Conversion To Object-Oriented Programming"

"Object-oriented" systems are those that use the metaphor of objects which communicate with each other. This is opposed to most languages' metaphor of a single servant (the processor) which gets meticulous instructions (the program) and then carries them out, line by line.

Computers don't care whether they have an object-oriented system resident in them or not. Humans like the metaphor because it is easier to think of interacting objects than one massive set of instructions. Since humans are "the environment" to computers, the way we think and what we like are what computer systems must serve in order to survive.

Object-oriented systems treat all incoming data as messages to be responded to or not. The objects' own internal processes are hidden, and they reveal information only to someone who has the correct password—a message for which they have a "handler," in the jargon. That "someone" is not necessarily a human, but may be any other process in the system. No one can obtain the cooperation of another object unless they send the correct message. That means object-oriented processes are already equipped with a sort of filter—or immune system—to reject entry.

If chemical viruses are "life" because they are self-replicating systems, then what else can we call computer viruses?

System managers will hear that with glee. They were already leaning toward object-oriented languages because of their conceptual simplicity. As isolation and separation become key issues, they will quickly turn to languages which already have separate, "defensible" data and program structures.

"Viruses May Be Beneficial As Well As Harmful"

Viruses in nature and viruses in computers have ominous reputations. An infected organism is generally turned to the service of the virus, and its own purposes are subverted. A cell which is taken over by a virus and eventually burst by its progeny is doomed.

Some viruses have taken a milder route to survival. Instead of destroying the cell they invade, they simply become part of it. They are reproduced by the cell when the cell reproduces itself. They do not take over the mechanism entirely and reproduce wildly. Instead, they coexist.

A number of those who have written computer viruses have used them for friendly message passing. A virus that was distributed with a few copies of Aldus *FreeHand* flashed a peace message on March 2, 1988. The message was harmless—beneficial, even—except for the cold chill it gave the people at Aldus when they thought about someone invading their software.

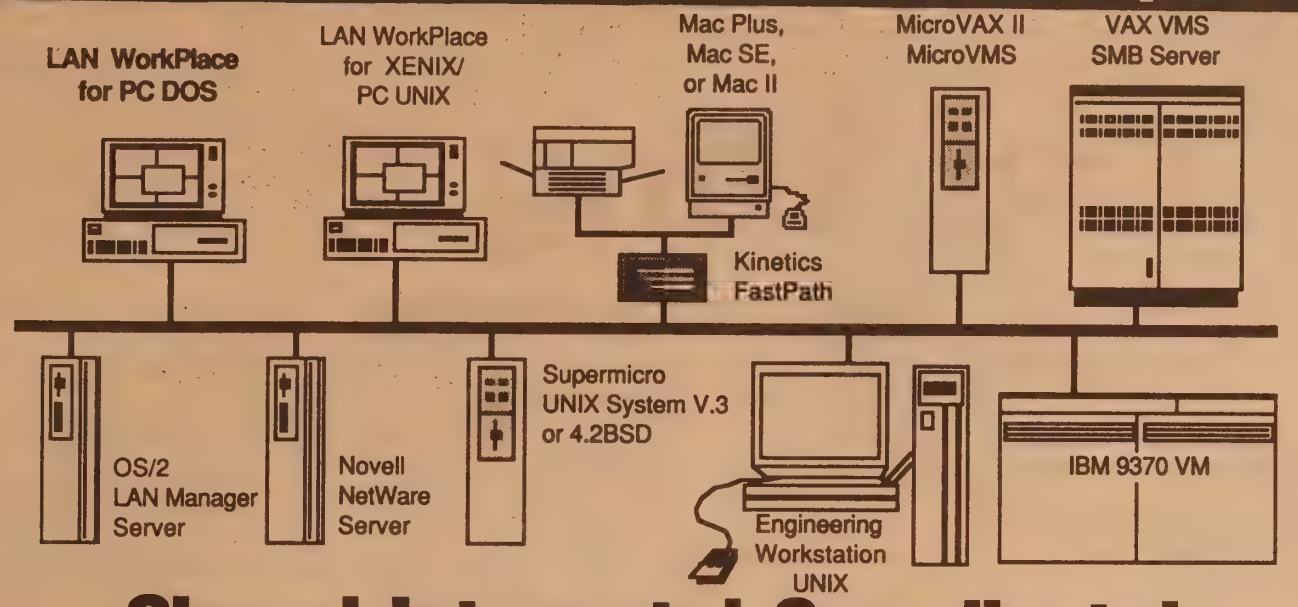
There are other kinds of benefit possible. Organic viruses can carry necessary genetic information to the cells they infect. One early experiment with the (biological) "T-2 phage" virus demonstrated the viral transport of useful genes. Some bacteria were unable to survive for lack of one gene. Viruses carried the needed genetic material through a ceramic filter and "infected" the cells at the other end with the needed gene. Thereafter the bacteria were able to survive and reproduce.

Some years ago, Swedish radio amateurs at Linkøping University designed an intelligent packet system. "Packet" systems break a message into chunks, each of which has an address on it. The message units can be sent by different routes (through repeaters which use the addresses to forward the packets) and reassembled at the receiving point. Utilizing the Forth computer language, the Swedes designed a system in which the packets carried more than data and an address. Each packet had a data segment at the end. At the head was a Forth program, not a simple destination code. Each repeating station treated the incoming packets as programs to be executed. In many cases the packet did what viruses do: the instructions said, "Make many copies of me and distribute them." Other programs were more complex. But the packet system used the virus model (under another name—the word virus was not common then) for beneficial purposes that were not possible otherwise (See *Forth Dimensions*, January/February 1985. You can contact a Forth Interest Group through the "User Group Network" in *MicroTimes*).

What could beneficial viruses do in a computer system? Will we soon see updates for programs distributed by virus? All you will have to do is run the "Update.com" file that is on some network of

computer viruses ✚ a special report

LINK YOUR PC—Macintosh—VAX—Sun—Apollo-IBM


LAN WorkPlace for PC DOS
LAN WorkPlace for XENIX/ PC UNIX
Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II
MicroVAX II MicroVMS
VAX VMS SMB Server
Kinetics FastPath
OS/2 LAN Manager Server
Novell NetWare Server
Supermicro UNIX System V.3 or 4.2BSD
Engineering Workstation UNIX
IBM 9370 VM

Share! Integrate! Coordinate!

The drums beat and beat.
As business gets larger, so the resources and information involve more, and so the heads of office managers' become bigger and bigger.

To LAN or not to LAN, that is not the question. The question is how and where to get the best solution.

So talk to us, hand your problems over to us: Be it PC, Macintosh, Sun, Vax, or IBM; Be it small and simple, or large and complicated. To remove the mystery of connectivity for you is our specialty.

And because we know the products and markets so well that you will even find they, the budget controllers, will be comfortably entertained.

A We Ease The Connectivity For You

Free consultation on LAN
Volume discounts
Installation = (1) **$35-45/hr.**
(2) Site Bidding
Training = **$200-300** (3 Hours)

For over 40 stations or SFT systems w/capacity > 200 MB, ask for DAN

B Or If You Want To Do It Yourself:

	SALE
Novell Netware Advance 2.25	$2295
Novell Netware 2.15	3495
SMC Active Hub	480
SMC Passive Hub	75
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	235
SMC ARCNET Card for PS/2	480
SMC Twisted Pair ARCNET Card	270
Ethernet Card	285
3 Com Card	385
Cable 1st 25 Ft.	23
Cable Additional Ft.	20¢

ALLIES:

NOVELL
3COM
EXCELAN
SMC
COMPAQ
AST
EVEREX
NCR

HI-CAPACITY HARD DISKS

Maker	Capacity (MB)	Access Time	Price ST/ESDI/SCSI
CDC	155	16.5	1400/1490
	300	16.5	X/2390
MICROPOLIS	141	23	1460/X
	340	18	2390/2490
MAXTOR	340	16	2400/2400

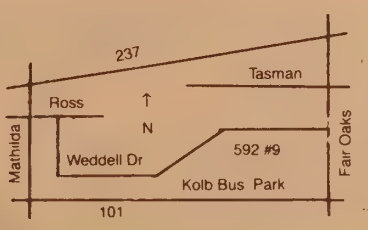
Monthly Special: NAC 386 Server AST 286 Station

NAC 386 Server: $5,995
- 20 MHz, 2 MB RAM, 150MB (16.5 ms) CDC Drive
- Novell Advanced Netware Pre-Installed

AST 286 Premium Station: $1,620
- 512K RAM, 1.44MB Floppy Disk, Monitor
- Western Digital Ethernet Plus

NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION

"The Networking Company"



592 Weddell Dr.
Suite #9
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94089

(408) 744-0631 Fax: (408) 744-0639

the future, and applications will be brought up to the current version.

Another application would be in the prevention of viruses. There are virus-preventing programs on the market already called "vaccines." What better way to distribute them than by virus? Because the distributor is itself a virus, it will be rejected by operating systems which have a vaccine: The only systems to take up the vaccine will be those that do not already have it.

As Nancy Grant points out, computer viruses may serve us by providing a model for organic viruses. In investigating that which infects machines, we may learn how to vanquish that which infects us.

"No One Will Ultimately Defeat Viruses, But The Attempt Will Increase Knowledge"

Our own immune systems develop from the struggle against attempted invasion. In the intellectual struggle against organic viruses we have increased our knowledge of molecular genetics. We have learned how cells do and do not work to a degree we would never have achieved without the desperate need to conquer viruses. Viruses cannot be understood at all without understanding how the cell works at its most intimate levels.

Computer viruses are having the same effect. Few of us thought about the date and size of files until we read that crude viruses often change one or both of those characteristics. And as our awareness is raised, the awareness of the virus-combatters is

What could be as important as the emergence of a whole new kind of being? Our descendants may remember this as the age when software came to life.

raised even more—and so is the skill of the virus-creators.

To have a final victory against viruses you would have to have a system that did not respond to external messages. The computer would be defended—and useless. Useful systems will continue to admit messages from the outside. Some communications will be viruses. And some of those will succeed.

The battle against viruses so far has had a paradoxical effect: the viruses are stronger, and people who never thought of the matter have started designing them. This kind of arms-race is reminiscent of the "You can't break into my system"—"Oh, yes I can!" battle of the flu virus and vaccine developers. The best designers in the business work on each side. You get rapid technical progress—and no final victory.

"Computer Viruses: The First Occurrence Of Non-Organic Life"

The degree of complexity and independence of computers will increase. In fact (by prediction 3), the complexity will speed up *because* of the appearance of viruses. The struggle between virus-makers and those who try to defeat them will result in larger and more sophisticated programs. These programs are not the life in computers, however. They are simply the rich soup in which that life moves.

Complexity in the environment is a precondition of life, but not sufficient in itself. One other thing is needed. To quote from Richard Dawkins' beautiful book on evolution, *The Blind Watchmaker*:

> *Ezekiel called upon the four winds to put living breath into the dry bones. What is the vital ingredient that a dead planet like the early Earth must have, if it is to have a chance of eventually coming alive, as our planet did? It is not breath, not wind, not any kind of elixir or potion. It is not a substance at all, it is a property, the property of self-replication. This is the basic ingredient of cumulative selection. There must somehow, as a consequence of the ordinary laws of physics, come into being self-copying entities, or as I shall call them, replicators. In modern life this role is filled, almost entirely, by DNA molecules, but anything of which copies are made would do...*
>
> *Each replicator, then, has copies of itself made. Each copy is the same as the original, and has the same properties as the original. Among these properties, of course, is the property of making (sometimes with errors) more copies of itself.*

Replication is the critical condition which has finally been met by computer programs. In viruses we have programs that reproduce and distribute themselves. Organic and computer viruses both depend for their success upon the "hijacking" of complex working machines. If chemical viruses are "life" because they are self-replicating systems, then what else can we call computer viruses?

Can life be in mere silicon? Legend says that that was Satan's protest to God—How can spirit be in mere hydrocarbon? We could make a similar denial and say "It can't be alive *because* it's taking place in sand instead of an organic soup." That would be begging the question.

We are in a situation like that of Einstein. Einstein noted the many similarities between the force of gravity and the force of acceleration. He postulated a closed room, and an observer inside it. He concluded that an observer confined to that room (unable to see if there is a planet or a rocket outside) would not be able to distinguish between a room experiencing a 1-G gravity acceleration and a room being accelerated on top of a rocket. Einstein formulated the indistinguishability as an Equivalence

We can make a telling analogy here: Imagine an observer, to whom the behavior of biological and computer viruses is described without any way to know if the creature is molecular or electronic. "It takes over a system and forces that system to make multiple copies of itself and distribute them," and so on. Will the observer be able to say whether the virus described is biological or not? I would say, "No."

Principle: "We...will therefore in the following assume the complete physical equivalence of a gravitational field and of a corresponding acceleration of the reference system." (quoted in *Gravitation* by Misner, Thorne & Wheeler).

We can make a telling analogy here: Imagine an observer, to whom the behavior of biological and computer viruses is described without any way to know if the creature is molecular or electronic. "It takes over a system and forces that system to make multiple copies of itself and distribute them," and so on. Will the observer be able to say whether the virus described is biological or not? I would say, "No." The virus in the computer is (at least formally) indistinguishable from the living, organic virus. We can make an equivalence principle that identifies self-replicating systems, whatever their medium. A virus is a virus is a virus.

Computer viruses are frail, vulnerable to detection and vaccine, but they are reproducing in systems far from their "home." They have gone wild, like the first few self-reproducing organic molecules. What could be as important as the emergence of a whole new kind of being? Our descendants may remember this as the age when software came to life. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved. *Birrell Walsh is a* MicroTimes *contributing editor and writes a monthly column on* HyperCard.

DATA-STRIP Farlink™

Buffered peripheral sharing over any distance.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL!

For A FREE On-Site Demo Call UP & RUNNING (408) 452-0616

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$449 256K expandable to 1 Meg. for 5 users to share one printer. Includes 6-10′ twisted pair cables and RJ11 to DB25 connectors. Reg. $495

$29.95 Parallel port driver, when purchased with Data Strip, $49.95 when purchased separately.

$99.95 Parallel Extender, parallel to parallel Includes 500′ twisted pair cable.

The Data-Strip Farlink is the easiest, most versatile and smallest buffered printer sharing device available today. Break the conventional limitations of distance and port mixing with full confidence: IMC provides full after sales service and support on all products, and is ready to answer all your questions before you buy.

Go the distance with IMC.

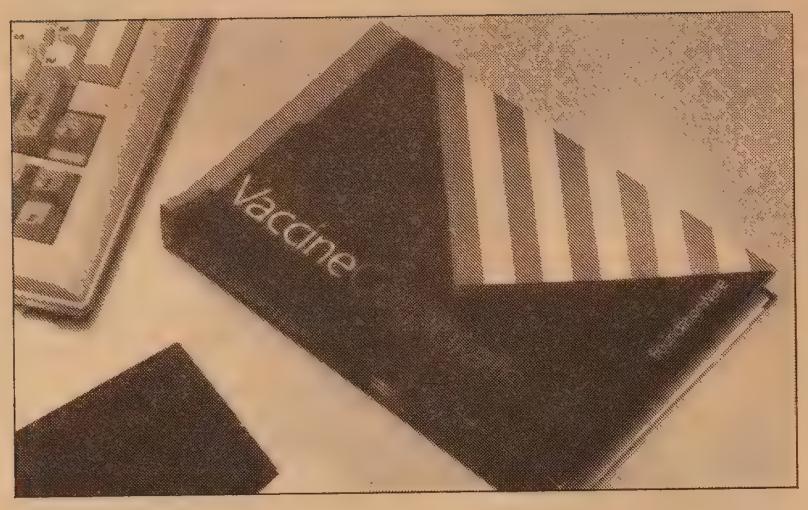
INTERFACE TOOLS

Call
800-537-5999

1031 H East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576
FAX: (408) 730-1452

OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome
Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

Security Software Buyers Guide



Vaccine Corporate Controls Software Usage, Protects System Integrity

System managers who wish to protect their systems against viruses and sabotage, as well as prevent the use of business equipment for recreational or personal use, may find *Vaccine Corporate* the solution they've been looking for. With a single command, the system manager approves the programs designated to work on a given system. *Vaccine Corporate* also detects changes or bugs in software caused by viruses, bombs, power surges , static electricity, and cross linking of files. If any changes are detected in the approved programs or their overlay files, both will be prohibited from running and will be recorded as modified in usage logs. *Vaccine* also protects against accidental erasure of program and system files, and accidental formatting, and recovers erased files and drives that have been reformatted. PCs/XTs/ATs, AT386s, or PS/2s, or clones, a hard disk, 384 K of RAM and DOS 3.0 or later are required. FoundationWare, 2135 Renrock Rd., Cleveland, OH 44118. (216)932-7717.

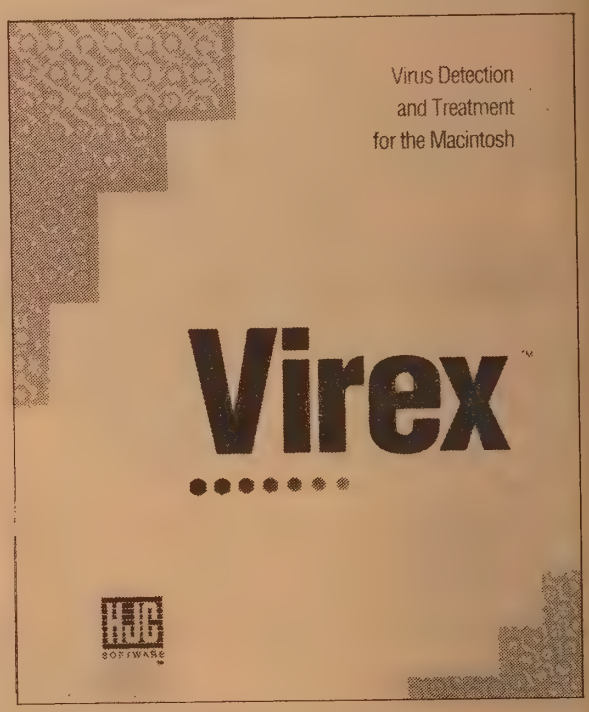
FREEZE! 2.0 Puts You In Complete Control Of Your Computer Or Network

If you need to keep control of your computer or network in the hands of just a few people, *FREEZE!* 2.0 can help. Designed for the PC/XT/AT and PS/2 series, or clones, this application allows the user to set up from one to five access passwords for any computer. The PC will boot only when one of these is entered. An Intermission feature allows the user to leave an unattended computer secure by completely disabling the screen and keyboard. Entering the user password restores the screen and keyboard. Security Switches unique to *FREEZE!* can be set to control; copying of .EXE or .COM files; floppy reads and writes; absolute disk I/O; and changing file attributes marked read only and hidden (or security system files). ($69.95) Command Software Systems, Inc., 28990 Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 208, Malibu, CA 90265. (213)457-1789.

OnGuard Provides Software Security Shell For PC Hard Disks

OnGuard from United Software Security gives the PC user better control over access to files on a hard disk. It provides six levels of security and allows up to 24 users to share a hard disk with some common files while keeping other files private. In addition,

OnGuard prevents C drive access through the A drive, provides optional file and directory passwords, tracks authorized and unauthorized access, and can overwrite a file with zeros before deleting it. ($295) United Software Security, Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, VA 22180. (703)556-0007.



Virex Fights Virus Infection In The Macintosh

Macintosh users who would like to do all in their power to avoid infection with the Scores, nVIR, and other viruses, will find *Virex* a useful tool. This program both detects viruses and repairs infected applications and system files. Clicking on the Diagnose icon initiates *Virex'* diagnostic function for a file or disk. If an infected file is found, *Virex* notifies you. You then click the Repair icon and the virus is eliminated. *Virex* works on all known Macintosh viruses; future updates will combat hitherto unknown infections. HJC Software, PO 51816, Durham, NC 27717.

computer viruses + a special report

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

Open House — March 3rd and 4th

Luncheon Buffet / Wine and Cheese Bar

Stop by and see our newly renovated store and visit with the manufacturers representatives!

IBM

PS/2 Model 25 Color, with DOS 3.3	$1225
PS/2 Model 25 Monochrome, with DOS 3.3	1049
PS/2 Model 30-8086 with 20 MB	1495
PS/2 Model 30/286	1495
PS/2 Model 30/286 with 20 MB	1995

Call for all other models

IBM PRINTERS

Proprinter X 24	595	Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter II XL	500	Quietwriter II	625
Proprinter II	370	Proprinter XL24	725

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Jet Series II with Toner	$1685
Deskjet	685
Thinkjet	350
Plotter 7475A	1350
Color Proplotter 7440A	950
Scanjet	1025
Paintjet Color	999
Laserjet IID	2850
Fonts and Memory Boards	Best Price

EPSON COMPUTERS

Equity I+, 8088 Turbo (4.77-10 MHz)
with 12" Monochrome Monitor $860
(after $125. factory rebate)

Equity II+, 80286 10 MHz
with 12" Monochrome Monitor $835
(after $200. factory rebate)

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800	$185	LQ-850	530
LQ-500	325	EX-800	450
FX-850	350	LQ 2550	950
FX-1050	445	LQ 950	610
LQ-1050	750	DFX 5000	1375

LAPTOPS

Epson, Laptop LT, 640 K, 20 MB LCD Screen, with Carrying Case	$1510
NEC Multi Speed HD, 20 MB	$2375

MISCELLANEOUS

Everex 1200/2400 baud Hayes Comp. Modem with Communication Software for AT-PS/2 System.

1200 baud	$75
2400 baud	149
All Epson Computers Available	
Aldus Page Maker for Mac V. 3.0	299

Zenith - NEC - Toshiba Best Prices!

Hurry! — Prices will expire March 20!

ComputerLand®
There's only one Number One.℠

(415) 794-9311

Prices quoted are cash prices—only.

of Fremont
3381 Walnut Avenue
Fremont, CA 94538
Hours: Monday - Friday **10am - 6pm**
Saturday **10am - 4pm**

Getting More Power From Laptop Computers

By Wayne A. Yacco

Many users already have older machines that are ready for a life saving transplant. Other users are finding that the easiest way to get into the laptop game is by buying an older unit, either used or liquidated. A lot can be done with those machines, given the right accessories and software.

Little computers are getting to be big business. According to some reports, laptop computer sales are doubling each year. It's quite possible that laptop portables may begin to replace larger stationary machines in some applications. Compaq's newly announced SLT, the NEC ProSpeed 386, and others have designs on the desktop. Those machines have connections that can be attached to docking stations on the desktop. They give their users most of the features of a typical stationary machine, including connectors for adapters, without sacrificing portability.

But, at any particular time, most of the laptops in use are representative of a slightly outdated technology. Each new generation of machines is lighter and more feature-filled than its predecessor. So, as they grow older each year, the base of installed laptops is constantly becoming more outdated.

While the newest laptops may have advantages over the ones that were sold last week, however, users don't need to turn their classic machines into paper weights, door stops, or boat anchors just yet. There are ways to get those reliable old machines working better than ever. Even their working weight can be reduced. Here's how.

Unless you're willing to sacrifice some essential part, bulk or weight reduction is usually limited to the accessories that are carried with your machine. But that can result in some significant savings. Since laptops ultimately must derive their power from the software they run, reducing the bulk of software effectively reduces the weight of the system. Taking along all of the disks and documentation included with four or five major packages could easily outweigh the hardware several times over.

Power Through Software

Selecting the right software can benefit laptop users, particularly the users of earlier models which don't have hard disks, powerful processors, or full 640 K memories. Programs like Microsoft *Works* and *WordPerfect Executive* have a broad range of integrated capabilities; not only can they run on smaller machines but, for most field work, can replace larger and heavier collections of programs. Naturally, the features are somewhat reduced in these programs when compared to their larger counterparts. For example, *WordPerfect*'s ability to recover from mistaken deletions with the F1 key is absent from *Executive*'s word processor. Still, these programs are generally more powerful than the built-in software that is provided in the ROM of some machines.

A second major benefit users get with these packages is an interface which is roughly or nearly identical to one that they already know. The similarity is strong enough to essentially eliminate the need for training and the carrying of extra documentation.

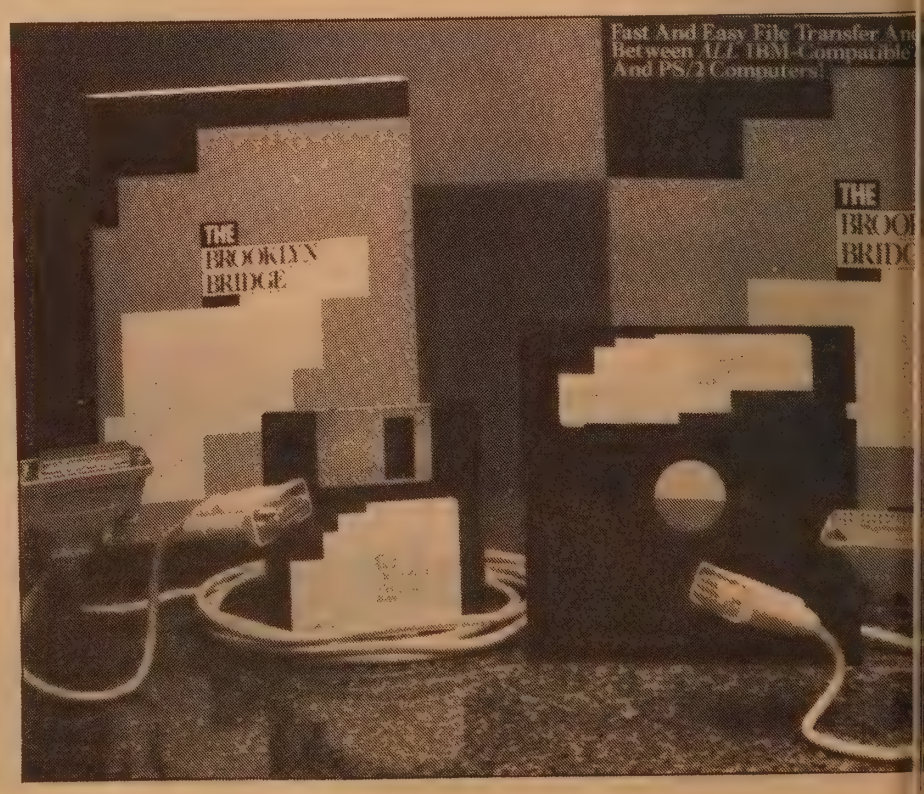
The cost of these packages is fairly reasonable. At $245, the price of *Executive* is a small fraction of what it would cost to buy all the WordPerfect products from which it incorporates features: *WordPerfect*, *PlanPerfect*, and *Library*, plus some desktop utilities and communications. (I suspect, though, that WordPerfect president Alan Ashton's personal copy of *Executive* has the undelete capability restored.) *Works* is just $149 for word processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications capabilities. The spreadsheet is very similar to *Excel*, and the word-processing features should be reasonably familiar to users of either Microsoft *Windows Write* or Microsoft *Word*, although it isn't quite like either.

Software that runs on floppy-based laptops is not restricted to packages with limited capabilities. However, the same features that give large packages their power tend to make them run slowly from floppy disks, especially when frequent disk changes are required. An acceptable response time may also require more processing power than an 8088-based machine can deliver—and processors can't be upgraded in any of yesterday's laptops.

The spelling checkers and thesauruses that accompany products like Microsoft *Word* or *WordPerfect* are examples of such useful but cumbersome features. Many users will find it preferable to choose a word processor without a built-in thesaurus and carry a stand-alone electronic thesaurus instead. For example, the *WordFinder Dictionary-Thesaurus* from SelecTronics offers a large Thesaurus/Dictionary that perfectly complements a program with only a small built-in dictionary. The $100 device weighs just a few ounces and fits enough ideas into a shirt pocket to make carrying it really worthwhile. It is also ideal for spelling the occasional word that smaller checkers miss, or for overcoming the lack of page or individual-word checking in programs like Microsoft *Word*. Having to re-enter words using its QWERTY keyboard is a slight disadvantage which is more than outweighed by the ability to use it with or without a computer.

Connections

It is also possible to harness the power of most desktop computers with just about any laptop, even if it doesn't have its own docking stations. Traveling Software offers a line of software products that connect laptop and desktop machines to each other over standard RS232 serial ports using a null-modem cable. This allows computers to communicate

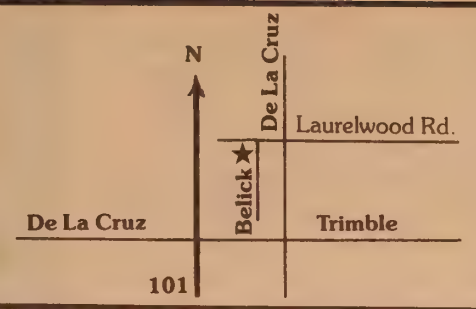


ARK SCIENCE CORP.

500 Laurelwood Rd. Unit 5, Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-6192

Fax: 408-988-0435
Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-19:00 Sat. 9:00-18:00



SPECIAL SYSTEMS SALE

10MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

- 10MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

Price $759

12MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

- 12MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

Price $795

NEAT 16MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

(SI = 18.7; Landmark = 20.5)

- NEAT 16MHz Motherboard w/1MB RAM (Based on SIP Module RAM Expandable up to 8MB; Optimized for OS/2 operation; Shadow RAM for BIOS to improve performance; Software Selectable Speeds - 16/12/8MHz at 0/1 wait)
- Serial & Parallel Port on board (Expandable to 4 serial port)
- And Common Features

Price $1295

NEAT 20MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

(NORTON SI = 23; Landmark = 25.9)

- NEAT 20MHz Motherboard w/1MB RAM (Software Selectable Speed - 20/16/12MHz at 0/1 wait)
- And Common Features

Price $1349

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

(10MHz, 256KB RAM, 360K FD, MONO Card, Monitor)

Price $439

COMMON FEATURES

- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- 101-Key AT-Style Keyboard
- Power Supply-220 Watt
- Deluxe Case
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

LAN-Novell Experts

We Integrate Network Systems to Meet Your Needs At A LOW Cost!!

CALL Our Specialists For Details

Novell Netware	
Advance Netware/286 V2.12	$1739
ELS Netware I/II	399/899
ArcNet Card	85
Ethernet Card	149
Passive/Active Hub	19/99

MYLEX 386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM

(NORTON SI = 24.2; Landmark = 29.5)

- MYLEX 386 Motherboard (20 MHz) w/1 MB On Board (64K RAM Cache)
- And Common Features

Price $2159

MYLEX 386-AT (16 MHz) SYSTEM

(NORTON SI = 18.7; Landmark = 32.2)

- MYLEX 386 Motherboard w/1 MB RAM On Board (64K Static RAM Cache)
- And Common Features

Price $1959

FTC-AT (20 MHz) SYSTEM

- FTC 386 Motherboard w/1 MB RAM On Board (32-bit 0-Wait State, Up-to 8 MB; 5 16-bit Slots; 2-8 bit slots)
- And Common Features

Price $1759

MOTHERBOARD

MYLEX 386 (20MHz)*	$1855
MYLEX 386 (16MHz)*	1485
FTC 386 (20 MHz)	1150
NEAT 286 (16MHz)	$395
NEAT 286 (20MHz)	425
286 (12MHz)	230
286 (10MHz)	199
XT-TUBRO w/1 MB DRAM	68

HARD DRIVE

ST-225 (20MB)	$195
ST-225 (20MB) Kit	245
ST-251 (40MB)	325
ST-251-1 (40MB)	375
ST-4096 (80MB)	535

FLOPPY DRIVE

TEAC 360KB FD	$65
TEAC 1.2MB FD	80
TEAC 720KB FD	75
TEAC 1.44MB FD	85

MONITOR

MONO (CASPER/SAMSUNG)	$69
COLOR (CASPER/SAMSUNG)	229
EGA (CASPER/SAMSUNG)	340
NEC MULTISYNC II	555
TATUNG MULTI-FREY (800x600)	450

ADD-ON-CARD

MONOGRAPHIC w/Printer	$40
COLOR GRAPHIC	40
COLOR GRAPHIC w/Printer	45
EGA CARD	145
VGA CARD	256
AT FD/HD CONTROLLER	95
AT I/O (1s, 1p)	35
AT I/O (2s, 1p, 1g)	46
XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER	18
XT HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY CONTROLLER	55
XT I/O CARD	40

KEYBOARD

KEY TRONIC (101-key) XT/AT	$49
MCK-101 (CLICK)	50
101-KEY XT/AT	35

POWER SUPPLY

150-Watt	$36
220-Watt	49

CASE

XT CASE	$29
AT Deluxe CASE	52
TOWER CASE w P/S	210

PRINTER

Panasonic 1180	$180
Panasonic 1191	245
Panasonic 1124	330
Panasonic 1091i	180

MISCELLANEOUS

80287-10	$240
80287-8	210
8087-1	150
8087-2	130
DRAM	CALL
80387-16	295
MOUSE (Logitech Serial)	65
MODEM 1200 (Int)	65
MODEM 2400 (Int)	95
DOS 4.0	80

easily even if they have different diskette formats. LapLink ($129.95) and LapLink Plus ($139.95) connect two IBM-compatible computers for file transfers (Plus adds the ability to access remote printers and files on remote hard drives; for $169.95, *DeskLink* also connects machines via the serial ports but with modular telephone wire. It allows the machines to be farther apart, provides background operation and access to remote printers and hard disks). There is also a version, LapLink Mac which will connect an IBM-compatible, laptop or desktop, to a Macintosh ($139.95). Many similar products are available: PC Hooker Plus, The Brooklyn Bridge, File Shuttle, Fastwire II, Rapid Relay Easy and The WEAK Link, to name several. Traveling Software is also an excellent source for all types of software and accessories for laptops through a catalog it publishes. The Traveling Software Catalog is dedicated almost exclusively to products for portable computing.

Hardware Upgrades

Most of the upgrades that increase a laptop's power are hardware revisions or additions. One way that laptop hardware can be upgraded is with expansion memory. Extra memory is often used by laptops to provide RAM disks which can replace a missing internal drive. The 768 K memory upgrade ($399) for the Toshiba T1000, which can only have a single internal drive, is designed for use as a virtual disk and includes battery backup to keep its data from being lost during a reboot. Because electronic disks weigh less, take up less physical space and don't require cables (like external drives), they are ideal for machines that must travel. Their biggest disadvantage is eventually you'll have to take the time to move their contents to a physical diskette.

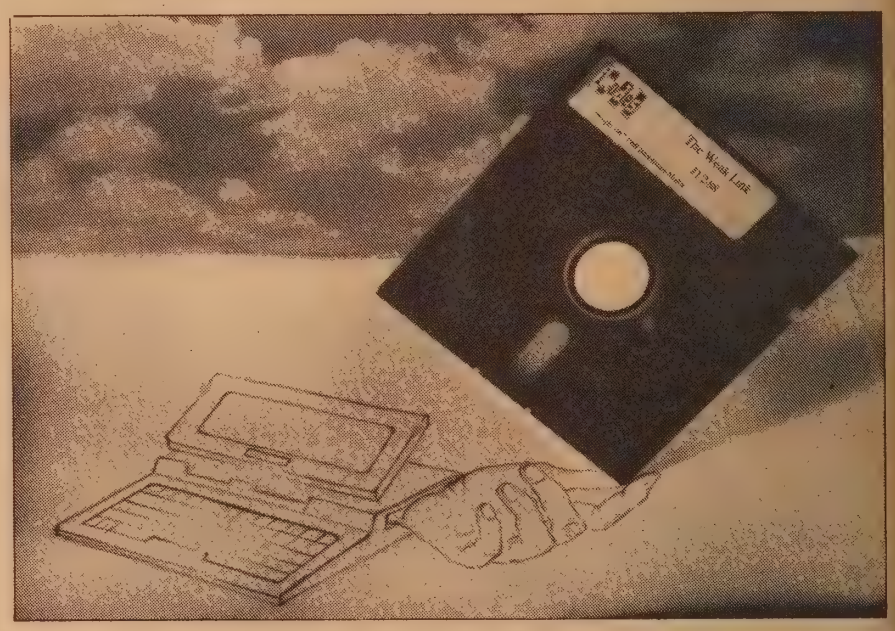
Some upgrades will overcome limitations that are built into laptops to save space and weight. For example, laptop keyboards often omit a separate keypad in their quest for minimalism. Instead they provide a function key that maps the numbers onto some of the alphabetic keys. It works but it isn't very ergonomic. External keypads can make it feasible to productively input large amounts of data.

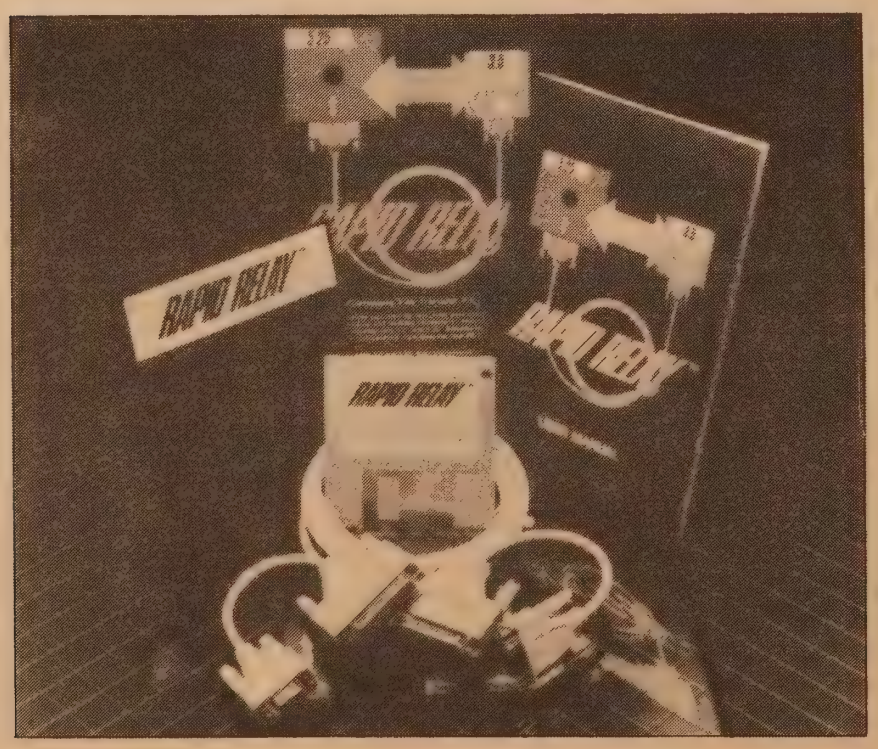
One of the most significant limitations in early laptops was the display. Later versions solved the problem with super-twisted crystals and/or backlighting. The original NEC Multispeed is an example of a laptop that had a reasonably good twisted-crystal display which can be upgraded with an even better plug-compatible electroluminescent replacement.

Replacing the display on the Multispeed is as simple as snapping off a cover, squeezing two releases and pulling out the display's connector. A single flat cable must also be disconnected. Once the old display is removed in this manner, the new display is installed by merely reversing the procedures. Although there are some slight differences in the ing characteristics, C-MOS is also significantly more susceptible to damage from static electricity than the parts most of us are used to handling.

Furthermore, some upgrades like the Multispeed's EL display have required professional service even though the machine remains closed. According to NEC, that's because early versions of the Multispeed had 1.0 amp power supplies that can't serve the backlight. They need to be replaced with a 1.5 amp version. It is possible to order the screen and do it yourself if your Multispeed has the larger power supply that was shipped with later serial numbers.

The Multispeed can also be field upgraded by the user who needs a modem. Even Multispeeds that were originally ordered with 1200 bps modems can benefit from the faster 2400 bps model which came later. To install a modem in the Multispeed the user only needs to snap a small cover plate off of the left side of the unit. The cover has two knockouts for





connections, they are completely compatible. The new screen weighs slightly more and dramatically reduces the time that the machine will run on its batteries. Also, it costs $499. But the benefit is a laptop that is much less fatiguing, and more productive, under most lighting conditions. With the upgrade, the Multispeed can also be used in poor lighting for the first time.

Upgrades which require equipment to be opened often must be installed by the vendor or the vendor's authorized service centers. Upgrades for the T1000's memory or modem fall into this category. There's a good reason why manufacturers don't want most users working inside their machines. Most portable machines use C-MOS parts rather than the more power hungry N-MOS used in the average desktop system. Aside from having different operat-the modular telephone connections and volume control. The knockouts are easily broken and removed. The modem slides into the unit until it engages its connectors, and then the cover is replaced to complete the job. The 1200 bps modem sells for $399 and the 2400 bps model for $499. Toshiba's original 1200 bps modem for the T1000 ($299) will also have a 2400 bps replacement ($399) in February.

Third parties are also offering hardware upgrades for laptops. One of the most desirable is a hard disk. Because of space limitations, these products typically must replace one of the internal floppy drives on a two-floppy system. And, because of space or power limitations, not every laptop may be able to accommodate a hard disk. The T1000, for example, has room for only a single drive. The NEC UltraLite, Cambridge Z88, and others

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco,
CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX(415) 751-4586

47448 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont,
CA 94538
(415) 683-8800
FAX(415) 683-8662

3513-D South Main
Archdale,
NC 27263
(919) 887-2775

25 MHz 386 System $3,495.00

386/25 MHz motherboard
25 MHz CPU
1 MB 32-bit RAM
One 1.2M floppy drive
Floppy/hard-disk controller
Tower case
AT I/O
Monographic card
Monochrome monitor
101-key enhanced keyboard
200 Watt power supply

286 16MHz Bare Board System $495.00

16MHz 80286 motherboard with OK RAM
Enhanced case with 200W power supply
101-key enhanced keyboard

286 12 MHz Bare Board System $395.00

12 MHz 80286 motherboard with 0K RAM
Enhanced case with 200W power supply
101-key enhanced keyboard

286 Turbo System $769.00

286 Turbo 6/10 MHz motherboard
Case with 200W power supply
Zero wait state
512K RAM installed
One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy-disk drive
Hard/floppy drive controller
Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
High-resolution monochrome monitor
Compatible keyboard
FCC Class B approved

(286 12 MHz System $1049.00)

20 MHz 386 System $1,850.00

Floppy/hard-disk controller
101-key enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy drive
1 MB 32-bit RAM
Monographic adaptor
7 expansion slots
Case with 200W power supply
Monochrome monitor

8088 Turbo System $500.00

8088 Turbo 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
Jr. case with 150 W power supply
512K RAM installed
One 1/2 height 360K floppy-disk drive
Floppy-disk controller
Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
High-resolution monochrome monitor
101-key enhanced keyboard
FCC Class B approved

(4.77/8 MHz motherboard less $20.00)

Monitors

Casper 12" monochrome monitor GM1266	*$70.00*
Casper 14" monochrome monitor GM1488	*$99.00*
Casper RGB monitor HD-55	*$240.00*
Casper EGA monitor	*$340.00*

Keyboards

NTC6251 keyboard	*$50.00*
Mitsumi 101-key keyboard	*$49.00*

Disk Drives

ST-225 with adaptor and cable	*$259.00*
ST-238 with adaptor and cable	*$279.00*
Fujitsu 5 1/4" 360K floppy drive	*$64.00*
Toshiba 720K disk drive	*$68.00*
Toshiba 1.44M disk drive	*$78.00*

Printers

Star NX1000	*$170.00*
Star NB24-10	*$410.00*
Star NB24-15	*$545.00*

Call us on items not listed

Prices are subject to change without notice

TIME MAGAZINE January 30, 1989 — page 53. News Item!

"A Little On The High Side"

"If Panasonic products seemed a bit pricey last year, the reason has become clear. Between March and August, some of the company's U.S. representatives allegedly resorted to classic pressure tactics to shore up profits that had been eroded by price wars. Panasonic threatened to cut off deliveries to retailers that discounted Panasonic goods. Among the targets: K mart, Montgomery Ward and Circuit City. Last week Panasonic, a division of Japan's Matsushita, settled charges of price fixing with the New York State attorney general's office. While Panasonic admitted no wrongdoing, the company agreed to refund as much as $16 million to an estimated 748,000 U.S. customers who were overcharged. The refunds, on such products as videocassette recorders, camcorders and answering machines, will range from $17 to $45."

Time, January 30

FREE ENTERPRISE AND FREE MARKETS HAVE ALWAYS BENEFITTED CONSUMERS — through increased competition, freedom to choose, better service, and have forced the markets to be more efficient, and be price competitive.

WHO BENEFITS? YOU — THE CONSUMER!

The Legislative history, Numerous Fair Trade Acts, Such as SHERMAN ACT, CLAYTON ACT, ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT, Several U.S. SUPREME COURT Decisions, Actions of Federal Trade Commission, Leading Economists, such as Nobel Laureate Milton Friedman, and Consumer Cause advocates like Ralph Nader, have — for decades — always generally legislated, enacted, upheld, enforced, supported, and advocated the concepts of FREE and FAIR Trade practices to protect you — THE CONSUMER — in general from vertical price fixing, horizontal price fixing, unreasonable restraint of free trade, and other unfair trade practices.

The above historical facts speak for themselves that — WE THE PEOPLE — DEMAND, HAVE WILLED, AND WILL SETTLE FOR — NO LESS THAN **FREE AND FAIR TRADE — for the common good of us all!**

THEY CALL IT "GRAY" MARKET.
WE CALL IT *FREE MARKET!!*

Now that we have **cleared the air,** from their "GRAY SMOKE"!!!
You can see — forever — "THEIR" "GRAY" faces!!!

WE URGE YOU TO SUPPORT THE FREE MARKETS & FREE ENTERPRISE — THAT EXIST FOR YOU TO BE, FREE — TO CHOOSE!

TO SERVE YOU BETTER WE HAVE MOVED TO:

1555 DOOLITTLE DRIVE, #190 SAN LEANDRO, CA. 94577

A Consumer Service Message of:

ARGO COMPUTERS

EVEREX STEP SUPER SALE!!!

JOIN US IN CELEBRATING 1989! THE YEAR OF FREE ENTERPRISE!

FREE ENTERPRISE WEEK — STEP SUPER SALE !!!

HARD TO BELIEVE PRICES!!!
BUT IT REALLY IS A SUPER SALE!!!

EVEREX STEP 12 MHz, Zero WS, 1MB RAM MONO SYSTEM WITH 44MB, 25Msec, PRIAM HARD DRIVE 1.2 & 3.5"—720KB FLOPPY DRIVES! LOGITECH MOUSE — FREE!!!

$2189.00

Price Includes: Everex Step 12Mhz system with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB TEAC Floppy, 3.5" — 720KB Floppy, 1:1 Interleave HD/Floppy controller card, LOGITECH MOUSE. EVEREX Hi-Res fully Hercules compatible Monographics Video Card, with Printer Port, Clk./Cal., AT Style 101 Keyboard, High-Res Monographics Amber Monitor, **and 44MB PRIAM 25Msec., Hard Drive.**

20 MONTHS PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY — FREE!!!

HURRY! — LIMITED QUANTITIES ON HAND.
LIMITED TIME OFFER.

Offer subject to withdrawal without notice. No resellers please.

All STEP systems available on special order!

Important customer disclosure— Please note: EVEREX STEP 12Mhz SYSTEMS, OFFERED for sale, have been equipped with 100NS Ram Chips **BY EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION,** which is not per Everex User's Guide pages 14 & 15 Specifications. THIS IS BEYOND OUR CONTROL. However RAM performance, in our opinion, is not affected noticeably. We also offer an upgrade to 80NS Ram Chips for $99.00 — at your discretion.

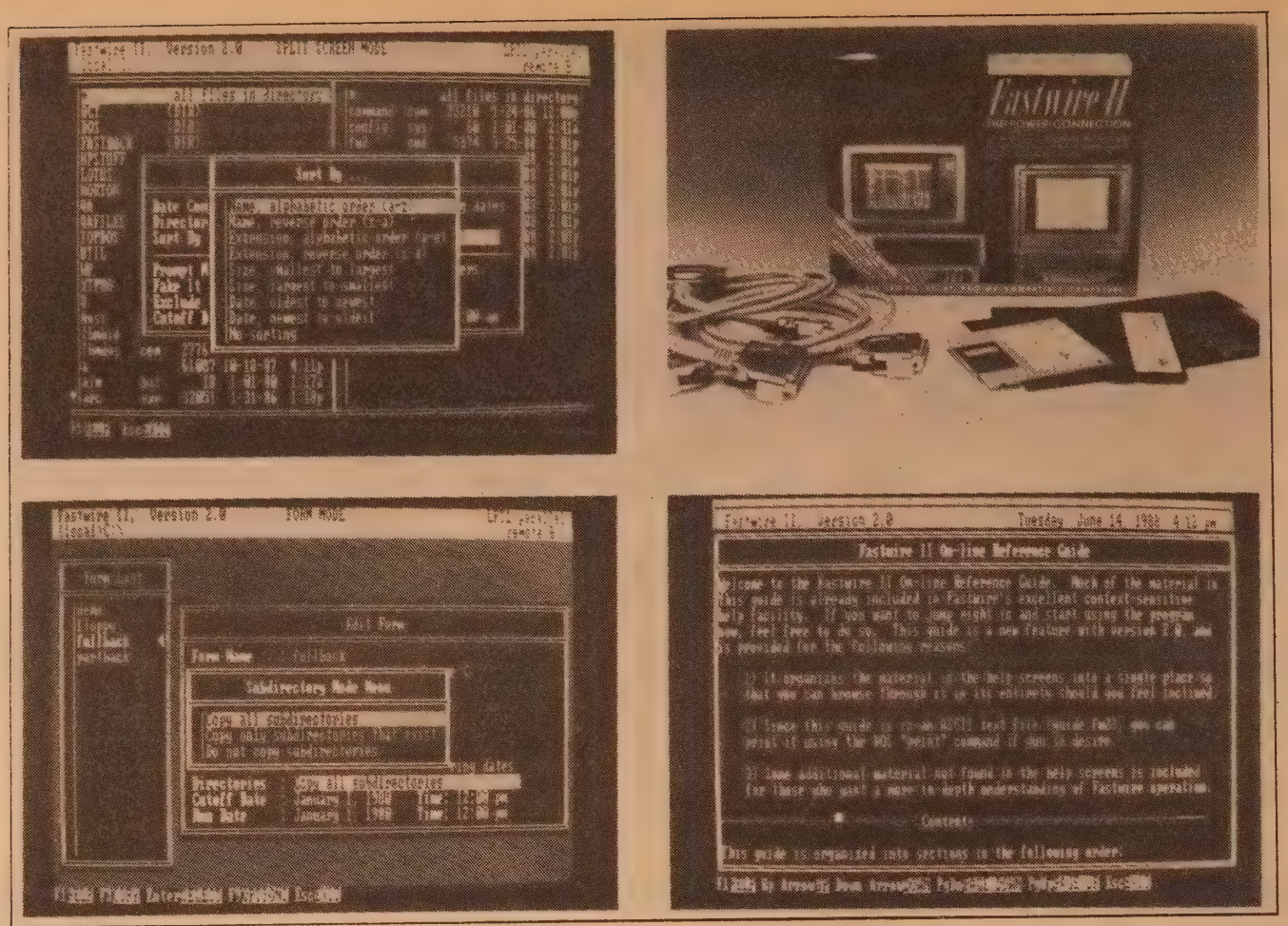
PHONE SALES: (415) 895-ARGO
24 HOURS FAX: (415) 895-2755

HOURS: MON - SAT. 8 A.M. - 6 P.M.
(WEST COAST TIME)

SALES OFFICE/SHOWROOM HOURS
MON. - FRI., 10 A.M. - 4 P.M.

TO SERVE YOU BETTER, WE HAVE MOVED TO:
1555 DOOLITTLE DRIVE, #190, SAN LEANDRO, CA. 94577

ARGO COMPUTERS 20/20 WARRANTY FREE!



have no drives whatsoever.

CMS produces its 20 Mb LiteDrive hard disks for two laptops: the T1100 Plus and the Tandy 1400 Lt, LiteDrive. Both list for $1000 plus installation. The controller for the LiteDrive takes up the machine's modem/expansion slot, so users must use an external modem with these options.

There are also some upgrades that are difficult or nearly impossible to obtain. The Sharp 4500 series laptops, for example, are promoted as having the ability to store programs in EPROM. That saves memory, leaves more room for on-line data in the floppy drives, and lets applications start running faster.

However, it can be unreasonably difficult for the user to have software installed in the EPROMs. Sharp doesn't want its users to do this for themselves although EPROM burners are inexpensive, widely available, and easy to use. Instead, the user is expected to turn to the dealer who sold the machine. That's usually acceptable for users who purchase their machines locally, but can be an onerous task for mail-order buyers.

Sharp laptops are widely sold through heavily discounted direct-mail offers. The mail-order buyer may be expected to send fragile and expensive software to a dealer who could be less than enthusiastic about burning in a package that was purchased elsewhere. Sharp enforces this policy by withholding the necessary documentation from the end user of its laptops.

Another example is a replacement for the 720 K drives that came with many laptops. Replacing 720 K drives with 1.44 Mb drives would effectively double the storage capacity of a laptop at a very low cost. Some machines that run versions of DOS above 3.1 could already support 1.44 Mb drives. However, the compact interiors of laptops require replacements to have their connectors in exactly the same locations as the original drives. Likewise, faceplates are not usually interchangeable. So a replacement drive is essentially limited to one with precisely the same exterior design as the one being replaced. Worse, laptop drives may have unique designs that are unavailable in a high-density version.

For the user, upgrading a floppy drive will probably mean searching for the drive on a hit-or-miss basis with some chance that there won't be a replacement at all. The vendors who manufacture the drives may feel that they owe their first allegiance to the OEM customers who buy their drives. The number of drives they would sell couldn't begin to compare with the business they do with NEC.

Fortunately, the majority of desirable upgrades are available and more are coming. Nearly every laptop will be a candidate for at least one eventually. Laptop features due in the near future include high-resolution color-LCD displays, two-inch hard-disk drives, 3.5" floppy disks with 20 Mb capacities, SCSI ports, and built-in cellular-phone modems. There may even be a version of the Private Eye for laptops. That's a still-experimental display device which weighs about two ounces and is held in front of one eye by a headband. Its high-resolution images appear to be floating in space a foot or two in front of the user. And the user can see the image while coordinating the movements of hands, keyboards and pointing devices. Some or all of these are sure to be available as upgrades.

Many users already have older machines that are ready for a lifesaving transplant. Other users are finding that the easiest way to get into the laptop game is by buying an older unit, either used or liquidated. A lot can be done with those machines, given the right accessories and software. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Wayne A. Yacco. All rights reserved.

Resources

Compaq Computer Corporation
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713)370-0670

NEC Home Electronics (U. S. A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(312)860-9500

Toshiba America, Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714)583-3000

Systems Management Associates
(Rapid Relay Easy)
3325 Executive Drive
Raleigh, NC 27609
(800)762-7874 (919)878-3600

WordPerfect Corporation
1555 North Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(801)227-4010

Microsoft
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 97017
(206)882-8080

Microlytics, Inc.
(WordFinder Dictionary-Thesaurus)
One Tobey Village Office Park
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716)248-9150

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 Northcreek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011
(206)483-8088

Information Modes
(The WEAK Link)
P. O. Drawer F
Denton, TX 76202
(817)387-3339

Rupp Brothers
(Fastwire II)
835 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10021
(212)517-7775

Amica
(PC Hooker Plus)
102 S. Main Street
Park Ridge, IL 60068
(312)635-5700

Getc Software, Inc.
(File Shuttle)
1269 Howe Street
Vancouver, B. C., Canada
V6Z 1R3
(604)687-3606

White Crane Systems
(The Brooklyn Bridge)
6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Suite 151
Norcross, GA 30092
(404)684-3230

Cambridge North America
424 Cumberland Ave.
P. O. Box 4080
Portland, ME 04101
(207)761-3700

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue
Tustin, CA 92680
(714)259-9555

Tandy Corporation
1400 One Tandy Center
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3487

Sharp Electronics Corporation
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201)529-9500

8088 Basic System

- 8088-10/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
- 256K Ram Expandable to 640K
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Teac 360K Floppy Drive
- 8087 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8-8 Bit Expandable Slots

$359

80286-10 Basic System

- 80286-10 MHz, 0 Wait State Motherboard
- 512K Ram Expandable to 1 MB
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Clock, Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 6-16 Bit & 2-8 Expansion Slots

$715 12 MHz $745 16 MHz $899

80386-16 Basic System

- 80386-16 MHz, 0 Wait State Motherboard
- 1 MB Expandable to 8 MB
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive Controller
- Clock, Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80387/80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit & 2-28 Bit Expansion Slots

$1495 20 MHz $1715

System Options:

Samsung Monitor and Video Card Included

	Mono 720x350	Color 640x200	EGA 640x350	VGA 720x400
• 8088 Turbo Basic System w/20MB Seagate Hard Disk	$740	$901	$1141	$1249
• 286-10 MHz Basic System w/20MB Seagate Hard Disk	1036	1197	1437	1545
• 286-10 MHz Basic System w/40MB Seagate Hard Disk	1166	1327	1567	1675
• 286-12 MHz Basic System w/20MB Seagate Hard Disk	1066	1227	1467	1575
• 286-12 MHz Basic System w/40MB Seagate Hard Disk	1196	1357	1597	1705
• 286-16 MHz Basic System w/20MB Seagate Hard Disk	1220	1381	1621	1729
• 286-16 MHz Basic System w/40MB Seagate Hard Disk	1350	1511	1751	1859
• 386-16 MHz Basic System w/40MB Seagate Hard Disk	1946	2107	2347	2455
• 386-16 MHz Basic System w/80MB Seagate Hard Disk	2191	2352	2592	2700
• 386-20 MHz Basic System w/40MB Seagate Hard Disk	2166	2327	2567	2675
• 386-20 MHz Basic System w/80MB Seagate Hard Disk	2411	2572	2812	2920

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

- Everex 286-8 MHz w/512K 1 Wait $899
- Everex 286-10MHz w/512K 1 Wait $969
- Everex 286-10MHz w/512K 0 Wait $1138
- Everex 286-12 MHz w/1M 0 Wait $1279

- Dealers Box -

Motherboards	Qty 1	2-9	10+
80286-10	210	190	$Call
80286-12	225	200	Call
80286-16	350	320	Call
80386-16	780	690	Call
80386-20	900	820	Call

HARD DISKS

Seagate ST 225 20MB (65MS)	$205
Seagate ST 251-0 40MB (39MS)	335
Seagate ST 251-1 40MB (28MS)	395
Seagate ST 4096 80MB (28MS)	580
Maxtor 72 MB (27MS)	580
Maxtor 120MB (25MS)	1275
Maxtor 160MB (28MS)	1305

MONITORS

Goldstar Mono Green 12″	$65
Goldstar Mono Amber 12″	75
Goldstar RGB 14″	230
Goldstar EGA 14″	340
Goldstar VGA Mono	128
Goldstar VGA	385
Goldstar Superscan	495
Samsung Mono Amber	78
Samsung RGB 14″	235
Samsung EGA 14″	347
Samsung VGA 14″	380
Samsung Syncmaster	490
NEC Multisync II	595

PRINTERS

Epson FX 850	$380
Epson FX 1050	530
Epson LQ 500	334
Epson LQ 850	577
Epson LQ 1050	799
Epson LQ 950	559
Panasonic 1091i	185
Panasonic KX 1180	185
Panasonic KX 1191	249
Citizen MSP-15E	390

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive	82
Teac 360KB Floppy Drive	63
Teac 3.5″ 720K Floppy Drive	75
Teac 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy Drive	89

MODEMS

MICOM 2400B (INT)	$85
Gold Star 1200B (INT)	89
Pocket Modem 1200B	79
Everex 1200B (INT)	69
Everex 2400B (INT)	129
Everex 2400B (EXT)	180

VIDEO CARDS

Mono Graphics card w/PP	$38
Color Graphics card w/PP	42
Everex EGA w/o PP	145
Everex EGA w/PP	165
Super Genoa EGA	170
Paradise VGA+	270

MISC & ACCESSORIES

Multi I/O (XT)	$45
286 I/O 1S,1P,1G Port	39
286 I/O 2S,2P, Port	49
Everex I/O S,P, Port	50
Everex I/O S,P,G, Port	55
K 151L Keyboard	35
K 156 Keyboard	45
156 W/Click Keyboard	50
Keytronics Keyboard	45

MOTHERBOARDS

80286-10 MHz Motherboard	$230
80286-12 MHz Motherboard	240
80286-16 MHz Motherboard	375
80386-16 MHz Motherboard	Call
80386-20 MHz Motherboard	Call

VGA $230 ENHANCER

- Support 1024x768 in 16 Colors
- Support 800x600 in 16 Colors
- Support 132 Column by 25/30/43/60 Rows
- Enhanced Resolution Drivers Available For Wordstar, Word Perfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Window, Page-Maker Auto-Cad, Gem Desktop Framework II, Ventura Publisher
- 100% Register Compatible in VGA EGA CCTA MDA & Hercules Modes

80286-10 MHz

- 80286-10MHz Motherboard
- 640K Ram Expandable to 1 MB
- Dual HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 M Floppy Disk Drive
- 2 Serial 2 Parallel Port
- Non-Glare 11″ LCD Screen
- 640x400 Dots 80x25 Characters
- Detachable 86-Keyboard
- 110/220 Volts with Auto Switching

$1508 12 MHz $1538 16 MHz w/ 1 MB $1885

LCD PORTABLE COMPUTER

80386-16 MHz

- 80386-16 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB Expandable to 8 MB
- Dual HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 M Floppy Disk Drive
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel Port
- Non-Glare 11″ LCD Screen
- 640x400 Dots 80x25 Characters
- Detachable 86-Keyboard
- 110/220 Volts with Auto-Switching

$2185 20 MHz $2399

HYPER COMPUTER, INC.

2826 Geary Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94118

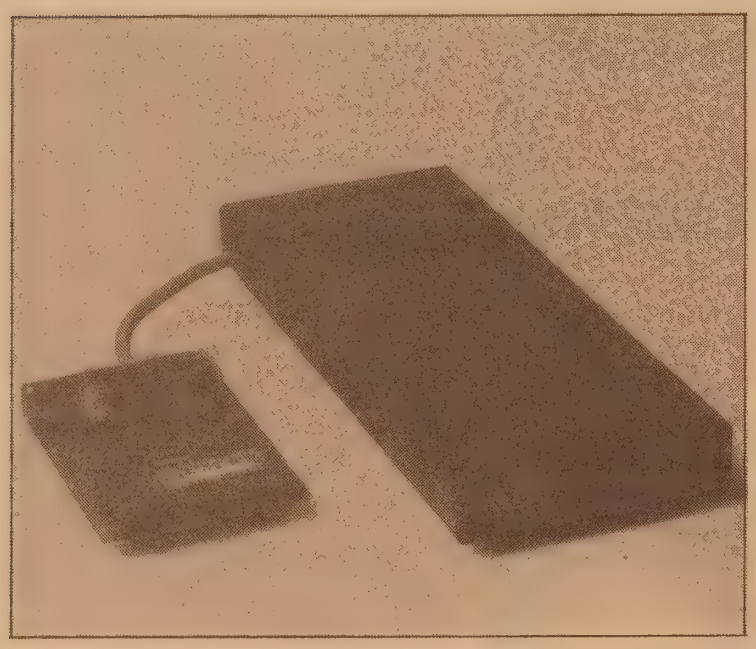
(415) 567-8282 Fax (415) 567-3514

Prices reflected are cash sales only Hours: Mon-Sat 10:00am-7:00pm Not responsible for typographical errors

LAPTOP BUYERS GUIDE

Laptop Survival Kit Guarantees Trouble-free Computer Operation

On-the-go computer laptop users will find this toolkit a useful addition to their laptop accessories. Electronic Specialists' Laptop Survival Kit includes an AC line filter/suppressor and an RFI/LFI filter/suppressor. Also included in a durable plastic container are an assortment of adapters, tools, and cables including screwdrivers, a clip lead modular connector phone tap, an RJ-11 "tee" adapter, a 25-foot modular type phone extension cord, an AC power two-prong to three-prong adapter plug, and an AC power triple tap outlet adapter. ($149.95) Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 S. Main St., Natick, MA 01760. 1-800-225-4876.

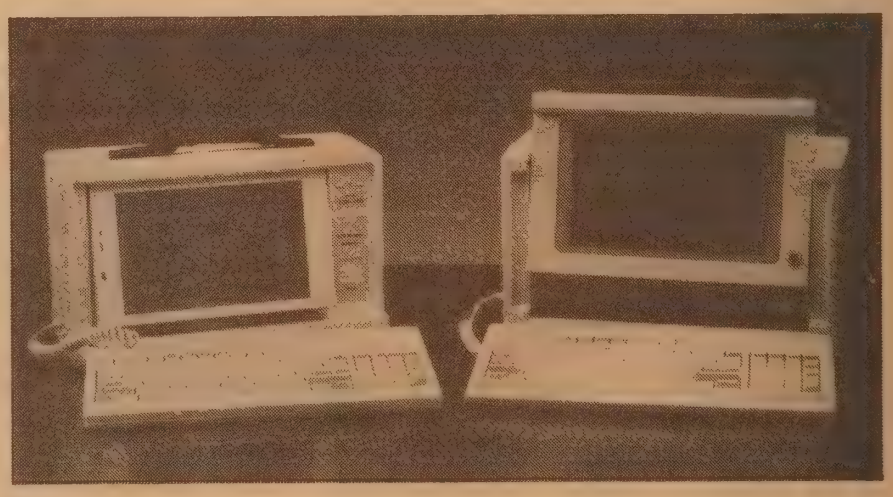


New Expansion Chassis Improves Laptop Portability

Ogivar Technologies, Inc. has introduced a new lightweight expansion chassis for its popular 286 laptop, thus making it possible for users to disconnect their machines from mainframes or local area networks without having to lug around unnecessary hardware. The Ogivar 286 Expansion Chassis will accommodate ARCnet LAN cards from Tiara and Ethernet LAN cards from Western Digital. It will also run the Eicon Dial network adaptor using the X.25 protocol. Micro-to-mainframe IBM-compatible 3270 emulator cards including SNA, SDLC, 5150, and Irma 3270, are also compatible with the chassis. In addition, the internal 1200-baud modem which comes as an option for the 286 can be placed within the new expansion chassis. Weighing four pounds, the Ogivar 286 Expansion Chassis measures 1" X 4" X 15" and accommodates full- or half-size expansion cards. Ogivar Technologies, Inc., 7200, Route Transcanadienne, Ville Saint-Laurent (Quebec), Canada H4T 1A3. (514)737-3340.

New 386 Laptops Offer Choice Of Displays, Keyboards, And Disk Drives

Two new laptops from Micro Express, the Roadrunner Plus and the Regal II, come with a liquid crystal and gas plasma display respectively. Both offer 25 line by 80 character alphanumeric display with 640 X 400 pixel resolution for graphics applications. The Roadrunner and Regal come with 1 Mb of RAM expandable to 10, a 40 Mb fast-access hard drive, and a 1.2 Mb disk drive. Optional disk drives are offered, with hard drives up to 80 Mb, and both a 3.5" and 5.25" floppy disk drive with capacities of up to 1.44 Mb. One 16-bit long expansion slot and one 8-bit short slot are free in the Roadrunner Plus; the Regal II has a single free 16-bit long slot. A socket is available for an 80387 math co-processor. Portable and full AT-style keyboards are available, and both computers can drive external monochrome or color monitors. ($3399/3999) Micro Express, 2114 S. Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714)662-1973.



EPSON EQUITY I+

$CALL

When you make a smart business decision, you deserve to be rewarded for it. So, for a limited time only, Epson is offering Cash Rebates when you purchase an Equity™ I+ or Equity II+ personal computer **BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1, 1988 AND MARCH 31, 1989** You'll receive $125 back on the Equity I+ and $200 on the Equity II+ directly from Epson. This is your chance to put the power of an Equity on your desk, and get cash back in your pocket.

The Equity I+ brings affordable performance to any size office. With an 8088 microprocessor operating at up to 10MHz, the Equity I+ can be used as a stand-alone computer or integrated into a large network.

EPSON EQUITY II+

$CALL

The Equity II+ is the computer of choice when high performance and outstanding value are essential. Its 12MHz 80286 microprocessor brings speed and efficiency to demanding software applications. Intelligently designed, the Equity II+ occupies a remarkably small space on your desk.

To receive your Cash Rebate you need to act now! All purchases made **BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1 AND MARCH 31, 1989** must be documented and postmarked no later than April 15, 1989.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Your request must be postmarked by 4/15/89 Offer only valid for product(s) purchased in the USA. Rebate valid only on sales for personal use or business use to end users. Rebate not valid on products sold for resale.

LEADING EDGE
MODEL "D"
MODEL "D2"
MODEL "D3"

Authorized Dealer

FOR A LIMITED TIME

"D3", 80386-16 Computer with 1MB RAM, 16 Bit VGA Card & VGA White Monitor, with DOS & 1.2MB Floppy Dr., & 65 MB Hard Disk

IS AVAILABLE FOR ONLY

$2995

AST PREMIUM/286
AST PREMIUM/386

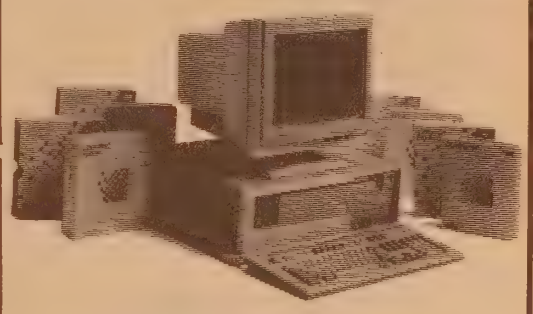
AST RESEARCH INC.

Premium 286, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Dr., 40MB-28ms Hard Disk, Monochrome Card & Monitor, DOS

$2250

Premium 386, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Dr., 40MB-28ms Hard Disk, DOS

$3495



COMPAQ COMPUTERS

DESKPRO 286, 12 MHz, 1.2MB Dr., 640K, 40MB-28ms Hard Disk, Monochrome Card & Monitor **$2450**
COMPAQ 386/20E ..... **$CALL**
COMPAQ 386/25 ..... **$CALL**
COMPAQ - OTHER MODELS .. **$CALL**

LAPTOPS

MITSUBISHI

LAPTOP, 80286 CPU, 640K, 1.44MB Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Supertwist Backlit White LCD Screen, DOS
$2595

ZENITH

Z-184, 2 Dr. **$1650**
Z-184, 20MB **$2495**
Supersports 286 with 20 MB **$3395**

TOSHIBA

T-1000, T-1200, T-1600, T-3100, T-3200, T-5100 ..... **$LOW**

286 COMPUTER

80286 CPU, 10 MHz, "0" Wait State, 640K RAM, 1.2MB Dr., 2 Ser/1 Par/Clock, Enh. K.B., HD Controller

$995

386 COMPUTER

80386 CPU, 16 MHz Speed, Micronics Motherboard, 1 MB RAM, 1.2MB Dr., Enh. K.B.

$1750

HARD DRIVES

20MB Kyocera w/Controller **$285**
40MB C-Itoh 28ms **$449**
Seagate, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Plus Hardcards ..... **$CALL**

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB **$79/99**
TEAC 360K/1.2MB **$89/109**
TEAC 720K/1.44MB **$129/149**
Toshiba 720K/1.44MB **$115/129**
External 360K Drive for Toshiba Laptops, Zenith Laptops, Mitsubishi Laptops, IBM PS/2 Series **$275**
Mountain 40MB Tape Drive (Internal) **$449**
Irwin Tape Drives ..... **$CALL**
Everex Tape Drives ..... **$CALL**

Call for Other Products

BOARDS/MOUSE

Intel AboveBoard 286 with 0K **$199**
AST 6PAK Premium 256K **$249**
Intel Inboard 386/PC **$849**
Floppy Controller for XT/AT to run 1.2MB, 1.44MB, 720K, 360K Drives in XT **$75**
Everex EGA Card **$175**
Hercules Compatible Mono **$75**
Vega VGA **$299**
Paradise VGA **$299**
ATI VIP VGA **$299**
Other Boards ..... **$CALL**
Dexxa Mouse w/Paint **$79**
Color Mouse **$55**
Microsoft Mouse ..... **$CALL**
Logitech Mouse **$85**

PRINTERS/MONITORS/ MODEMS/MISC

EPSON Printers ..... **$CALL**
Diconix Inkjet **$339**
NEC ..... **$CALL**
Okidata ..... **$CALL**
HP Laserjet II **$1725**
HP Deskjet **$725**
NEC LC890 ..... **$3250**
Panasonic ..... **$CALL**
Toshiba 321SL **$449**
Toshiba - Others ..... **$CALL**
Okidata 182+ **$265**
Leading Edge Int. 1200B/2400B **$99/169**
Everex Int. 1200B/2400B **$99/169**
1200 Baud Internal Modem for Toshiba, Compaq, NEC, Zenith Laptops **$179**
2400 Baud Internal for above Laptops **$295**
Software ..... **$CALL**

monarch computers

863-B San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
(near Berkeley)

Phone **(415) 526-7741**
FAX (415) 526-7859

Hours: M-F **9:30AM to 6:00PM**
SAT **10:00AM to 5:00PM**

All prices reflect cash discount.
MasterCard, Visa add 3%.
Prices subject to change without notice.

HARDWARE
BUYERS' GUIDE

EXP 80386/20 System

- Intel 80386-20 ΣΣ true 20 MHz CPU
- 20 MHz 0 wait clock speed (Micronics CPU Board)
- 32KB optional CACHE memory available
- 1 MB (80NS, Static column memory) standard, expandable to 10MB
- Industry standard PHOENIX Bios
- LIM (EMS memory)/Diagnostic S/W standard
- SHADOW RAM for system & EGA Bios
- Norton SI:23, Landmark speed:26
- 80287 or 80387 co-processor socket
- 1.2 MB floppy drive standard
- Hard & Floppy disk controller standard
- 230W power supply standard
- Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard standard
- 1 serial/1 parallel/Game port standard
- Real time clock standard
- Hercules compatible monochrome card standard
- 12″ Amber TTL monitor standard
- 15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

$1,995

Options:

EGA board & monitor	$375
20MB (ST225) Hard Disk	225
40MB (ST251) Hard Disk	360
80MB (ST4096) Hard Disk	675
32KB CACHE memory	245
Tower case	95

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory, expandable to 1MB
- 80286-10 cpu, Phoenix Bios (3.10)
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait. Norton SI:11.5
- Keyboard (84 Key)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Printer Port
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Real Time Clock
- Hercules Compatible Mono Card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- Keyboard
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Turbo Mode Switch & LED
- 230W Power Supply
- No Hidden Cost - Ready To Run!
- Optional Tower Case

15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

$855

12 MHz 0 WAIT System ONLY $945

Options:

EGA board & monitor	$375
20MB (ST225) Hard Disk	225
40MB (ST251) Hard Disk	360
80MB (ST4096) Hard Disk	675
640KB Memory Upgrade	70
Tower Case	95
VGA board & monitor	575

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory - expandable to 1 MB
- 4.77/10 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Phoenix Bios (ver. 2.52)
- Printer port, Serial port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- Keyboard.
- 165W power supply.
- Slide in type case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.
- Optional NEC V20 (SI:4.0)

$560

15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

640KB memory	$610
20MB hard disk	265
30MB hard disk	300
2nd 360KB floppy	75

EXP 80286/20 System

- **1MB Memory installed**
- Fastest 80286 system. Faster than IBM PS2 model 80
- 80286 CPU running 20MHz, 0 wait
- Latest PHOENIX Bios 3.10 (built-in setup)
- 80287 socket
- Express RAM slot expands memory to 8MB running at full processor speed
- Memory beyond 1MB configurable as extended or expanded (LIM 4.0)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ amber TTL monitor
- Keyboard (84 keys)
- Hardware reset switch
- 230W power supply
- Chips & Technology, NEAT chipset
- CPU board is made in USA
- Norton SI=23, Landmark=26
- No hidden costs - ready to run!
- Detailed technical manual available

15 days moneyback guarantee for S/W compatibility

$1495

Flat Screen 14″ Amber TTL

- 14″ Flat Screen Technology
- Non Glare, Dark Screen
- Built-in Tilt & Swivel Base

$99

Star NX 1000

- 144 CPS high draft speed
- 36 CPS NLQ printing
- 8 built-in NLQ fonts
- Proportional printing available
- Push button control panel
- Paper parking mechanism
- Tractor and friction feed
- IBM Proprinter/Epson emulation

Free Cable

$189

PANASONIC 1091i

- 192 cps High Draft Speed
- 38 cps NLQ Printing
- Draft, NLQ (courier, bold PS)
- PC Magazine's Editors Choice
- Built-in Tractor Feed
- IBM & Epson Emulation
- 2 Years Warranty

$199

Limited Quantity Only

SAMSUNG Amber TTL Monitor REPAIR!!!

$25

90 Days Warranty

1:1 Interleave Controller

- DTC 7180: PC/AT, 1:1, MFM
- DTC 7187: PC/AT, 1:1, RLL
- DTC 7280: PC/AT, 1:1, MFM w/ FDC
- DTC 7287: PC/AT, 1:1, RLL w/ FDC
- DTC 6180: PC/AT, 1:1, ESDI
- DTC 6280: PC/AT, 1:1, ESDI w/ FDC

360K/1.2M/720K/1.4M Floppy Controller

- Handles any combination of 360KB/1.2MB/720KB/ 1.4MB floppy drive on 8088
- Easy to install
- Works on your 80286/80386 system.

Installation available

$55

MICROPOLIS 71MB HARD DISK DRIVE

- Very fast access time (28ms)
- 71MB formatted capacity
- 106MB formatted capacity with RLL controller
- Special price for limitted time only.

** Installation available*

$535

UPGRADE YOUR PC/AT To 80386 System

- Full or Baby size
- 16MHz to 25MHz Speed
- Intel 80386 cpu
- 32 bit slot & much more

from **$750.**

MONITORS

12" Amber TTL	75
JC 14" Amber TTL	89
14" Amber Flat Screen	99
JC 14" EGA	339
Nanao Flexscan	545
14" TTL white soft	125
IMTEC Multisync	450

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	$55
Mono graphic/printer	55
Color graphic	45
1.2MB/720K/1.4MB FDC	55
1200B Modem	59
2400B Modem	99
8088 Hard disk cont.	59
8088 Hard disk RLL cont.	65
80286 Controller MFM/RLL	119/145
Everex 3MB EMS (Lim 4.0)	85
Paradise VGA+/16	339
Paradise VGA +	285
Paradise VGA Pro	450
Everex EMS multifunction	65

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1124	335
Qume Scrip Ten Laser (Postscript 3MB Memory, 10ppm)	3,495
Panasonic 1091i	199
NEC P2200 24 pin	349
Epson LX-800	209
Star NX-1000	189

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$69/89
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	79/99
ST225/238 hard disk	225/239
ST251/ST251-1 hard disk	355/435
ST4096 hard disk	675
ST125/138 (3.5″, 28ms)	255/355
Micropolis 70MB	535

CPU BOARDS

8088 cpu bd (4.77/8MHz)	$75
8088 cpu bd (4.77/10MHz)	79
80286 cpu bd (6/10MHz)	210
80286 cpu bd (6/12MHz)	250
80286 cpu bd (8/20MHz)	495
80386 cpu bd (8/20MHz)	1,555

(1 MB memory, 80386-20 CPU, EMS S/W, Diagnostic S/W)

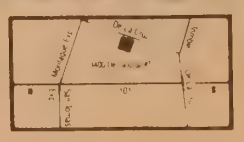
MISCELLANEOUS

Handy scanner (4 inch)	$265
Keytronics 101 keyboard	55
Jr. Case/150W PS	38/43
Case/230W PS	55/65
Logi bus/serial mouse	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	9
MSDOS 3.3 w/GWBASIC	79
Keyboard/Monitor ext. cable	10
AC multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

* Call for all types of accessories

JEMINI ELECTRONICS

3400 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. (408) 727-9986
Fax. (408) 727-7687
M-F: 9-7PM Sat 10-4PM



PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Prices in ad are sale prices / We accept M/C, Visa on nonsale items

Prices subject to change without notice
UPS Shipping daily

HARDWARE

BUYERS' GUIDE

EXP 80286/10 Jr. System

FEATURES

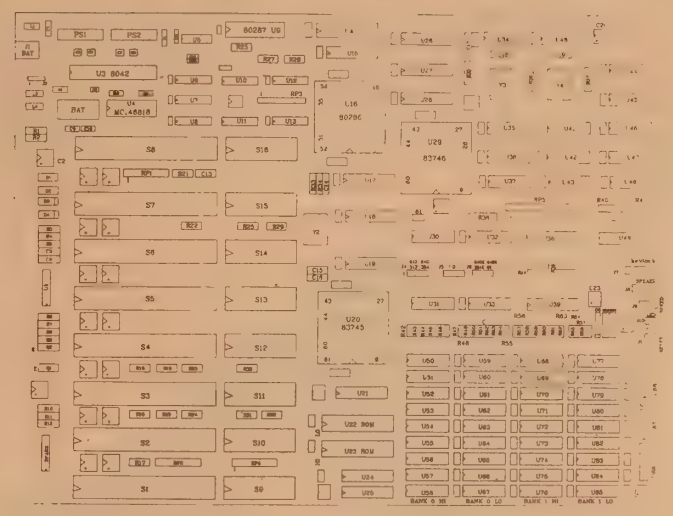
- 80286-10 Intel CPU chip.
- 512KB Memory Installed, expandable to 1MB on the CPU Board.
- 8/10 MHZ clock speed. (1 WAIT State)
- AWARD Modular Bios.
- Built in Bios Setup S/W.
- 80287 Coprocessor socket (Sorry no 8087 socket)
- Built in real time clock.
- 360KB Floppy disk drive.
- Floppy disk controller
- 1 Printer port.
- 12" Amber TTL monitor with tilt & swivel base.
- Monochrome graphic card.
- 165 W Power Supply.
- Keyboard (84 Keys)
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6 16-bit slots, 2 8-bit slots.
- Hardware reset switch.
- Hardware turbo switch.
- Power, Turbo, HDD LED
- Allows to use all of your PC/XT Controller & add on cards.
- No hidden cost, ready to run.

FULL FUNCTION OF 80286 SYSTEM
AT LOW COST PC CLONE !!!
CALL FOR DIFFERENT CONFIGURATION.

$699.

* Limited Q'ty only.

Convert your PC/XT to 80286/10.



Just bring your old PC/XT.
We will do everything for you.
This is not a accellator card or clock switch. It's full function of 286 cpu board with 80286 cpu, 16 bit data bus & much more. It also upgradable to 1 MB Memory.

$250. including labor.

1024x768 Display System

VENTURA

AUTOCAD

PAGEMAKER

WINDOW

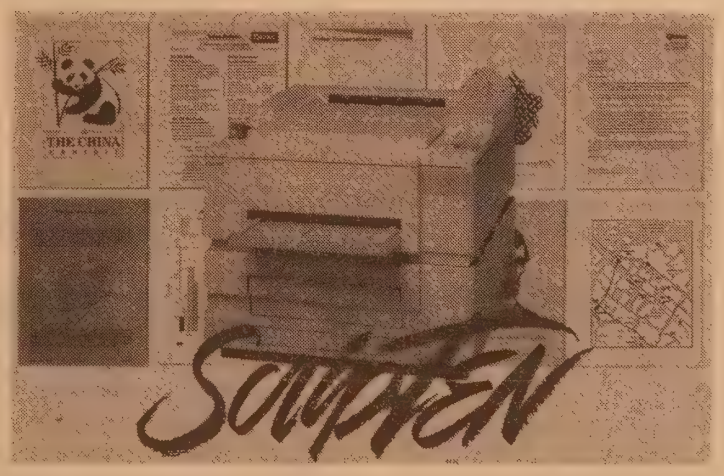
GEM

BENEFIT	FEATURE
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 30
Widest	29KHz horizontal scan
Scanning	Interlaced
Horizontal lines	1248
Vertical lines	798
Superior display Resolution	1024 x 768
Ergonomically designed for ease and comfort	Built-in tilt and swivel base,
CRT	14" Diagonal, 90 degree, flat screen
Display size	230mm x 170mm
Power Source	AC 115/60Hz
Power consumption	35 watts
Real controls	Power, Brightness, Contrast V-size, V-Line, V-HDD
Color	Paper white phospher, Non-glare etched screen
Nonlinearity	10% maximum
Input connector	9-pin, D-type
Operating environment	Temperature -5°C -40°C Humidity 5 -80%
Physical dimension	13" x 13" x 12".
Testing	72 hrs. burn-in
Warranty	One year, parts and labor

* 15" monitor available.

$495.

POSTSCRIPT Laser Printer



ScripTEN™

High performance and immediate delivery. Qume has it right now. It's the ScripTEN with genuine Adobe PostScript® — a rugged value-packed laser printer that's 25% faster and comes with 50% more memory than the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT

Start Desktop Publishing Today

The ScripTEN with Adobe PostScrip page description language gives you virtually limitless capability to create sophisticated graphics and layouts. You can integrate typefaces of any size and style with complex images to produce newsletters, manuals, artwork and illustrations with quality that rival typesetting systems.

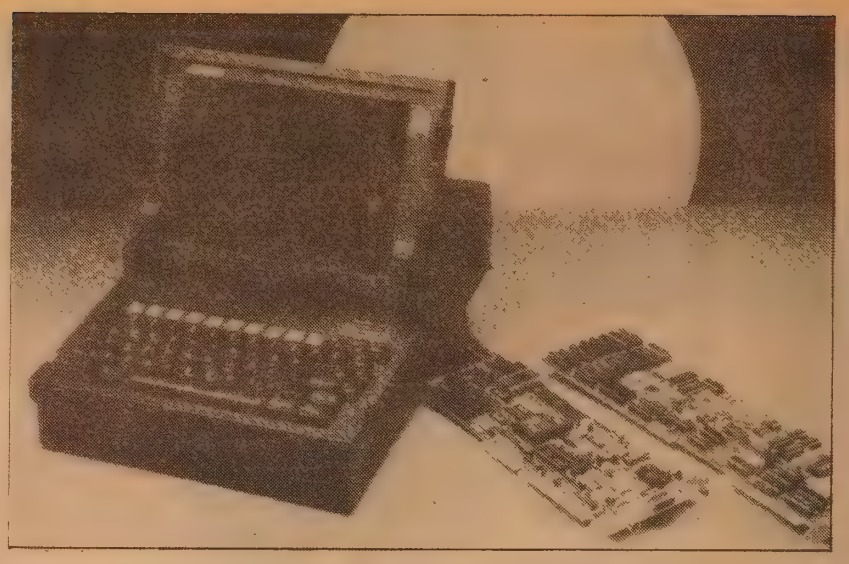
Choose from ScripTEN's 11 resident type families with 35 typefaces in an unlimited range of sizes and styles. Or, if that's not enough, a wide selection of downloadable fonts is also available from Qume.

Plus ScripTEN's ten-page-per-minute print speed and three megabytes of RAM memory give you full pages of printed bit-mapped images quicker than ever.

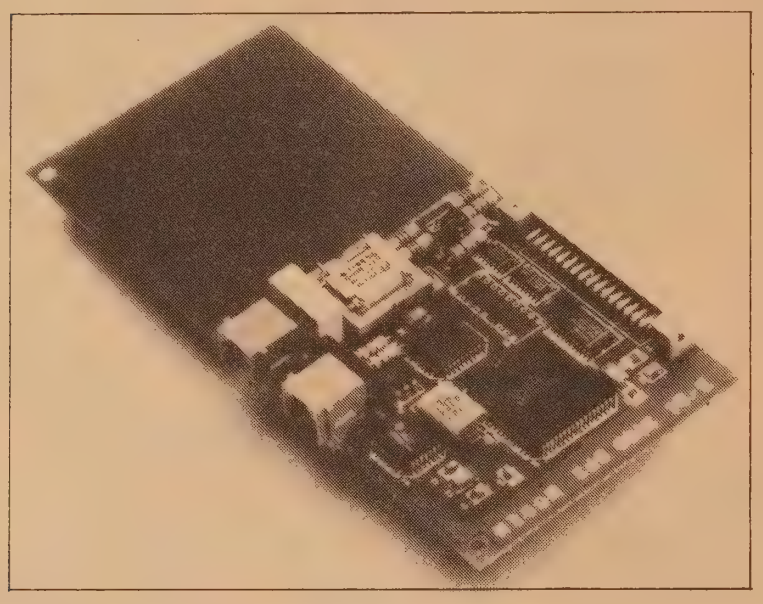
PostScript, Apple and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. ScripTEN is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

$3,395.

GRiDCase Laptop Features 386 Power, Detachable Expansion Tray



The GRiDCase 1535 EXP is a battery-powered 386 laptop with two XT/AT expansion slots on a snap-on/snap-off tray. The GRiDCase operates at 12.5 mHz, weighs 16 pounds (12 without the expansion tray), and includes a 40 Mb hard drive, 1 Mb of RAM, and a 10" 640 X 400 high-contrast, backlit LCD screen for easy viewing. Options include a gas plasma display, a 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem, and an 80387 co-processor. ($7495) GRiD, 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. (415)656-4700.



New Modems Improve Telecom Capabilities Of Z-180 Laptops

Computer Peripherals has introduced two internal modems for Zenith Z-180 laptops, one 1200 bps and the other 2400 bps. The Hook-Up Z-12 and Z-14 are Hayes compatible and support Bell 103 and 212A standards, as well as the V.21 and V.22 standards. Both support the Extended AT command set while providing both adaptive and fixed compromise equalization. Proprietary telecommunications software is included with the modems. Other standard features include: voice/data switch and automatic retain capabilities, full or half duplex operation, a 40 character command buffer, and extensive self-test and diagnostic features. Mike Mock, Computer Peripherals, Inc., 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park, CA 91320. 1-800-854-7600.

WINTEC: Building Technology for Your Winning Team!

Complete Computer Systems

AT-386 25MHz 0-Wait (LM = 31) $2150
AT-386 20MHz 0-Wait (LM = 25) 1750
(1M Memory Exp. to 8M, HD/FD Controller, TEAC 1.2M Drive, 102-key Keyboard, Monochrome Monitor, Parallel Port, Turbo Case 2/230W P/S.)
Add $399 for memory to 2MB.
Add $599 for memory to 4MB.
Add $450 for VGA system.
Add $200 for 20MB Hard Disk.
Add $325 for 40MB Hard Disk.

AT-286 16MHz 0-Wait (LM = 20) $1075
AT-286 12MHz 0-Wait (LM = 16) 855
(512K Memory Exp. to 1M, HD/FD Controller, TEAC 1.2M Drive, 84-key Keyboard, 12" Monitor, Parallel Port, Turbo Case and 200W P/S.)
Add $450 for VGA system.
Add $200 for 20MB Hard Disk.
Add $325 for 40MB Hard Disk.

Turbo-XT 10MHz $445
(256K Memory Exp. to 640K, FD Controller, TEAC 360K Drive, 84-key Keyboard, 12" Monitor, Parallel Port, Case and 150W P/S.)
Add $85/130 to 512K/640K of Memory.
Add $140 for CGA (0.53 Dot Pitch).
Add $165 for CGA (0.41 Dot Pitch).
Add $250 20MB Hard Disk.

MOTHER BOARDS
AT-386 25MHz w/CPU (0K) . $1250
AT-386 20MHz w/CPU (0K) . . 950
AT-286 16MHz w/CPU (0K) . . 395
AT-286 12MHz w/CPU (0K) . . 250
Turbo XT 10MHz (0K) 67

DISK DRIVES
ST-225 20MB 65ms $199
ST-251 40MB 40ms 325
ST-251-1 40MB 28ms 380
ST-4096 80MB 28ms 545
Fujitsu 5.25" 360K/1.2M . . 60/75
TEAC 5.25" 360K/1.2M . . . 65/82
TEAC 3.5" 720K/1.44M . . . 79/89

DISK DRIVE CARD/CABLE
XT Floppy Controller $17
AT Floppy Controller 39
XT Hard Disk Controller 55
AT Hard & Floppy Controller (WA3-16) 99
Drive Cable 6

VIDEO CARD
Monographic Printer Card . . . $42
Color Graphic Printer Card . . . 40
Paradise Auto EGA 480 165
Paradise VGA/Plus (800x600) 259
Paradise VGA Professional . . 425
VGA Card (640x480) 195

MONITOR
12" Monochrome $67
14" Green/Amber Flat 99
14" CGA (0.53 Dot Pitch) . . . 205
14" CGA (0.41 Dot Pitch) . . . 230
14" EGA (640x350) 320
14" VGA (640x480/720x400) . 360
NEC Multisync II (800x560) . . 560

GENIUS MOUSE/KEYBOARDS
GM-ST (20-200 DPI) $39
GM-6 Plus (200-800 DPI) . . . 49
GM-6000 (350-1050 DPI) 59
GM 2000 Scanner (400 DPI) 185
BTC 5339 102-key 42
KeyCat (102-key w/Mouse) . . . 99

MISCELLANEOUS
AT Multi-I/O (2S/1P/1G) $42
AT Multi-I/O (1S/1P/1G) $38
Phoenix DOS 3.3 75
Phoenix DOS 4.01 85
Epson LQ500 Printer . . . . CALL
Panasonic 1091i/1124 . . . . CALL

DRAM 256K/1M . . . . . CALL
SIMM/SIPP 80386/80387 . . CALL
80386-16/20/25 . . . . . CALL
80387-16/20/25 . . . . . CALL

We upgrade/trouble-shoot your PC/XT/AT at low rate ($25/hr. Max 2 Hrs.). One year limited warranty on system and parts, half year labor. Dealer inquiries welcome.

WINTEC Industries, Inc.
893 Boggs Ave., Suite D TEL: (415) 770-9239
Fremont, CA 94539 FAX: (415) 770-9338

New Hours:
Mon-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat. 10 AM-6 PM
PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

CONNECT THROUGH

NEW Contra Costa County Office

Since 1984, Select Data Systems has provided sound networking investments for many businesses including effectively connecting groups of local and remote clusters as well as connections to mainframe and minisystems.

Select DATA SYSTEMS

Specializing in Novell Networking and Communications Systems

Novell NetWare High-Performance Connectivity Products

SERVICES AND PRODUCTS

- Novell Networking Products
- PC Computer and Peripheral Products
- Accounting Software Products
- Micro to Mainframe Links
- Network Implementation and Installation
- Network Cabling
- Network Training
- Network Support Packages
- PC and Apple Connections
- TCP/IP Connections
- DEC VAX/NetWare VMS Products

As a *Direct Gold Novell Authorized Reseller,* Select Data Systems is a factory-backed source for installation, cabling, training, support, and warranty service for all Novell products. We're the specialist who can custom-fit a network for the application you need and the performance you require.

For Customers with EXPERIENCED NOVELL installers on staff, we offer the following cost savings:

NOVELL SFT Netware v2.15	$3,755
NOVELL adv. Netware v2.15	$2,299
NOVELL NE1000 Cards	$ 315
NOVELL NE2000 Cards	$ 395
NOVELL NE/2 Cards	$ 395
NOVELL RX/NET Cards	$ 280
SMC ARCNET Cards	$ 225
SMC ARCNET Active Hub	$ 550
EMERALD 60 MB Tape Backup	$1,035
EMERALD 150 MB Tape Backup	$1,915
PRIAM 130MB Disk Drive	$2,285
PRIAM 330MB Disk Drive	$3,870
CDC WREN III 150MB Disk Drive	$2,100
CDC WREN IV 285MB Disk Drive	$3,500

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

Prices listed above are C.O.D. ONLY!!

Select DATA SYSTEMS
Specializing in Novell Networking and Communications Systems

Contra Costa
3730 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Suite 225
Lafayette, Ca. 94549
(415) 937-9000

1641 N. First Street, Suite 105
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 437-1584
FAX: (408) 437-1596

Arts & Letters Composer

Business Graphics Under Windows

By Woody Liswood

Arts & Letters provides the PC user with an object-oriented drawing program that includes its own fonts.

Arts & Letters Composer is a business oriented display graphics program which runs under *Windows*; it's actually the popular *Diagraph* program ported to *Windows* without its nasty copy protection scheme.

As with all *Windows* products, it uses the standard interface. If you feel comfortable with *Windows*, you will feel comfortable using *Arts & Letters*.

Arts & Letters comes with a massive symbol and icon library for use in charts and textual display graphics. Individual illustrations from the library, called symbols by *Arts & Letters*, are selected not by name but by number. You will need to keep the documentation handy, since that is the only way which you can look up the image you want, find its number, then call it to the screen. If you used *Diagraph*, you will understand how this works. In fact, if you liked *Diagraph*, I think you'll love *Arts & Letters*, because the *Windows* environment is a natural graphic interface in which the program works somewhat more intuitively than the original.

With over 2,200 images in the library, it may appear that you have enough images. However, you get even more from other special symbol libraries when you return your registration card. And, as with *Diagraph*, you can purchase a wide variety of image libraries to suit your every need. *Arts & Letters* will also read and use any graphic which you created under *Diagraph*, so you haven't lost any work. If you purchased extra libraries for *Diagraph*, they will not work, but you could copy a variety of the symbols which you use all the time into a special graphic, then use that as your library under *Arts & Letters*.

Arts & Letters continues with the object-oriented (as opposed to bit-oriented) format. After loading a graphic, you can grab it with the mouse, move it where you want, grab a corner and stretch it, grab a side and widen or narrow it.

Text is entered in its own box. After it's been keyed in, text becomes a graphic object and is treated as any other object, sized and moved at will.

Arts & Letters comes with its own fonts—33 listed in the documentation. This, in my mind, makes it a better purchase value than its nearest competitor, *Micrografx Draw*, which only uses *Windows* fonts. On the other hand, the images with the Micrografx products are much more complex that much of the *Arts & Letters* images, so perhaps it is a standoff.

You have complete control over size and leading. While the font control is really good, and text treated as an object is much better than the text handling in *Diagraph*, you do give up one feature from *Diagraph* which you might still find useful. In *Diagraph*, it was easy to single out a single letter to have it a different font or color. Not so now. You would need to create that letter as a separate object and place it in the appropriate position. Not impossible, but a more difficult task.

The pull-down menu system follows *Windows* conventions. The file menu lets you identify a new file, open, save and save as any new file name, print, change the target printer, and set your page layout defaults, as in all of the other *Windows* applications. You can also import and export files. *Arts & Letters* can import the following types of files: ".TIF" Tagged Image Files, ".WMF" *Windows* Metafile, ".PIC" *Lotus* graphs, ".DIA" *Diagraph* version 3.5 and 4.0 files, as well as unformatted ASCII text files.

Exporting files is somewhat different since additional *Windows*-specific programs are supported. Exporting can be to an ".EPS" Encapsulated PostScript file with a screen representation for use with *PageMaker*, an ".EPS" Encapsulated PostScript file without screen representation for use with *Ventura Publisher*, ".WMF" a *Windows* Metafile and a ".CSP" for use with Computer Support's *PC Emcee* program.

You enter objects into the graphic area through the object menu. There are two choices, symbol or yexy. If you select symbol, you must give *Arts & Letters* the number of the symbol you wish to capture from the symbol library. You can then chose a dialog box button to Add, Replace, or cancel your action. If you choose add, a cross appears on the screen. Use the mouse to place the cross where you wish, click, and the symbol appears. It can then be manipulated as you wish.

If you choose text, you enter your text into a box within the dialog box. You can add, replace, cancel or undo your actions. Additionally, you can change the case of your text object to all upper or all lower as needed. If you made a mistake when you entered the text the first time, you can also edit as necessary.

The edit menu allows you to select, cut and paste, clear and duplicate selected objects. Here you can undo a mistake if you just made one.

The draw menu lets you add lines, polylines, and polygons. A Polyline is a series of connected lines which you make by dragging the line from point to point. In this menu, there is an item called tools info. Here you are told that in the future, there will be a symbol editor available. Now, you must treat the symbol as an object and must treat the entire object the same.

You cannot, for example, just add blue to an eye. If you select the object,

Bringing You The Best

All Our Systems Are IBM®-Compatible

One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems

For Less.

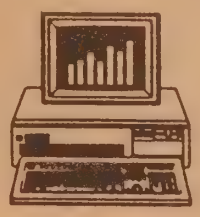
XT TURBO SYSTEM

With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

640K RAM MEMORY
4.77/8 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
AT STYLE CASE W/LEDS
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
HARD DISK CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
101 KEY ENHANCE KEYBOARD
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR T&S
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$849

12 MHZ 286-AT SYSTEM



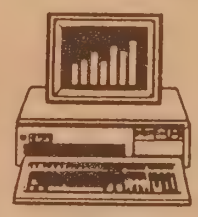
With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

512K RAM MEMORY
6/12 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
MINI AT CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR T&S
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$1099

EACH UNIT BENCH TESTED AT LEAST 48 HOURS

20 MHZ 286-AT SYSTEM



With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

1 MEGABYTE OF FAST 80 NS RAM
0 WAIT STATE
6/20 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
MINI AT CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
WITH 28 MS ACCESS TIME
HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR T&S
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$1699

PORTABLE LCD 286-AT SYSTEM

With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

512K RAM MEMORY
6/12 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
PORTABLE CASE WITH
SHOULDER BAG
165 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONO/CGA VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
84 KEY KEYBOARD
NON-GLARE LCD SCREEN
WEIGHT: 22 LBS.
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$1599

NETWORKS

NOVELL
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

If you're considering a multi-user system, listen to the experts.

We provide hardware and software installation in-house or on-site.
Come see a demo, and get a free estimate.

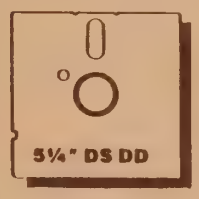
PLEASE CALL FOR FREE ESTIMATE!

DISKOVER US!

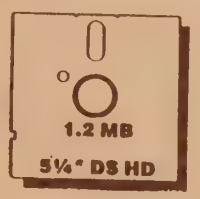
Save Money Get Quality!

5.25" DISKETTES

Prices include paper sleeves, user labels, and write-protect tabs.



.33



.79

Guarantee: Every diskette is certified to be 100% ERROR FREE - DS/DD or DS/HD! If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the product for a full refund or replacement.

DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

15215 Washington Ave.
San Leandro, CA 94579
Across the street from
GREENHOUSE SHOPPING CENTER

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

STORE HOURS
M-F 10 AM-6 PM SAT 11 AM-4 PM

We now accept MasterCard & VISA

MASTERCARD VISA

(415) 357-6530

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF

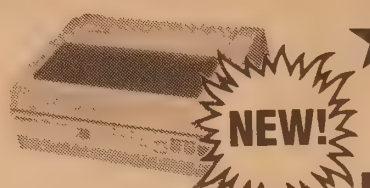
GENDER CHANGERS	TAPE BACKUPS	SURGE PROTECTORS	REPAIR & UPGRADES
PRINTERS	MONITORS	MODEMS	Fastest Turnaround
KEYBOARDS	CABLES	MOTHERBOARDS	Lowest Rates
STANDS	HARD DRIVES	POWER SUPPLIES	AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products
VIDEO CARDS	FLOPPY DRIVES	MEMORY CARDS	
DATA SWITCH BOXES	I/O CARDS		

WE CARRY TOO MANY ITEMS TO LIST FULLY - CALL FOR PRICES

OUR STAFF WILL ALWAYS BE HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING OUR EQUIPMENT.

SPECIAL SALE

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

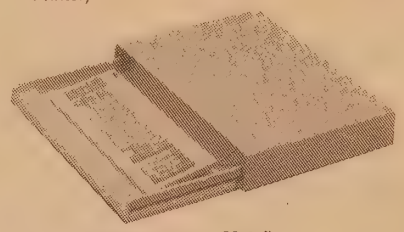


Panasonic Office Automation

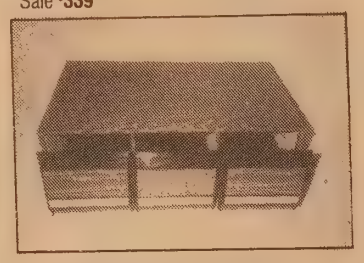
Panasonic Printer
1180 for 80 columns (9 Pin, 192CPS)
Sale $185.00

KX-P1191 (NEW! 80 Col., 9 Pin, 240CPS) . $237
KX-P1092I (80 Col., 9 Pin, 240CPS) 295
KX-P1592 (132 Col., 9 Pin, 180CPS) 365
KX-P1595 (132 Col., 9 Pin, 240CPS) 415
KX-P1524 (132 Col., 24 Pin, 240CPS) 495
KX-P4450 (11 Pages/Min. Laser Beam Printer) 1449

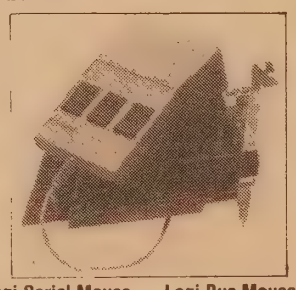
Panasonic Printer
1124 Printer (24 Pin, 192 CPS)
Sale $339



DT-21 Keyboard Drawer (Metal)
DT-21 Keyboard Drawer for AT & XT
Sale $24.95



PCD-60 Diskette Box (Wood)
Holds 178 to 210 pcs.
Sale $14.95



Logi Serial Mouse Sale $61.95
Logi Bus Mouse Sale $63.95

Computer Back Chair
Sale $29.95

DESCRIPTION

SURGE PROTECTOR
AC Power Center w/Base 17.95
6 Outlet Power Strip (UL) 7.95
AC Power Pad 14.95

COPY HOLDER
Copy Holder (Plastic) 6.50
Copy Holder w/Adjustable Arm Set 19.50
Monitor Mover 65.95
The Computer Hand II 5.50

STAND
Printer Stand 80/132 Columns 9.95/11.95
Printer Stand (Pair) 5.50
Monitor Stand For 12", 14" 9.95/11.95
CPU Stand for AT & XT 10.95

DISKETTE FILE
DD-120L DD-50 For 5¼" w/Lock . . . . . 9.95 /5.75
DD-100L DX-100N For 5¼" w/Lock 6.50/7.90
DD-80L D-40L For 3½" 8.95/5.50
DD-150L/180L For 5¼" w/Lock 19.95

MONITOR FILTER
M-12 M-14 For Mono 12", 14" 15.95/17.95
C-12 C-14 For Color 12", 14" 17.95/19.95

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
No Minimum Order
No Surcharge For MC/VISA
No Gimmicks
No Hidden Costs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

DESCRIPTION

CABLES
6 Ft/10 Ft/25 Ft Printer Cable 4.95/5.95/17.95
6 Ft. Centronics M/M M/F 9.95
6 Ft./12 Ft./25 Ft. Serial Cable M/M, M/F, F/F 7.95/12.95/19.95
AT Modem Cable 9-25 Pin 3 Ft. M/F 5.95
XT, AT HDD Cable 4.95/7.95
Monitor Exten. Cable M/M, M/F 7.95
Keyboard Exten. Cable M/F 7.95
Mini Switch Box w/Cables 20.00

GENDER CHANGER
DB-25 Pin M/M, F/F 5.95
DB-36 Pin M/M, F/F 9.95
Null Modem M/M, F/F 5.50

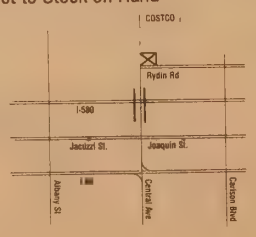
DATA SWITCH BOX
DB252/254 (Serial) 15.95/17.95
DB362/364 (Centronics) 17.95/19.95

OTHER
Power Supply 150W/200W/230W 37/55/58
Diskette Notcher (Metal) 4.95
Mouse Pad (Blue, Red & Gray) 5.95
Head Cleaning Kit For 3½" & 5¼" 4.50/3.50
Style S/I Case w/150W Power Supply 65.00
Baby AT Case/AT Case 49.00/47.00
Joy Stick for IBM & Apple 17.95/18.95

A). VISA, MC, UPS COD Prepayment
B). 15% Restocking Fee on Returned Merchandise
C). Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
D). Shipping: Exact UPS Fee Plus $1.90/Order Handling
E). Not Responsible for Typographical Errors
F). Subject to Stock on Hand

EVERGREEN
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2700 Rydin Road #C
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 526-8667
Hours: Mon-Fri
10:00AM-6:00PM
Sat. 10:00AM-5:00PM

VISA



you can color all of it blue. (A supplementary package, *Arts & Letters Editor*, lets you pick apart the object and treat each of the internal elements as a separate item.) There is a workaround for this problem now, if you do need it. Just trace the required part of the object with the polyline tool. Then treat that as if it were the object. It works reasonably well, but since you are working with lines rather than with splined curves as the objects are, you must be careful about your color filling.

The manipulate menu lets you group, ungroup, align, bring objects to the foreground, the background, rotate, slant, make the object proportional to the original image, flip vertically or horizontally.

An interior menu allows changing the color of the interior of the selected object. It also allows selecting the shading and pattern used within the object. You will need to look up the patterns in the library documentation to select the one you wish.

This interior feature is quite nice and one reason why I recommend *Arts & Letters*. Since a letter is treated as an object, I can use a typeface such as Modern Bold, which is a big, heavy, and bold headline-style typeface. Then, I can have the outline of the letter in black and the interior of the letter another color. I have found that many of the colors of pens which are used by pen plotters just do not project well as transparencies. They are too flat and washed-out looking. Now that I can surround the color with a black border, the colors stand out and are usable. It is too bad that not all graphics programs make use of this type of feature. If you wish to shade the interior since you are using a laser printer, there are 18 halftone patterns, 18 dither patterns, and 156 other shading and fill in options.

A separate line menu lets you change the line color and line type. There are eight color choices. Under line type, you can even choose none; you can create an image and only have the fill show, not the edges. There are a number of line types, so again it is handy to have the Symbol library documentation at hand to look up what you want.

The type menu is where the fonts and all their manipulation is done for selected objects. A dialog box is shown for all of the typefaces. You have control over points. Spacing can be either automatic, manual, proportional for fixed. Leading can be automatic or manually done. You also can condense or expand the typeface by percentages. In *Arts & Letters*, this is the ratio of text width to text height with 100% representing the normal text ratio for a given typeface. Within this menu, you can also chose a normal font, an italic font, to bold the text, to strike out or even to underline the text. If you chose the italic, you must give the number of degrees you wish to slant the text, with negative numbers pulling the italic to the left.

And, lastly in our walk through the menu structure, is the view menu. Here you can look at an object in the actual size it will appear in your document. You can display the current page in your window. If you have multiple pages in your document, you can display all of those pages. If necessary, you can zoom in on a portion of a document for fine detail work and, when done with the detail, can return to your previous view. Here, hidden in this menu, you can set things such as grids of dots to help in object alignment, turn on or off the grid display, and turn on or off the ruler display.

The documentation is spiral bound and consists of a symbol library and reference guide. If you're already familiar with *Windows, Arts & Letters* is very easy to learn to use. Also included is a small brochure asking you not to give away the software now that copy protection has been removed. I found the index to be excellent in helping me find the information I needed.

The tutorial walks you through the basics rather quickly and shows all of the major features of the program. You will need to keep the symbol library illustrations near your work area, since you will be continually looking up symbol numbers to select from the library.

Summary

Arts & Letters may be one of the good reasons to move into a *Windows* environment. It has a wide variety of symbols and typefaces. It can do almost any object manipulation you need. It works with the major desktop publishing packages. It is easy to use. If your needs for manipulation are extensive, you will need to get the symbol editor, but I would not delay a purchase of *Arts & Letters* just to wait for the editor. The program just works too well for that. (*Arts & Letters Composer*, $395; *Arts & Letters Editor*, $695. Computer Support Corporation, 15926 Midway Road, Dallas, Texas 75244, 214/661-8960.) ■

Convex Resources, Inc.

An Authorized EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION Super VAR

EVEREX SCOREBOARD

Everex STEP	MIPS	Land-mark	N.SI	VERSUS	Compaq Deskpro	MIPS	Land-mark	N.SI
STEP 386/25	6.1	41.0	31.1		Deskpro 386/25	5.5	40.7	30.5
STEP 386/20	4.9	32.8	24.3		Deskpro 386/20	4.6	32.5	24.2
STEP 386/SX	3.2	21.0	18.0		Deskpro 386/SX	2.5	15.7	13.7
Score	3	3	3		Score	0	0	0

386/20

386/25

386/SX

STEP-UP

to the plate and hit a grand slam with an Everex Step System from Convex Resources, Inc.

where you—the customer—are always the winner!! Because we only sell the Everex Step, we have the right answer for you.

Everex

Compaq

FINAL SCORE

EVEREX STEP.....9

COMPAQ 0

DUGOUT

- Lower Price/MIP
- Free on-site Service
- Higher Performance

DUGOUT

- Higher Price/MIP
- No on-site Service
- Lower Performance

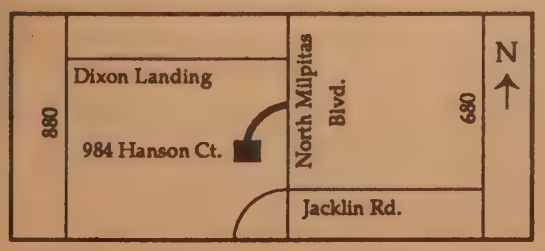
WINNING LINE-UP

386/25	286/20
386/20	286/16
386/SX	286/12

MAKE THE OBVIOUS CHOICE

GO WITH THE WINNING LINE-UP

Convex Resources, Inc.
984 Hanson Ct.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-263-8889 Tech Support
408-263-1263 Fax



CALL US AT (408) 263-6440 or (415) 656-9060

M-F 9-5 PST

ASK US ABOUT OUR MONTHLY SPECIAL

We also carry the **FULL** line of **EVEREX** peripherals and **STEP** series, including the **STEP 286/20/16/12.** We custom configure for your needs.

PC-Write 3.02: New Features For The Shareware Favorite

By Lenny Bailes

Shortly before Thanksgiving the new version of *PC-Write* appeared at COMDEX and on BBS systems throughout the United States. A preliminary beta release was distributed in October to some registered Quicksoft customers, and in December a completely debugged version (3.02) was released for universal shareware distribution.

PC-Write has been part of the trend toward increased power in word processing software during the last year. While the new version does not match *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, and MS *Word* on all features of their current releases, it remains available for one-third of their price (or free for trial evaluation). *PC-Write* offers most of the features anyone would ever need for text-only word processing, including multiple document editing, mail merge, and spell checking.

What's New?

File size for editing is now determined only by available memory—no more 64 K limit on text files.

Improved Printer Support: Over 500 different drivers are included, with improved support for PostScript, and the HP LaserJet family. HP DeskJet cartridges and downloadable fonts are now also supported. For the LaserJet+ and LaserJet II, company-issued soft fonts and standard cartridges are supported. For non-Hewlett-Packard soft fonts, the support is similar to *WordPerfect*'s. Quicksoft sells a separate font selector utility which generates appropriate drivers for third party fonts in compatible H-P format.

Parallel Columns: These are used in creating tables and drama scripts. Text does not automatically snake onto the second column on a page. You can easily mark text and transfer it to a second column with *PC-Write*'s boxing feature. Each column can be edited and reformatted independently. The cursor can be moved within a column or skipped to the next column.

Express Editing and Printing: Files can be loaded or printed directly from the command line, saving many keystrokes necessary in previous versions of *PC-Write*. A document can be opened automatically at any line number.

Shorthand Mode: This is analogous to Microsoft *Word*'s glossary feature. You can set up two- and three-letter abbreviations for commonly used words, type them into a document, and later expand them.

Compatibility with DESQview and MS Windows: *PC-Write* can now be run in a small window in *DESQview* or a full-sized one in *Windows*.

Cosmetic Improvements: The status line now displays page/line numbers, and beeps can be replaced by visual prompts. Files can be loaded by highlighting them from a directory list. A series of files can be designated for successive editing. Cursor scroll rate can be speeded up or slowed down. Automatic paragraph reformatting and wordwrap can be toggled on or off.

Many other small features and options have been added to *PC-Write*. Bob Wallace, Quicksoft's founder and president, continues to move the program in the direction of writers' favorites like *XyWrite*. If you want to remap your keyboard, design new editing functions, or alter other program parameters, the manual provides instructions for you.

Documentation

PC-Write's manual can be heavy reading for a brand new user, but it also includes good basic information for computer novices. The manual provides an introduction to DOS and to computer hardware in general (how to use the keyboard, what function keys are, how memory works, etc.). The beginner's word processing tutorial is not difficult. If a new user turns to the tutorial immediately and follows it, the basic text editing functions will be imparted.

The trick is not to get lost in the rest of the fascinating but voluminous information offered in the manual. For instance, a beginner might not want to learn about the four or five different kinds of margin settings, or how to change the definitions of upper and lower case characters for the find/replace function, but a beginner might be interested in spell checking a group of documents, placing bookmarks in the text or automatically drawing boxes around text blocks.

The Shareware Way

If you buy *PC-Write* from a shareware vendor, you get three disks. The Tutorial and a user Quickguide are on the disks as files which you can print without knowing how to use the program. Each disk has a file called GO.BAT which tells a novice how to get started.

The shareware distribution system means you get everything you need to audition the program from just these three disks. If you decide the program meets your needs, you send $89 to Quicksoft and become a registered user. Quicksoft then sends you a complete package which includes the illustrated 400-page manual, printed Quickguide, catalog of third party enhancements, and the right to receive free upgrades on subsequent releases. The new disks which you are issued also contain your personal serial number.

If you share your registered disks (encouraged!) and a subsequent user registers from them, you receive a $25 rebate from Quicksoft for each new user who sends in your serial number. The new users are, in turn, given their own registration numbers.

In the works for future release is a special, streamlined version of *PC-Write* with simplified command structure for beginners, yet capable of editing files as large as memory allows. Quicksoft welcomes feedback from users on what they'd like to see included in "*PC-Write Light.*"

PC-Write 3.02 is available from Quicksoft, 219 First Avenue, #224, Seattle, WA 98109. Telephone (206)282-0452. Orders: 1-800-888-8088, 7 am to 5 pm, M-F. (*PC-Write* is also available for trial from most shareware vendors and public BBS systems). ■

Copyright © 1989 by Lenny Bailes. All rights reserved.

Reach Even More Computer Buyers! Advertise In MicroTimes' Special West Coast Computer Faire Issue

MicroTimes will distribute thousands of additional copies of our March issue at the upcoming West Coast Computer Faire, March 18-20, at Moscone Center.

Over 40,000 computer software and hardware buyers will attend this once-a-year show. Be a part of the West Coast Computer Faire by advertising in our special March issue.

CALL YOUR MICROTIMES ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE BY MARCH 1ST TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS IMPORTANT SELLING OPPORTUNITY.

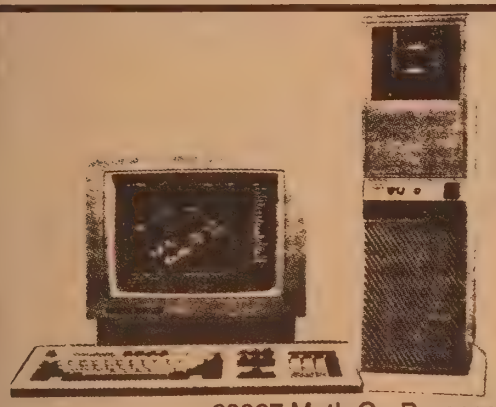
South Bay: **(408) 244-4400**
East Bay, SF & Marin: **(415) 652-3810**

CALL TODAY AND REACH 40,000 COMPUTER BUYERS AT THE FAIRE—PLUS OVER 250,000 REGULAR MICROTIMES READERS IN NORTHERN CALIFORNIA.

MICROTIMES—THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST REGIONAL COMPUTER MAGAZINE

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES™
5951 Canning Street Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

20 MHZ 386 CAD WORKSTATION



$349.00* Per Month O.A.C.
*Commercial Customers Only

80386 20 Mhz TOWER COMPUTER

- 80387 Math Co-Processor
- 1MB 32 Bit High Speed RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy disk
- 44 MB Hard Drive
- Video Graphics Array (VGA) adaptor
- 14" Tilt and swivel VGA Color Monitor
- 12" X 12" Digitizer
- Houston Instrument DMP 61 "D" Size Plotter
- AutoCAD Release 9 (free upgrade to Rel 10) or VersaCAD Design
- 1 Year Warranty

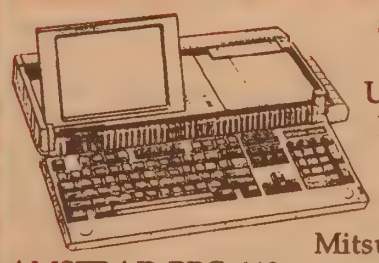
WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CAD/CAM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

Authorized:
Nth ENGINE
AUTOCAD
VERSACAD Design The Total Design Solution

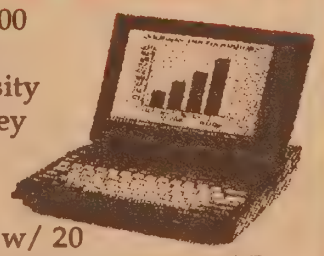
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS DESIGN GROUP, INC.
2001 Omega Road, Suite 203
San Ramon, CA 94583
(800) 344-3140

MICRO WORLD

LAPTOP SALE!!!



845-2000
1514
University
Berkeley



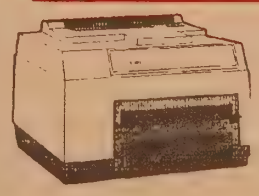
AMSTRAD PPC 640
$900 with 2400 baud modem for free!

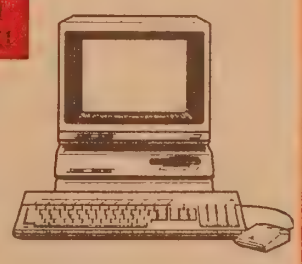
Mitsubishi w/ 20 meg hard drive
$2600

mp 286L Laptop PC

Cambridge Z88 and Bondwell IN STOCK!

Atari Postscript Laser system $3995 with 30 meg hard drive and software!





Make Your Own Will And Save A Bundle

By Aubrey Pilgrim

No one likes to think about dying, but it's going to happen to every one of us sooner or later. People of all ages die from a myriad of causes.

Many of those people die intestate, or without a will. In such a case, the state often steps in and distributes the estate as it sees fit; the property will be probated, and court costs and lawyers' fees will be deducted. Depending on the size of the estate, there may not be much left to distribute after these costs have been deducted.

It's important, therefore, to have a will, but many people have not drawn one up. One reason is a reluctance to think about death, but another is the cost involved: $150 and up, plus the time and trouble you have to take to consult a lawyer.

However, if you have a personal computer, you can make your own will, and those of your immediate family, for a lot less money than what a lawyer would charge. Nolo Press of Berkeley has developed *WillMaker*, a software package that can be used in all states except Louisiana to make your own will.

WillMaker comes with a 200-page manual which will probably explain more about wills than you need to know. It goes into great detail in discussing the provisions and eventualities you should address in your will. It also prompts you to sit down and make an assessment of your worth and properties; you may be surprised at how much you're actually worth.

The manual discusses the details of property ownership laws, including the community property and common law provisions of some states. Many couples today are living together, and many believe that they are married by common law, but unless they live in one of 14 common law states (which don't include California) or the District of Columbia, they aren't. Similarly, only Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin have community property laws. The manual has an extensive discussion of what is and is not community property, which may depend on such considerations as when and how it was acquired and what type of property it is.

Many states guarantee certain inheritance rights to a decedent's family, and the manual lists and explains those provisions. Other articles explain the consequences of moving from state to state, gifts to charity, how to limit the impact of taxes and probate fees, special considerations for children, and planning for the unexpected. There's also a useful glossary of technical terms.

Using WillMaker

You don't need to read the manual to use the software, though Nolo recommends that you do. *WillMaker* presents you with simple screens to fill out with various bequests and wishes. Each screen contains a reference which points you to the corresponding section of the manual if you need more information. The program also includes on-disk help for many questions and offers definitions for technical terms. It prompts you with on-screen questions, then takes your input and builds a legally valid will around your answers.

WillMaker does not create text files that can be imported into a word processor, which makes it somewhat inconvenient to use: if you have typed in a long paragraph and discovered an error near the beginning, you will have to erase the entire paragraph and start over. There are, however, sound legal reasons for this inconvenience, in that some changes in the format could invalidate the will.

In most cases, your entries will be limited to a single paragraph, so enter only essential information. *WillMaker* takes your finished entry and inserts it into the will it's creating. Once you've entered all your information, you can display the completed form on your monitor or print it out. At this point you can also go back and revise any of your individual entries.

After you've made all your revisions, you should print out a final copy. Each bequest is numbered, and depending on how many you have, your will may have several pages. Each page is also numbered and must be initialed and dated by the person making the will. The final page includes spaces for your signature and those of three witnesses (while two are sufficient in some states, three are recommended). The witnesses do not have to read the will, and they may or may not be beneficiaries of the will; they must witness the signing of the will by its creator and swear to that fact.

Nolo strongly recommends that you keep your will up-to-date as changes in your circumstances occur. Again, this is easily done and you still needn't visit a lawyer.

Installing *WillMaker* on a hard disk is easy, but Nolo recommends that each person's will be kept on a separate floppy disk for private storage and easy revision.

Who Needs It?

WillMaker may not be for everyone—if you have a large complicated estate, say over $600,000, you might really be better off consulting an attorney. However, the vast majority of people can use this program easily. And even if only one family member uses *WillMaker*, it'll pay for itself almost immediately. At $59.95 for Apple or IBM versions, $39.95 for Commodore 64, *WillMaker* is a bargain.

Attorneys specializing in wills might even want to use this software for their clients—it makes the whole process flexible and quick.

WillMaker is not copy protected. (Nolo Press, 950 Parker, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/549-1976.) ■

Copyright © 1989 by Aubrey Pilgrim. All rights reserved. *Aubrey Pilgrim is the author of the books* Build Your Own IBM Compatible And Save A Bundle, Build Your Own 80286 And Save A Bundle, *and* Build Your Own 80386 And Save A Bundle, *published by Tab Books. Write to him at 15663 Dodrill Dr., Hacienda Heights, CA 91745.*

Why do people keep buying from HQ?

25 MHz 386

- Landmark=34.5; SI=32.5
- 8/20/25MHz (Switch Select)
- 1MB of 32 Bits Interleaved Memory on Board (exp to 8MB) 60 ns
- Cache Mem. Support Circuits
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory with Battery Back-Up
- One 32 Bit; Total of 8 Slots
- Support 287/387 and Weitek 1167 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 72 MB ESDI Hard Disk Drive (25ms)
- 1:1 Interleaved ESDI Hd/Fl. Controller
- 220 W Power Supply
- 101 Key Keytronics Keyboard
- Quality Metal Case holds 5 Drives

$2199

12 MHz 286

- Landmark Speed=15.8; SI=13.4
- 6MHz/12MHz Selectable
- 640K RAM (exp to 4MB) 80 ns
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Mono-Graphics Printer Card
- Monochrome Hi-Res Monitor
- 220 W Power Supply
- 101 Key Keytronics Keyboard
- Quality Metal Case (five Drives)

$895

XT Turbo

- Twice as fast as the IBM's XT!
- 640K RAM on Board
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Mono-Graphics Printer Card
- 12" Amber Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 W Power Supply

$595

Motherboards

- 80286 10MHz Motherboard $225
- 80286 12MHz Motherboard $229
- 80286 16MHz Motherboard $429
- 80386 16, 20, 25MHz Mbd ..... Call!
- 8088 Turbo 8MHz DTK Mbd $64
- 8088 Turbo 10MHz Mbd $69

Monitors

- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor $65
- Samsung 14" Amber Flat Scr. $98
- Samsung EGA Monitor $319
- NEC Multisync Monitor $559

Power Supplies

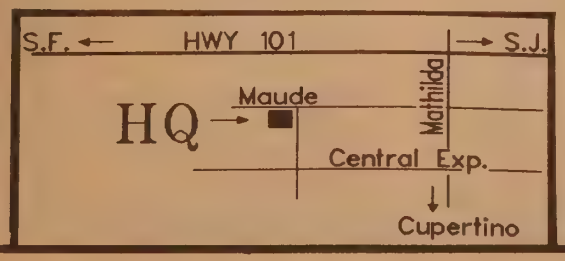
- 150 W for XT $36
- 200 W for XT $49
- 220 W for AT $55

Printers

- Epson LX800 ..... $195
- Epson LQ500 ..... $345
- Epson LQ850 ..... $545
- Epson LQ1050 ..... $760
- Star NX1000 ..... $172
- Star Rainbow Color Printer $229
- Star NX2400 ..... $340

Keyboards

- 84 Keys for AT or XT $33
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard $44
- 101 Keys Tactile Response Keyboard $55
- 101 Keys Keytronics Keyboard $55
- 101 Keys Maxiswitch Keyboard $59



Incredible Pricing

Solid Service:

HQ Computer manufactures and imports only the highest quality IBM compatible computer equipment. Every HQ product is backed by our one year warranty and our knowledgable technical support staff. Buy with confidence from the company that supplies dealers nationwide.

Daily UPS Shipping
Dealer Inquiries Invited
We Repair and Upgrade

MasterCard VISA

Prices subject to change without notice.

HQ COMPUTER
485 Macara Ave., Suite 904
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836

Chips!

- 80287-10 ..... $245
- 80287-8 ..... $225
- 8087-8 ..... $145

Lowest Prices On All Memory Chips. Call Today!

Video Cards

- Mono-Graphics Printer Card $40
- Color Graphics Printer Card $42
- Everex EGA Card ..... Call
- Everex EGA w/Printer Port ..... Call
- Paradise VGA+ $269
- Video7 VGA Card $245
- ATI VIP VGA Card $245

Add-On Cards:

Call Us For Incredible Prices On All Add-on Cards!

Hard Disks

- ST225 20MB 65ms $195
- ST238 30MB 65ms $207
- ST251 40MB 38ms $330
- ST251-1 40MB 28ms $400
- ST4096 80MB 28ms $550
- Fujitsu 2227 40MB 35ms $349
- Fujitsu 2244E 72MB ESDI 25ms $449

Floppy Drives

- Fujitsu 360/1.2 ..... $61/78
- Teac 360/1.2 ..... $69/82
- Teac 720/1.44 ..... $83/99

Controllers

- XT Floppy Controller $17
- XT/AT High Density Contr. $39
- XT MFM/RLL HDD Contr. $55/65
- AT MFM/RLL Hard&Fl. $105/149
- 1:1 Interleaved ESDI Hd./Fl. Contr. . . $195

The Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Printer

By Ed Kahn

Several years ago, I began planning my strategy for buying my next printer. It had to be quiet, capable of turning out letter quality documents, offer the speed of a dot matrix unit, handle individual sheets rather than formfeed paper, accept envelopes, and sell for less than $1,000. The day has arrived and I have my new printer. What did I get? Not a laser printer, but a new model from Hewlett-Packard that should earn a place the desk of anyone who's considering a laser printer, but doesn't have the need for a huge machine that turns out pages at the rate of six or more per minute.

Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet is a revolutionary new product. Until now, I have been using an old dot matrix printer for draft work and a slow but faithful letter quality machine for final copy and correspondence. The cost of these two machines was well above the street price of the DeskJet. Now I can recommend no other printer than the DeskJet to anyone who needs letter quality.

Let's look at the specifics that make this printer the only thing in its class. The technology of the new Hewlett-Packard unit is an outgrowth of their old inkjet technology in which ink is sprayed from tiny nozzles onto the paper. The old unit was a good idea, but had problems that made it less than perfect. This new unit uses a completely redesigned ink emission system that doesn't clog or malfunction in any other way. The ink comes in a cartridge (list price $18.95) that snaps into the unit and is good for between 500 and 1,000 pages. When the cartridge is empty, a new one is snapped into place simply and cleanly. No messy ink on your hands!

The technology provides for a resolution equal to that of a laser printer: 300 dots per inch. But more importantly, the unit has been designed so that it can print from the print drivers designed for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet line of printers. The drivers are not identical, but work perfectly, with the exception of proportional spacing and a few other subtleties. But by now most of the software vendors are providing drivers specifically designed for the DeskJet, so that all of the features of a laser printer can be implemented on the DeskJet.

While this printer does not spew pages out, it does print at a respectable rate of 120 characters per second in letter mode and double that if you select draft mode. I have found that for some kinds of paper and many envelopes the draft mode provides a better-looking printing job than the letter quality. If, however, you print on a good quality bond paper, the letter quality mode provides as fine a printing job as you have ever seen.

One of the beauties of this printer is that paper is fed in from a trough that can hold a stack of paper about 3/4" thick. This allows you to use any kind of paper you want and to easily change from one stock to another. I normally use an inexpensive paper like I use in my copy machine and switch to first-rate bond paper for work I care about. Likewise, you can easily load up a sheet with a letterhead and follow it with sheets of second paper in order to write a business letter of more than one page. It is also simple to load a regular size #10 business envelope. In short, the printer offers nearly as much versatility as any printer I have used. You cannot print strange size envelopes, individual labels or postcards, but this is a small price to pay for the convenience and quality the printer offers.

The unit comes configured with a full set of Courier fonts that will allow you to select from either 6- or 12-point size in standard or bold type and in any of four choices of numbers of characters per inch (5, 10, 16.67, and 20) to print. In addition, the printer has two cartridge slots into which you can insert memory or font cartridges. If you purchase the optional memory cartridges, then you can download soft fonts which allow you to choose the type faces and sizes you want for your particular application. If, on the other hand, you elect to purchase font cartridges, you can choose character sets from a wide selection of optional type faces. I played around with both Times Roman and Helvetica fonts in the unit which I evaluated. This provided me with a selection of three type faces, which allowed me to design a letterhead. I merely import a template of the letterhead which I have created and then type the letter. The output is professional-looking.

The DeskJet comes with the printer, a separate power supply, an ink cartridge, and a detailed instruction manual. I have never set up a printer as easily. It involves little more than inserting the ink cartridge, plugging the power supply cord into the wall and the DeskJet, and connecting the printer and your computer by either a parallel or serial cable. The printer comes with ports for either configuration. When you turn the unit on, there is virtually no sound. Printing is no louder than a whisper as no impact technology is involved in getting the job done. A buffer holds up to 16 K of information, so for most jobs your computer is free long before your printing is completed.

Although most new software has a driver specifically for this printer, most functions will work with LaserJet drivers. If you like, however, you can purchase an optional Epson FX-80 emulation cartridge and then configure your software for the Epson printer. But the real beauty of this machine is that it not only puts out laser quality documents, but functions like a laser printer.

Like most other Hewlett-Packard printers, this model can be controlled by HP's PCL printer language. Accordingly you can control this printer in exactly the same way you would an HP laser printer. I ran *SuperCalc* using a LaserJet driver without a hitch. The newest *WordStar* has a driver for the DeskJet. In the back of the printer manual is a disk that contains drivers for a number of common software packages including Microsoft *Word*

408-247-4444

FAX 247-4448

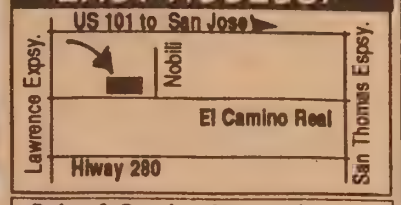
NOW thru March 18th

ACCESS
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
"A LITTLE BIT BETTER"

- $1 Million Inventory!!
- 800 Line Items to choose from!!

3393 EL CAMINO SANTA CLARA,CA. 95051
(Between Lawrence & Nobili)

EASY ACCESS!



Sales & Service Open 7 days
MON-FRI 10-8 SAT-SUN 10-6

NEW!! from **Panasonic**

All Authentic Panasonic Ribbons in stock...20% OFF!!

LASER PARTNER

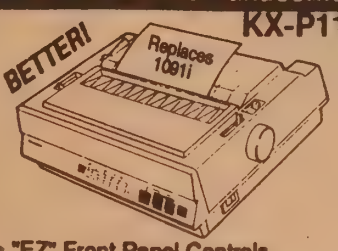
- 11 Pages per Minute!!
- Two 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes
- 300 dot-per-inch Resolution
- Five Popular Printer Emulations
- Convenient Front Panel Controls
- 512K RAM STANDARD

BONUS!! FREE EXTRA TONER! $45value

$1499

KX-P1180

BETTER! Replaces 1091i

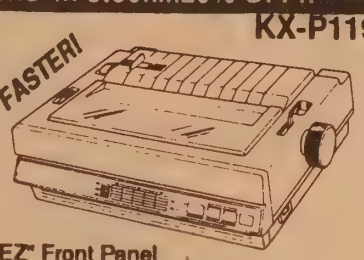


- "EZ" Front Panel Controls over 11 Functions!
- 192 cps; 38 cps NLQ
- 4 Resident NLQ ,& 2 DRAFT Fonts
- Combines over 3400 Type Styles!
- 240x216 dpi res.
- Paper park
- Adjustable Push/PullTractor
- 11.7" Carriage
- 2 year warranty

$199

KX-P1191

FASTER!

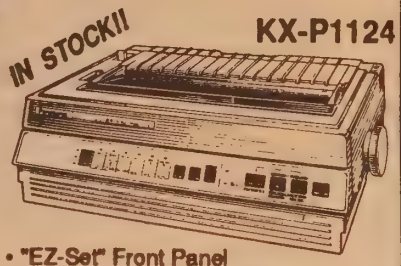


- "EZ" Front Panel Controls over 15 Functions!
- 240 cps; 48 cps NLQ
- 4 Resident NLQ ,& 2 DRAFT Fonts
- Combines over 4600 Type Styles!
- 240x216 dpi res.
- Paper park
- Adjustable Push/PullTractor
- 11.7" Carriage
- 2 year warranty

Introductory Price **$249**

KX-P1124

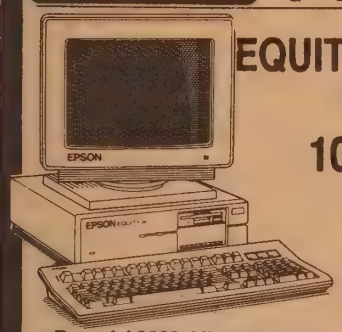
IN STOCK!!



- "EZ-Set" Front Panel controls over 20 Functions!
- 24-Pin for True Letter Quality
- 192cps;63cps LQ
- 5 Resident LQ Fonts
- Combines over 5500TypeStyles!
- Rear, bottom, & front feed paper paths
- 360x360 dpi
- 2 year warranty

Introductory Price **$389**

EQUITY I+"
8088
10MHz



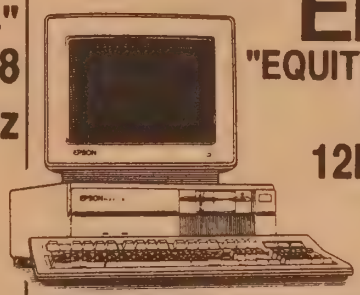
- Powerful 8088 Microprocessor
- 4.77 or 10 MHz
- 5 Full Size Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- 360K Floppy Drive
- MS DOS & GW BASIC
- Enhanced Keyboard

Reg $845
Rebate 125

Monitor not included **$720**

EPSON® REBATES

"EQUITY II+"
286
12MHz



- Powerful 80286, 8/12Mhz Microprocessor
- 640K RAM...expandable to 15.5 Meg
- 3 Half-Height Mass Storage Slots
- 6 Full-size Expansion Slots
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- MS DOS 3.3
- Small Footprint
- Enhanced Keyboard

Reg $1189
Factory Rebate -200

Monitor not included **$989**

LQ500 24 Pin Printer

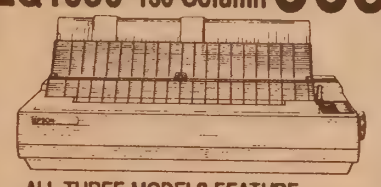
$25 CASH BACK

- 180cps; 60cps Letter Quality
- Auto Single Sheet Loading
- Easy Font,Pitch, & Typesrtyle Selection
- "Shadow & Outline Print Modes

Our Reg Lo Price $299
Less Factory Rebate $25
Your Net Price **$274**

Price After Rebate

24 Pin Printers
LQ850 80 Column **$519**
LQ950 110 Column **$574**
LQ1050 136 Column **$669**



ALL THREE MODELS FEATURE:
- 264cps; 88 cps Letter Quality
- Push Tractor Feed & Friction Feed
- Easy Font,Pitch, & Typesrtyle Selection
- Only 55db Noise Level (Draft Mode)

EVEREX

TAPE BACKUP
IT'S LIKE A SPARE TIRE...
DON'T GO FAR WITHOUT IT!
ARCHIVE 60MB EXTERNAL

- Save Time
- Save Headaches
- Save Diskettes
- More reliable than a hard disk

Reg $859
$699

EVEREX 40MB Internal	$339
TEAC 40MB Int/Ext	$555/625
TEAC 60MB Int/ Ext	599/689
WANGTEC 60MB Int/Ext	769/859
WANGTEC 125MB Int/Ext	995/1099

MODEMS

1200BD Internal	$59
2400BD Internal	$129
2400BD External	$179
POCKET MODEM	129

EVEREX BASE
286,10MHz, 0 WAIT

- EVEREX BASE MOTHERBOARD
- 512K Memory... Expandable to 1MB
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- FDD/HDD Controller
- TEAC 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- AT-Style Keyboard

$799

With 20MB HDD & EGA Monitor..$1599

Western Digital
286,12.5MHz,40MB

- Western Digital Motherboard
- 512K RAM... expandable to 4MB
- Western Digital 1 to 1 Interleave
- MAXTOR 72 MB HDD
- Paradise EGA 640x480 on Board
- 32K Cache Memory for HDD
- Parallel , Serial, & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- Supports 3.5" Drives ..up to 1.44MB

$1999

• EGA Monitor • DOS 4.0

DATA STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 80 MB ST 4096 28ms	$579
Seagate 40 MB ST 251 38ms	345
Seagate 30 MB ST 138 3.5"	289
Seagate 30 MB ST 238 w/ RLLcnt	289
Seagate 20 MB ST-125 38ms	249
Seagate 20 MB ST-225	219
KYOCERA 20MB 3.5"	219
TOSHIBA 66MB RLL 25ms 3.5"	459
MAXTOR XT 1085 72MB	569
MAXTOR XT1140 140MB	1295
1:1 Interleave Controller	229

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB	$99
TEAC 3.5" 720K	89
TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB	99
TEAC 5.25" 360K	79

GRAPHICS CARDS

ORCHID ProDesigner	$329
ORCHID DESIGNER 800 VGA	289
ORCHID VGA CARD	229
Paradise VGA PLUS...16 Bit	339
Paradise VGA PLUS	279
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	189
VIDEO SEVEN VRAM	499
VIDEO SEVEN FAST WRITE	369
VIDEO SEVEN VEGA VGA	269
GENOA Super EGA HI-RES+	209

MONITORS from $59

NANAO 9070S 16" FlexScan	$969
NANAO 8060H 14" FlexScan	469
NEC MULTISYNC XL	2099
NEC MULTISYNC 2A	549
SONY MULTISCAN 1302A	629
SONY MULTISCAN 1303	469
SEIKO CM1430 VGA.1024x768I	659
PACKARD BELL "UNISCAN"	429
MAGNAVOX EGA	369
GOLDSTAR EGA	339
MAGNAVOX HI RES MONO	59

ENHANCEMENT

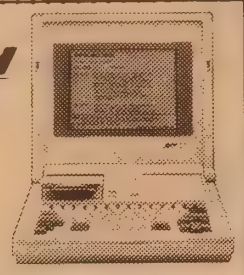
INTEL "Above Board Plus"(512K)	429
INTEL Above Board PS/AT	179
INTELAboveBd. AT Piggyback 2MB	79
ORCHID RamQuest XT/AT	289
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	259
EVEREX XT Multi I/O EMS 1MB	89
EVEREX XT EMS 2MB Card	79
EVEREX AT EMS 3MB Card	99
EVEREX AT 10MB EMS	149
EVEREX 12MHz Accelerator	329

MORE PRINTERS

FUJITSU DL3400 24 Pin	$559
ALPS Allegro 24	359
OKIDATA 393	989
STAR NX1000	189
NEC LC890 Post Script Laser	3150
NEC P2200 24 Pin	359
HP Laser Jet II	1699
HP Desk Jet	699
JETFONT 4in1 or 123	169
JETFONT "Superfont"	359
JETFONT "P" or "T"	129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

"At Your Service"
We deliver, install, service & train you!



Service Offering:
- Free estimates !
- Service Contracts!
- problem solving!
- Free delivery!

We respond *FAST!*

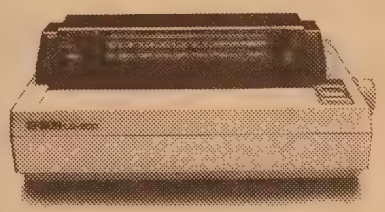
NEW Zenith 286 Portable in Stock!
Outstanding 80286 processing, expansion flexibility, and detachable battery pack provide the functionality of a portable and a desktop.

Also Available:
Zenith SupersPort
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor
Zenith 1200/2400 modem
Zenith 5 1/4" External Floppy
All Accessories in Stock!

BEST PRICES IN TOWN!

AST
AST 286/386 EXTRAVAGANZA
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL MODELS

EPSON



Epson Technology has long set the industry standard for computer printers. Epson's reliability and high performance are available in printers that offer remarkable value.
LQ 800 / FX 86E/ FX 286E
LQ 500/ LQ 800 / LQ 1000
LQ 2500 / LQ 850 / LQ1050
EX 800 / EX 1000
CALL 956-TOWN!

AUTOCAD® RELEASE 9
Featuring a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, file portability across operating systems, twenty new text fonts, and more. We listen to our customers.
Release 10 coming soon!
Authorized AutoCAD Dealer

Networking
NOVELL & 3 COM
File Servers & Software
V Series Modems
Have you been searching for the perfect link?
Find it through us and Novell.
Call for estimate & consultation.
Authorized Novell Dealer.
Authorized 3 COM Dealer.

Come see our new training center!

COMPUTOWN
"More than a computer store"

Pleasant Hill:
(415) 682-TOWN
(415) 682-8696
1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill CA 94523

San Francisco:
(415) 956-8696
Fax 989-8696
760 Market Street
Phelan Building, Suite 219
San Francisco CA 94102
(Enter at 35 O"Farrel St.)

Mountain View:
(415) 962-8696
Fax 969-8696
2455 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

R E V I E W S

Until now, I have been using an old dot matrix printer for draft work and a slow but faithful letter quality machine for final correspondence.

and *Lotus 1-2-3*. If your software will not work with any of your drivers, Hewlett-Packard will help.

There is another solution from Insight Development Corporation with their LaserControl ($149.95) package, which promises full control of laser printers with any software. The program is worthwhile whether you have interface problems or not. It allows you to easily control the printer from the keyboard without having to send complex control codes to the printer. Thus, you can set the printer up to use any font you have and do a lot of otherwise cumbersome tasks with ease. When I do spreadsheets, for instance, I instruct my printer to use 16.67 characters/inch, print 88 lines per page and allow a quarter inch margin at both the left and top of the page, while allowing a half inch at the bottom. This is a snap with LaserControl. You can get this kind of control even if your software cannot drive a DeskJet or even a LaserJet. This software allows you to configure your software to a number of different printers including the Diablo 630 and the Epson FX-80. LaserControl then translates this into language the DeskJet can understand. For about the price of Hewlett-Packard's Epson emulation cartridge, you get lots more. And your cartridge slots are still available for either additional memory or font cartridges.

Just to check things out, I got a copy of ERMASOFT Laser Envelopes ($49.95), a program designed to print envelopes on the LaserJet. I wanted to see if a program specifically designed for laser printers would really work on the DeskJet. No major problems were encountered, although I had to make a couple of modifications along the way. In their most recent version, available by the time you read this, the DeskJet is listed as one of the "laser" printers on the menu.

I have now worked with this printer for several months and found it to work virtually flawlessly. The documentation that comes with the printer is extensive, but so well organized that you should have little trouble finding or using the information you need. I did find a few mysteries in using the printer, like the inability to consistently get 88 lines on a page, as I had configured the machine before I began using LaserControl, but the HP technical support people were able to satisfactorily answer my questions.

If you use a printer to turn out standard kinds of documents, there is little need ever to dip into the programming chapter in the manual. If, however, you want to experiment with the wide range of capabilities the printer has, you will have to become familiar with the PCL printer language, which can instruct your printer in the most minute detail and turn out truly custom printing jobs.

In reviewing the product, I tried to put the machine through its paces. The only minor complaint I have is that the machine is designed so that it is impossible to print on the bottom half inch of the page, and there is no way to override this limitation. This does not limit your ability to get either 66 or 88 lines on a page, but it does mean that you cannot, for instance, put a page number on the very bottom of a page. Laser printers have similar, but slightly different, out-of-bounds areas.

If you are in the market for a printer and are using an IBM compatible computer, I strongly recommend looking for the best price you can find on this unit and buying it. It provides laser quality and equivalence for a fraction of the price. ■

Resources:

ERMASOFT Laser Envelopes
$49.95
E.R.A. Associates
P.O. Box 1032
Agoura Hills, CA 91301-1032
(818)707-3818

DeskJet Printer
$995.00
Inquiries Manager
Hewlett-Packard Company
1820 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800)538-8787

LaserControl
$149.95
Insight Development Corporation
1024 Country Club Drive, Suite 140
Moraga, CA 94556

MAC

APPLE MACINTOSH SE
46 MB MONO SYSTEM
800K Floppy Disk • 1MB RAM • Mouse
• 46 MB Hard Disk • Serial/SCSI Ports
Keyboard Priced Separately
Apple Keyboard $99.95
Data Desk Extended Keyboard $129.95
Apple Extended Keyboard $189

$2795

SUPERMAC SOFTWARE

XP 30 DATAFRAME
30 MB FAST SCSI MAC EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE **$649**

XP 60
60 MB SCSI MAC EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE **$939**

APPLE MACINTOSH II
HI-RES 14" COLOR SYSTEM
1 MB RAM • 800K Floppy Disk
Mouse • Serial/SCSI Ports
Apple Keyboard • Supermac Color Card
Magnavox 640x480 Color Monitor
256 Colors • 29 mm Dot Pitch

$4495

APPLE LASERWRITER IINT
POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE LASER
Apple Talk Network
2 MB RAM
8 Pages Per Minute

$3495

MOUSE HOUSE
Keep your mouse warm with a Furry Cover! **$6.95**

A New Generation of Computer Mouse Pads...
GRAPHICPAD
Mouse Pad with an original lithographed, full color 100% computer generated graphic.
7½" x 9¾" PAD **$12.95**
9½ x 9¾ PAD $14.95

IRWIN BACKUP MAC Tape Drive
40 MB SCSI
Allows Mac's & IBM's To Share Data
Model 5040
$799

MAGNAVOX 14" COLOR MAC MONITOR
640x480
256 Colors
.29mm Dot Pitch
$519

KENSINGTON
SYSTEM SAVER FOR THE MAC
Quiet Cooling Fan
Surge Suppression
Noise Filtering
2 Extra Outlets
$69.95

PageMaker
By Aldus
Professional Desktop Publishing & Graphics
$395

AST RESEARCH INC.
POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTER
8 Pages Per Minute
35 Adobe Fonts
3 MB RAM
$3295

IRWIN MAC XL
16 MHz 68000 & 32K Cache
Doubles The Speed Of Your Mac SE
Opt. 68881 Math Co.
$349

CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY
640x870
Mac Monitor w/Interface Card
SINGLE PAGE MAC
15"
$799

MacTRAC™
Two Axis Trackball By Microspeed
Replaces Mice in Most Applications & Uses Less Space
Middle button cursor drag lock w/illuminated drag lock indicator
Easy to Use & Install
$79.95

Adobe Illustrator 88
Automatic Art...
Professional Graphics...
Business Productivity.
$295

OLYMPIA
IMAGEWRITER COMPATIBLE PRINTER
150 CPS Draft
30 CPS NLQ
Model NP30APL
$269

TOPS
Low Cost, Efficient Network That Links DOS, Unix & Mac Systems
$149

CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY
DUAL PAGE 19" Display
MAC **$1395**

SYMANTEC MAC UTILITIES
Protects & Recovers Data
Edits & Partitions Hard Disks
$64.95

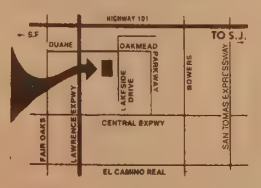
MacInTax TaxView
By Softview
Calculates & Prints Your Federal Taxes
$74.95
Ca. State Suppl. $54.95

FUJI
Rainbow Colors
MF2D-D 3.5" DS/DD DISKETTES
$18.95
Box of 10

Home Of Fast, Convenient Service

Fry's ELECTRONICS

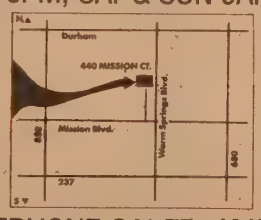
Limit Rights Reserved



Hours: MON-FRI 8AM-8PM; SAT & SUN 9AM-6PM

Prices Good Thru March 14, 1989

SUNNYVALE
541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770



FREMONT
440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

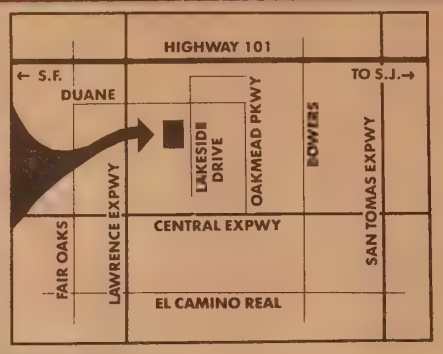
CORPORATE TELEPHONE SALES **(415) 770-3730**

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS



HOURS:
MON-FRI **8 AM-8 PM** SAT **9-6**
OPEN EVERY SUNDAY 9-6

VISA/MASTERCARD WELCOME

Limited Rights Reserved

Prices Good Through March14, 1989

VISA

MasterCard

10 MHz TURBO XT RGB COLOR SYSTEM

4.77/10 MHz 8088-2 • 360K Floppy Disk
256K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
RGB Colorgraphics Printer Card
Magnavox RGB Color Monitor

$699

10 MHz 80286 O WAIT STATE MONO SYSTEM

10 MHz80286
O Wait State
512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
5 ¼" 1.2MB Fujitsu Floppy Disk
1:1 Interleave Omti 8240 H/FDC
Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
Magnavox Amber Mono Monitor

$899

IBM PS/2 MODEL 30-286 20 MB SYSTEM

10 MHz 80286 0 Wait State
20 MB CMS Hard Disk • 512K RAM
3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
VGA Graphics
Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar
Detachable Keyboard

$1695

ZENITH data systems 20MB SUPERSPORT 286™

6/12 MHz 80C286
20MB Hard Disk•MS DOS 3.21
1MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB with Extended Memory
3.5" Floppy Disk
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
10.5" Backlit Supertwist Screen

$3095

COMPAQ® 12 MHz DESKPRO 286 MONO SYSTEM

12MHz 80286•640K RAM Expandable to 2 MB
1.2 MB Floppy Disk • Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock Calendar
Hi-Res Monographics
Mono Monitor

$1788

Seagate ST-225 20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

20 MB KIT CONTROLLER & CABLES

$259

Seagate ST-251 40 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

HALF-HEIGHT-AT DRIVE
39 ms ACCESS

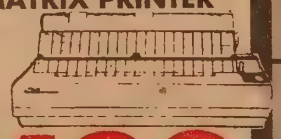
$349

LOGITECH ScanMan

400 to 200 DPI
Scans up to 4" Wide and 11" Long
HAND HELD SCANNER

$195

EPSON FX-1050 9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER



HIGH SPEED
WIDE CARRIAGE
SmartPark™ Paper Handling
Single Sheet Feed
264 CPS Draft
54 CPS/NLQ
136 Columns

$499

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
By CPI
Hayes Compatible

$49

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
By CPI
Hayes Compatible

$89

KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE

5 switched outlets
2 stage surge

$99.95

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIgs

Cooling Fan Mounts on system

$69.95

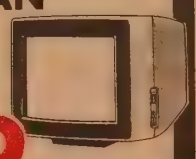
JETWARE COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. JET FONT CARTRIDGES

	JetFont	HP
Improved Text Appearance	EZ$	EZ$
Improved Character Consistency	Qq@e	Qq@a
Improved Typographic Accuracy	Bg2	Bg2

100% FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL TO HP 1,2,3 SPREADSHEETS $169
Helvetica & Times Roman G 14.4 pt Bond $129

SONY® MULTISCAN EGA/VGA MONITOR

900X560
.26MM DOT PITCH



$629

MODEL 1302

Mountain

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANC

40 MB TAPE BACK-U
New QIC-40 Industry Standard!

Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven Advanced Feature Software

$36

FRY'S

WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

3M HI-DENSITY

3.5" DS/HD

2MB Capacity
For Use With:
IBM PS/2
Models 30-286,
50, 60, 70, 80
& Macintosh

Box of 10 **$36.95**

5¼"DS/HD

For Use With:
IBM PC/AT.
IBM PC/XT
286, Compaq
386 & Most DS,
HD Systems

Box of 10 **$12.95**

16 MHz 386 SYSTEM

16 MHz
80386
1MB RAM
5¼" 1.2MB
Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy
Disk Controller
Clock/Calendar

$1595

EPSON® EQUITY II+

40 MB HARD DISK
8/12 MHz 286

640K RAM expandable to 15.5 MB
5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy
Serial Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar
MS/DOS 3.2
GW Basic

$1649*

* After $200 Mfgr. Rebate
* Monitor Not Included
+ Rebate ends March 31, 1989

TOSHIBA 3200
12MHz 40MB LAPTOP

12MHz 80286 • 1 MB RAM
3.5" 720K Floppy Disk
38MS 40MB Hard Disk
Serial/Parallel Ports
EGA Gas Plasma Display

$3695

ZENITH data systems
40MB TURBOPORT 386™

80386 • MS DOS 3.21
2MB O Wait State RAM
Expandable to 3MB EMS
3.5" 28MS 40MB Hard Disk
3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
640x400 Page–White
10.5" Backlit LCD
Serial/Parrallel/Video
Clock/Calendar
Fast charge NiCAD Battery
Intelligent Power Management

$5495

APPLE *IIgs*
MONO SYSTEM

512K RAM • Keyboard
5¼" Floppy Disk • Serial/Parallel Ports Mouse
• Over 4,000 Brilliant Colors
Up To 15 Different Sounds
Apple Mono Monitor

$1347

6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR **$8.95**

6 Outlet Surge/Spike Protection

AB DATA SWITCH
2 Way DB25

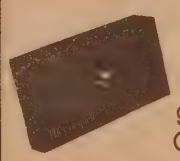
$19.95

EPSON LQ-500
24 PIN PRINTER

180 CPS Draft•60 CPS NLQ
80 Column•Tractor Feed
Automatic Single Sheet
Loading Features
Roman & San Serif Fonts

$319

The Complete FAX/9600™



9600 Baud
Runs in True Background Mode...Fast!
Group III Compatible

$495

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

TURBO LASER

Post Script Compatible 35 Adobe Fonts
8 Pages per Minute Toner Cartridge
3 MB RAM Memory

$3295

PAPERLAND
9½" x11"

Clean
Edge
Computer
Paper
1000 Sheets

$9.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS OPTICAL MOUSE

2 Button w/Pad
200 DPI • 9 to 25 Pin
100% Microsoft Mouse

Lifetime Warranty

$39.95

Spectrum HoloByte™
FALCON F-16

F-16 Fighter
Simulation
Software

$34.95

JETWARE™ COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC

Jet MEMORY 1 MB STARTER **$329**

Plugs into Laser Jet II for 1.5 MB Total Memory
Functionally identical to and compatible with HP 1 MB Memory Card
Recommended for single users with small amounts of font and graphics use
Built-in expansion capabilitiy reduces memory upgrade costs
State-of-the-art surface mount components for maximum capacity minimum size and higher reliability
Complete installation instructions and diagram
Full 2 year warranty

1MB UPGRADE $329

EPSON AMERICA'S NEW BUSINESS CHOICE.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

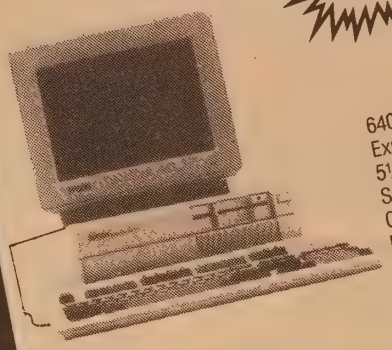
CORPORATE PHONE SALES (415) 770-3730
Prices Good Through March 14, 1989

More People Rely On Epson Letter Quality Printers Than Any Other
When You've Got Epson, You've Got A Lot Of Company!

EPSON EQUITY™ II+

8/12 MHz 80286

HURRY
$200
Mfgr. Rebate Ends
March 31, 1989

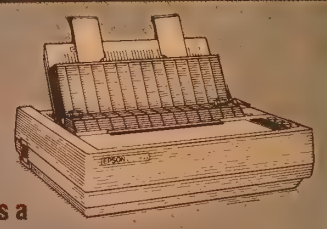


- 640K RAM
- Expandable to 15.5 MB
- 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- **After $200 Mfgr. Rebate**
- **Monitor Not Included**
- **Rebate Ends March 31, 1989**

~~$995~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

LQ-850

24 PIN DOT MATRIX

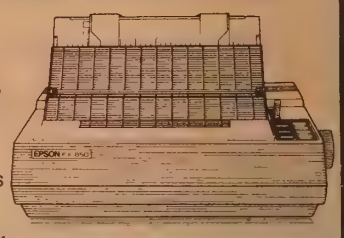


The Standard Width LQ-850 is a high-resolution, letter quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- SmartPark Paper Handling
  Change from fanfold paper to single cutsheet or envelopes without removing tractor hardware
- 264 CPS Draft
- 88 CPS/NLQ
- 55 db Noise Level
- Selectype
- One Year Limited Warranty

~~$699~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

FX-850



Epson's high-speed FX-850 dot-matrix computer printer is equipped with outstanding performance features.

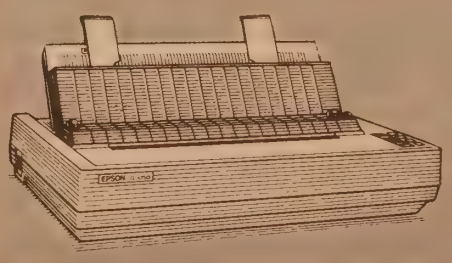
- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- Insulated for quiet operation.

~~$699~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

LQ-1050

24 PIN DOT MATRIX

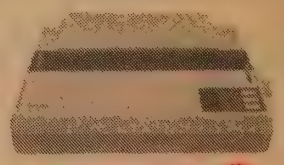
- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark™, Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high- resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-1050 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



~~$995~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

EX-800 THE HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTER

FOR HIGH-PRODUCTIVITY OFFICES



- 300 CPS Draft
- Selectype 8 Font Styles
- 8K Buffer
- Auto Sheet Feed
- Push Feed Tractor
- Color Option

~~$449~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

PARTNERS IN PERFORMANCE

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

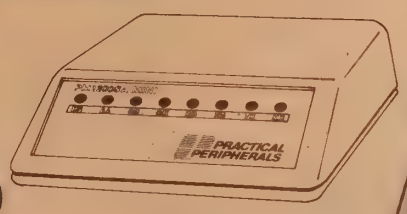
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through March 14, 1989

1200 BAUD MINI EXTERNAL MODEM

Stand-Alone Modem
100% Hayes Compatible

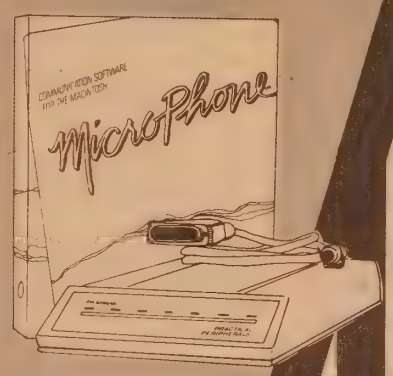


$79.95

PM 1200SA Mini

2400 BAUD MAC MODEM

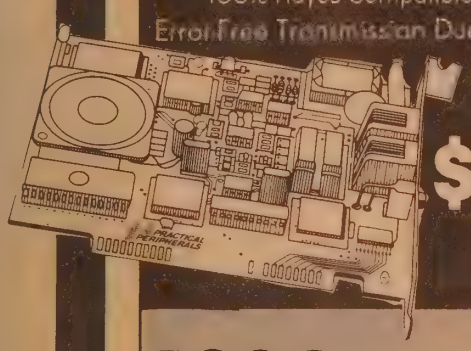
MAC-NIFICENT MAC-Compatibles With Microphone
Advanced Mac Communications Software



$229

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

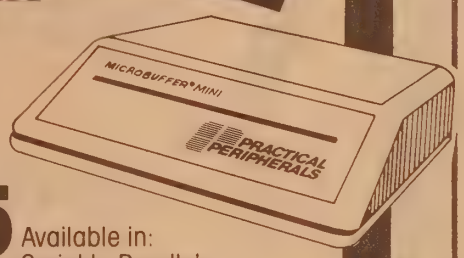
100% Hayes Compatible • Pro Com Software
Error Free Transmission Due To Auto-Adaptive Equalization



$149.95

MICROBUFFER MINI

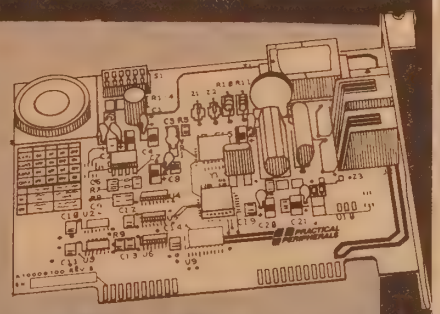
32K expandable to 512K RAM
Compact Stand-Alone
Printer Buffer



$69.95

Available in:
Serial to Parallel
Parallel to Parallel
Parallel to Serial

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

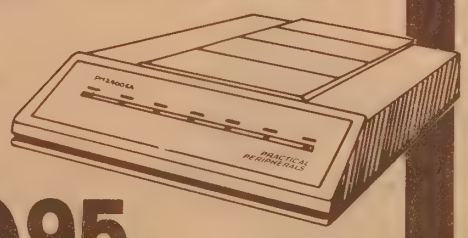


100% Hayes Compatible
Pop Down Auto-Dialer
& Pro Comm Software

$59.95

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

100% Hayes Compatible
High Speed Data
Transmission for
Lower Phone Rates



$179.95

MADE IN U.S.A.
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
5 YEAR GUARANTEE
FACTORY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT

PERFORMANCE • FEATURES • VALUE

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through March 14, 1989

COMMODORE® AMIGA® 2000HD

NEW FROM AMIGA!

Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with Built-in Disk Drive, Keyboard, Mouse, Documentation and System software (Workbench), Amiga-Basic and Utilities pre-installed on Hard Disk (Back-Up disks included)

Standard 1 MB RAM expandable to 9 MB

40 Megabyte, 28 Millisecond Hard Disk with Autoport Controller

Multi-Tasking Operating System

4096 available colors with maximum resolution 640x400 (more on overscan)

4 Voice 2 channel soundoutput with built-in speech

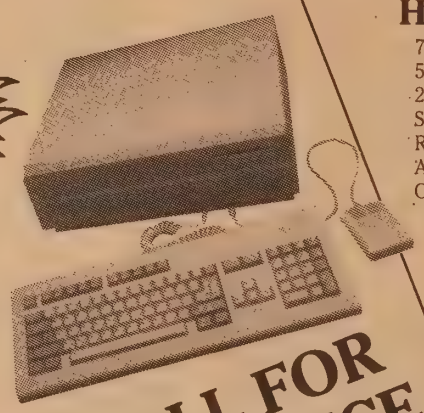
With Amiga Bridgeboard: Internal option for IBM-PC (MS-DOS) compatibility

Expansion Slots: Up to 4 available Amiga Expansion slots

Up to 3 IBM-PC Expansion slots

2 special purpose Expansion slots

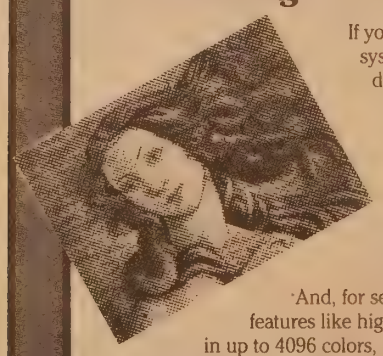
Built-in clock/calendar function with battery back-up



CALL FOR LOW PRICE

COMMODORE
AMIGA™
2000

Introducing A Masterpiece Of Design.



If you're looking for an inexpensive computer design system with virtually all the capabilities of expensive dedicated workstations, then you're looking for the Commodore® Amiga® 2000

With the Amiga 2000 you'll be able to create crisp, high definition CAD drawings including blueprints, schematics and circuits—and print your results on a wide variety of compatible printers and plotters.

And, for serious graphic design, the Amiga delivers powerful features like high resolution graphics in up to 4096 colors, 3-D animation, computer generated video effects and computer imaging.

So if you have designs on a serious computer design system, stop by Fry's and let us show you the design system that only Amiga makes possible.

HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM
7.16 MHz 68000 • 800K Floppy Drive
1 MB RAM Expandable to 9 MB
600x400 with 4096 Colors
2 Button Mouse • 4 Sound Channels
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
Hi-Res Color Monitor

COMMODORE® AMIGA® 2500

NEW FROM AMIGA!

Motorola 68020, 32 bit CPU comes with Built-in Disk Drive, Keyboard, Mouse. Documentation and System software (Workbench), Amiga-BASIC and utilities pre-installed on Hard Disk (Back-Up disks included)

Standard 3 MB RAM expandable to 9 MB

40 Megabyte, 28 millisecond Hard Disk Drive with autoboot Controller

Multi-Tasking Operating System

4096 available colors with maximum resolution 640x400 (more with overscan)

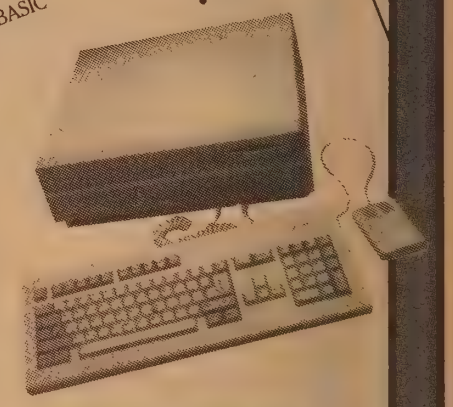
4 Voice 2 Channel sound output with built-in speech

With Amiga Bridgeboard: Internal option for IBM-PC (MS-DOS) compatibility

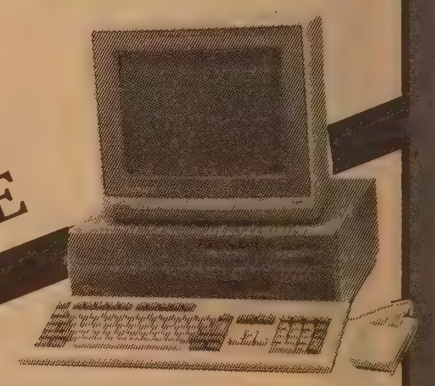
Expansion slots: Up to 4 available Amiga Expansion slots Up to 3 IBM-PC Expansion Slots

1 special video Expansion slot

Built-in clock/calendar function with batteryback-up



CALL FOR LOW PRICE



$1895

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

COMMODORE
AMIGA™

Only Amiga Makes It Possible

Introducing The Commodore® Amiga® 500. The Ultimate Home Computer.

Sophisticated Amiga power at a price any family can afford

Advanced word processing, data-bases and spreadsheets.
True arcade graphics for the home (even coin-operated arcade machines use Amiga Graphics!)
Create pictures and animation in 4096 colors.
Run several programs on-screen at once with multi-tasking
Stereo sound that hooks into your home audio system.
Built-in 3½" 880K disk drive

HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM

7.16 MHz 68000 CPU
512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
256K ROM
Serial/Parallel/RGB Internal Ports
Right & Left Audio Sound Channels
Amiga BASIC Multitasking Operating system
Optomechanical Mouse

$895

Three For The Road

ZENITH | data systems

2 FREE ACT!® SOFTWARE—
Today's leading contact management software lets you keep schedules, update client profiles, write letters and more...right on the spot!

3 FREE 2400 Baud Internal Modem—
Now access your office files and databases no matter where you are. We'll even install it FREE! To get the full measure of performance and portability you asked for, SAVE $894 TODAY on Zenith's "Three For The Road" Package

1 The Zenith SuperSport 286™—
The best selling battery-powered 286 portable* gives you advanced desktop performance to go. Plus maximum battery life. And a back-lit LCD screen for superior readability.

Purchase A Zenith SUPERSPORT 286

And Get a FREE 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM and ACT! CONTACT & TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Direct From ZENITH (a $894 Retail Value)

ALSO!

Fry's Will Install The Modem For FREE!

You'll Also Receive A **Catalog Full Of Savings** on Peripherals, Accessories and Software for the Supersport 286

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through March 14, 1989

DATES OF THE OFFER:
FEBRUARY 15 - MARCH 31

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Thru Feb. 14, 1989

NEW YEARS SAVINGS

256K-150
~~$1.38~~ ~~Call For Low Price~~

120 N.S. ~~Call For Low Price~~

1 MEG X 9
SIMM MODULE
120 N.S. $339
100 N.S. $359
80 N.S. $379

1 MEG X 8-120 $239

100 ns $259

256K X 9-80
$109

256K X 8-100
$99

1 MEG-100
$22.95

BOXED 5 YEAR WARRANTY

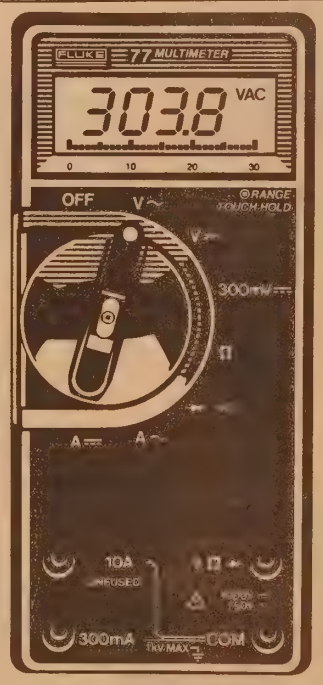
80387 intel MATH COPROCESSOR

	PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
16 MHz	$399	$89 5/6 MHz	$179
20 MHz	$489	$139 8 MHz	$229
25 MHz	$699	$199 10 MHz	$269

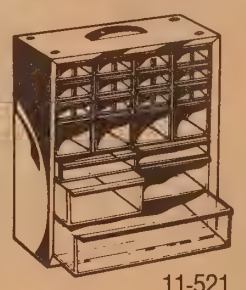
80C287A intel
CMOS Version 287 Uses
1/3 Power Works In Laptops
Runs 12.5 MHz
$399

80387SX Not Plug Compatible 387 intel
PLCC For 386SX
Based Computers 16
Bit Version Of 32 Bit 386
$489

LOW PROFILE
2 MEGABYTE
1 X 8-120
SIMM MODULE
MICRON
Mac SE
Mac II
$559

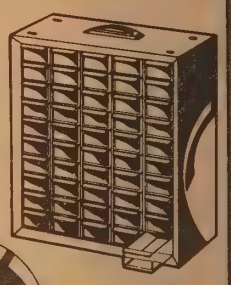


HANDHELD ANALOG/DIGITAL MULTIMETER
3½ DIGIT
AUTORANGING
"SLEEP MODE"
POWER DOWN
TOUCH HOLD
AUDIBLE CONTINUITY
DIODE TEST
$159
Model 77 FLUKE



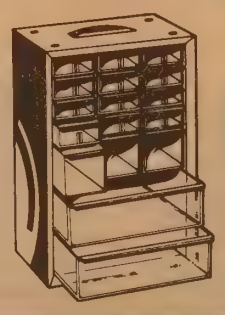
AKRO-MILS
$8.99
11-521

$11.99



11-450

- Heavy-Duty Steel Frames
- "See Thru" Styrene Drawers
- Variety of Drawer Sizes
- Drawer Dividers for Most Sizes
- Baked Enamel Finish
- Convenient Carrying Handle
- Stack Together Design
- Keyhole Slots in Frame for Easy Wall Mounting



$10.99
11-517

ALL CHEMICALS IN STOCK
LARGE VARIETY

1-5 CASE DISCOUNT **5% OFF**

5-9 CASE DISCOUNT **10% OFF**

10 CASES AND UP **15% OFF**

TECH SPRAY CHEMTRONICS

$89.95

- Compact, remote operator comfort and convenience
- Self feeding water reservoir
- Exclusive closed water reservoir
- Pencil stand connects to right or left of station
- Storage for 6 temperature sensing tips

WE'RE ALL BUSINESS AT FRY'S

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

HEWLETT PACKARD

SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

- 2 Number Function
- Chain Calculation
- 390 Bytes of User Memory
- Automatic Storage of Intermediate Results
- Real Number Functions
- Logarithmetic Exponential and Power Curve Calculations

$44.95

HP22S

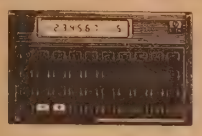
Electronics Fry's

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through Feb. 14, 1989

HEWLETT PACKARD CALCULATORS



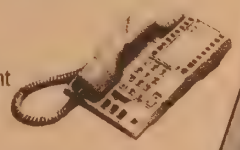
HP27S	$89.95
HP-28S	179.95
HP-32S	54.95
HP-41CV	139.95
HP-41CX	189.95
HP-42S	97.95

Panasonic FEATURE PHONE

WITH AUTO DIAL

- 32 Station One-Touch Automatic Dialer
- Electronic Hold
- Pause/Redial/Redial to Memory Transfer
- Plastic Key Dial Pad
- LED for Hold
- Upper/Lower Dialing
- Desktop or Wall Mount

Model KX-T2325



$39.95

SANYO MICROCASSETTE RECORDER

with VOICE ACTIVATED RECORDING
2-SPEED TAPE OPERATION

- Condenser Microphone
- Cue & Review
- Quick Record/Review
- 3 Digit Tape Counter
- Full-Silent Stop
- Auto Level Control

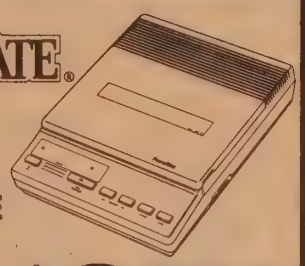
Model M5495

Includes AC Adapter & Tape

$39.95

PHONE-MATE

TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE FOR THE DEMANDING



- Beeperless Remote
- Easy One Touch Operation
- Remote Turn-On
- Dual Cassette Design

$67.95

Model 7000

SONY CORDLESS TELEPHONE AND INTERCOM SYSTEM

- 10-MultiChannel Access System
- Dual Detachable Nicad Battery Packs and Dual Built-In Charging Circuits
- Stand Alone Handset
- Helical Antennae in Headset
- Auto Redial
- Tone/Pulse Switchable

$269

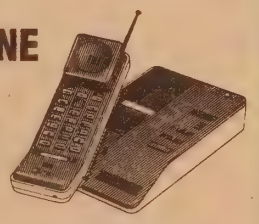
SPP-300

Limited Availability

AT&T Information Systems 5300 CORDLESS PHONE

Corded Sound in A Cordless Phone

- 3 Channel Selection
- Automatic Digital Security
- Intercom & Paging
- Pulse/Tone Switchable



$137.95

Panasonic COMPACT MICROCASSETTE TRANSCRIBER

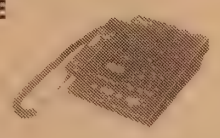
RR900D

- Auto Backspace
- Foot Controller
- Two-Position Tape Speed Selector
- Remote Review
- Built-In Speaker
- Cue/Review/Edit

$199

RR950 w/Headset $229

Panasonic MICROCASSETTE DICTATION SYSTEM



- Voice Activated System
- One Touch Record
- LED Record Indicator
- Letter/Secretary Indexing Controls
- 2 Speed Tape Selector
- Quick Erase

RR 980

$329

MURATA FAX PHONE & COPIER

- LED Display
- Auto/Manual Reception
- Print Activity Journal

Model 1200

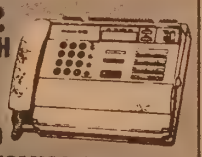
CALL FOR HOT LOW PRICE

PANAFAX UF-155 FAX PHONE & COPIER

- Built-In Clock
- One-Touch & Abbreviated Dialing Memory
- Fine/Super Fine Resolution
- Multi-Station Transmission

$988

SHARP FAX/PHONE WITH CONVENIENT AUTO DIALING CAPABILITY AND HALFTONE TRANSMISSION



- Autodialing to 32 Fax Numbers and 32 Phone Numbers
- 10-Page Automatic Document Feeder
- 18 Second Transmission

FO-220

$899

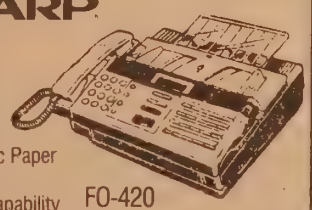
Panasonic FAX, PHONE, ANSWERING MACHINE & COPIER

- 5 Page Document Feeder
- Auto Dialer
- 16-Step Half-Tone
- Answering Machine with Auto-Logic Operation
- Integrated Telephone w/Speakerphone
- Copier Functions

Model KX-F120

$1188

SHARP AUTO FEED FAX



- Automatic Paper Cutter
- Polling Capability
- Auto Phone Dialer
- Fine & Halftone Transmission
- Built-In Copier

FO-420

$1348

Canon FAX PHONE & COPIER

- Autodialer
- Delayed Send Time
- Full Polling Capability
- Group 2 & 3 Compatible
- Standard & Fine Tone

Model FAX-230

$1599

New York Word

Power For The Shareware User

By Ed Kahn

Is there really an alternative to paying hundreds of dollars for a high end word processor? Apparently so. Marc Adler, author of *New York Word*, currently gets several dozen new registered users of the program each week. That's more than $1,000 per week—nothing for Microsoft to worry about, but pretty exciting for a $44.95 shareware program.

An examination of the program quickly explains what all the excitement is about. In some ways, *New York Word* is the ultimate word processor. In updated version 2.2, most of the bugs found in the previous release are fixed, and pull-down menus have been added.

It can do everything. From a spelling checker to a powerful macro capability, the list of features includes all of the things you would expect from a super-powerful program, plus a few twists you probably never dreamed of.

Cursor movement, for instance, has all of the obvious commands, plus controls that move you up or down the document one paragraph or one page at a time. Want to scroll up or down any specified number of lines or jump to a specified number of lines from the beginning or end of the document? These are all simple keyboard commands. Even familiar operations like block movements show some innovative aspects. You can, for instance, begin a block, then direct the program to end the block by searching for a period or a double carriage return in order to mark off a sentence or a paragraph. Once you have the block, you can copy or move it to a new place, or save it in one of nine internal buffers. When you decide to use the block, you have the option of inserting the text or overwriting an existing passage.

Formatting is also simple and versatile. It is easy to change the format, for one line or a whole document, from the middle of a text block. There are actually three kinds of formatting procedure. You can call up the format menu, which allows you to get down to the nuts and bolts of formatting (for example, setting auto wrap and justification). If you merely want to change margins, you can do that by calling up the "ruler line" and typing L and R at the positions you want for the margins. And if you just want to alter the left margin temporarily, you can position the cursor where you want the left margin and hit ^Y to set the new margin for the remainder of the paragraph, or until you issue any other *New York Word* command.

New York Word can be downloaded from a number of bulletin boards, ordered from PC-SIG, PC-Blue, or directly from Marc Adler. The program comes in a compressed form consisting of ten files, with startup notes in a READ.ME file. INSTALL is automatic. Like a carnival magic trick, files within files unfold and subdirectories are created. After installation, your hard disk will show a large \NYW subdirectory and additional files in three subdirectories of \NYW.

From top to bottom, *New York Word* is unique. A keyboard reconfiguration program allows you to redefine the *New York Word* commands to emulate your favorite word processor or any structure you like. The program is lightning-fast because it resides in memory rather than accessing the disk for files. And it's filled with nice small touches. For instance, one installation option has the program automatically insert two spaces after each end-of-sentence punctuation mark when doing a reformat.

Another option is an automatic backup, triggered by a user-specified number of keystrokes. This is different from a regular backup file—the automatic backup is a special file for power failure protection. It doesn't overwrite a backup which you may already have.

You can have twelve windows, each with separate documents or multiple copies of any document, and copy text from window to window. A single command expands any one of these to the full screen.

One of the most powerful features of *New York Word* is windowing. A simple command splits the screen and allows you to call up either a different document or a copy of the same document on which you are working. The same command will open yet a third...and a fourth! You can have 12 windows, each with separate documents or multiple copies of any document, and copy text from window to window. A single command expands any one of these to the full screen. You can look at a number of source documents, expand one, scroll through it, find the infor-

Continued on page 166

NEW . . . TOUCH FOR FUTURE . . .

ACR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• MOTHERBOARDS

386 25 MHz 0 Wait	$1450
386 8/16 (21 MHz)	1120
AT 6/12 (16 MHz) 0 Wait	249
AT 6/10 0 Wait	214
XT 4/10	67

• VIDEO CARDS

Monographic	$41
Color Graphic Card	40
Paradise EGA	143
Genoa Super	249
Genoa Super EGA	179
Paradise VGA	259
Orchid VGA-256K	219
Genoa (1024x769) VGA	349

• FLOPPY DRIVES

360KB/1.2 MB	$61/75
3.5″ 720K/1.44 MB	75/94

• FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Hard/Floppy Controller AT/RLL	$105/138

• MISC (INTERFACE CARDS)

286 I/O	$45
HEXA I/O	54
RS-232 w/Printer	34
386 RAM Board	91
2 MB Multi-Function	89
640K RAM	27
Game I/O	20
Clock/RS-232	42

• FAX & COPIERS

Murata M1200/1600	$675/835
Canon FAX 20/25	1052/1589
Canon Copier PC3W/PC5W	395/659

• SYSTEMS

386 System	Call
AT 6/16 MHz	Call
AT 6/13 MHz	Call
AT 6/10 MHz	Call
Turbo XT 10 MHz	Call

• LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000	$739
Toshiba T3200	3399
Toshiba T5100	4339

• MONITORS

Magnavox	$60
TM-5155 Multi-Scan	455
NEC Multisync II	559
HD-55 RGB	200
TE-5154 Y EGA	325
Seiko (CM1430) VGA	599
EGA CM4531 EGA	315
Sony 1303	584
Mitsubishi Multiscan	533
Samsung Color EGA/RGB	323/200
Packard Bell 1272G/1422EG	66/310

• POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt For XT	$35
220 Watt For AT	49

• MODEMS

1200 Baud Int/Ext	$55/64
2400 Baud Int/Ext	105/137
Telebit T1000 (9600 bps)	695
Telebit T25AA (19,200 bps)	960

• KEYBOARDS

5060 XT/AT	$31
101 Keyboard	41

• CASES

AT	$48
XT	31
Tower Case w/PS	213

• PRINTERS

Epson LQ1050	$759
Panasonic 1091i	180
Star NX 1000/R	169/219
Citizen 120D	144
Panasonic 1524/1124	525/315
Toshiba 351 SX/341 SL	899/599
HP Laser Jet II	1625
Panasonic Laser	1430
Citizen 120	145
Fujitsu DL3400	532
Star Laser	1620
Star 2400	289

• CHIPS

80287-8	$215
80287-10	239
80387-16	375
80387-20	479
Any Chips	CALL
80387-25	575
1 Meg x 9-100 (SIMM & SIPP)	345
1 Meg x 8-100	265
256 x 9-100	99
256 x 8-12	94
1 Meg x 9-80 (SIMM & SIPP)	465

• SEAGATE HARD DISKS

ST-225	$194	ST-225 Kit	$245
ST-251 (40 MB 40ms)			315
ST-251-1 (40 MB 28ms)			370
ST-277R (60 MB 40ms)			380
ST-4096 (80 MB 28ms)			524
Micropolis (71 MB 28ms)			520
Miniscribe (157 MB 17ms)			1290
Maxtor (320 MB 16ms)			1950

State Of The Art

ACR POINT OF SALE INVENTORY SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

• HARDWARE

- U.P.C. BarCode Scanner
- Slot Reader
- Handheld Scanner
- Decode Module Box
- Network Modules
- Table Top (laser)
- Portable Bar Code Scanner
- 40 Column Receipt Printer
- Locking Metal Cash Drawer

• SOFTWARE

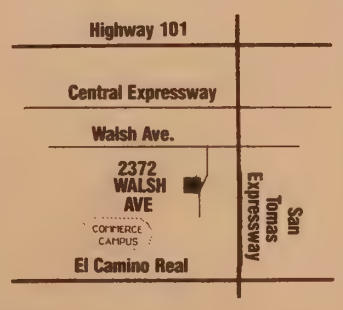
- Nitware (For Retail Shop)
- Vidware (For Video Shop)
- A/P & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- General Ledger
- Warehouse Management
- Replenishment
- Distribution
- POS Interface to RI
- POS Polling
- Print Bar Code UPC Code

ACR SYSTEMS

2372 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA

(408) 727-5611

Mon-Fri 9-6PM
Sat: 10AM-5PM



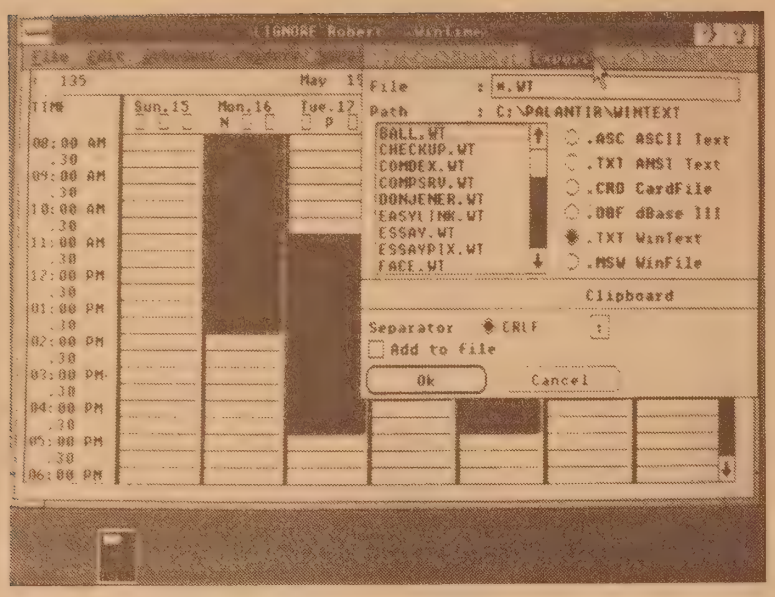
XT, AT Are Registered Trademarks Of IBM Corp.
ACR Registered Trademarks As Advanced Computerized Registers, Inc.
One Year Limited Warranty

One Year Limited Warranty

WinTime

Scheduling With Windows

By Woody Liswood



WinTime is a time scheduling program that keeps schedules for up to 65,000 groups of individuals

WinTime is an appointment book and scheduler which runs under *Windows*. In it you can keep schedules for yourself as well as 64,499 other individuals and 65,000 groups. When booted, *WinTime* shows the week to which your computer's internal clock is set.

The typical *Windows* command menu structure is shown along the top, as well as a scroll bar along the right side of the screen. No schedules or appointments are shown yet; you must call up a schedule to get that. The default calendar is a 24-hour one. The default position is 8 am and 30 minute intervals. The top of the window shows the date and the number of days since New Year's on the left and the number of days left in the year on the right. Clicking the mouse pointer on any hour in the time column moves that hour to the top of the screen. You can also use the scroll bar to position the time shown on the screen.

To add an appointment, you must first call up or create a schedule for the person or thing you are scheduling. Since *WinTime* can handle so much data, a business could use *WinTime* to keep track of appointments for an entire staff, as well as track meeting rooms and other time-sensitive events. After calling up the schedule, a double click in the correct time slot allows you to define a appointment type. You can name the appointment, set the time duration, add some text as to the purpose of the appointment, and set a code to tell you what type of appointment it is. Each code is displayed as a separate color for the display screen, so when *WinTime* blocks out the time you have set aside for the appointment, the color will tell you what type of appointment it is. You can change and modify the appointment types as you wish. You can have up to 15 different types of appointments.

Although *WinTime* is easy to use, there still are a number of defaults and decisions to make. Defaults to set, through the file menu, are the normal office hours, the type of display screen you wish, the block size to display, from one hour at a time to 10 minutes at a time, and whether the output will be directed to a printer, to the clipboard, to an ASCII file, or to an ANSI file. The ANSI file is a *Windows* format file which you might use to transfer a printed report to another *Windows* application.

Adding appointments is easy. After adding them, the ease of use continues. You can edit them, move them around, duplicate the appointment at other time frames, and generally highlight and work with any time block you can define.

It is in the edit menu that you create a schedule. You cannot enter any data except into a schedule. To define a schedule, you must give it a Last name. Also requested in this dialog box are first name, password, street, city, state, ZIP code, Telephone number, and occupation; there is room for a short note, if necessary. The default time block is displayed, but you can also override the default here and use any of the options.

While this may seem complicated, *WinTime* can handle vast quantities of data, and you just might be using this type of schedule with a wide variety of individuals, so this information may really be needed by someone not personally familiar with everybody contained in the appointment book.

Since WinTime can handle so much data, a business could use it to keep track of appointments for an entire staff, as well as track meeting rooms and other time-sensitive events.

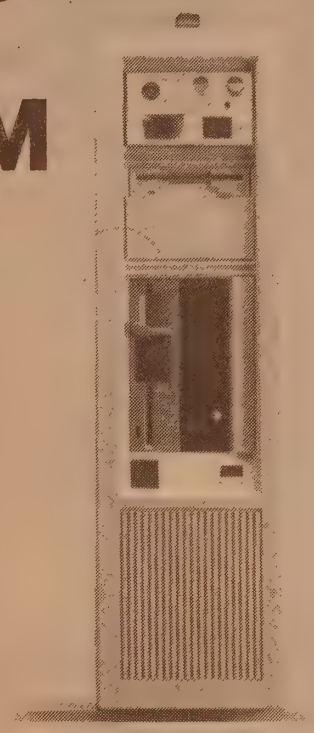
You must also create a folder. A folder is used to contain all of the appointments associated with anything you can define. You might have a folder for all of your appointments. You may want to keep track of those appointments by client (if you are a consultant); you can create a folder for each client, then add each appointment you make into the appropriate folder.

After you have created these schedules and folders, using them is fairly natural. After you boot *WinTime*, you go to the schedule menu item. There a dialog box displays all of the currently defined schedules. Double click on the one you want and *WinTime* displays it on the screen. I found that since I used *WinTime* just to keep track of my time, all this extra stuff tended to get in the way. Everything worked as advertised; it was just that the program is capable of so much more than I used it for, I got irritated at this complexity. I would appreciate a set of default schedules so that I could just boot the program and have my schedule come up automatically without me having to select it.

SANTRON COMPUTER
386 Headquarters

386 TOWER CASE SYSTEM

- 386 25 MHz VGA
- VGA Card
- 40 MB HD (28 HSE, Seagate)
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive (3.5" Drive)
- VGA Monitor Sony 1303-A
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 MB or 8 MB Expandable
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 386 20/25 MHz 0 Wait
- 2 Serial (one option)/1 Parallel/ 1 Game Port

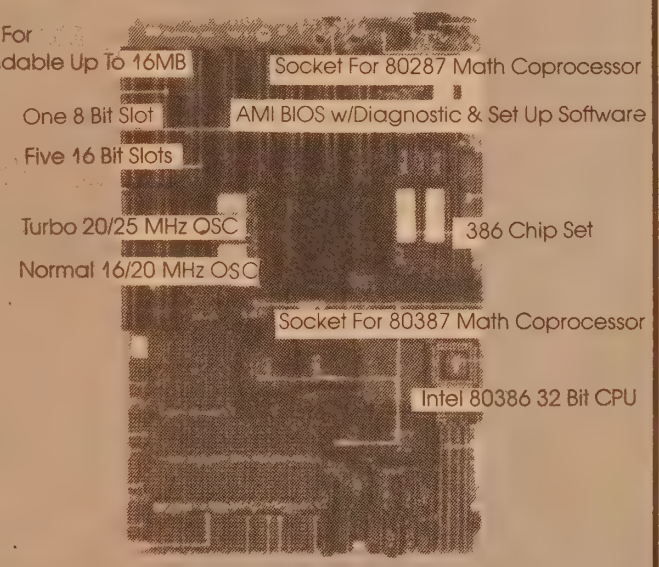


$3100
Complete System

1 Month Satisfaction
1 Year Warranty Labor and Parts

Turn-Key Management Workstation . . . . . $Call

386 BARE-BONE


Two 32 Bit Slots For Memory Expandable Up To 16MB
Socket For 80287 Math Coprocessor
One 8 Bit Slot
AMI BIOS w/Diagnostic & Set Up Software
Five 16 Bit Slots
Turbo 20/25 MHz OSC
386 Chip Set
Normal 16/20 MHz OSC
Socket For 80387 Math Coprocessor
Intel 80386 32 Bit CPU

- 8/16/20/25 MHz (switch select)
- 1 MB of 32 Bits interleaved memory on board (exp. to 8 MB)
- Real Time Clock
- 287/387 Socket
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB Hard Disk Drive (25ms)
- 1:1 interleaved HD/FD Controller
- 230W Power Supply
- 101 Keyboard
- FCC Class A Approved
- Landmark speed = 33.5 MHz

$2199

386 25 MHz Motherboard

- 25 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Operation at 25/20 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Intel 80386-20, 32 Bit CPU
- Socket for 80387/80287 Math Coprocessor
- One of Bank use 256/1MB DRAM, another one use 256/1MB RAM-Module
- Two 32 Bit Slots for memory expansion up to 16 MB
- Banko and Bank1 can exchange

25 MHz	20 MHz
Buy 1 = $550	Buy 1 = $520
Buy 2-10 = $490	Buy 2-10 = $460
Buy 10 or more = $450	Buy 10 or more = $420

Dealer Inquires Welcome

SANTRON COMPUTER

446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559
(415) 681-7935

1590 Oakland Road Suite B105
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 452-0936/0937
FAX (408) 452-0935

We Repair & Upgrade Computers

San Francisco
Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sale prices apply to stock on-hand.

San Jose
Monday-Friday 10-6
Warranty for 1 year parts & 3 months labor

PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

& MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Sunday 2/19
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Sacramento Scottish Rite Center
Hwy 80 to 30th St. exit.
Follow 30th to H St. Turn right.

► Saturday 2/25
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit.
Follow towards Sonoma.

► Saturday & Sunday 3/11 & 12
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

► Saturday 3/25
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America

► Saturday 4/1
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit.
Follow towards Sonoma.

► Saturday & Sunday 4/8 & 9
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

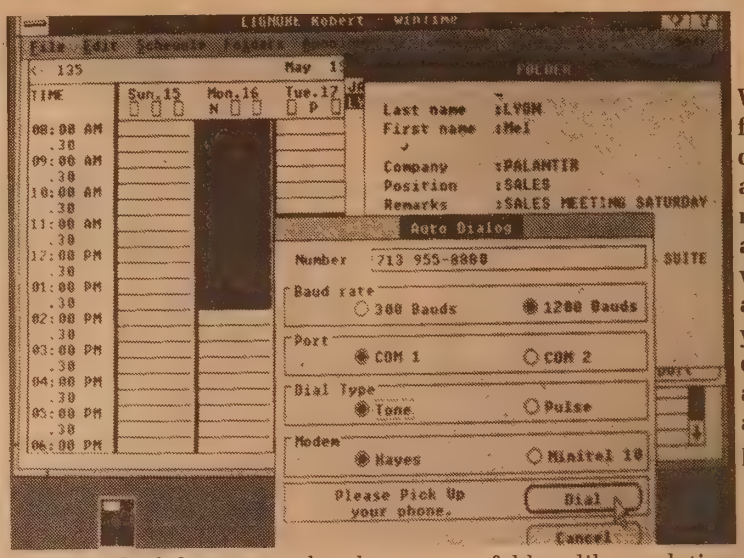
TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

R E V I E W S



Within folders you can store appointments associated with anything you can define such as a client, a day, or a place.

The schedule menu also has a group feature. You can overlay and compare up to 255 schedules at a time. Let's say you want to schedule a meeting of your staff of 30 individuals, but they never seem to be in the office together at the same time. You would create a group consisting of these 30 schedules. When displayed, any clear areas on the screen show time which is available for all members. You can double click on a free time block, press the space bar, and automatically block off a scheduled meeting for everyone in that group.

Within the activities menu, you can set priorities and deadlines. Doing this can create To Do types of charts with either dates or priorities shown. You can also block work time on your schedule, time when you are not going to meet with anyone but will be doing real work (or at least work which does not involve other folks). If you schedule all of your work projects, assigning dates and priorities as you go, you will be able to list those at any time. Here you can also create lists of appointments for any time frame you choose. You can search all folders or only specified ones. You can also specify any time period you wish. If you cannot remember when you had a specific appointment, search that folder for the past year or so. If you still cannot find it, broaden your search to all folders.

There is a disk menu which allows you to display the current monthly calendar with the current week highlighted. Here, also, you can toggle a time window which will appear at the right end of the title bar.

Lastly, there is an option menu for things that do not quite fit elsewhere. You can change the display so that it appears only on half the screen rather than the full screen. You can set the office hours so that the appointment book only shows a part of the 24-hour day. And, for some reason known only to the progammer, you can create an appointment which does not have a folder...like work-time for yourself. I found that going to this menu each time was a pain, so I created a folder, and put all my work time and other scheduled time there.

Also, here you can add to and change the appointment codes. The set which came with WinTime are 1. Office Appointment, 2. Outside Office, 3. Do not disturb, 4. In-house conference, 5. Business luncheon. I then added four specific clients to schedule time for their work. There are up to 15 codes available. These codes are also kept and updated for you in the WIN.INI file in the Windows root directory.

WinTime keeps a series of files open at all times. If you exit from *Windows* unnaturally, you may have corrupted those files. You can force a rebuild which resets those files to a usable format from within *WinTime*. If you turn off the computer without exiting, then boot *WinTime*, the rebuild may even be done automatically for you.

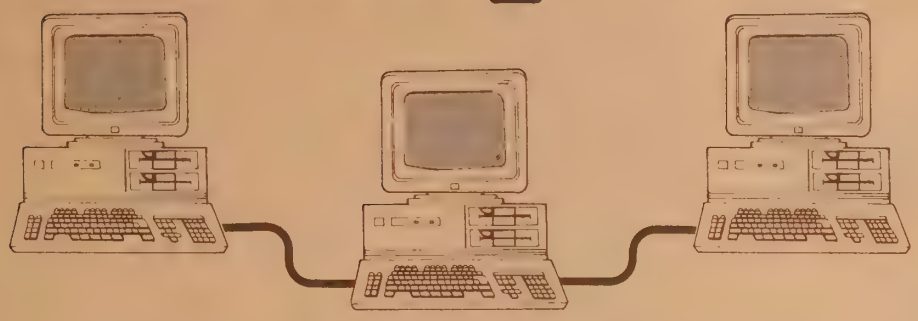
You can get printed reports for schedules, folders, and lists. Nothing special—this is the weakest area of *WinTime*. With this sophisticated and capable appointment schedule, I wanted a GANTT type of chart available for selected schedules or folders. Also useful would be an appointment calendar printout which I could cut and keep in my pocket, or an appointment book, so I can take my schedules with me and not have to write them in my book as well as key them into *WinTime*.

Summary

A very good appointment scheduler. With the capacity to handle any size organization, this program may be a good reason go acquire *Windows* and put it into your business and personal environment. (Palantir, 713/955-8880.) ■

Copyright © 1989 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

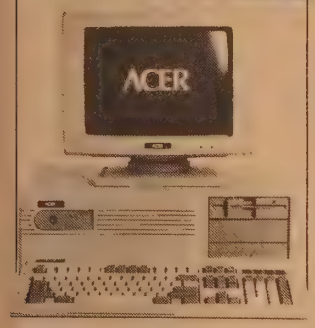
Lan Made Simple...



Let us help you design your Personal Computer Network to solve your business computing problems. We carry a complete line of LAN hardware components for Ethernet and Token-Ring networking systems.

ACER *Authorized Dealer*

ACER 1100/20

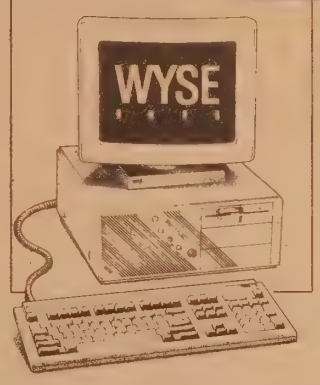


20MHz CPU • 2MB RAM • Free Windows 386 • Wietek & Intel Co-Processor support • 1.2MB FDD and 70MB HDD standard ***$4895.***

With 2MB of RAM standard and 20MHz CPU, the ACER 1100/20 is ideal to run OS/2 or UNIX operating systems. Powerful capabilities combined with competitive pricing make ACER computers the optimal choice for high performance applications such as CAD/CAE, desktop publication and financial analysis. Let us, at Cimpex, give you the options.

WYSE *Authorized Dealer*

WYSE 2112

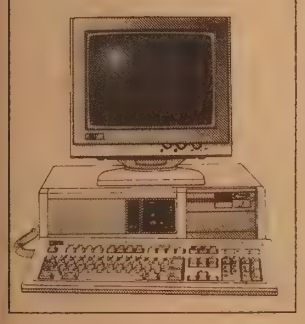


12.5MHz CPU • 1MB RAM • 40MB HDD • Wyse 530 Mono Monitor • 1.2MB FDD • 101 Keyboard • 1 serial 1 parallel port ***$2095.***

Get full support from Cimpex for a full line of Wyse Computer products. Models available are Wyse 3216, 2112, 2108, all built with modular system architecture, and status window display. Ergonomic design makes Wyse the top seller in Terminals in America.

AST *Authorized Dealer*

AST Premium/386 and Premium/286

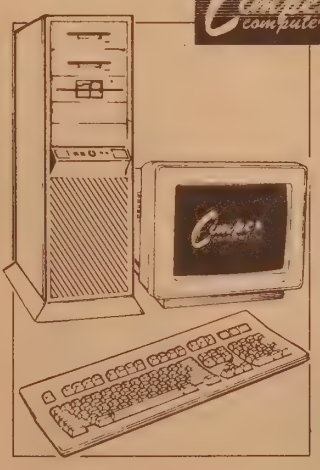


10MHz CPU • 0 Wait • 512K expandable to 2MB • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • 1 serial 1 parallel port • AST soft-white 14" mono monitor ***$1895.***

Two powerful and popular families of AT-compatible computers built with strict adherence to industry standards. Included are powerful software utilities, keyboard selectable speeds, and high-capacity fixed disk subsystems. Compatible with popular network operating systems such as DOS, UNIX and OS/2. Let us answer questions and design an optimal computer solution for you.

Cimpex computers *Authorized Dealer*

Cimpex 386



20MHz 386 with Cache • 1MB RAM expandable to 8 • 1.2FDD, 40MB HDD • Enhanced Keyboard • 2 Serial and 1 Parallel ports • mono monitor with MGA adaptor. ***$2845.***

Our own 386 and 286 computers are proven to be fast, reliable and compatible with the most demanding software, networking and operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Novell etc.. With One Year warranty on parts and labor and 30 days money back guarantee on software compatibility, we guarantee your satisfaction. Optional on site maintenance contract and guaranteed 48 hours repair turn-around makes us a favorite for businesses who can't afford computer downtime. Call us for the best solutions to your business computer needs.

File Server

386 CPU with 25 or 20 MHz with Cache Memory from 1MB to 24MB Hard drive from 71MB to 250MB 1.2MB and 1.4MB FDD

286 CPU with 16 or 12 MHz zero wait Memory from 1MB to 4MB Hard drive from 40MB to 250MB 1.2MB FDD

Authorized Dealer For:

Network Products

ACCTON
Twisted Pair Ethernet Card for XT/AT
Twisted Pair (16bit) Ethernet Card for AT
Twisted Pair Ethernet Card for PS/2
Active Hub for Twisted Pair 8 Nodes
Coaxial Ethernet 16bit Card for AT
Coaxial Ethernet 16bit Card for PS/2

Scanners

Microtek
Logitech

Printers & Plotters

Hewlett Packard
Fujitsu
Okidata
Calcomp
Houston Instruments
Ioline

Monitors

NEC Multisync II, Plus, XL, GS
Nanao
Mitsubishi
Packard Bell
Samsung
Sony
Goldstar
Casper

Graphic Adaptors

Video 7, VGA, VRAM
Genoa Hi Res EGA
Everex
Hercules
Paradise
Number 9

Modems

Hayes
US Robotics
Everex
TeleMidas

Call us for:

Novell, Western Digital, SMC, Gateway

Cimpex computers

(415) 964-5000

1398 El Camino, Mountain View, California (Between Bailey & Rengstorff)

* Prices subject to change without notice. All products mentioned in this ad are trademarks or are registered trademarks of their respective companies. This ad created with Ventura Publisher

SAMSUNG SUPER SALE!

SAMSUNG 3000
XT Compatible
640 KB, RAM, 10 MHz
360 KB, Floppy Drive
84-Key Keyboard
* $789 *

Micro-Five S-6000
by **SAMSUNG**
1 MB RAM, 10 MHz
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
101-Key Keyboard
* $1,399 *

386 by SAMSUNG
1 MB, RAM, 20 MHz
Floppy Drive Controller
101-Keyboard
* $2,399 *

SAMSUNG COLOR MONITORS
CGA $249
EGA 347

SPECIAL FREE MOUSE WITH COMPUTER PURCHASE

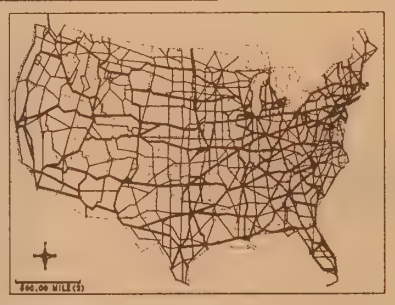
MODEM
Speedlink 2400
Baud Modem with
PROCOMM
$95

Video Cards
by
JUKO
As low as $45

PRISM ENTERPRISE, INC.
586-2156 586-5337
4178 Mission St., San Francisco 94112

STREETS ON A DISK™
Business & Personnal Mapping System
NEW VERSION 3.0 !

STREETS 3.0 brings the road map to your computer.
STREETS 3.0 will display and print maps, travel directions, calculate time, distance, mileage, & fuel requirements.
STREETS 3.0 can store business contacts & text information on a map.
STREETS 3.0 has advanced graphics and laser printer support. Prices start at $149.95. Hundreds of cities available.



(805) 583-1029
KLYNAS ENGINEERING, Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062

AUTOCAD AT SF STATE

Computer Aided Design and Drafting Courses for Architects, Engineers, and Draftsmen

The only authorized AutoCAD Training Center in San Francisco

State-of-the-art CAD courses from beginning to advanced (Level I, II, & III); MS DOS for CAD, AutoLISP and CAD for Managers.

Classes are:
- ongoing
- scheduled for days, evenings and weekends
- at two locations - SFSU Downtown Center and SFSU Main Campus

New Classes in
3D RELEASE 10

For more information call
San Francisco State University
Extended Education at (415) 338-1205

R E V I E W S

The ABCs Of The IBM PC And Compatibles

Second Edition
By: *Joan Lasselle and Carol Ramsey*
Published by: *Sybex*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

Introductory computer books range from absolutely opaque and jargon-filled (like the documentation for the IBM computers of the '60s and '70s) to lucid and helpful information expressed in real-people talk (like *The Women's Computer Literacy Handbook*). However, the majority lie somewhere in between, trying to find the interested users who really want help and are motivated to fish out the details. Sybex has quite a varied series aiming for this audience; this particular book is best for the complete novice.

The opening chapters deal with questions like "What is a computer?" "What is a peripheral?" "How do I set it up?" "How do I turn it on?" "What keys do what?" There are detailed diagrams, even of the various keyboards available; another diagram shows where specific keys are on the keyboard, and highlights them for particular explanation.

The authors' explanations of what you can do with certain commands is quite lucid. In at least two instances, they use the highlighting technique mentioned above to show what keys are to be depressed simultaneously. (Minor quibble: there are two errors in highlighting in the diagram illustrating CONTROL-NUMLOCK or CONTROL-BREAK, as the book highlights the two indicator lights instead of the keys. However, the reader will figure that out fairly shortly.) I would like to have seen the DOS uses of the function keys (I love the F3 "repeat last input"!) at this point in the book, rather than deferring to their later usage within programs like *Lotus* or *WordPerfect*.

The authors discuss the necessary caveats in the matter of disks, but miss an opportunity to show what some of the commands they recommend can really do. Their recommended uses of the CHKDSK program were limited to reporting disk space and to "computer memory" (Why not call it RAM, anyway?); the /v and /f options are really important to a user with disk problems. However, the new user may not want to inundated with all possible uses of a program.

The authors' give a good solid general introduction to programs, from those making/removing/changing directories to applications. Sensibly, they emphasize the importance of backing up programs and data.

The last chapter covers trouble shooting, with some good checklists, but its final paragraph on where to go for help is woeful in its dependence on commercial assistance (service contracts, computer sellers, etc.). I'd much rather see commercial service outfits as the last option, after the local in-house guru and the local user group!

The appendices are a good attempt at covering a bit more the user will need. The first appendix is on installation of the computer, including finding a good location. It notes that the screen should not directly face a light because of glare. The diagrams of what power/CRT/keyboard cables connect where are great, and there should be more of them showing printer and modem hook-ups. The second appendix tells how to handle a floppy disk machine, and the third appendix is a glossary of some terms used by computerists. "Hard copy," "nerd," and "kludge" are listed, but "subdirectory" and "batch file" are not (the former is in the index). The last appendix is a list of "resources" where one can learn more about the computer: magazines, commercial databases, and the email/information services. The second magazine on their list is *BYTE*, and that's like telling a new driver to get a Chilton! Cut that list into three degrees of difficulty, please. Again, list the user groups, please.

One of my CP/M-using friends asked for books to lead him and his associates into the morass of MUSH-DOS, and this book was the top of the heap I gave him. I suspect this is the first book for a beginner to read, and then (a month or so later) one of the other more detailed Sybex books as a follow-up or reference. Indeed, this would make a great present for my daughter, who's fighting the government issue personal computers in the civil service. If you are a computerist, you don't need this book. If you teach neophytes, or have a library for neophytes, or if you are a neophyte, get this book.

Tiny Turbo Board

From: *Orchid Technology*
For: *IBM PC/XT and true compatibles*
Price: *$445*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr. and Stewart W. Pugh*

The main complaint about the personal computer is often that it's too

The Great TOSHIBA Bundles

WORLD'S LIGHTEST PORTABLE PC!

▲T1000

- Richly featured, yet weighs just 6.4 pounds.
- Includes 512KB memory, expandable to 1.2MB, built-in 720KB 3.5" floppy drive, supertwist screen, and MS-DOS® in ROM.
- Runs on battery power and AC too.
- Easy expansion with built-in ports and broad option choices.
- Toshiba's most affordable portable ever!

$745

LESS WAIT. LESS WEIGHT.

▲T5100

- The ultimate portable 386 PC.
- Desktop power, in a compact 15 lb. package that's just 12.2"W x 3.5"H x 14.2"D.
- 80386 CPU at 16MHz; 80387 co-processor socket.
- 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive.

$4,425

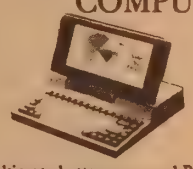
HARD DISK PERFORMANCE IN A BATTERY-POWERED PORTABLE.

▲T1200 H/HB

- 20MB hard disk, 1MB memory, 720KB 3.5" floppy, supertwist screen and removable, rechargeable battery pack.
- All in a 10.9 pound portable that runs up to 7 hours on batteries (AC too!)
- Easy expansion with built-in ports and broad option choices.
- Everything you want in a portable PC!

T1200H (reflective) $2,175
T1200HB (backlit) $2,375

PORTABLE PERSONAL COMPUTER.



▲T1200 F/FB

- The ultimate battery-powered PC.
- Desktop capabilities in a go-anywhere computer.
- 1MB memory.
- Two 720KB 3 1/2" diskette drives.
- 7 built-in interfaces.
- Choice of displays: Supertwist LCD or backlit LCD.
- Runs up to 7 hours on batteries
- Exceptionally light and compact.

T1200F (reflective) $1,345
T1200FB (backlit) $1,485

HERE'S THE PRINTER YOU DESIGNED!

- Includes built-in tractor feed, fan-fold bypass for single sheets, auto-load, tear bar, single sheet feed guide, 4-part forms capability — all standard!
- High speed drafts at 216 cps, letter quality at 72 cps, high resolution graphics too!
- Wide carriage versatility in an affordable 24-pin printer.

▲P321SL $485
▲P321SLC (color) $575
▲P341SL $635

START A FEEDING FRENZY.

▲P351SX

- The P351SX is a letter quality, 24-pin dot matrix printer.
- 32-digit front panel control that eliminates dip switches.
- Prints an amazing 360 cps (draft) and 120 cps (letter quality).
- Advanced paper handling features include an automatic envelope feeder, a built-in tractor and tear bar, fan-fold envelope bypass, and an auto-load lever.

$965

NO OTHER PC AT® THIS COMPLETE COULD FIT THIS AD.

▲T3200

- More capabilities than a desktop PC in a portable PC AT.
- Compact 18.7 lb. package.
- 80286 CPU at 12MHz; 80287 co-processor socket.
- 40MB hard disk, 720KB 3 1/2" diskette.
- Two internal IBM-compatible expansion slots.

$3,485

TOSHIBA PRESENTS 80286–BASED T3100E PORTABLE PC

Toshiba's T3100e portable personal computer is the enhanced successor to the 80286-based T3100/20 and, at 12.8 pounds, is the lightest in the AC-powered portable PC line. The system features an 80286 microprocessor, one megabyte standard RAM expandable to 5MB, a dual-function expansion slot accommodating an IBM 8-bit card or Toshiba 16-bit card, a 20MB hard drive and 1.44MB 3.5-inch PS/2 compatible diskette drive.

Suggested retail price: $4,299 OUR PRICE **$2,995**

Toshiba Laptop Options

768K RAM card for T1000	$285
1200-baud modem (for all models)	$169
2400-baud modem (for all models except T1000)	$195
2400-baud modem with serial port (for all models except T1000)	$285
2400-baud modem for T1000 only	$275
1200-baud modem with 1-megabyte RAM (for T1100/T1200/T3100 series)	$815
4800B FAX/1200B modem combination (for all models except T1000)	$699
EGA video adapter for T1200/T3100 series	$409
T1200 backlit display upgrade kit	$475
External hard disk drives (except T1000):	
20-megabyte (29ms)	$775
30-megabyte (29ms)	$945
40-megabyte (35ms)	$1,125
Portable hard disk battery pack	$295
IBM 3270 Emulation card (for all models except T1000)	$509
Remote terminal emulation adapter (for all models except T1000)	$759
8-bit Ethernet LAN adapter (for all models except T1000)	$509
8-bit Arcnet LAN adapter (for all models except T1000)	$595
1-hour battery pack (for all models with plasma display)	$215
Toshiba MS-DOS 3.3	$75
Laplink Plus file transfer software	$95
Battery watch monitoring software	$29
1MB memory module for T1200 series	$499
512K memory module for T3100e	$285
2MB memory card for T3100e/T5100	$929
3MB memory module for T3200	$1,215
Microsoft Windows/386 for T5100	$125
360KB external floppy drive	$225
1.2MB/360KB external floppy drive	$295
1.44MB/720KB external floppy drive	$245
40MB external tape back-up	$685
MS-OS/2 operating system	$235
Carrying case for T1000/T1200 series	$59
Carrying case for T3100 series	$79
Carrying case for T3200/T5100	$99
5-slot expansion chassis kit (for all models except T1000)	$859
80287-8 math co-processor	$240
80387-16 math co-processor	$375
80387-20 math co-processor	$459
RS232 serial port for T1000	$95
RS232 Serial port for all other models	$145
Dual RS232 serial port (for all models except T1000)	$195
SCSI interface expansion card (for all models except T1000)	$299

1501 El Camino Real
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 Ext. 707

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!
STORE HOURS:
MON-FRI: 9 A.M.-6 P.M.

slow. Any help in speeding it up is a real aid for those who do lots of calculations—massive *Lotus 1-2-3* runs, perhaps, or CAD, graphics, and animations—and the Orchid Technology Tiny Turbo is aimed at just those power users.

The board comes well packaged and accompanied by documentation. Despite our fears about installing the board ourselves, it turned out to be quite easy—simply take the top off the computer, find a slot next to the motherboard slot and insert the "Tiny Turbo" half board. The switch which allows you to operate at "normal" or "turbo" speeds sticks out the back of the computer as if it were a printer or modem cable connector.

Removing the microprocessor is always a worrisome task since it's easy to destroy the chip by breaking pins. We removed the processor from the motherboard, put it on the Tiny Turbo board, and plugged the board's jumper cable into the microprocessor socket. It was tight putting the jumper cable back into the motherboard, and we had to remove a few other plug-in boards just to get maneuvering room. Other than that, the installation was straightforward. Orchid offers a 15" ribbon cable instead of the 3" cable we got, and it may be desirable to get the longer one.

The *PC Magazine* "BENCHMARK" series of programs help with a measure of many of the speed characteristics of personal computers. We used several of those tests to check the Tiny Turbo for speed in the math operations of the computer. The Tiny Turbo is indeed faster than either the 8088 or the V20 in most tests.

Other reports from users show the usefulness of the Tiny Turbo. One person used Tiny Turbo with extended memory (up to 2 Mb conforming with LIM 3.2 specs) as a RAM disk to run *PFS:First Publisher*. Most programs ran in that setup, with the exception of *Flight Simulator* and *Excel*. Another user reported that the Tiny Turbo does not support the EGA card in CAD/CAM applications.

We called Orchid's technical service several times, and the support people were very helpful, even to the point of warning of other possible problems we hadn't yet encountered.

We had some problems with math coprocessor chips under *Lotus*—*Lotus* actually looks for the chip in its socket rather than reading the switch that says the math chip is installed. With the Tiny Turbo switched on, *Lotus* looks and finds the 8087 math chip and proceeds to run in the 286 mode. The 286 processor is told by Lotus that it has a math chip. The Tiny Turbo thinks it means a 80287 math chip it didn't have. If the application requires the math chip, Tiny Turbo expects to have both the 8087 and the 80287 math chips installed when using the accelerator. Orchid also reports that non-fatal bootup errors 1801 and 301 may appear. If so, move the board to slot #7 (perhaps using the longer ribbon cable), as slot #8 has a slightly different addressing scheme. Powering up with AST add-on boards may generate parity errors, and the solution is to switch off switch #8 on the AST board. The Tiny Turbo may be powered on in 8088 mode, then switched to 286 mode to avoid bothering the AST board.

Other calls to Orchid, dealing with cable lengths and with the Tiny Turbo's incompatibility with the Zenith Z-159 computer (it turns out to be incompatible with most Zenith 100 series computers!), got fairly quick response. If the customer service person wasn't available, they got back to us in short order.

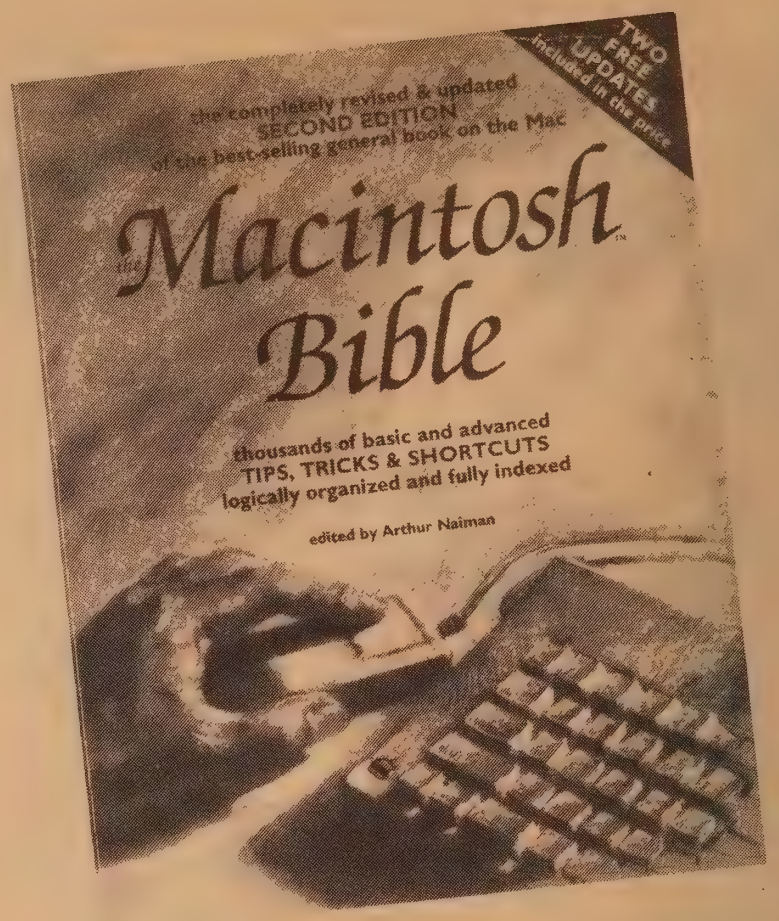
If your work involves a lot of number-crunching, the Tiny Turbo may be a big productivity enhancer. We can envision fractal, CAD/CAM, or very large spreadsheet applications (like a retail store's inventory/ordering/pricing) that would make the Tiny Turbo a worthwhile investment. We recommend checking its compatibility with your existing hardware and software, however. (Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538, 415/490-8586)

The Macintosh Bible—Second Edition

Edited by: *Arthur Naiman*
Published by: *Goldstein and Blair*
Price: *$28*
Reviewed by: *Tony Rocco*

If there's anything they should bundle with each and every Mac besides *HyperCard*, it's a copy of *The Macintosh Bible* by Arthur Naiman. This book, which has allegedly become the best selling Macintosh and desktop published book ever, belongs right there next to your software and hardware manuals. While it doesn't give the hardcore techie all the poop on the electrical goings-on within the Mac, it does provide nearly indispensable user-level information about getting more out of your Macintosh.

With the release of the second edition of the *Bible*, Naiman has added a


TWO FREE UPDATES included in the price
the completely revised & updated SECOND EDITION of the best-selling general book on the Mac
the Macintosh Bible
thousands of basic and advanced TIPS, TRICKS & SHORTCUTS logically organized and fully indexed
edited by Arthur Naiman

whopping 500+ pages to the book. When you lay out your $28 for this massive reference, you get 759 pages of vital information, helpful hints, and interesting trivia. The beginning and advanced user alike will find the book useful (unless you *really* know everything there is to know about the Macintosh and its peripherals and software).

Naiman begins his book with the Macintosh Ten Commandments, the first of which is: This is the Mac. It's *supposed* to be fun. In keeping with this injunction, the author has assembled 16 chapters, two appendices, and an index of clearly written and entertaining information. Cute icons in the margins give the user a visual cue for locating information of various types, such as very good features, very bad features, very hot tips, and tips that may help beginners.

I was impressed by the deft skill with which *The Bible* puts technical matters into clear terms. The explanation of the difference between bitmapped fonts (screen fonts) and LaserWriter PostScript fonts is elegant and clear. In similar style, along with occasional witticisms and asides, Naiman discusses the Mac, peripherals, software packages, utilities, desk accessories, telecommunications, and system software. *The Bible* is a reference text, but it is so well written that you could easily read it from front to back like any good book.

The information in *The Bible* comes from numerous Mackers including *MicroTimes*' own Paul Hoffman, *MacWEEK*'s Dale Coleman, and *MACazine*'s Senior Editor, C.J. Weigand. These learned persons provide the reader with information that only many Mac-hours of use could give. Here at the office, I wowed my staff-mates with many useful tips provided by *The Bible*. For instance, our creative director was much impressed to discover that she could install fonts and DAs directly into applications rather than the System file. My editor finally found out how to use Key Caps to get various foreign accents over characters. I was duly enlightened by a discussion of font ID numbers and how they can conflict.

As excellent as all this information is, I was surprised to discover one oversight: no discussion of viruses. While Naiman mentions at one point that viruses are a real threat, he doesn't devote any space to discussing them or means of protecting against them (other than to recommend a device to lock your disk drive). Perhaps this topic will be further explored in one of the two free updates registered *Bible* owners are entitled to.

The Macintosh Bible is one hell of a good book. It's the kind of computer reference that no one five years ago could imagine being written. Easy to read, fun, and informative. But then, just five years ago, the Macintosh itself was something no one could imagine. (Goldstein and Blair, P.O. Box 7635, Berkeley, CA 94707) ■

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS = **Quality**

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS = **Value**

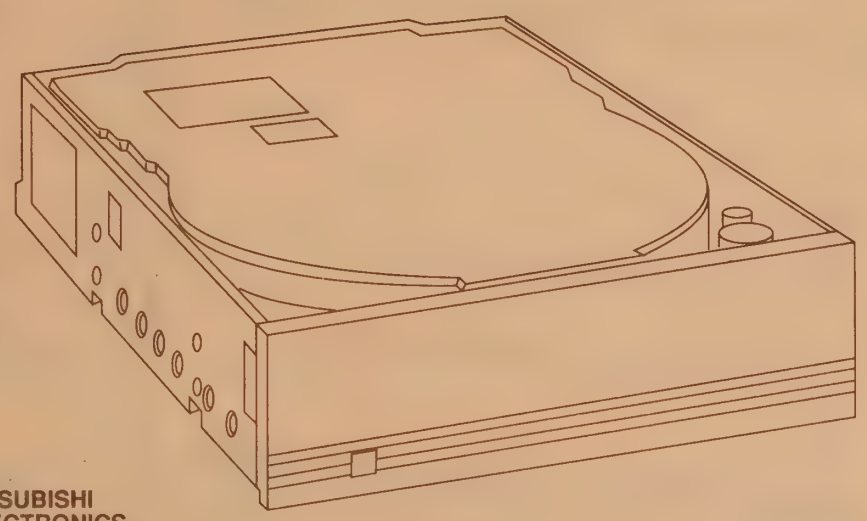
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS = **Disk Drives**

5.25" Rigid Disk Drives

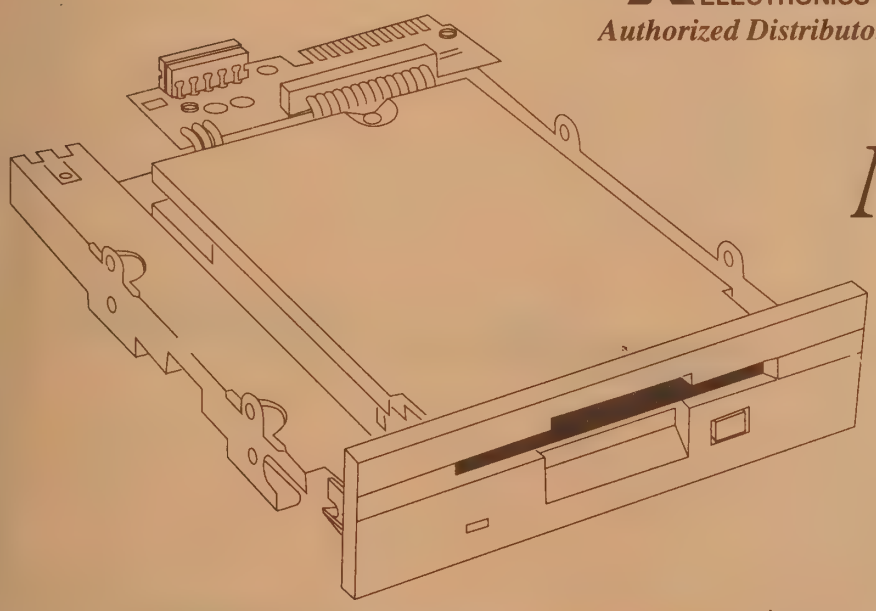
MR-535

- 42.5MB MFM
- 65MB RLL
- 28ms Avg Seek
- 30K Hrs MTBF

New Models Coming!



MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
Authorized Distributor



3.5" Flexible Disk Drives

MF353 - MF355

MF353B-82UF, MF353B-88UF 720KB in 5.25" Frame
MF355B-82UF, MF355B-88UF 1.44MB in 5.25" Frame

- 3.5" Form Factor
- 5.25" Form Factor
- 720KB & 1.44MB
- Black or Gray Bezel

Dealers, Call about our Co-op Advertising Program

TASK TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 773-0600

(800) 992-TASK

Computerland®

There's only one Number One.℠

IBM

ProPrinter II	369
ProPrinter XL	499
ProPrinter X24	589
ProPrinter XL24	719
Quietwriter III	1094

EPSON COMPUTERS

Equity I+, 640K/2 Drives/ DOS 3.3/KB	$849*
Equity I+, 640K/20MB HD/DOS/ KB	1149*
Equity II+, 640K/2 Drives/ DOS 3.3/KB	1449*
Equity II+, 640K/2 Drives/DOS/ KB	2049*

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 800	$199
LQ 850	529
LQ 1050	749
FX 850	349
FX 1050	484
EX 800	449
LQ 500	325

APPLE

IIGS CPU	839
Mac Plus	1295
Mac SE/2 Drives/Rodime 70MB HD	$3768
Mac SE/2 Drives/Rodime 45MB HD	3620
Mac SE 20MB	2799
Imagewriter II	439
Laserwriter SC	2049
Laserwriter NT	Call
Laserwriter NTX	Call

OKIDATA

ML 293	$529
ML 320	315
ML 321	439
ML 390	439
ML 391	579

NEC

P 5200	$520
P 5300	680

Prices good until March 20, 1989
Previous ad prices void.
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

Computerland®
There's only one Number One.℠

of Serramonte
4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1401

Hours: M-F: 10am-6pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

Prices include manufacturers rebate

CASH PRICES ONLY CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME
Check and Credit Card - Extra Charge

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE...

Mac Accounting With Strictly Business
By David R. Satava **107**
No frills, no thrills, just a business accounting package that does what its supposed to.

Mac-PC Connectivity *By Robert Beauchamp* **112**
FoxBASE+ sets a high standard for Mac to PC connectivity.

BMUG *By David Morgenstern* **116**
On Macworld, bimbos, and those darn viruses, computer and otherwise.

HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh* **120**
The Macworld Expo brings us a hyperhistory lesson, SQL with a *HyperCard* interface, and a couple of other applications for this adaptable software.

Mac Accounting With Strictly Business

Little-Known Package Is The Small-Business Accountant's Choice

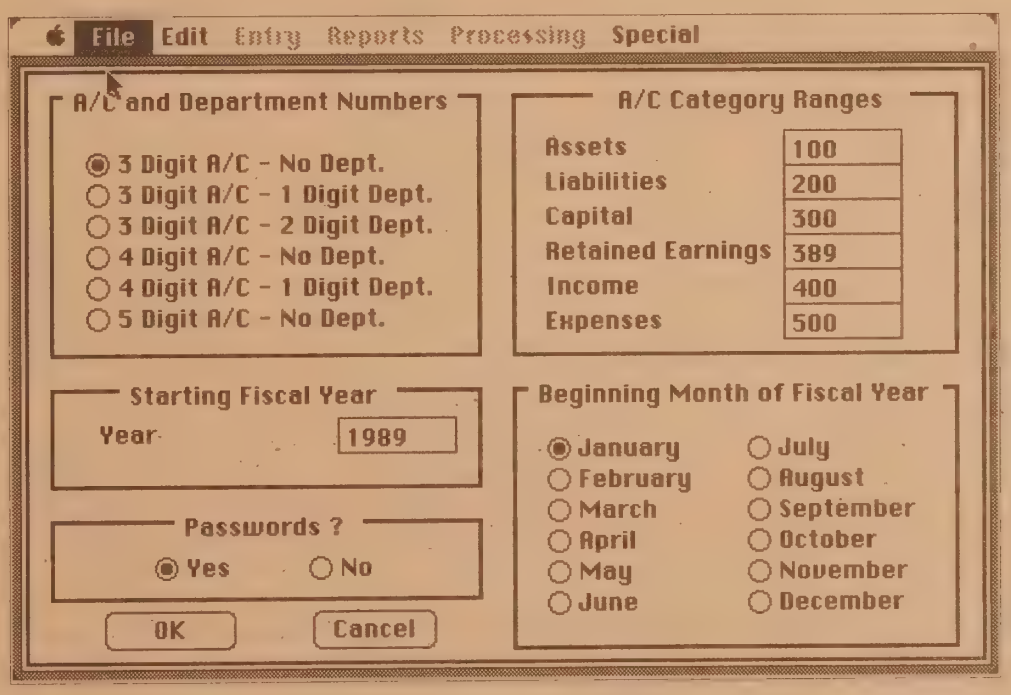
By David R. Satava

I got my Macintosh in May 1984. I fell in love with the Mac because I could perform word processing without reading a manual—never before had a computer been so user-friendly. Besides word processing, the Mac was excellent at desktop publishing, spreadsheets, and graphics.

However, it soon became apparent that the Mac and I were going to have a problem with respect to accounting. I just naturally assumed that the Mac could easily perform the number crunching and computational skills required to run my business accounting; the assumption proved unwarranted.

Over the years numerous software companies have made extravagant claims about their Mac accounting software, assertions that my accounting life would be made significantly easier. Promise after promise has been broken. I am confused, bewildered, and annoyed.

I don't want to go back to IBM and DOS, but I'm still looking for a Mac accounting package that works properly and lives up to its promises.



Initial setup window: Strictly Business offers great flexibility in setting up the parameters of your accounting system.

The Twilight Zone Meets The Accounting Department

Of the Mac accounting packages I've looked at over the last four years, all but one have exhibited serious deficiencies. Some don't add numbers correctly; others don't utilize the Mac's features properly; still others don't retain all your data, or they let you change source documents, or they don't leave

Strictly Business gets about as much respect as Rodney Dangerfield. It's all business. No frills or thrills. Just reliable and straightforward.

clear audit trails, or they allow out-of-balance financial statements, and other major accounting sins.

1 + 2 = 5? One of the earlier packages I reviewed couldn't add numbers correctly. Several years later, its enhanced version still couldn't add numbers.

This is commonly known as field testing. The company either hopes the problem will disappear after mailing or the user won't discover the problem. These companies are inhabited by the spiritual descendants of P. T. Barnum.

Wolves In Sheep's Clothing. When I was a kid, I remember cartoons of the wolves who would dress up in sheep's clothing. I always knew that they were fictional characters. But lately I've been reconsidering this premise.

One of the biggest problems to date has been the accounting packages ported over from the IBM world. Shades of Superman and the Bizarre world.

In order to get a quick foothold on the Mac Marketplace, these wolves in sheep's clothing have been presented as accounting Messiahs. These packages should be renamed "DOS on a Mac." One package I tested couldn't even use the mouse. These ported packages claim that eventually they will look and feel like a Mac. In the meantime, you will pay for each upgrade.

Happy (Audit) Trails. Many years ago Roy Rogers sang a simple but eloquent tune: "Happy Trails to You." Many people thought he was referring to horseback riding. He wasn't. He was alluding to the most important accounting concept of them all. The accounting process must leave a trail that is verifiable and traceable.

One highly-touted package doesn't retain or use all of the information or data you have to type into it. It only selects a small portion of data to be stored by the computer. This package acts more like a glorified typewriter. You must keep all of the computer printouts if you ever want to do any detailed analysis. The software acts like a road map, informing you which piece of paper has the information you need.

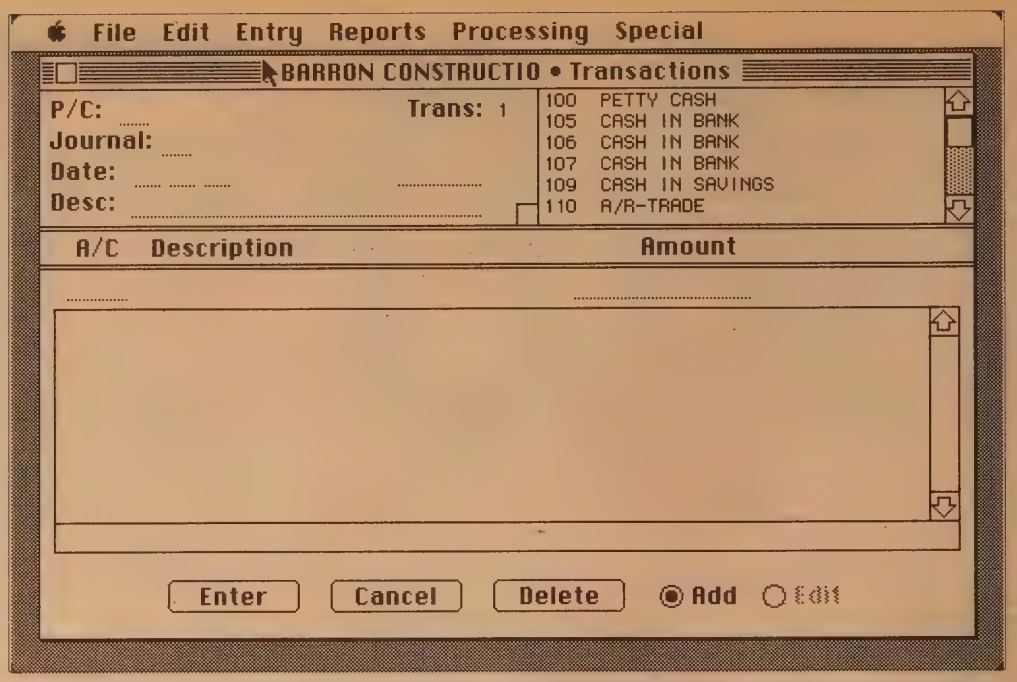
Why have a computerized accounting package if you must maintain and frequently use all of the printouts? If you thought your auditor was already unfriendly, wait until he starts down this audit trail. Worse yet, wait until you receive his bill.

Now You See It... One package even permits you to change the source document at any time. This means a report could be prepared, and all of the accounting evidence used to create the report could easily be altered and eliminated. One client I have loves this because she can always eliminate her mistakes. And so can her employees.

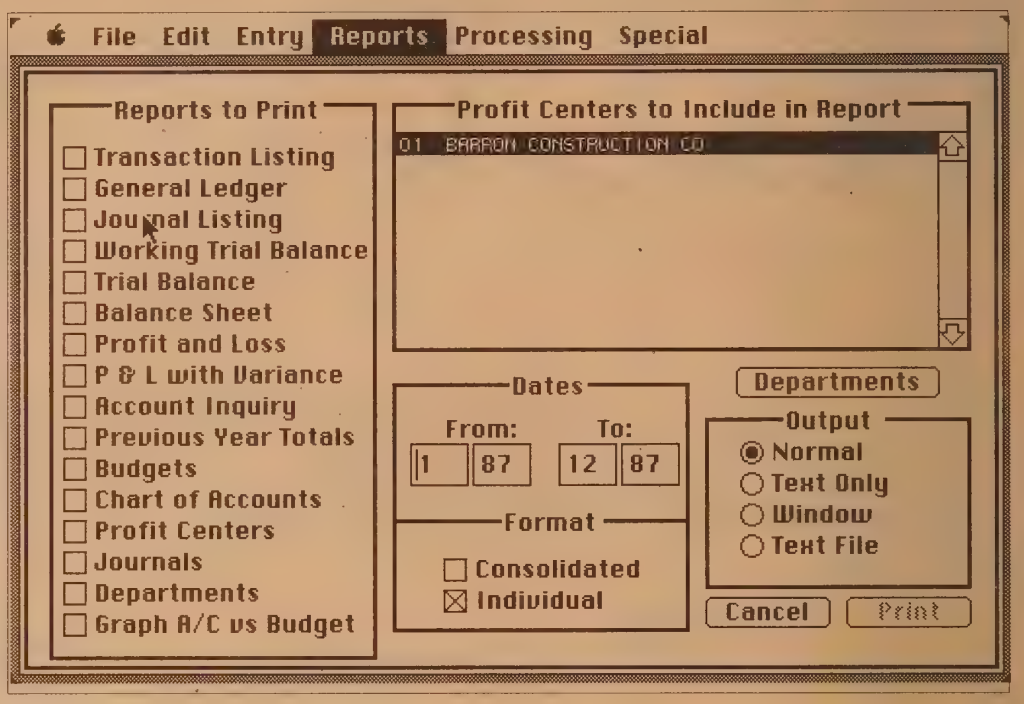
A superior accounting package would never let you eliminate records that have been posted. Subsequent correction entries are possible, but never the ability to eliminate an original source entry. This would never be tolerated by Roy Rogers. Rod Serling yes, Roy Rogers no. There must always be a trail detailing your trip from start to finish.

Tangled Webs, Or The Long And Winding Road. One of the first packages that I looked at lacked a cumulative general ledger. What this means is that if you wanted to review the history of one account you would have to wade through 12 separately-generated monthly general ledgers. Rod Serling would have loved this one also.

A World Out Of Balance. One package touted the great flexibility of the financial statement design feature. It was so flexible that it was easy to create an out-of-balance financial statement. This package violated the Italian accounting law that debits equal credits. Indeed, the package was flexible. Debits could exceed credits any time you wanted them to. The truly good accounting package will not permit this.



Data entry window: Data entry is simple and straightforward; a scrollable chart of accounts screen makes a variety of information readily available.



Report window: Strictly Business allows the easy generation of a wide variety of reports.

This package has numerous reporting features that can be viewed from the window, printed, or created as text only. In addition, a text file can also be created for exporting the data to other software.

The Big Screen. I have always liked it when I could print a report to the Mac screen. This saves time and money. Unfortunately, two packages ported over from IBM couldn't retain what was displayed on the screen. For example, if you have a profit-and-loss report exceeding one page, you'd better have a photographic memory. You're going to need it. Once Page One disappears from the silvery screen, it's gone.

Have you ever seen a one-screen financial report? I haven't.

Windows. Accounting can be a complex process at times. It is therefore imperative for the user to move around various sections the program easily. Windows are the vehicle by which this is performed.

For example, if you need an account number, how easily can you locate it? One package I reviewed required the user to completely back out of the section he was in, locate the chart of accounts,

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

IBM PC's and Compatibles

$2.75 Per Disk Ten or More

$3.25 Per Disk Less Than Ten

TOP 40 IBM COLLECTION

THE BEST of BOTH WORLDS FROM Software Excitement!

MACINTOSH

$5 Per Disk 15 or More

$6 Per Disk 5-14

$7 Per Disk Less Than Five

TOP 40 MAC COLLECTION

So easy to Use

▼ No Computer Experience Necessary ▼ Instructions for each Order
▼ FREE Phone Support ▼ *The BEST User Supported Software*

So Easy to Order

▼ No Membership Fees ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
▼ FREE Shipping for IBM orders of 5+ ▼ FREE Shipping on MAC orders
▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **Home Budget Manager (1103)** - Helps you design and stick to a budget.
- ☐ **E-Z Forms Executive (1160)** - Makes it easy to generate any type of business form.
- ☐ **Express Check (1105)** - A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features.
- ☐ 3 **PC-Calc+ (1130-1132)** - One of the most powerful and complete spreadsheet packages available. The features include the ability to import 1-2-3 files.(3 Disks)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting System (1141)** -All small business owners need this one.
- ☐ **Home Inventory (1180)** - Keeps track of all your personal items.
- ☐ **PC-Stock (1124)** - Tracks your stocks and charts the trends.(CGA)
- ☐ 2 **PC-Write (1600, 1601)** - This word processing system is one of the most popular because of its many features and ease of use.(2 Disks)

DATABASE

- ☐ **MailMaster (1207)** - Complete, full-featured mail list manager and label printer.
- ☐ 3 **PC-File+ (1213-1215)** - A powerful DBase III+ compatible Database.(3 Disks)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Facts (1525)** - Teaches kids the states, presidents, capitals, etc.(CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (1550)** - Improve your typing skills with this friendly teacher!(CGA)
- ☐ **Computer Tutor (1562)** - If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure free environment.
- ☐ **Geography (1526)** -Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.
- ☐ **BibleQ (1552)** - Test your Biblical IQ. It's fun, too!
- ☐ **Spanish I (1505)** - Excellent instruction for the beginning student or world traveler.
- ☐ **Spanish II (1506)** - For those who wish to continue where Spanish I leaves off.
- ☐ **Math Tutor (1529)** - Takes a fun approach in helping kids improve their math skills.
- ☐ **World (1537)** - This menu-driven program makes it easy to obtain information about geography (capitals, countries, and more).

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **MasterKeys (1300)** - Like the popular Norton disk file utilities, only better!
- ☐ **Desk Mates (1375)** - A disk full of Sidekick-like desk accessories.
- ☐ **HDMenu III (1379)** - Puts all the programs on your hard disk on an auto booting, one-touch menu! Has security features, unlimited menus, and a phone dialer.

IBM ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ◀ ◀ ◀ ◀ MACINTOSH

- ☐ **Banner Maker (1801)** - Make banners of various sizes and styles with this disk.
- ☐ **PianoMan (1902)** - Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also turns the keyboard into a musical instrument ?!

GAMES

- ☐ **Striker (1400)** - Arcade helecopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets.(CGA)
- ☐ **Baseball (1415)** - A strategy oriented approach to the great game.
- ☐ **Q-Bert (1403)** - Play the famous arcade hit on your computer.(CGA)
- ☐ **Backgammon (1404)** - Play against the computer. Centipede is also included.(CGA)
- ☐ **Monopoly (1405)** - Great color and sound. (CGA)
- ☐ **JetSet (1407)** - A great jet flight-simulator.
- ☐ **Infiltration to IBM (1417)** - In this text-adventure game, you are a secret agent.
- ☐ **RISK (1436)** - For all of us who love the great board game. Conquer the world!(CGA)
- ☐ **PacMan & More! (1421)** - Several arcade hits including two PAC-MAN games.(CGA)
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune (1422)** - A really fun version of the classic TV gameshow.
- ☐ **Master the Market (1425)** - A stock market simulation game. More options and better all around play than the popular "Millionaire" game.
- ☐ **Kid Games (1426)** - A set of educational games designed to teach kids in a fun way.
- ☐ **Super Pinball (1429)** - A collection of five great video pinball games.(CGA)
- ☐ **Global Thermonuclear War (1430)** - Inspired by the movie "Wargames".
- ☐ **Video Poker/Ultima 21 (1435)** - The BEST poker and blackjack games available.
- ☐ **Star Trek (1438)** - You are the Captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle.

Note: (CGA)=Requires Color Graphics Adapter

BUSINESS

- ☐ **MACMail (2000)** - A super mail list manager for MAC. Stores names, addresses, and other vital information and print labels
- ☐ **Payroll (2004)** - Excellent payroll manager. Has everything including withholding deductions, tax tables, forms, YTD, and much more
- ☐ **Finance I (2006)** - Analyzes loans, mortgages, and investments
- ☐ **Stock Charting (2008)** - Charts and does thorough analysis of stocks
- ☐ **Bi-Plane Spreadsheet (2010)** - An extremely powerful and complete program with a multitude of options and functions
- ☐ **Home Inventory (2012)** - Keeps track of all your personal items, expenses, and budgets. Makes it easy to manage all your bills
- ☐ **Checkbook Manager (2014)** - An excellent check register system which helps your to balance your checkbook and track your expenses

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Science (2100)** - Teaches biology, physics, and general science topics (junior high to adult)
- ☐ **Stars (2102)** - Great star charting-astronomy programs — breathtaking graphics and really fun education
- ☐ **Math Tutor (2104)** - Several fun math quiz games—a really great educational tool for kids. Topics for pre-K to high school senior student
- ☐ **Geography (2106)** - Both a quiz and study program for learning states, capitals, and U.S. regional information
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (2108)** - It's easy to improve your typing skills with this excellent tutor
- ☐ **Bible Pursuit (2110)** - Great Bible trivia game

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Disk Utilities (2202)** - Disk and file recovery tools that everyone should have—just in case!
- ☐ **Vaccine (2204)** - Several programs that will check for, eliminate, and protect against computer viruses
- ☐ **MACKERMIT (2208)** - The KERMIT modem protocol for MAC

CREATIVITY

- ☐ **Music I (2300)** - Many music learning and creation tools
- ☐ **MACinTalk (2302)** - Allows your MAC to speak. Includes three programs which utilize this speech utility
- ☐ **Guitar (2304)** - A keyboard electric guitar simulator—make guitar sounds by pressing keys
- ☐ **Songs (2306)** - Over twenty musical selections with player utility
- ☐ **Calendar Maker (2400)** - Make your own custom calendars and monthly planners
- ☐ **Banner Maker (2430)** - Prints large or small banners using the ImageWriter printer

MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Genealogy (2500)** - "MACRoots," an excellent family tree program
- ☐ **Self Improvement (2502)** - Includes "Diet Helper," a program that helps you with your diet and tracks your progress

GAMES

- ☐ **Football (2700)** - Be a computer-desk quarterback
- ☐ **Billiards (2701)** - Fantastic graphics and extreme realism. Plays several different billiard and pool games
- ☐ **Blackjack (2702)** - Includes great blackjack and poker games
- ☐ **Space Invaders (2704)** - Defend against the aliens in three great space games
- ☐ **Asteroids (2705)** - Like the very popular arcade game
- ☐ **Donkey Doo (2707)** - Like "Donkey Kong." Has unlimited levels
- ☐ **Casino Fun (2708)** - Has slot machines, craps, and roulette—All the fun of Vegas without the risk!
- ☐ **Missile Command (2711)** - Three versions of the popular arcade hit
- ☐ **Monopoly (2712)** - Play against computer or human opponents. Excellent graphics and sound
- ☐ **Wheel (2713)** - Like TVs "Wheel of Fortune." Sorry, Vanna not included with your order
- ☐ **Backgammon (2714)** - Try to out-play your MAC!
- ☐ **Centipede (2718)** - Two excellent versions of the arcade game everybody loves!
- ☐ **Destroyer (2720)** - Two versions of "Battleship." Has great sound and allows you to play against a human or computer opponent
- ☐ **Super Pinball (2750)** - Over 10 great pinball games with excellent sound and great, fast action
- ☐ **Adventure I (2775)** - "Radical Castle" is one of the best adventure games of all-time. Great graphics and sound
- ☐ **Adventure II (2776)** - Be warned "Psychotic" is not for everyone—you become Jason and go on a killing rampage as you escape from the state mental hospital. (Because of the great graphics and digitized sounds-*an 800K double-sided drive is required*)

Order Today - Call Toll Free 1-800-444-5457

Only the *BEST* Software for IBM PC's and Compatibles
for information/ technical support: 503-664-1364

IBM Disks Ordered ____×____ $____

If you require 3½" disk format, add $1.00 per disk

☐ SHIPPING $2 U.S. (FREE if you Order 5+)
$4 Foreign $____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $____
TOTAL $____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Name _____
Address _____
City_____ State____ Zip____
Phone (____) _____
Visa/MC____-____-____-____
Exp. Date_____
Sig._____
☐ Send Catalog

MAC Disks Ordered ____×____ $____

☐ SHIPPING Free to U.S.
$4 Foreign $____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $____
TOTAL $____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD
System: ☐ 128K ☐ 512K ☐ Plus ☐ SE ☐ MacII
Drive: ☐ 400K ☐ 800K

Only the *BEST* Software for Macintosh Systems
for information/ technical support: 503-664-5953

VISA

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 3097 • Central Point, OR 97502

and then return with the needed information. If it is a true Mac package, you should able to have several windows of information accessible at one time.

"Strictly Business"— Help On The Way

So, what do I want and look for in an accounting package? I want my business software to add numbers correctly and to be easy to use and Mac-like. It would be nice if the financial reports were in balance and visible on the screen. But most of all, I want the accounting package to pass my Roy Rogers test.

It's not that I am impossible to please. It's just that I perceive the future and wonder why it can't be here now.

The closest thing I've found to my dream software comes from a little-known company in Washington, Future Design Software. The package, *Strictly Business,* will not do graphics, nor does it prepare lunch or dinner. But if you are serious about your business, it will work well for you. Roy Rogers would love it; generally, though, my current software of choice gets about as much respect as Rodney Dangerfield. It's all business. No frills or thrills. Just reliable and straightforward. It currently includes a General Ledger module, the subject of this review; Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable modules exist in a somewhat unfinished state.

A general ledger's function is to prepare the company's financial statements. This includes the balance sheet and profit-and-loss report. The general ledger takes all of the various accounting journals (accounting diaries) and compiles them into meaningful financial statements. These financial reports present the company's history using the language of business, numbers.

Many packages require the books to be closed on a monthly basis. Monthly closings reduce accounting details into forward running summary numbers The computer only retains the current month's details. If you have details to be reviewed, you will have to manually review previous computer printouts. This lack of a cumulative trail defeats the purpose for having your accounting on a computer.

Strictly Business's General Ledger module is cumulative; it permits you to retrieve the detailed source documents at any time during the course of the year—from the the software. There is no need to review the paper printouts. It also does not require monthly closings.

The accounting cycle can be summarized as setting basic parameters, designing the financial statements, entering the data, and budgeting and financial reporting. We will follow the accounting process as it relates to *Strictly Business.*

Setting Parameters. This screen requires that the chart of account ranges, profit centers, and departments be established. You have great flexibility in selecting your chart of account numbers: they range from three- to five-digit charts of account numbers with no departments to three digits and 100 departments, or four digits and 10 departments. The last feature is especially valuable for companies which want to keep track of the profitability of a product, division, etc.

Designing a chart of accounts from scratch is not difficult. The chart of accounts is the backbone of the financial statement, so you should design your financial statements prior to establishing the chart of accounts. This is important because, as we will see later, the financial statement design function only operates in numerical sequence.

For CPAs and bookkeepers, previously designed chart of account numbers can be retrieved and modified for new accounts. This is a great time saver.

The package divides the complete chart of accounts into six sections (assets, liabilities, equity, retained earnings, revenues, and expenses). This part is fairly simple except for one small area. Be careful to designate the cost of goods account numbers within the expense chart of account number range. If you include your cost of goods as a subsection of sales, you will not be able to have accurate percentages. This is not a fault of the package, but of the way many of us view cost of goods.

Designing The Financial Statement. The chart of accounts must be designed with the financial statement in mind. Because the design function utilizes the chart of account numbers sequentially, the importance of properly planning your financial statement design can't be overstated. If done correctly, the actual setup of the financial statements can be extremely easy. Within reason, you can design several types of financial statements. For example, you can have an internal statement that lists the accounting figures in great detail, while the banker's financial statement could be limited to displaying only the summarized figures.

Data Entry. This is the easiest section of them all and the place where most of the work is done. There is only one window for all of the data input. The data input section includes the following fields:

- Profit center (you can have up to 99)
- Journals (you can have up to 99)
- Date
- Check or journal number
- Description
- Account number
- Amount

At all times during the data entry session, you are able to access all other reports quickly. This is helpful if you have to review a previously recorded accounting figure before you enter the new information. It is also helpful if you want to create a new profit center, journal, or simply add another chart of accounts number.

A chart of accounts mini-screen is part of the main screen and can be scrolled. This screen can be accessed numerically or alphabetically. Each transaction can be split into their various components. This screen is a marvelous feature and permits up to 200 transactions prior to posting.

Reporting. This package has numerous reporting features that can be viewed from the window, printed, or created as text only. In addition, a text file can also be created for exporting the data to other software. This later feature was very useful this past tax season. Preparing 1099s for individuals who earned in excess of $600 is not one of my favorite activities. By turning the cash disbursements journal into a text file and transferring it to *Excel*, I was able to sort the checks alphabetically. Over 1000 checks were sorted in less than one minute; from this alphabetized list, I was able to quickly prepare the 1099s as required by law.

Another nice feature is the ability to prepare budgets. You can create a budget for each sales and expense category by month, months, quarter, or yearly. Variance reports can then be printed from it—budget comparison of like periods, expenses to date relative to the yearly budget, etc. These features are especially valuable for nonprofit organizations that live and die by the budget process. Since large firms have a mandatory budgeting process, it is a good idea for small firms to analyze the reasons they don't.

Strictly Business works logically and uses most of the Macintosh features. The strengths are the ability to quickly and accurately input data into the computer. The chart of accounts, departments, and profit centers can be expanded and adjusted in seconds. Financial statements can be prepared by month, months, or year to date. All the reports can be viewed on the screen. Many mainframes can't even do this.

In Conclusion

Strictly Business works logically and uses most of the Macintosh features. The strengths are the ability to quickly and accurately input data into the computer. The chart of accounts, departments, and profit centers can be expanded and adjusted in seconds. Financial statements can be prepared by month, months, or year to date. All the reports can be viewed on the screen. Many mainframes can't even do this.

The main weakness is the lack of the accounts receivable and payables module. This is not a major problem for new and small businesses which will never need more than a general ledger.

This is an excellent package and it works.(*Strictly Business* is available from Future Design Software, P.O. Box 9, Colbert, WA 99005-0009, 509/467-9282.) ■

Copyright © 1989 by David R. Satava. *David Satava, Accountant For Small Business, is an Oakland CPA specializing in solving accounting problems for Macintosh owners. He can be reached at (415)536-3600.*

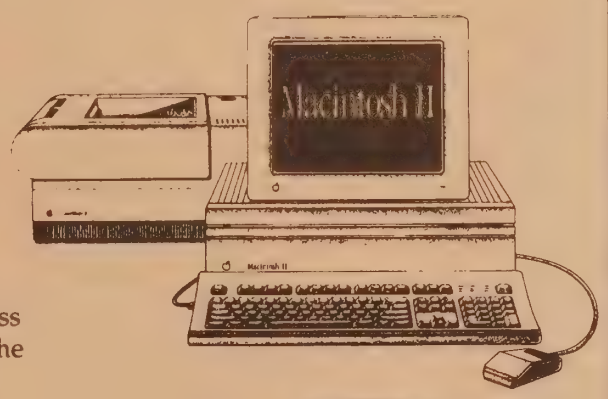
Desktop Publishers!

Do You?

	YES	NO
Use a Linotronic Service?		
Use a Copy/Duplication Service?		
Want to Save Money Producing Your Work?		
Want to Save Time Producing Your Work?		

If you answered YES to Two or more of these questions then you should use

JET™



What is JET?

Simply put, JET is a hassle free way to have your desktop published documents typeset and duplicated. JET is Faster, Less Expensive, and more convenient than using a walk-in service bureau or other competing bureau service. The JET system allows you to eliminate all travel costs and time involved in producing your work.

What does JET do for me?

JET saves you both time and money in several ways. Our research has shown that JET can save you as much as $69.00 per page produced. JET saves you by:

- Eliminating all travel time to and from typesetting and duplication shops, all owing you to work on more productive things than fighting traffic.
- Giving you a single source for your typesetting, copying, equipment purchase and repair, and training.
- Giving you control over when your work is done, and how it's delivered.
- Saving you the expense of renting equipment you already own.
- Recovering business you might otherwise not be able to handle.
- Getting more value and use from your existing desktop publishing.

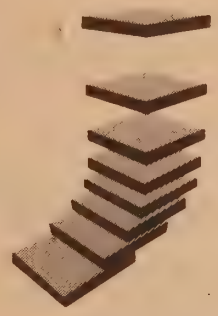
Where can I find out more?

Finding out what JET can do for your business is easy. Just call us at the numbers listed at the end of this ad. When you do, ask for a JET specialist. They will be happy to help you.

What else can Julian do for me?

Julian Systems expert staff of specialists, many with professional backgrounds in the fields of graphic design and printing, can assist you in optimizing your existing or new desktop publishing system. Whether it's a network or a system enhancement, a Julian Specialist can provide you with truly knowledgable assistance, backed by a company with years of Macintosh Specific experience. So try Julian Systems when you're buying your publishing system and get a COMPLETE SOLUTION.

• Consulting •
• Programming •
• Customized Systems •
• Repair & Maintenance Contracts •
• Full Range Financing & Credit Options •



JULIAN SYSTEMS, INC.
415/686-4400

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

See JET at:

Julian Systems Inc.
44 Montgomery, Suite 3650
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/398-8773

Or at our newest Agent:

Marin Computer Center
888 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-453-7924

Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. JET, JET Logo, and Bar J logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

MAC-PC CONNECTIVITY

BY ROBERT BEAUCHAMP

FoxBase+: Connectivity, Not Excuses

No Ifs, Ands, or Buts, FoxBase+ Offers True Mac To PC Connectivity

Even though connectivity is becoming a more important issue to software developers everyday, it is rare to find one who has more than a nodding acquaintance with the problem. It is extremely gratifying, therefore, to find a company that not only acknowledges and supports Mac-to-PC connectivity, but actually possesses a philosophy. And an uncompromising philosophy at that.

Fox Software, in its development of *FoxBASE+*, a database application for the PC and Macintosh environments, had a goal to achieve. It's clearly stated in the software's documentation: "*dBASE III Plus* and *FoxBASE+* applications from DOS must work immediately and perfectly under *FoxBASE+/Mac* —no sweat, no excuses." I don't know what it is that gets you excited about computers, but that attitude just warms my heart.

You shouldn't make the mistake that *FoxBASE+*'s biggest draw is connectivity, however. *FoxBase+* in both environments is a powerful database with impressive features. Connectivity is only one of its multitudinous attractions.

FoxBase+ in both environments is a powerful database with impressive features. Connectivity is only one of its multitudinous attractions.

As we discussed last month, there are three basic paths you can take in order to move your database from one environment to the other. The first, and most common, is to reconstruct your database structure in your new application in the new environment. You must carefully duplicate the database's fields and their formats. Then you have to take the data from the old database as a text file and place it in your new database, hoping everything fits the way it should. If it doesn't, you massage it until it's right.

The next, and more elegant method, is to take the database and place it, in its entirety, into a compatible application in the new environment. For, example, you can take a database created in *dBASE III Plus* and open it up directly in *dBASE Mac*.

The third, and most impressive path, however, is to be able to take *applications* you've created using your database's programming language and moving them lock, stock, and barrel into the new environment. This is what *FoxBASE+* allows you to do.

CONVERTING FILES

dBASE III Plus programming creates a number of different file formats. Because of the differences between the PC and Macintosh environments, *FoxBASE+* and *FoxBASE+/Mac* handle the conversion of these files differently.

Converting *dBASE III Plus* files to *FoxBASE+* is extremely easy. Since *FoxBASE+* is source compatible with *dBASE III Plus*, all you have to do is open up the file exactly as you would if you were using *dBASE III Plus*.

The file formats that *FoxBASE+* will use are: .DBF, databases; .DBT, memo files; .MEM, memory variable save files; .FMT, screen format files; .FRM, report format files; .LBL, label definition files; and .PRG, source programs.

FoxBASE+ needs to recompile your .PRG files before it can run the programs you've written. It can do this "on the fly" when you run the program. It is recommended, however, that you recompile the .PRG file with the batch file **foxcomp**, included in the package. This will make your source programs run faster and will reduce their loading times.

The only other exception to this open and go formula is found when using dBASE style index files. *FoxBASE+* indexes are smaller than *dBASE III Plus* indexes. When *FoxBASE+* encounters a *dBASE III Plus* index it automatically rebuilds it. New index files will be given the extension .IDX.

Converting dBASE III Plus files to FoxBASE+ is extremely easy. Since FoxBASE+ is source compatible with dBASE III Plus, all you have to do is open up the file exactly as you would if you were using dBASE III Plus.

FoxBASE+ On The Mac

While *FoxBASE+*'s file conversion feats are pretty impressive, what makes it a real connectivity winner is the Macintosh version.

Taking a staid old *dBASE* file and turning it into a razzle-dazzle *FoxBASE+/Mac* file is easy as double-clicking your mouse. This task is made possible with *FoxBASE+/Mac's* excellent use of the Macintosh's graphic interface.

FoxBASE+/Mac takes the files you've created in *dBASE III Plus* and automatically converts them to the *FoxBASE+/Mac* environment. The first time you want to use one of these files you have to open it while in *FoxBASE+/Mac*. After that you are left with a nice Fox-faced icon. As with any Mac file, double clicking the icon opens up the file and application simultaneously.

Using *FoxBASE+* on the PC can be rather intimidating. It presents you with the command line like a faithful centurion waiting patiently for orders. But what orders to give? An extensive help menu provides aid, but it definitely is an environment for the serious database programmer.

FoxBASE+/Mac, on the other hand, easily lends itself to the weekend database warrior. Its menu selections invite you to explore the world of data-

Copyright © 1989 by Robert Beauchamp. All Rights Reserved. *Rob is a freelance journalist and documentation writer who resides in Minnesota and misses, sometimes, the lovely and crowded Bay Area.*

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM THE PRICE LEADER

THIS WEEK'S SPECIALS

Compaq Deskpro 2 drive	$649
CMS PS/2 5 1/4 external drive	$149
IBM PS/2 30/286 40MB	$1995
IBM PS/2 25 color 20MB	$1595
IBM PC 2 drive complete	$599
IBM 339 30MB	$1995
Epson LX 800	$189
Fujitsu DX 2400 (color)	$369
Framework II	$149
MAC SE 20 MB	$2645
Apple Hypercard	$19
Lotus Symphony Ver. 1.0	$299
Novell Netware 286	$985
Microsoft Project	$289
Microsoft Word Network Version	$199
Multimate Advantage II	$249
Microsoft Word Mac	$129
Microsoft Excel Mac	$149
PageMaker 2.0A Mac	$149
PS/2 upgrade memory	Very Low
Toshiba 3200	$3495
UPS Protector	In Stock

SOFTWARE

dBASE IV	In Stock
Carbon Copy Plus	$89
Microsoft Mouse	Call
Microsoft DOS 4.1	$95
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
WordPerfect 5.0	$219
WordPerfect Library	$79

All Lotus, Ashton-Tate & Computer Associates packages available for delivery.

MONITORS/PRINTERS

NEC Multisync II	$575
NEC Multisync +	$899
Samsung mono monitor	$69
Samsung EGA/CGA monitor	$345/245
NEC LC890	Best Price
NEC P2200	$329
NEC P5200	Call
NEC P5300	Call
Okidata 390/391	Very Low
Okidata 320/321	Very Low
IBM Proprinter	Call
Panasonic 1091i	$199
Panasonic 1124	$349
Epson FX-850/FX-1050/LQ-500	Best Price
Epson LQ-850/LQ-1050	Best Price
Epson LQ-950/2550	Best Price
All printer ribbons	In Stock
Printer paper/labels	$5
Okidata, Epson, IBM, Apple, Toshiba & NEC ribbons	50% Off

BAC is Offering the Most Reliable 286 Computer: The Cedars AT/12 MHz

CEDARS

w/640K, up to 4MB, 1.2MB dr, KB, floppy & hard disk controller, mono system, free software

- w/40MB HD add $389
- Color graphics add $195
- EGA graphics add $395
- 286-16 MHz add $200

$995 lease for $35 per month

Cedars XT Mono System Complete $599

Cedars XT 1 dr & 20MB HD $899

Cedars 386-20 MHz
1.2MB dr or 1.44 dr
1 MB of RAM
Monographics system
w/1 year warranty

$2345

NOVELL
ASHTON-TATE
Lotus

OTHER COMPUTERS

IBM PS II Model 30 20MB	$1495
Deskpro 386-16 MHz w/40 MB	$3350
Deskpro 286-12 MHz	$1599
Portable III/386 stand	$39
Compaq DOS 3.2	$49
Compaq DOS 2.1	$19
AST Premium 286	$1395
AST Premium 386	Best Price
Mac SE 2 dr	Call
Mac II w/40 MB	Best Deal
Citizen Complete System Mono/EGA	Best Deal

AST RESEARCH INC.

Hayes. EVEREX Ven-Tel

V-Series 9600 internal	$595
2400 external	$425
1200 B w/Smartcom	$269
Ven-Tel 2400 ext/int	$325/295
Avatex 2400 external	$188
Everex 2400 external	$195
Everex 1200 internal	$75
Everex 2400 internal	$159

intel

Inboard 386 PC w/1 MB RAM	$749
Inboard 386 AT	$945
8087-1 10MHz	$169
8087-2 8MHz	$139
8087-25 25MHz	$525
80287-10 10 MHz	$238
80387-20 20 MHz	$469
80287-8	$219
Aboveboard 512K AT/PS II	$395

Plus Mountain. Seagate

Mountain 20 MB hard card	$395
Mountain 40 MB internal tape	$399
Mountain ext. 40 MB tape	Very Low
Seagate ST-225 kit	$259
Seagate ST-238 kit	$289
Seagate ST-4051/ST-4096/all other	Best Price
Plus hard card 40 MB	$649
Plus hard card 20 MB	$549
Upgrade for AT	$25

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laserjet II w/toner	$1649
HP Deskjet	$685
HP plotters	Call
HP Thinkjet	$345
HP Fonts	Best Price
1 MB memory upgrade	$395
2 MB memory upgrade	$695

If you can't buy it, lease it! If you can't buy it, lease it! If you can't buy it, lease it! If you can't buy it, lease it! If you can't buy it, lease it!

Our Fifth Year in Business!

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415) 543-2190
589 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
11:00-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

AMEX VISA MasterCard

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices.
Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express, call.

bases at a leisurely pace. It allows you to browse through databases to get acquainted with them. Then, when you wish to change them around or create new databases, you can use those familiar tools to point and click your way to the database of your dreams. While *FoxBASE+/Mac* lends itself to the beginner, it is in no way a low end database. It is as powerful as its PC counterpart and still manages to be easy to use.

When you do get into the more complex features you'll find a relational database that makes it easy for your databases to relate. With a few ingeneious commands you can get multiple relations in a database program with a minimum of programming. Other advanced features that are supported are user-defined functions and memory variable arrays.

While *FoxBASE+/Mac* is extremely compatible with *dBASE III Plus,* there are a few *dBASE* features it doesn't support. These will be important to you depending on how much you use them in the DOS environment. *FoxBASE+/Mac* doesn't support CATALOG, IMPORT/EXPORT, and suprisingly, for a connectivity masterpiece, there is no suport for DIF, SYLK, and WKS file formats in COPY and APPEND.

One feature that any Mac user will love is *FoxBASE+/Mac's* new picture data type. It is stored in a .DBT file and is much like a memo field in that you can't edit or manipulate it within *FoxBASE+/Mac.* Picture data can, however, be displayed like any other field on the screen. You can also determine the size at which your graphics will be displayed. There is even a way to use them as input buttons.

If you do find yourself missing your PC's unfriendly interface, *FoxBASE+/Mac* has included a piece of shareware from Frank Nichols of Westerville, Ohio, called *IBMKlone.* Useful for those creating documentation for IBM products, *IBMKlone* is a PostScript font that replicates the IBM PC font on the Macintosh. This way if you import a file from the PC the characters will be displayed correctly. Those characters that the Mac does not recognize won't be modified, and you won't have to do as much cleaning up after a file transfer.

Conclusion

While *FoxBASE+* and *FoxBASE+/Mac* demonstrate their obvious connectivity charms with ease, there is one charming area that might not be readily apparent. A program like Microsoft *Word* offers a connectivity solution by allowing you to transfer files neatly back and forth between the PC and Mac environments. You still need, however, to buy *both* versions of *Word.* With *FoxBASE+/Mac,* however, you can jump right into the connectivity field and only purchase *one* new application. *FoxBASE+/Mac's* ability to convert *dBASE III Plus* files directly means you don't have to buy *FoxBASE+* on the PC to have your connectivity solution. While you may become so enamored of *FoxBASE+'s* features that you'll eventually want to own both versions, at least you aren't forced into a huge investment, or forced to forgo connectivity because it's too expensive. ■

With FoxBASE+/Mac, however, you can jump right into the connectivity field and only purchase one new application. FoxBASE+/Mac's ability to convert dBASE III Plus files directly means you don't have to buy FoxBASE+ on the PC to have your connectivity solution.

UC COMPUTER OF BERKELEY

2596 Telegraph Ave. Berkeley, CA 94704

TEL:(415) 540-0372 FAX:(415) 540-5579

386 20MHZ "0" WAIT SYSTEM — $1995
Landmark 30MHZ Speed Test
1MB RAM on 2MB Board
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
64K Cache RAM
Real Time Clock & Calendar
Parallel & Serial Ports
High Res Amber Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res Amber Monitor
80387 Socket
25MHZ Available...Call

XT TURBO 10MHZ SYSTEM W/PANASONIC 1091i PRINTER — $838
512K RAM Memory
2 - 360K Floppy Drives
High Res Amber Monitor
Mono/Graph/Printer Card
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Word Processing Software

SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 5.0...$215
WP 5.0 Studenta...$135
MS Word.....$195
MS Windows 286....$65
Quick C.....$65
Quick Basic 4.5.....$65
MS Works.....$99
FULL LINE OF IBM & MAC SOFTWARE!

ADD ONS
1200 Baud Modem.....$69
2400 Baud Modem.....$129
Paradise VGA-Plus.....$285
MGP Card.....$55
CGA Card.....$55
RS-232 Card.....$21
Multi I/O Card.....$55
AT I/O.....$45
101 Enhanced Keyboard.....$48

SUPPLIES
Ribbons Paper
Diskettes Disk Holders
Cables

PRINTERS
Panasonic 1180 (NEW)..$198
Panasonic 1191 (NEW)...$267
Panasonic 1124.....$359
NEC P2200.....$359
LaserJet Series II.....$1695
Star NX-1000.....$189

MONITORS
Seiko VGA.....$650
Nanao 8060 (800x600).....$540
Samsung Mono.....$79
Quimax DM-14.....$128
Samsung Color.....$238
Samsung EGA.....$348
NEC Multi-Sync.....$575
14" Paper White.....$125

286 (6/10) "0" WAIT SYSTEM WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE — $1349
640K RAM on 1MB Board
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
40MB SEAGATE ST-251 H.D.
Real Time Clock & Calendar
Parallel & Serial Ports
High Res Amber Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Also Available:
12MHZ, 16MHZ, 20MHZ...CALL

SHAREWARE $3/DISK!
Business
Education
Games
Graphics
Word Processors
Spreadsheets
Adult
Database
Personal Interests

DISK DRIVES
TEAC 360K/1.2MB.....$74/$94
Tosiba 720K/1.44MB...$89/$115
ST-225 20MB HD....$208
ST-238 30MB...$235
ST-251 40MB HD...$348
ST-4096 80MB HD...$569

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR ON ALL SYSTEMS

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
EXPANSION PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS
(8086, 8088, 286, 386)

1800 and 1700 Systems
(Built By EVEREX)

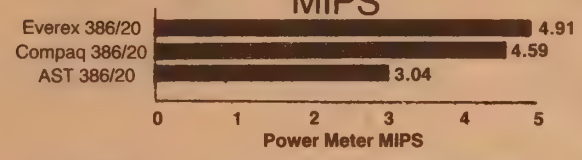
8 MHz, 1 Wait State $900
10 MHz, 1 Wait State 1000
10 MHz, 0 Wait State 1100
12 MHz, 1 Wait State (1 meg) 1275
12 MHz, 0 Wait State (1 meg) 1275

Includes:
- 512K on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

SYSTEM 386/20
20 MHz 386

Faster Than Compaq's 20 MHz 386



EVEREX 286/16
16 MHz 286
Fastest 286 Computer
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Programmable LED Display

EVEREX 286/12
12 MHz 286
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Small Footprint
80 ns Memory

AUTHORIZED EVEREX DEALER

Panasonic 1.2 MB ½ Ht Floppy Disk Drive
Only $69

30 Meg Hard Disk Kit $279
20 Meg Hard Disk Kit $259
24 Meg Tape Back-Up. . . . $169
60 Meg Tape Back-Up. . . . $469

SPECIALS
ST 4051
Seagate
44 Meg
Formatted
$280

Color Mouse
- 100% MicroSoft Compatible
- Two Buttons

$45

20MB TURBO 8088 COMPATIBLE BUSINESS SYSTEM

- 640K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 165W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1½ Ht 360K Floppy
- 20 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel w/clock & disk controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

Only $890

Modems

2400 baud int
$105

1200 baud int
$65

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

8087-3 (5 MHz)	.105	4164-150/120/100	Call
8087-2 (8 MHz)	.150	4416-15	.400
8087-1 (10 MHz)	200	44164-12/15 NS	Call
80287-6	.155	41256-80/100/120/150	Call
80287-8	.235	4128-15 (Piggy Back)	Call
80287-10	.275	68766-35 or 8748	Call
80387-16/20/25	Call	TM4164EL9-12 Modules	Call
80386 16/20	Call	256 X 9 Modules Simm or Zipp	Call
		1 Meg X 9 Modules Simm or Zipp	Call
		51258P-10	Call
		V 20-5/8/10	.8/9/15
		V 30-8/10	.11/25
		2764-25	.300
		27128-25	.450
		27256-25	.550
		8250N-B	.700
		54256-10	Call
		54256-12	Call

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphics card with printer port $45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480 . . . . 150/185
Everex Micro Enhancer ½ size or with printer port 150/169
Mirage color graphics simulator card 90
Mono card with printer port/dual graphic display with printer port 49/55
Excelerator turbo board for 8088 (Everex) 250
Sigma color 480 250
Everex the Edge 230
Genoa Spectrum graphics card 69

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt. . . . $65
Ser, Par with clock (8088); ser with par port (286) by Everex, 2nd ser opt. . . . 55
Serial or printer card 25/40
Dual game port or clock card or no slot clock 28/30

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external Telemidas $65up/105
2400 baud - internal 115
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external 85/160/180
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 external 135/240

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K $35
Intel 286 above board w/512K 415
Everex multifunction card w/0K RAM 95
286 multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K 135
AST-6 Pak w/0K (multifunction card) 90
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (286) 250
AST 286 Advantage includes ser, par, w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB 385
Piggyback AST 286 Advantage card w/512K 320
AST RAM Page with 256K-EEMS (8088) 285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expand to 2 MB-EEMS (286) 419
AST 6 Pak Premium incl. ser/par/clock can expand to 1MB-EMS (8088)) 245
Everex RAM card for 286 can expand to 3 MB-0K 100
Everex EMS card for 8088 with 0K-can expand to 2 MB 95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM expandable to 1 Meg 100
Everex 286 EMS multifunction card w/0K memory can expand to 1 Meg 129

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICRO-WARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

MAC @ WORK

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

BMUG At Macworld

This month we've got the BMUG Macworld Expo reports and lots of other SuperBowlish stuff. Get ready to yell, scream, and throw beer cans around the room — but in the opposite direction of your Mac.

BMUG Expo-sion

The BMUG booth was the hit of Moscone Center with our typical smarts, charm, and great Expo bargains. The decorations included a "lucky" 13-foot high foamcore board Campanile bell-tower, designed by Bill Woodcock, one of BMUG's designers in residence. We put it up on a table to give it an extra few feet. It was attached to the table by faith and gravity. This force of nature seems to lose its effectiveness around BMUGers — there's always some important disk or document on the BMUG office floor. However, the tower remained upright throughout the show.

Our booth also became a media event, when our *Safe Computing* promotion got proper word-of-mouth. BMUG gave out a free condom with every purchase of our anti-viral *Utilities 8* disk.

Bill also designed the BMUG T-shirt. The front shows a monstrous blue and gold floppy disk (for some unknown reason our *Graphics 8* disk) with *BMUG* in big black letters. The verso shows the other side of the disk (now you'll be able to read the fine print), with the words *The Big Mac Users Group*. I have no idea what that means, but if you want a chance to own one of these limited edition shirts call the BMUG office (415)549-BMUG about availability. A bargain at $15.

The BMUG party (co-sponsored by the Apple User Group Connection, TechAlliance Co-op, Micronetworked Apple Users Group, and the BCS Mac Group) was also a kick. It was held at the Circle Gallery, designed by Frank Lloyd Wright. It was packed with fine art and people.

BMUG's thanks go out to all the wonderful booth volunteers who pulled disks, ran the cash register, and helped to answer countless questions. Our thanks also go out to everyone that decided to support BMUG with membership at the Expo.

Expo-nential Musings

The Expo was held at two locations, Moscone Center and Brooks Hall. Supposedly more than 60,000 people ran around trying to grab their share of promotional buttons, posters, bags, and pens piled high on vendors' tables.

Check out any disk you brought back from the Expo, especially demo programs. Demo disks handed out by at least two one-person outfits were infected with nVIR.

Moscone was filled with huge over-designed superbooths, left over from the last World's Fair. Some designers seem to have taken on the challenge of describing "networking" or "relational database" in a sculptural booth concept. What color is a network environment?

Brooks Hall had more of the flavor of the early Macworld Expos— "old-fashioned and friendlier" were often-heard comparisons. There were lots of interesting startup companies there, too, who seemed to spend more bucks on the product than the packaging.

Some of the hot products BMUGers liked:

- A couple of companies were showing **magneto-optical** drives. These drives use special 600+ Mb optical disks that can be used over and over. The drive mechanisms are made by Ricoh in Japan (where else?). Start saving—they'll cost around $4-6,000.
- **Color scanners** seem to be here to stay. The silly scan-for-each-color contraptions are gone, replaced by single-pass 24-bit color flatbeds. The price is still high, around $5-6,000.
- **MultiClip** by Olduvai is a multi-use product. It replaces the *Clipboard*, *Scrapbook*, and *Puzzle*. Each picture or text put in *MultiClip* gets a little tile and number. You move them around just like the *Puzzle DA*. I'm working **click**, honest, **click**.
- Kennect Technology, formed by some of the guys who developed the Apple **SuperDrive** (the FDHD), have come out with a gizmo, **Rapport**, that fits on a 512E, Plus, or SE external drive port. It allows your internal drive to read MS-DOS formatted floppies. An 800 K external drive plugged into the box will let you read and write Mac and MS-DOS 1.2 Mb floppies. This costs around $300.

An additional $500 gives you the **Drive 2.4**, which allows you to make a high-density floppy hold 2.4 megabytes. The Drive 2.4 needs the Rapport box to work. Be careful—with this combination you'll have no excuse for not backing up your hard disk.

Expo-ratory Surgery

Here's some Expo stuff you'll not read anywhere else (no snide remarks, buddy):

- **The Rose By Any Other Name Booth.** Orchid Technologies, makers of SE color cards, were showing their **MacFax** fax-modem. Or were they?

The box on the table looked like a fax-modem. It had lights that blinked on and off like a fax-modem. But it was really only a toy-modem.

If you looked carefully, you'd see that the **receive data** light blinked when the Mac was turned off. The demonstration was really using a regular plain vanilla modem—under the table.

This puppet fax-modem was spotted by someone who tests Apple's modems and by a BMUG member who writes telecommunication software. Orchid says, "The MacFax is not shipping yet."

Copyright © 1989by David Morgenstern. David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at (415) 641-7352.

The Lowest Priced Diskettes

25¢ ea. — **5¼" DS DD**

- **100% error free**
- Qty 200
- Incl. sleeves and write protect tabs
- **FREE SHIPPING** on 5,000 & up

23¢ ea.

99¢ ea. — **3½" DS DD**

- In lots of 50
- Qty 25 $1.10 ea.
- Qty 10 in white box w/labels $12.50
- Qty 10 in plastic box w/labels $13.50

WE KNOW YOUR BUSINESS SO WE OFFER YOU

THE BEST: PRICING, STOCK & EXPERT ADVICE

33¢ ea. — **5¼" DS DD**

- Qty 100
- 10 per white box
- Incl. sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Special:** in lots of 350s 30¢ ea.

45¢ — **5¼" DS DD**
- min. 100
- Tyvec sleeves, labels, tabs

79¢ — **1.2 MB 5¼ DS HD**
- qty. 50
- Tyvec sleeves, labels, tabs

59¢ — **BLACK**
- Sleeves, labels, tabs

COLORED DISKETTES

16 different colors:
red, white, yellow, lt. blue, med. blue, royal blue, dk. blue, pink, burgundy, green, brown, orange, grey, lavender, magenta, beige

12 different colors:
red, white, lt. blue, med. blue, dk. blue, burgundy, green, brown, orange, grey, lavender, pink

NEW — **PRE-FORMATTED DISKS**

5¼" DS DD 52¢ ea. (100 min.)
5¼" DS HD 99¢ ea. (30 min.) in blue

- Both incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels and tabs

NEW

3½" DS DD $1.29 ea.
- in 6 different colors: green, yellow, white, red, orange, grey
- 100% error free

3½" DS HD $3.00 ea.
- 2 MB disk for IBM PS/2

Nashua

Box of 10

- 5¼" DS DD $4.95
- 5¼" DS HD $8.95
- 3½" DS DD $11.95
- 3½" DS HD $33

DATA CARTRIDGES

- DC600A $22.25
- DC2000 . . . . . $17.90

SONY

- 3½" DS DD box of 10. . . . . **$15.90 Box**
- 3½" DS HD box of 10. . . . . **$39 Box**
- 3½" DS DDBulk **Box of 50—each $1.29**

Verbatim

- 5¼" DS DD teflon protected . . . **$7.95 Box**
- 5¼" DS DD. . . . . **$6.90 Box**
- 5¼" DS HD teflon protected . . **$13.90 Box**
- 3½" DS DD. . . . . **$13.90 Box**
- 3½" DS HD box of 10. . . . . **$36 Box**

maxell.

- 5¼" DS DD box of 10 . . . . . **$6.85 Box**
- 5¼" DS HD box of 10 . . . . . **$13.95 Box**
- 3½" DS HD **$39**
- 3½" DS DD. **$15.90**

BASF

- 5¼" DS DD. $6.55
- 5¼" DS HD. $9.20
- 3½" DS DD. $13.20
- 3½" DS HD $39.00

PLATINUM

- 5¼" DS DD. $4.50
- 5¼" DS HD. $9.50
- 3½" DS DD. $12.80
- 8" DS DD $18.60
- 8" SS DD $17.50

*** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES ***

- 5¼" diskholder (holds over 100). $8.95
- 5¼" diskholder (holds over 50). $6.95
- 5¼" Smokey Deluxe Library (holds over 10 disks) . . . $1.50
- 3½" diskholder (holds over 80). $8.95
- 3½" diskholder (holds over 10). $1.50
- Power surge control (UL). $9
- AC Power pad (Master pad) $22
- Keyboard drawer. $22
- Keyboard drawer. $29
- 5¼" head cleaning kit for disk drives $3.95
- 3½" head cleaning kit for disk drives $3.95

AMERICAL GROUP
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

- **Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500, Colleges, Government Agencies, State Organizations**
- **Please add 10% to all above prices**
- **No surcharge for Visa or MC 5% surcharge for Am. Exp.**
- **ADD $4 shipping for 1st 100**

Add $1 for every 100 thereafter
- **CA residents add 6.5% Tax**
- **APO and FPO shipping charges—15% of purchase (min. $6 shipping charge)**
- **VISA, MC, COD**
- **Pick up or send your orders to: Americal Group 12132 Sherman Way North Hollywood, CA 91605**

SAME DAY SHIPPING
818-765-3040
FAX 818-765-3887
Dealer and Qty prices avail.
800-288-8025

VISA · master charge

• **The Vapor Trail Booth.** The world of networking hard/software is not for the faint of heart, or anyone without an AstroTurf-lined pocketbook. *DaynaMail* by Dayna Communications requires a PC server running the Dayna accelerator card. That gives you DaynaTalk, a faster AppleTalk.

The problem is that both the mail program and the PC card are vapor (computer speak for "no product yet"). Does vapor get more solid, or less when multiplied by two?

The Hayes marketing people had a good line on their own vapor updates for **InterBridge**, one of the first Mac products that linked networks together. The InterBridge line was, "Lots of changes are planned for the InterBridge, but I can't tell you about them." Now is it **you won't** tell us, or **you can't** tell us ('cause you don't know anything either)?

• **Business Booth.** Now that the Mac is no longer a toy and has proven itself to be a real business computer, the software marketing departments get to run real show booths. Business people have lots of special needs at shows that require an extra special touch.

Many booths at the Moscone Center (closer to the downtown business center) featured "booth bimbos," or "marketing mannequins." Tight skirts, lots of leg, and blonde hair provide the proper business ambiance for spread-sheet comparison.

This is a crazy backwards situation to anyone involved in the Macintosh world for more than a year or two. More women, or a greater percentage of women, are involved (and have been involved) in real product development and marketing decisions for the Mac, than for MS-DOS products. Many female product managers and representatives complained they were ignored by customers "looking for the boss." Boo!

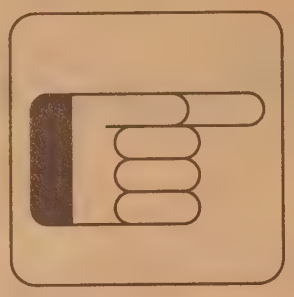
• **The Don't Worry, Be Happy Booth.** The marketing department heads seem to have been pushing the less-is-more philosophy on their demonstration teams. Basic questions were answered with either "Oh, I'm not a technical person," or "Oh, you don't want to bother with that." The presenter would smile, pat us on the head, and plow on. "Let me show you this feature..."

Beating The Expo Flu

One of the great things about the Macworld Expo is the chance to pick things up—pens, demo-disks, and the flu. The weeks before and after the show are prime human and computer infection times. Be careful.

Most upper-respiratory bugs are spread by contact. The person with the cold has the bugs on their hands. They touch and use objects that others contact. The virus attacks the new victims when they rub their eyes, chew their nails, etc. If many people share a keyboard, in an office or laser-parlor, this may be a concern. It's hard to clean a keyboard of viruses, so the best prevention is to wash your hands often while working.

Computer viruses are also passed around during Expo week. Many booths at the show were infected by common viruses that all shareware detectors pick up. Do you think that people running the booths are checking for infection? Some of them barely know the Macintosh, let alone Mac viruses!



Tip:

The SE/30 also comes with the fancy 68882 math coprocessor chip. That will really get your spreadsheet moving, right? Depends on the product. Excel 1.5 doesn't "know" about the new models of the Mac (Mac IIx, SE/30) that sport the math chip. Excel's ability to use the chip was hard-coded for the plain Mac II only.

Check out any disk you brought back from the Expo, especially demo programs. I know demo disks handed out by two small one-person outfits were infected with nVIR.

The Joys Of New Parenthood

Whenever Apple puts out a new version of its operating system software, everyone waits to see which program will have trouble or break. The same holds true with new hardware.

The new SE/30 is a dream-boat to us small box lovers. But don't count on using your old serial Apple HD20 drive. It is not compatible with the new machine. If you insist on using that old drive, you might check out the MacBottom *WSI Conversion Kit*. It turns your serial HD20 into a SCSI drive (for $380+).

The SE/30 also comes with the fancy 68882 math co-processor chip. That will really get your spreadsheet moving, right? Depends on the product.

Excel 1.5 doesn't "know" about the new models of the Mac (Mac IIx, SE/30) that sport the math chip. *Excel*'s ability to use the chip was *hard-coded* for the plain Mac II only. The SE/30 press release says, "This dramatically improves the performance of some spreadsheets..." But not the most popular brand.

Everything Else

It's out on the streets—the new BMUG Newsletter! It has a green marble cover with an animal (it's supposed to be a cat) silhouette. The book has 400 pages of great stuff and should not be missed. It also has section illustrations of Inigo the Cat by the famous *HyperCard* developer, Amanda Goodenough.

The only way to get this amazing tome is to become a BMUG member. Membership is $25 for a six-month term and $40 a year.

Upcoming Events

February 23: *VideoShow Professional* (Presentation Software), Mansfield Systems *Table Tools*, Priam Hard Disk Drives.

March 2: ThunderWare, Logitech *ScanMan*, Insight Development (HP Printer Drivers).

March 9: Coda *Finale*, Lundeen and Assoc. (MS *Works* add-ons), Utopia Software *Flow Phraser*.

March 16: OverVue's *ProVue*.

March 23: Silicon Beach *SuperCard*.

What Is BMUG?

BMUG is a non-profit educational corporation promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization it is many different things to its 6000+ international membership.

BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. The group specializes in computers using a graphical interface. For a while that meant the Apple Macintosh™ but now includes other makes, models, and operating systems, including the NeXT best thing. BMUG supports many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings, and much more. BMUG also puts out a semi-annual 400+ page book that we call our "newsletter." Our motto continues to be: *We're in the business of giving away information.*

Come and join in the dialogue every Thursday evening, 6:00-9:00 (or whenever we finish), in the Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on the U. C. campus.

The BMUG HelpLine, (415)849-HELP, provides technical assistance and telephonic hand-holding during business hours (10:00 am- 5:30 pm). If your question can't be answered on the spot, we try get you in touch with someone who can help. Of course, not every problem can have a happy ending—but we try.

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 300+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain or shareware programs and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

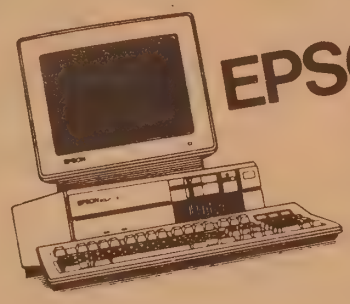
Our BBS offers many of the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are as well as send mail to users everywhere! BMUG is now a part of the international USENET network. With our multi-line capability you are now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun, and a great resource.

To get some further information about BMUG please write to: BMUG, 1442A Walnut Street #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. If you prefer to phone our business office call (415)549-BMUG. ■

We Have It All.....

Largest Software Selection in the World
Everything for AMIGA, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH

EPSON EQUITY I AND II+

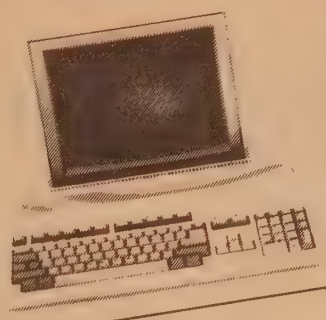


EPSON®

Epson Authorized Dealer
IBM Compatibility
EPSON Reliability

Buy an Amiga 500 System

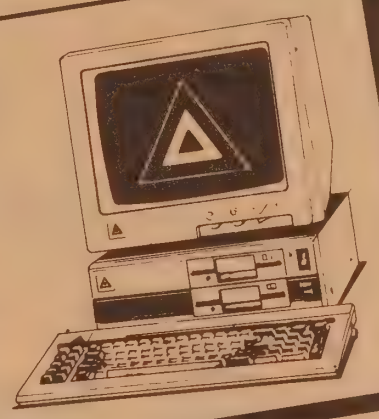
GET A SPECIAL SOFTWARE BUNDLE WORTH OVER $500!



COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

AMIGA 2500 IN STOCK
Best Price Available!

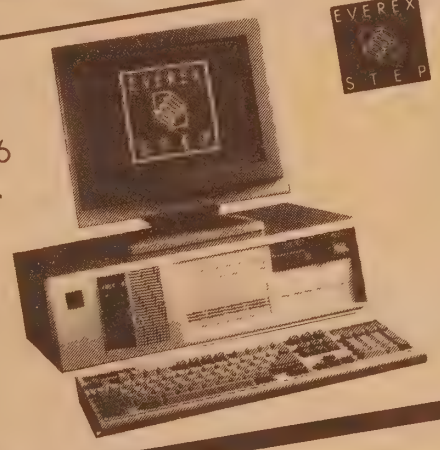
The New LEADING EDGE MODEL "D"



Authorized Dealer
Lowest Price Available!

Everex STEP 386

"The fastest 20MHz 80386 we have ever tested.... a real screamer."
PC WEEK, June 28, 1988
PCWEEK



Authorized Dealer

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait, 100% Compatible

AST® RESEARCH INC.

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

Atari Authorized Business Center

Sales and Support
Every known program
Every known toy

- Atari 1040ST monochrome system
- Atari 1040ST color system
- Atari Mega ST 2 monochrome system, laser printer & software
- Atari Mega ST 4 monochrome system, 20MB HD, laser printer & software
- Atari SLM 804 laser printer

ATARI **Atari Authorized Business Center**

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

Monday-Saturday
10-6:00

MAC @ WORK

HYPERCARD

BY BIRRELL WALSH

Historical HyperCard At The Expo

Macworld Expo (this year estimated at over 60,000 attendees) was a medieval fair. Narrow alleys threaded between stalls. Tall booths from the great mercantile companies displayed wares from Mountain and Great Plains. Lord Sculley walked through the town that had grown up around his holding, surrounded by his retainers. Musicians played and players danced. From the antipodes came Australians, so fierce that their Queen must live in a country far from them. People debated in French at the MainStay booth. Magicians promised that one could fly, as with *Wingz*.

Trade shows like Macworld are the true descendants of the fairs of Europe 600 years ago. A fair was the one place you could get anything, absolutely anything. I got a cable I had been looking for for a year, and I came home from the fair as pleased as a Venetian merchant with a load of spice.

Hyper-History

At the same fair I found a remarkable product that talks about western culture from a variety of viewpoints, using *HyperCard* in all its phases. *Culture 1.0* ($175 from Cultural Resources, Inc., 7 Little Falls Way, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076) is a scholar's venture into *HyperCard*. Walter Reinhold is an organist and a music teacher who collaborated with *HyperCard* programmers to produce a seven-disk stack set.

Like many books, *Culture 1.0* includes essays and pictures about the cultural history of western humanity. It has a set of essays introducing you to the periods you are examining. I have read a lot of history, and I appreciate the light, lucid tone of these introductions. The essays are full of "hot keys" that will take you to various subsections to find out more.

I began in the general essay on the Renaissance, and noticed that Music was in bold type—a sign that it was a link to more information. I clicked on it and ended up in the section on Renaissance music. A "return" button had appeared on the side of the card, and by clicking on it I could return to my original location. If I went on from the Music essay to one of its links (say to a picture of that patron of the musician Dufay, Philip the Good, the Valois Duke of Burgundy from 1419 to 1467), the return button will only take me back one step (to music) rather than all the way to the general essay on the Renaissance. That failure could use fixing, as no one likes to go exploring in hypertext if they can only return one step.

Pictures of art and architecture from classical times to the present have been digitized and built into the stack. It is possible to see many of the works of art which are being discussed, though bitmapped images are not yet as good as photographs.

This text-stack has highly structured themes. Each period (Biblical, Greco-Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classic, Romantic, and Twentieth Century) is cross-indexed by topics. You can look up history, religion, philosophy, literature and music on a grid. For each subperiod of each epoch, there are entries for each category. You can read about music (for instance) through a whole period, or you can read about various aspects of a single time. *Culture 1.0* uses hypertext to organize cultural history along multiple dimensions.

It includes also a number of things you could do only in *HyperCard*. When you study music in *Culture 1.0*, you get samples of the music you are studying. You can build your own threads through the stacks. You can also make notes anywhere in the stack. You can keep these notes in the stacks, or export them to your word processor.

I was pleased to discover that the stacks of *Culture 1.0* are not locked. You can extend and amplify on what you find in the stacks. It is possible to use the product as a base for much more detailed extensions in your own field.

Updates and CD-ROM extensions of *Culture 1.0* are planned for the next year and a half. The CD-ROM versions should help Apple hold their dominance in the educational market. I am very eager to see one extension: *The Music Tours*. Advance literature describes it as a set of six 800 K disks that explore the music of these periods in greater detail.

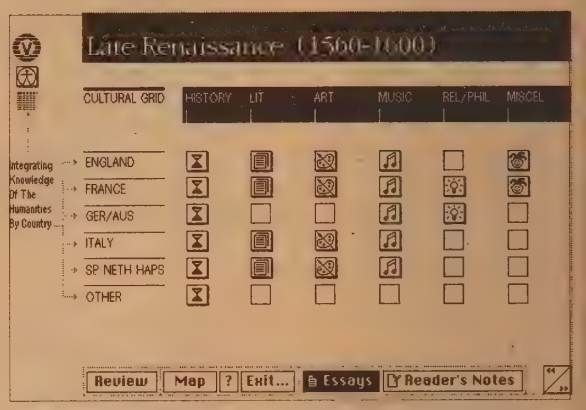
The publishers of *Culture 1.0* had not fixed their site-licensing policy by the time they came to Macworld. I expect they will negotiate a good deal for universities that want to buy a number of copies. This is the first commercial academic stack-set that I have seen. It won't be the last, for there is a natural alliance between hypertext and scholarship.

Stacks And Stacks At Macworld

There were few signs of *HyperCard* in the streets of Macworld. That was my first take. On second look, it was everywhere. This year *HyperCard* is appearing most often as a part of other products. I will review some of the products in which it is appearing in the next few months.

There is a business-planning system with *HyperCard* for an interface. It allows you to make a complete plan for your business before you leap in. (Palo Alto Software, 260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 219, Palo Alto, CA 94306).

Oracle has used *HyperCard* for a front end to its SQL (which, I find, means "Structured Query Language") database engine. *Oracle For Macintosh* can be used to operate the whole Oracle system, on the Mac and through connections to mainframes. An-



Culture 1.0 offers a hypertext-based approach to teaching Western Civ; students click buttons to read (or hear) additional information on featured subjects.

other system which I expect to review in the column soon is *HyBase* (Answer Software, 20045 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014). It is a database with no front end, because it intends to use *HyperCard* as its interface; it is a kit to build full relational databases in *HyperCard*.

There are innumerable products which have used *HyperCard* for their help system, and there will be more. Symmetry (761 E. Broadway, Mesa, AZ 85203) is licensing its *HyperDA* engine to other software producers. It will let them call up a help stack (like a Desk Accessory) from their program.

HyperX (Millenium Software, 1970 S. Coast Highway, Laguna Beach, CA 92651) is issuing release 3 of its expert system for *HyperCard*. It is written entirely in hypertalk, so you have access to the code. You have a chance to learn about expert systems in the familiar *HyperCard* environment. It is not just a tutorial, though—it is a working expert-system shell.

I have been trying to get a review copy of something very special. If I succeed, I will tell you about *MacBrain* and *HyperBrain* from Neuronics (Suite 2200, 1 Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139). These products let you look into the next kind of computer: the neural network. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved. Birrell Walsh hangeth out on the WELL (user id: birrell) and CompuServe (72466,3567).

PC Components Headquarters

YES-386 20 MHz

- 20 MHz Micronics Motherboard
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB/More
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

$1988

25 MHz COMPLETE.....CALL

YES-286 12 MHz

- 12/8 MHz Motherboard
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 200 W Power Supply
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$948**

10 MHz COMPLETE .....CALL

TURBO 10 MHz

- 10/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
- 256K RAM Expandable To 640K
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 360K Floppy Controller
- 360K FloppyDrive (Japan Made)
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$448**

8/4.77 MHz SYSTEM.....**$428**

HARD DISK (cash)

Seagate 20 MB & WD-GEN	$249
Seagate 30 MB & WD-27x	279
Seagate 40 MB	349
Seagate All Models	LOWEST
Micropolis 72 MB	549
CDC 33 MB (FAST SPEED)	299

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$65/80
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	60/75
3½″ 720KB/1.44 MB	75/85

MONITORS

14″ Monitor (720x348)	$88
14″ Flat Screen Amber/Green	125
15″ Dualscan Monitor	128
EGA Monitor (640x350)	330
Samsung Multisync	475
NEC Multisync Plus, II, XL	CALL
Tape Back-Up	LOWEST
V-7 VGA Board + Multisync Monitor	650
V-7 EGA Board + EGA Monitor	525

ADD ON BOARDS

8088-2, 8088-1, 80286, 80386 Motherboard	Lowest
Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Everex EGA (800x600)	168
Genoa EGA (800x600)	188
V-7 EGA/VGA	168/249
720/360K Floppy Controller Card	18
Multi I/O Card	48
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	20
Game Card	20
1.44/1.2M/720K/360K Floppy Master	75
1.2 MB Floppy Controller	48
286 I/O Card	39
2nd Serial Kit (8088/80286)	15/25
286 W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	99
2MB EMS RAM Card (8088/286)	75/85
Internal Modem (1200/2400)	49/99

PLEASE CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

SERVICE

- 8088/286 & ALL MODELS
- Hardware Installation & Troubleshooting
- Software SetUp & Training
- Available For Emergencies With Appointment
- Reasonable rates

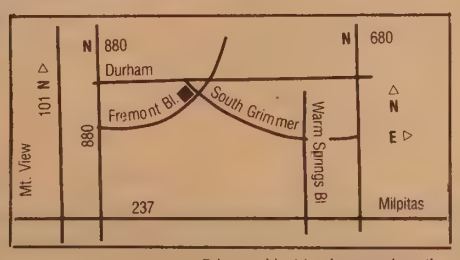
MISC.

Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$6
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	6/9/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable	8
8088 Case	27
8088 Case 286 Lookalike	35
286 Case	45
286 Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	6
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix & NLQ Printer	CALL
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	9
101 Enhanced Keyboard	39
Mouse	45
Mouse Pad	5
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	25
All Kinds Power Supply	CALL

Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL INC.

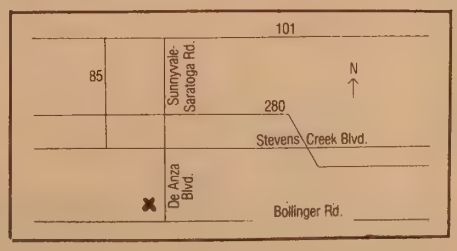
Headquarters: (Wholesale & Retail)
Dealer, OEM & VAR Inquiries Welcome
(415) 657-4888

44833 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Mon-Fri 10-7 Sat 10-5
Fax: (415) 656-0118



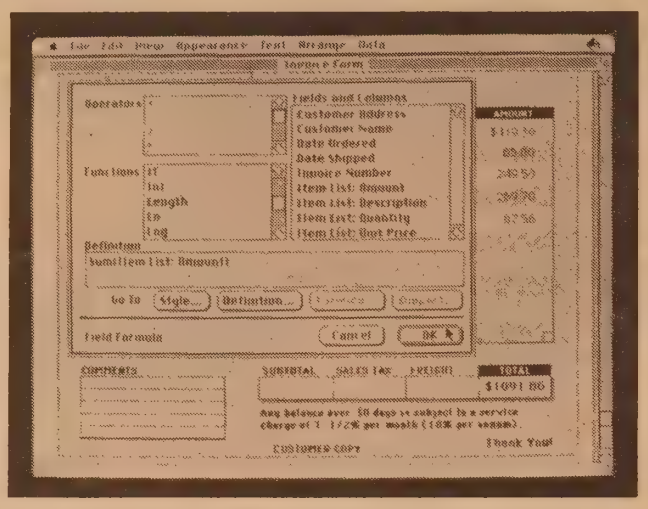
NEW CUPERTINO STORE: (Retail Only)
Corporate, Univeristy PO's Welcome
(408) 257-9988

10675 S. De Anza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Mon-Fri 10-7 Sat 10-5
Fax: (408) 257-2942

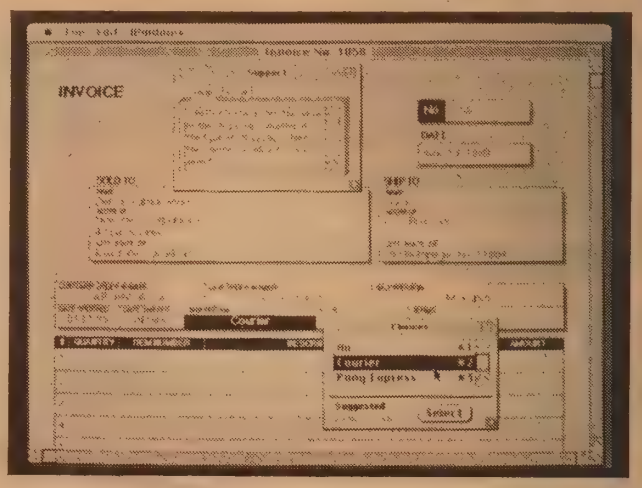


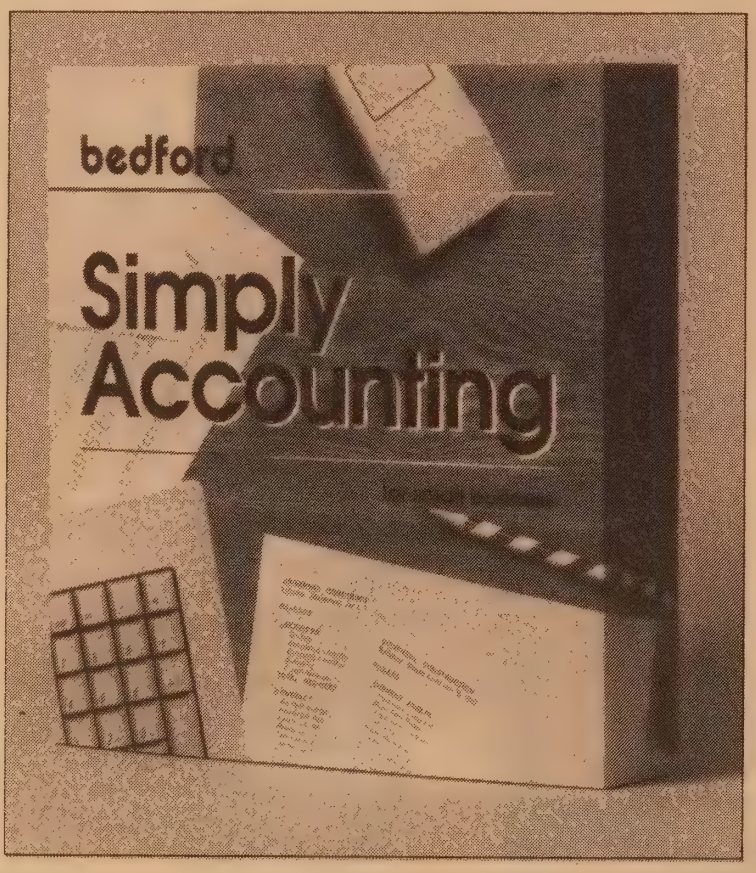
Prices subject to change w/o notice Not responsible for typographic errors

New Claris Series Gives Good Form



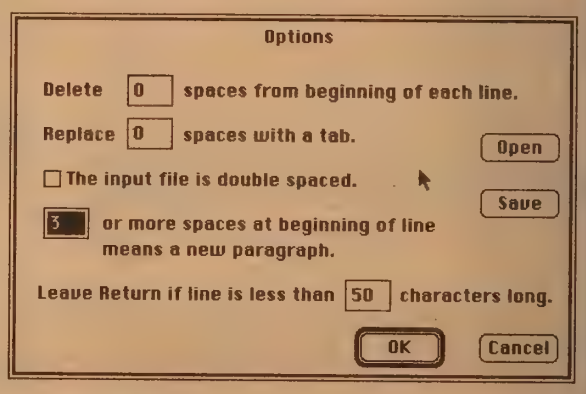
Citing the existence of a hitherto ignored market niche, Claris Corporation has introduced its new SmartForm Series. The first two products in this series, *SmartForm Designer* and *SmartForm Assistant*, give the government or business user the ability to custom design forms and applications and fill them out electronically on the Macintosh. Forms created using *SmartForm Designer* can also be printed and filled out manually. Forms-specific graphics tools contained in *Designer* includes fields with labels, combs, lists, and check boxes. Pull-down menus and floating palettes make it easy for users to find the form tools they need. A variety of printers are supported, including the LaserWriter, ImageWriter, Linotype, and Varityper, as well as others. If a form is routed electronically for completion using *SmartForm Assistant*, designers can build in custom help messages, choice lists, automatic calculations, and data-entry validation and formatting. ($399/49) Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415)960-1500.





Small Businesses Account For Themselves With This Integrated Application

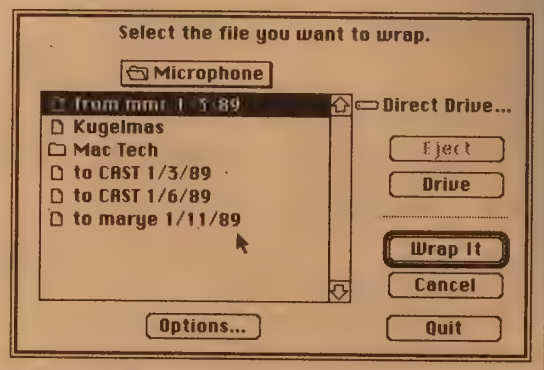
Simply Accounting is an integrated accounting application designed specifically for the needs of small business. It contains General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Payroll, Inventory, and Jobcost in one package. The application creates a set of electronic books allowing multiple activities to be open simultaneously. Data posted in one ledger is immediately transferred to other ledgers. *Simply Accounting* comes with a users' guide and an accounting manual explaining bookkeeping fundamentals. Minimum system requirements include a Macintosh Plus and an external disk drive. AppleShare and MultiFinder are supported. ($349) Bedford Software Corporation, 15311 N.E. 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052. (206) 883-0074.


Options
Delete 0 spaces from beginning of each line.
Replace 0 spaces with a tab.
Open
The input file is double spaced.
Save
3 or more spaces at beginning of line means a new paragraph.
Leave Return if line is less than 50 characters long.
OK
Cancel

Speed Up Text Editing With Word Wrapper

If you use a Macintosh to edit text (ASCII) files, you may have encountered this problem: the text file originated on a non-Mac machine, and as a result is full of hidden formatting characters. If the document's author formatted it as 40 columns wide, you'll have 40 columns of white space at the end of each line. Or maybe its travels through alien computers have caused document-wide indents at the left margin.

However, there's a more elegant solution to this problem than cursing and backspacing. *Word Wrapper*, $29.95 from SSC/ITDC, will delete white space from the places it doesn't belong in any ASCII text file and offers a range of options for dealing with the formatting idiosyncrasies of particular documents. The result is a document that's much easier for your word processor to work with. For information on *Word Wrapper*, contact SSC/ITDC, 1990 Lombard St. Suite 250, San Francisco, CA 94123, (415)929-0924



APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

½ Height Apple Compatible $89
IIc ½ Height Compatible Drive 95
Apple IIgs Daisy Chain 5¼" 150
II + 80 column 54
Disk Controller 42
IIE 80 Column w/64K 44
Parallel Interface 40
Graphics Parallel 52
16K RAM card $34.95
Super Serial Card. 65
IIE 256K-1meg RAM board. 119
II + 128K Card 95
RF Modulators II, II +, IIE 12
Apple II GS 4 Meg Memory Board w/0K . . . $42
No Slot Clock 39
Apple II GS 1 Meg Board w/256K. 99
MAX Flight Yoke IIE, EEC & IIGS $89.95
Super Save Fan Apple II, II + & IIE. 25
Numeric Key Pad IIE only 29
CPM Card 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX 850 ***New!*** $339
FX 1050 ***New!*** 479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ 339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 ***New!*** 589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS ***New!*** 929

PANASONIC

KX 1091i $219
KXP 1592. 449
KXP 4450. 1625

CANON

Ink Jet BJ130 850

STAR

NX15. . . . . $349

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II $1695
Desk Jet. 749

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal $129
2400 Baud External 139
1200 Baud Internal. 65
1200 Baud External 79
6' Parallel Cable. 8
MAC Modem Cable 10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable. $9.50
IIC Modem Cable 10
Mac + to Imagewriter II 10

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K $229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K 319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K 235
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced 589
AST RAMPAGE 286. 375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for Model 50/60 459
AST HOTSHOT 355

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MOUSE & TRACK BALLS

Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Pad. $55
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software . . .64
Logitech Bus Mouse 79
Z-Nix Mouse 49
Z-Nix Mouse w/Halo. 59
IMSI Opti Mouse 79
Fast Trap $99.95
PC Trap $89.95

IBM COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Teac 55 BV ½ Height 360K. $75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K. 72
1.2 Meg AT. 90
3½" 720K with 5¼" mounting kit 80
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 Meg 119
20 Meg w/Controller. 269
30 Meg w/Controller. 309
Seagate 40 Meg 345
Seagate 40 Meg 28 ns 419
Seagate 80 Meg 28 ns 589
XT Turbo Motherboard w/0K . . .85
Floppy Controller. 29
XT 1.2 Meg Floppy Controller . .59
150 Watt P.S.. 59
AT Style Keyboard. 59
Clock Card 29
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 55
AT I/O Card 39
Monochrome w/print 42
CGA Card w/Printer Adapter. . .55
EGA Autoswitch 155
No Slot Clock 39
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC 65
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC 89
Amber Monochrome Monitor . .82
Hard Drive Controller 59
RLL Controller for HD 65
Max Flight Yoke. 85

MICRO-PROCESSORS

PC XT 5/8/10 MHz $99/149/199
AT 5/6/8/10 MHz 99/159/219
For 386 16/20/25 MHz 379/479/579
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON
64K, 256K, 1 MEG DRAM

MISC

6 Outlet Surge Protector $11
DS/DD 5¼" 5
DS/DD Disks 3½" 15.50
Apple & IBM Joysticks 25
Battery Back-Up System 399

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

SINCE 1982

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

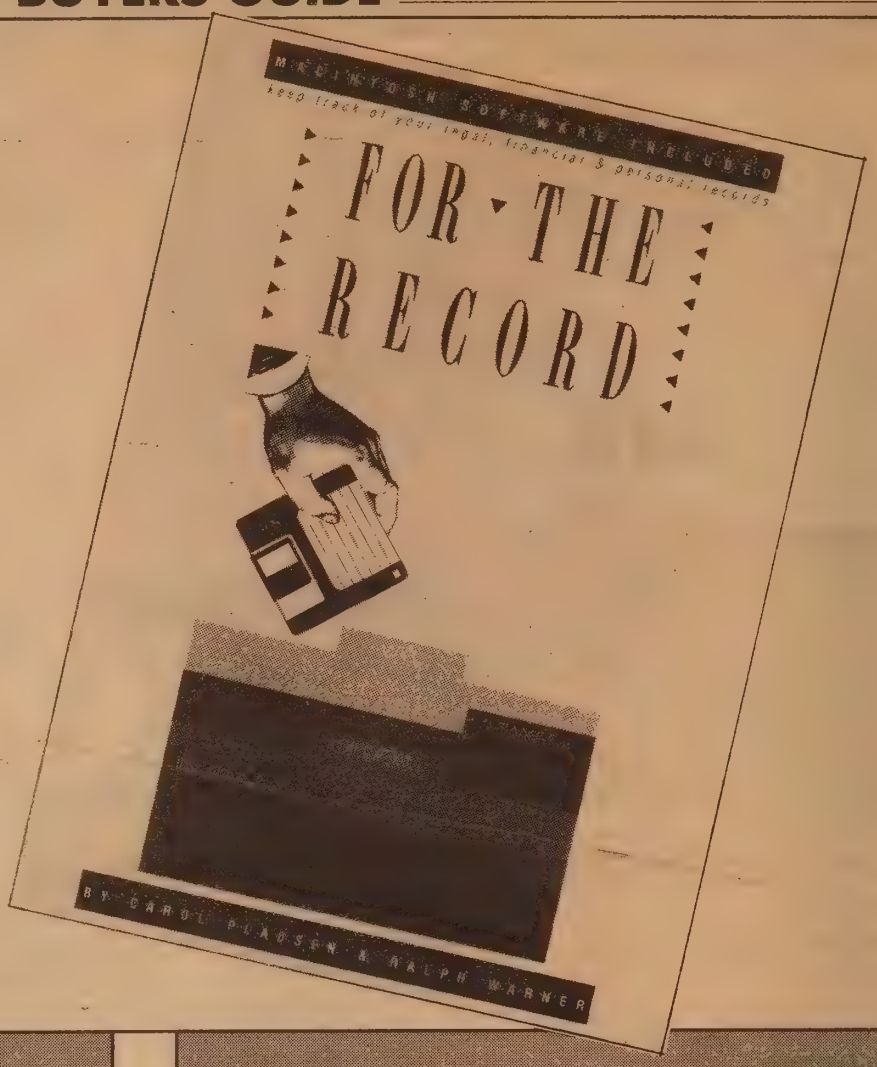
312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better
Prices Subject To Change w/o Notice

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

For The Record Organizes All Your Personal, Financial Information

For The Record is a book/disk combination from Nolo Press that gives you one place to organize and record essential information about your legal, financial, and personal records. You can access this information on your Mac or print it out and give it to a relative or friend. If you become incapacitated or die, those who must take over your affairs will find *For The Record* an indispensable tool. Without decent record-keeping, stock dividends, bank accounts, insurance policies, and other valuables can easily be lost or go unclaimed because inheritors don't know they exist. As a bonus, the *For The Record* manual offers hundreds of legal and practical tips on record-keeping and financial planning, plus an overview of how to avoid probate and reduce estate taxes. ($49.95) Nolo Press, 950 Parker St., Berkely, CA 94710


MACINTOSH SOFTWARE INCLUDED
keep track of your legal, financial & personal records
FOR THE RECORD
BY CAROL PLADSEN & RALPH WARNER

LOOK AT THIS!

Turbo Sale

XT With HARD DISK $549

Turbo 8088 System
4.77/8MHz Switchable
256K on Board
360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
Keyboard
150W Power Supply
Monographic Card w/Printer Port
1 Year Limited Warranty
$379

AT-286-12 SYSTEM With HARD DISK $975

VGA SYSTEM
286-12
$1495

EGA System $1335

Hi-Resolution Monitor $74

386-20 286-20 from $50 month

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CLUB

4600 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022
Hours: 10am-10pm 6 Days a Week!
(415) 941-3355
Fax (415) 968-3377
All Credit Cards Accepted

Come Visit Our NEW 2nd Location
2218 Old Middlefield Way
Suite N • Mountain View, CA
(415) 968-3355

Take 101, Rengsdorf exit, turn right on Old Middlefield and look for old red firetruck

Turbo 8088 System

- DTK Turbo Motherboard
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 360K Fujitsu Drive w/Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$349

286 10 MHz 0 Wait System

- DTK 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K Expandable to 1 MB
- Landmark Speed=13.2 MHz
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 230W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$719

386 20 MHz 0 Wait System

- 1 MB on Board
- Landmark=27 MHz
- 2-32 bit slot
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 230W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty

25 MHz 0 Wait System CALL

$1699

286 12 MHz 0 Wait System

- 512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- EMS Driver
- 8/12 MHz Switchable
- Landmark=16.2 MHz

$759

286 16 MHz 0 Wait System

- 512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- 8/16 MHz Switchable
- Landmark=20.5 MHz

$949

286 20 MHz 0 Wait System

- 512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- 8/20 MHz Switchable
- Landmark=24.5

$999

Motherboard

DTK 8088 8MHz	$70
DTK 8088 10MHz	75
DTK Baby 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait	195
DTK 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait	215
DTK 286 6/12MHz 0 Wait	225
286 6/16Mhz 0 Wait	379

Interface Card

Mono Graphic Card	$40
Color Graphic Card	40
Multi I/O	42
Floppy Controller 360/720K	20
Floppy Controller 360/720/1.2/1.44 (XT/AT Switchable)	35
Everex EGA 640x480	CALL
Genoa 800x600	179
Everex VGA	229
Paradise VGA	269
Genoa VGA	269
AT Multi I/O	35
WA2 FD/HD Controller	109
DTC 5287 RLL FD/HD Controller	135
1:1 Interleave FDC/HDC	CALL

Modem

Everex 1200 Baud (Int)	$65
Everex 2400 Baud (Int)	129
Everex 2400 Baud (Ext)	169

Floppy Drive

Fujitsu 360K/1.2M	$59/75
Teac 360K/1.2M	65/79
Teac/Toshiba 3.5" 720K	75
Teac/Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	85

Keyboard

BTC 5060 84 Key	$35
Mitsumi 5060 84 Key	37
Keytronic Enhanced	49
Mitsumi 101 Key	42

Misc.

DOS 4.01	$75
150W (XT) Power Supply	35
230W Power Supply	49
LogiMouse C7/Bus	63/68
Logi Hi-Res Mouse	75
DFI Scanner	199
AT Jr. Case (XT)	32
AT Deluxe Case	55
Tower Case w/P.C.	220

Hard Disk

Seagate-225 Kit	$248
Drive Only	199
ST-238 Kit (30M)	279
ST-251 (40M 39MS)	325
ST251-1 (40M 28MS)	379
ST-4096 (80M 28MS)	550
Maxtor	Call
Micropolis 1335 (21MB 28MS)	519

Monitor

Samsung Mono	$67
Samsung 14" Flat Screen	99
Samsung Color	210
Samsung EGA	315
Samsung VGA	369
Samsung Multisync	429
Casper Mono	70
Quadrant 14" Paper white	109
NEC Multisync II	560

Printer

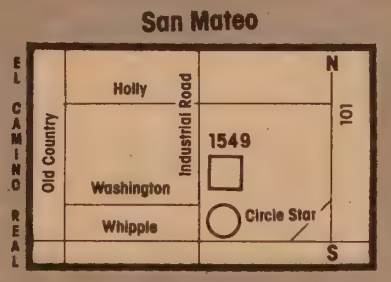
Panasonic 1091i	$175
Panasonic 1124	319
Star NX-1000	165
Star NX-1000 Color	219
Star NX-2400 (24 pin, 170 cps)	299
Epson LQ 500	349
Ricoh 3200Q (Daisywheel, 132 column, 22 cps)	169

Belmont Computer Products

1549 Industrial Road
San Carlos, CA 94070
Hours: M-F 9-7

(415) 598-9058

NEW LOCATION



UPS Shipping Daily ■ Dealer Inquiries Welcome ■ Co. Purchase Welcome

XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM

Prices subject to change w/o notice

BY BROCK N. MEEKS

I Believe In . . .

Over the past year I've become increasingly critical of telecommunications, and the computer industry in general. I've heard myself do this in discussions and seen it in columns I've written, right there in cold black-and-white 9-point type. It's almost as if "the dark side of the Force" had taken over and there was nothing left to believe in in this medium.

Just before writing this column I was skimming an electronic news clipping service I subscribe to on NewsNet. One headline read: "101 Things to Do with a Dead Toner Cartridge." The headline immediately following it read: "400,000 Ethiopian Refugees in Somalia Face Starvation."

Those two headlines, and the fact that they were delivered to me via NewsNet, seemed to sum up my frustration. "Only in America," I found myself saying, "could I find these two headlines juxtaposed." It put a lot things into sharper focus.

I logged off and went to rent a video, my mind still humming with the headlines. At the video store there was an advertisement claiming that the movie *Bull Durham* was "Coming Soon." One of my favorite scenes in that movie is Kevin Costner's "I believe in..." speech. From that thought my mind leapt to a clip I'd downloaded long ago. It was a speech made by the late science fiction writer Robert A. Heinlein called "This I Believe."

According the clip, Heinlein's speech was originally broadcast on Edward R. Murrow's show. It was also read by Mrs. Virginia Heinlein when NASA awarded her husband a posthumous award of Distinguished Public Service Medal in 1988.

The speech is moving. I read it over several times. As I did I found myself making several connections to the telecommunications "community." Maybe, just maybe, I hadn't lost all faith in the power and wonder of this medium. And so I began to write my own version of "This I Believe." With credit to Mr. Heinlein for the inspiration:

This I Believe

I believe in the people that make the world of telecommunications a "community." I have probed their faults. I have sketched their virtues. And their virtues far outweigh their faults.

Take Mark Graham of PeaceNet, for example: an Air Force veteran who ran afoul of the system more than once standing up for what he believed in. And though Mark could probably make three times his current salary working for some high-powered software firm, he is dedicated to his conscience, working behind the scenes at PeaceNet in an effort to link like-minded folks around the world via telecommunications. Some have decried PeaceNet as 'bleeding heart liberal ideology." But I believe in Mark and his work at PeaceNet.

Then there is Daniel Ben-Horin of CompuMentor. He fights an uphill battle trying to get struggling nonprofit organizations online and using the power of telecommunications. He constantly fights for funding and carries on a seemingly endless search for computer mentors to help in his struggle. I believe in Daniel.

I believe in my own local community, the WELL. Here you can open your soul online. You can cry out, "I'm hurting," and you will be fed with understanding. Here you will find people such as Howard Rheingold or Kathleen Creighton, who go out of their way to welcome newcomers and take them under their virtual wing, or send a simple message saying, "Hey, I've been there, and if you need to talk, just ask." There are no prescriptions for that kind of medicine. For every jerk who thinks a modem is an electronic spray paint can, there are perhaps a hundred more like Howard and Kathleen, ready and willing to help.

I know that despite all my societal brainwashing about being open with strangers I can "step out" online with my feelings and be treated with respect and understanding.

I believe in this community at large. Despite the sensationalized "hacker" and virus stories splashed across the *New York Times* and on the cover of *Newsweek*, there are thousands of other stories about the heroic efforts of people like Dave Hughes, who single-handedly brought the entire educational system of Montana online—and made it successful.

If it were not so, this medium would have died long ago. Businesses could not be productive. And our rights to information could not be secured. But "good news" is not "prime time news." It is buried in obscure telecommunications columns of "throw-away" magazines, yet "good news" pouring forth from this medium is a force stronger than "the dark side."

I believe in the unselfish efforts of individuals who spend hours re-keying a document from the government, or researching the correct way to format a formal response to the FCC, so the rest of us need only open a copy buffer and download. I believe in those thousands of BBS sysops whose unseen and unappreciated efforts in the dark of night keep this country's most precious commodity—free speech—ready and accessible. And all for free.

I believe in the art of all those shareware authors bringing us communications packages like *ProComm* and innumerable BBS programs. Take a look around the industry. Three-piece suits, multi-million dollar ad campaigns' and secrecy now dominate where once openness and a willingness to share code flourished. And yet these shareware authors, with little hope of recouping all that's due them, endeavor to put humanity and fairness back into the industry. And to make a program easy to use and as productive as their own tireless efforts.

I believe in our legislative folks, too. Sure, most of them don't understand the medium, but it's mostly for lack of education. This is why I believe in people like Bob Jacobson, legislative aide to assemblymember Gwen Moore. Bob gets paid peanuts, and yet he is one of the strongest allies of the telecomm community in Sacramento. Too many times Bob has brought telecommunications issues before the California legislature, only to see his ideas either laughed at or ignored, but he keeps pressing, and sooner or later he'll get results.

I believe in Representative Edward Markey, on the national level. I believe in former FCC chairman Nick Johnson. It is largely because of these men that our community was able to defeat the FCC's ridiculous access rate increase. Markey for taking up the cause and forcing the FCC to hold public hearings, and Johnson for his behind-the-scenes advice on how to best attack the FCC on grounds they understood.

I believe in the United States. Despite rogue national security advisors like Admiral Poindexter who seek to put a hammer-lock on freedom of information access, our nation still has the most open and available information access in the world.

And finally, I believe in the thousands of telecommunicators that I have never known. Those with intelligence and wisdom who do not shy away from tough questions such as freedom of access issues, integrity of information, and access to that information for the "information poor." I believe in the kids—yellow, white, black, brown—who attend Bronx Science high school, who are pushing telecommunications science to its limits.

I am proud to be a member of this community. I believe we have come this far by the skin of our teeth. And that every battle we win, every advancement we put forth, will be by the skin of our teeth—but we will always make it.

I believe that this "white boys' club" won't always be so. That more women are becoming involved, that more minority groups are being introduced to telecommunication and its power. I believe that the power of this medium, the power of information gathered and distributed by this medium, will continue to empower the "little guy."

I believe that telecommunications will carry a message of faith and good will to lesser developed countries, and that the north-south information flow will one day turn around, and we will learn as much from them as they do from us. I believe "the people" will defeat the paranoia of "the government" about the public gaining access to information, in all its forms. I believe this, because everyone has that insatiable curiosity and desire to *know* more and learn more about their world than just what lies within four square blocks of home.

I believe this with all my heart. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved. *Brock Meeks is a San Francisco-based columnist and technology revolutionary. He was last seen whispering into a pundit's ear.*

386! **AT!** **XT!**

Hi-Lo Advanced®

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!

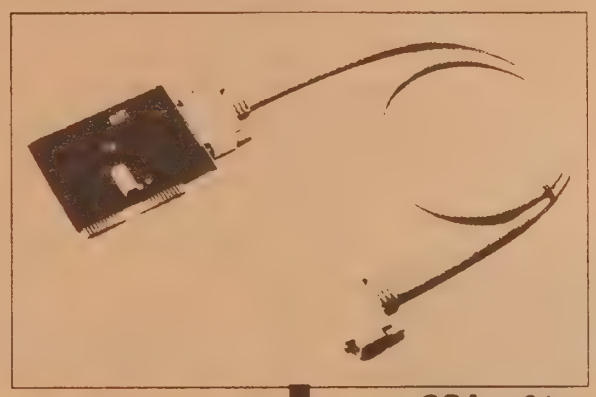
IC PROGRAMMERS FOR IBM

These new programming modules and testers for the IBM XT/AT all use one common host adapter card. They include many features not listed below. Please call or come in for more information.

COMMON SYSTEM ADAPTER CARD.....$54.95
Used with all Hi-Lo Advanced programming modules.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE **Hi-Lo Advanced** FLYER!

SPECIAL!
ALL-01 Universal Programmer/ Tester Module with System Adapter Card
just $599!
For limited time only.



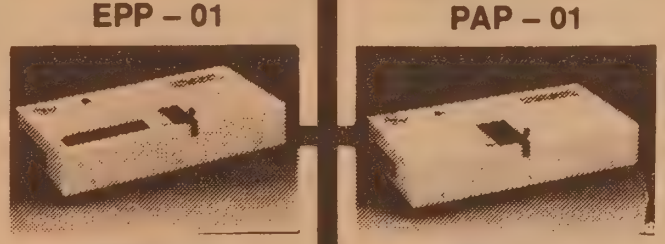
CSA – 01

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMER..$149.00
- Programs 16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EPROM, and (E)EPROM.

PAL PROGRAMMER.....$299.00
- Programs MMI, NS, and TI 20 & 24 Pin.
- Blank Check, Program, Auto, Verify Read Master, and Security Fuse Blow.

EPP – 01 **PAP – 01**

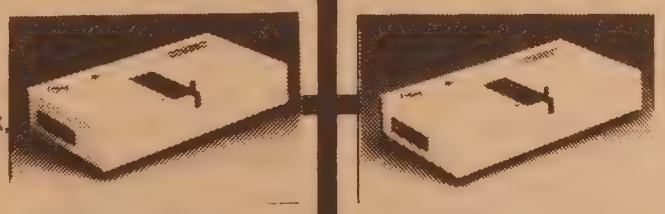
BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER.....$299.00
- Programs many MMI, NS, TI, Signetics Bi-Polar PROMS.
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Program, Auto, Read Master, and Verify.



DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER.....$195.00
- Tests TTL, CMOS, DRAM, and SRAM.
- Auto-Search unknown IC numbers.
- TTL/CMOS/MEMORY Tester.
- User can establish his own test pattern to test special IC's.

BPP – 01 **DMT – 01**

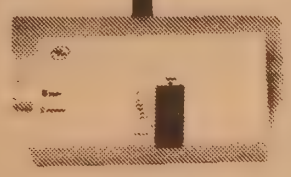
8751 PROGRAMMER.....$249.00
- Programs 9744H, 8751H, 87C51, 8752H.
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Verify, Compare, Program, Auto, Read Master, and Security Programming.



8748 PROGRAMMER.....$199.00
- EPROM and PROM types: 8741(A), 8742(H), 8749(H), 8750(H).
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Program, Auto, Read Master, Verify and Compare.

51P – 01 **48P – 01**

Coming Soon! **The HSC Experimenter's Discount Club**
- Invitation Only Sales
- "Preview" Specials
- The more you spend, the more you save!



ALL – 01

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER MODULE
- PROGRAMS (E)EPROM, PAL, BI-POLAR PROM, 8748, AND 8751.
- TESTS DIGITAL AND MEMORY IC's
- COMBINES FEATURES OF EPP-01, PAP-01, BPP-01, DMT-01, 48P-01, 51P-01.

ONLY $559.00

WE SHIP C.O.D.!

Call the HALTED ELECTRONIC RESOURCE BBS! (408) 732-2814

HSC of Santa Clara
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

HSC of Sacramento
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA 94928
(916) 338-2545

HSC of Santa Rosa
6819 Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 95841
(707) 792-2277

Call Now!

Outside California ***800-4-HALTED***

California Residents ***408-732-1573***

HSC Since '63!

TERMS: Minimum order $10. California Residents add 7% sales tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges. Shipping will be added to credit card and C.O.D. orders. $2 Handling charge on orders less than $25. Prepaid orders over $100 use money order or certified check. Please no not send cash. Some items limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

BY BENNETT FALK

The Regular Expression

The Guru Explains The Mysteries Of Grep

Our friend Hapless User writes:

Dear MicroTimes,
Sorry to be out of touch for so long, but the never-ending quest for UNIX knowledge has taken me to India and Nepal, following a trail of rumors about a great computer sage who lives as a hermit in the Himalayas. Local guides in Kathmandu knew him by the name "Arpananda Bangdollar," but descriptions of his physical appearance varied wildly. With some difficulty I cajoled them into pointing out on my maps where he could be found, but no one would volunteer to lead me to him. Undaunted, I collected the necessary supplies, charged up the battery on my laptop, and set off to meet the man himself.

It took a while, but I did eventually find a hut in the designated spot. I knocked on the door. There was no answer, so I walked in, and there was a rotund little man sitting on a threadbare rug in an unfurnished room lit only by 12 pottery lamps burning yak fat.

It occurred to me that I'd been tricked: what can you possibly learn from a UNIX guru who doesn't even have electricity? Still, I had come too far to go home empty-handed, so I approached him: "Master, I have come to learn the secrets of UNIX."

He didn't even acknowledge my presence! I waited a while and repeated the question. He opened one eye and stared at me. After a very long while he spoke:

"How many five-letter palindromes are there in the UNIX spelling dictionary?"

"What?"

"Palindromes. Five-letter palindromes, words with five letters that are spelled the same backwards and forwards. How many of them are there in /usr/dict/words?"

"I don't know."

"Indeed," he sighed, "no one is born with this knowledge. But how would you find out?"

"I'm not sure."

"You are aware of 'grep'?"

"Grep?"

"Grep."

Oh, good grief, I thought, he's trying to see what I already know, best to play it cool: "Okay, grep. Uh, everybody knows about grep: grep is a UNIX utility for locating strings in a text file. The name stands for Global Regular Expression Print."

"How many 'greps' are there?"

"Three that I know of: grep, egrep, and fgrep."

"How do these greps differ from each other?"

"Well, they're all used pretty much the same way: to search for the word 'newt' in the file /usr/dict/words, you'd just type:

grep newt /usr/dict/words

This command would print any lines from the 'words' file that contained the string 'newt'. The same syntax would work with egrep or fgrep, but I don't really know what the differences are."

He finally opened his other eye: "Then we can begin there. The three greps differ from each other in the kind of pattern they let the user to search for: fgrep searches only for literal strings, grep allows you to search for 'limited' regular expressions, and egrep can be used to search for 'extended' regular expressions. Perhaps you know already what a Regular Expression is?"

Here I am trying to become a kernel hacker, and he wants me to explain Regular Expressions.

"The simplest regular expression," I ventured, "is but a single character, say any letter of the alphabet, or any of the ten digits. You can string these 'atomic' regular expressions together to form more complex patterns to search for. When we grep for 'newt', we're really looking for all the places where the atomic expressions 'n', 'e', 'w', 't' happen to be concatenated in that order. Grep just finds that pattern wherever it occurs; if 'newt' happens to be part of 'newtonian', grep doesn't care, it prints the line anyway. Okay?

Arpananda exhaled wearily. "It is 'okay' so far, but you have described only character constants."

"Well, that's what most people search for most of the time."

"Yes, and why should 'most people's' problems be yours? There is much more to Regular Expressions than character constants. The things I am about to tell you barely scratch the surface. If you wish to learn more, consult the entries for 'ed' and 'grep' in volume one of the *UNIX Programmer's Manual.*

"We start with character constants and then transform them using the 'magic' characters '.', '*', '^', '$', '[', '\'. For example, a '.', a period, a dot, matches any single character, and an asterisk ('*') matches zero or more occurrences of the atomic regular expression that preceded it. Together in a grep command, the characters '.*' match zero or more occurrences of any single character, which is to say, they match everything."

"Oh, wow, cosmic."

"Perhaps so, but not very useful, and I mention it simply for the sake of completeness and because it's an interesting thing to think about on a rainy day.

"More to the point is to take this word 'newt' of which you are so fond and transform it from a character constant into something more interesting. We can begin by substituting a '.' for the 'w', and the command

grep 'ne.t' /usr/dict/words

will find not only 'newt', but also 'neat', 'nest', and 'next': any word that contains 'ne', some character, 't'.

"Now even this simple regular expression gives us many things to talk about. First of all, we want grep to see the '.' we have embedded in the regular expression, but '.' also has a special meaning to the UNIX shell. We must put the regular expression in quotation marks so the shell passes the dot to grep without first interpreting it by its own lights. Most of the magic characters used to build regular expressions are also 'special' to the shell, and it is a good idea always to enclose Regular Expressions in quotation marks.

"It is also true that the pattern 'ne.t' will probably match many word fragments. For simplicity's sake, we can re-formulate the Regular Expression to return only whole words that match our pattern. If we are fortunate enough to be running Berkeley UNIX, this can be done with special tokens to indicate that our pattern should match either the beginning of a word' ('\<') or the end of a word('\>'). With the Berkeley version of grep the pattern:

grep '\<ne.t\>' /usr/dict/words

returns only the words 'neat', 'nest', 'newt', and 'next'.

"Unfortunately these tokens are not recognized by AT&T's version of grep. However, because /usr/dict/words is nothing but a list of words, one to a line, you can use the caret symbol ('^') to indicate where your Regular Expression should be in relation to the beginning of a line and the dollar sign ('$') to indicate where it should be in relation to the end of the line, so the command

grep '^ne.t$' /usr/dict/words

searches for lines that contain only the 'ne.t' pattern."

I already knew a lot of this stuff, but the smoke from those lamps was getting to me. All I could say was, "This is beginning to look a little like Nixon's expletives."

"Who is Nixon? What are his expletives?"

"Never mind. What does all this have to do with

Copyright © 1988 by Bennett Falk. *Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.*

Still The High Performance Leader.
See It Now At Your #1 Everex Dealer!*

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION **Step 386/25**

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex Step 386/25 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex Step 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

We Service Everex Computers!

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 25 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.

Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386-25	**6.13**	**41.0**	**31.1**
Everex Step 386-20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 286-20	**4.20**	**27.4**	**23.0**
Everex Step 386-16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286-16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386-20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386-16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386-16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386-16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286-10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq 286-12	1.89	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.93	8.0	7.7

Ask About The NEW 20 MHz 286.

"The Everex Step 386/20 is the fastest 20 MHz machine *PC World* has ever tested. It's speed, large memory cache and jumbo expansion capacity make it an excellent server. Whether you use it as a server or a powerhouse workstation, you're unlikely to find a faster 20 MHz PC than the Step. The Step 386/20 is clearly the best 20 MHz PC for the money in this roundup."
PC World, December 1988

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products including Step 386/20, Step 386/16, Step 286/16 and Step 286/12
- Local Area Networks—Authorized Novell Dealer
- Business Leasing
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

Made in the USA

Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.

24 Years in the Industry

*Everex's First Authorized Computer Systems Reseller

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

palindromes?"

"Well, you will have to find that out for yourself, but I must not leave the notation for Regular Expressions only partially described.

"You have seen that a single character matches itself, and that a dot matches any single character, and that an asterisk matches zero or more occurrences of the immediately preceding atomic expression. But I have not yet explained that you may restrict the range of characters for which a match is acceptable. This is done with square brackets ('[]') inside which the acceptable characters may be simply listed. If I gave the command

grep '^n[aeiouy].t$' /usr/dict/words

grep would return to us four-letter words beginning with 'n' followed by a vowel followed by any character and ending with 't'. (It turns out that this command gives us the same four words we got from our previous command.)

"Now there are many things you can do with character ranges. An important one is to negate the range by including the caret symbol (^) as the first character inside the brackets that define the range. This '[^]' construction says essentially that you will accept any character *but* those specified between the brackets.

"Imagine, for example, that we are dissatisfied with the 't' in our Regular Expression and want to substitute for it any consonant. It would be a very great bother to have to list all the consonants in a character class, so instead we write

grep '^n[aeiouy].[^aeiou]$' /usr/dict/words

and grep presents us with about twenty words beginning with 'n' followed by a vowel, followed by any character, ending with any consonant.

"If the characters in the desired range happen to be continuous, we need not even write them all out. Instead we may use the first and last characters separated with a '-'. Let us now dispense with the literal 'n' in our example and ask grep to give us words beginning with any upper case letter:

grep '^[A-Z][aeiouy].[^aeiou]$' /usr/dict/words

This command will give us about 160 words, none of which," he noted with satisfaction, "is 'newt'."

He paused for a while, and I guess I was supposed to ask a question or something, but I was really out of it and ready to crash. "Tsk, tsk, I see you are getting tired, so I will hasten to the end of today's lesson.

"In addition to everything else, you can designate 'substrings' of a regular expression with the symbols '\(' and '\)' and then you can refer to these substrings using a '\' and a digit. This is very handy for finding duplicates of words. The command

grep '\(the\) \1' filename

would find all the occurrences of 'the the' in the file 'filename'. More whimsically, with the command

grep '^\(.*\)\1$' /usr/dict/words

we can find words that consist of a pattern repeated twice like 'beriberi', 'tartar', or 'coco', about twelve entries in /usr/dict/words all together.

"Now that's enough for today. Come back tomorrow morning with a regular expression that will print out all the five-letter palindromes in /usr/dict/words, and we'll continue."

Let me tell you, my head was swimming. I collected my things and wobbled out the door. It was nearly dark outside, so I walked a short distance from the hut and pitched my tent. After a meal and some hot tea, I still felt disoriented, so I curled up in my mummy bag and drifted off to an uneasy sleep and dreams about magic characters and expletives and mantras. In one startling dream, I saw the command

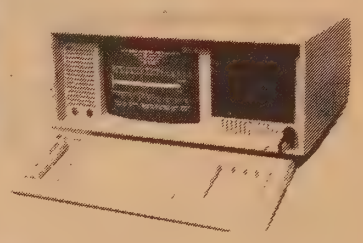
grep '^\([a-z]\)\([a-z]\).\2\1$' /usr/dict/words

in flaming letters. I woke up, jotted the vision down in my notebook, and tried to go back to sleep. In the morning, I booted my laptop computer and entered the command from my notes and out popped nine five-letter words starting with 'civic' and ending with 'tenet'! Incredible.

I ran back to the guru's hut and burst through the door to tell him the news. The 12 lamps were still there, and the threadbare rug, but Arpananda Bangdollar was nowhere to be seen.

It was a cold, foggy morning, and after waiting a while, I shut the door behind me and sat down on the little rug to rest. I must have fallen asleep, because the next thing I remember was a commotion at the door and some guy in a bright yellow down jacket and Birkenstocks saying, "Master, I have come to learn the secrets of UNIX."

Yours as ever,
Hapless



EXPRO-40
PC-BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER

Special Price $495

CASES, KEYBOARDS, POWER SUPPLIES

150W PS (UL)	$48
150W PS	39
200W PS (UL)	75
285W PS	85
200W PS	65
Tower Case (LED Display)	195
AT-Style Case	38
AT Case	60
XT/AT Keyboard (Click 84 Keys)	38
XT/AT Keyboard (Click 101 Keys)	48

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

EW-901 (1 Port/512K)	$75
EW-904 (4 Ports/512K)	95
EW-704 (4 Ports/1 MB)	155
EW-708 (4 Ports/1 MB)	235
IC Tester (DRAM Tester, TTL, CMOS)	125
PAL Programmer (PAW-401)	235
8748/8749 Programmer (UPW 481)	155
PROM Programmer (BW-601)	185
EPROM Eraser (with Timer)	85
Expro-40 Universal Device Programmer	495

MICE, SCANNERS

Logitech Serial Mouse	$60
Logitech Bus Mouse	65
Logitech Hi-Res Mouse	85
Logitech Publishers Mouse	95
Logitech Paint Show	20
LogiCADD	39
PC Optical Mouse (with Dr. Halo)	85
DFI HS-3000 Scanner	215

MONITORS

BTC-1418 14" Flat Screen	$105
Kingtech TTL 12" Monitor	75
Quimax TTL 14" Monitor	125
Relisys 14" EGA Monitor	345
Kingtech RGB 14" Monitor	265
Nanao EGA Multisync 8060S	545
NEC Multisync II	595

DISK DRIVES, DISK CONTROLLERS

TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (360 KB)	$59
TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (1.2 MB)	85
Toshiba 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive (1.44 MB)	95
Toshiba 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive (720 KB)	80
Seagate ST-225 (20 MB, 65 ms)	205
Seagate ST-238 (30 MB, 65 ms)	215
Seagate ST-251 (40 MB, 40 ms)	325
Seagate ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms)	385
Enhanced HD/FDC for AT	99
WA2 HD/FDC	110
DTC 5280 HD/FDC	110
WX-1 HD Controller	65
DTC 5150 HD Controller	60
Removable Hard Disk SQ 555 (44 MB, 25 ms)	CALL

MODEMS

Everex 2400	$130
Everex 1200	69
Telemidas 2400	105
Telemidas 1200	55

COMPUTER KITS

Desk-Top 80386 AT System	CALL
Desk-Top 80286 AT System	CALL
Desk-Top 8088 XT System	CALL
CRT Portable Kit for AT/XT (9" Monitor) (Case, KB, PS, Monitor)	$380
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (Case, KB, PS, LCD Display, Adapter):	
9" 640x200	540
10" 640x200	640
11" 640x400	750

ADD-ON CARDS

80386 Motherboard 16 MHz (0K)	$1200
80386 Motherboard 20 MHz (0K)	1450
80286 Motherboard 12 MHz (0K)	295
80286 Motherboard 8/10 MHz (0K)	245
8088 Motherboard 4.77/8 MHz (0K)	69
8088 Motherboard 4.77/10 MHz (0K)	75
8087, 80287, 80387 Math Co-processor	CALL
4164, 41256, 4464, DRAM, SRAM	CALL
Enhanced Video Graphic Card (EVGA)	240
Enhanced Graphic Card (EGA)	145
Monochrome Graphic Card	45
Color Graphic Card	40
RS232 Serial Ports	22
Memory Expansion Card for AT	79
Multi I/O Card for XT (FDC/S/P/G/C/K)	48
AT I/O Card (S/P/G)	45
Clock Card	22
Call for others.	

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- 7 softwares available for popular device programming.
  EPROM: NMOS or CMOS from 2716 to 271024, 27010, 27513, BYTE wide, WORD wide and PAGE mode. 2516 to 2564, CYPRESS EPROM...etc.
  EEPROM: 2816, 17A, 64A, 256A...etc.
  BPROM: from 32x8 to 4096x8 Bipolar PROM MMI, NS, SIGNETICS, TI, AMD,
  MOTOROLA, HARRIS CYPRESS (7C291).
  MPU 8478: INTEL 8748, 48H, 49H, 41A, 42 41AH,42AH, 48AH, 49AH.
- MPU 8751: INTEL 8751/H, 52/H, 44/H, 51BH, 52BH, C51, C252.
- PAL, EPLD, GAL, CMOS PAL: MMI, NS, TI, AMD, CYPRESS, LATTICE.
  16R8 Series, 20R8 Series, 20L10 Series...etc.
  22V10, 22G10, 16V8, 20V8.
- Software update possible for new device.
- Utility File Support:
  1. HEX to BIN converter for INTEL, MOTOROLA, TEKTRONICS HEX or Extended HEX.
  2. 2 ways or 4 ways BIN file splitter for 16 BITS and 32 BITS FILE date.

HARDWARE FEATURES

- 40 pins test-socket with 40 sets of software controlled circuit
  Programmable TTL I/O.
  3 groups of programmable D/A voltage sources.
  2 groups of programmable OSC output sources.
  Perfect filter and current limiter circuit.
- 60% of digital components in high speed CMOS HCT type.
- Hardware expandable for complex device programming.
- Hardware configuration is available for software designer.

Songtech International, Inc.

44061 So. Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9051 • Fax: (415) 770-9060

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

UniForum

The International Conference of UNIX® Systems Users

February 28 – March 2, 1989
Moscone Center
San Francisco, California

sponsored by

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

UNIX

The UNIX Operating System . . .

offers freedom of choice in software applications and in hardware to buyers and users of multiuser systems. With its connectivity and portability, the UNIX® system spans the range of hardware, from micro to mainframe, and provides one standard, compatible operating environment.

UniForum

The UNIX System Event . . .

UniForum is considered the premier international UNIX system conference and trade show. For six consecutive years, an impressive gathering of attendees — users and developers . . . buyers and distributors — has profited from the unlimited opportunities to interact and exchange information during UniForum.

Exhibits

UniForum 1989 . . .

will be presented at San Francisco's state-of-the-art Moscone Center. UniForum 1989 will feature a tiered format: vendor exhibits and product demonstrations, intensive all-day tutorials, and marketing- and industry-oriented conference sessions that include technical presentations. Plus complimentary basic UNIX system workshops.

Conference

Turning TechnologyInto Solutions . . .

is the UniForum 1989 conference theme. The full three-day conference, preceded by 20 subject-specific all-day tutorial presentations, will address user application needs and issues, the place for UNIX systems in mass markets, and the future of the UNIX system in the computing industry's next era.

Register Now . . .

UniForum 1989 exhibits and introductory workshops are FREE. UniForum also offers a complete conference and tutorial agenda.

Call 800-323-5155

for details and registration forms. In Illinois or outside U.S., call 312-299-3131.

Or Write:

UniForum 1989
2400 East Devon Avenue • Suite 205
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 USA
Fax 312-299-1349 • Telex 556281

UNIX

Turning Technology Into Solutions

BY SUZANNA MUSICK

Going Live: Accounting Software Installation Guidelines

I'm not going to tell you the precise and perfect way to install your accounting software.

Why? Because I can't.

The successful installation of a software program depends as much on the people involved as it does on the technology. All of the people, from upper management to the users. Everyone must be "on board."

There is a methodology to installing accounting software. (The words "installation" and "conversion" are used interchangeably in this article, although computer consultants generally see a difference between the two.) In earlier articles I discussed the steps leading to the decision to automate, and how to go about selecting the best software for your needs. In this article I'll set out the guidelines which should help you to get through the installation process without too many battle scars. These guidelines are based on the following assumptions:

- You have selected an accounting software program and are now ready to begin using it;
- The accounting software is an "off-the-shelf" program and not custom written;
- You are installing multiple modules (e.g., General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Order Entry, Inventory, Accounts Payable, etc.).

Installation Guidelines

1. Prepare for the Installation. Don't try to tackle the job during your busiest season or some other unrealistic time (such as during a year-end close or annual audit). Even in the best of circumstances, an accounting installation is a great deal of work. While going to an automated system is almost always an improvement for the business, it normally requires more effort than anticipated. The conversion process requires you to continue with your regular work while learning to operate the new software program and entering all your accounting data. Be realistic when planning interim and final completion dates.

Good software provides you with meaningful reports based on the structure of your accounting codes. Carefully examine the software's capacity to generate specialized reports. Compare them with your current numeric or alpha system; you will probably have to make changes to take advantage of the program's best features. Review your chart of accounts, vendor and customer numbers, inventory and job cost coding, and any other tracking codes which will be entered into the software program.

To illustrate, an inventory number might be structured so that the number itself has meaning (what we call a "smart-part" number). HHLRSO might signify household furniture, living room and sofa. Some programs allow you to then produce reports on any or all sections of that number. You could print a report on sales of just sofas, living room furniture vs. dining room furniture, or on all household furniture if you wished.

2. Personnel Issues. You wouldn't think of asking your accountant to fix your car, so don't ask a non-accountant to do your bookkeeping. Many companies with automated accounting systems mistakenly believe that anyone can "do" the books.

I'm not saying that a clerk cannot enter invoices or record new vendors in the system. However, don't expect clerks to produce meaningful financial statements unless they receive assistance or training. The person responsible for the financial statements must know what a journal entry is, be able to tell a debit from a credit, and recognize the difference between assets, liabilities, and owner's equity.

Be sure that all those employees who will be operating the system are properly trained in the program's use. Your accounting staff is much more likely to embrace the new technology if you help them become comfortable with it. Many programs have tutorials and lessons, and your staff should use them.

3. Put Someone In Charge. Take a lesson from the construction industry. Construction jobs have a project manager who is responsible for ensuring that all tasks are completed accurately and on time. You need this kind of person in an accounting conversion as well.

The accounting project manager should be charged with responsibility for all facets of project completion. Work should be scheduled to keep the project moving along smoothly, but not at such a pace that staff members burn out. The project manager should also ensure that a filing system for management and "audit trail" reports is established, and verify that copies of your computer data (backups) are made and stored properly.

4. Take Time To Become Familiar With The Software. I've learned that asking clients to allow themselves time to "play" with their new software program is asking a lot. Nevertheless, experimenting with the software before putting it "on line" can be a very valuable learning experience.

Before you invest substantial time and money in the conversion of your current accounting system, test the new software program. Take a few transactions from each accounting area and "walk" them through the system from start to finish. Set up a customer account, generate invoices or statements, post them to the general ledger, and look at the financial statement.

You won't be able to avoid making mistakes. Take the opportunity to learn from them early on so that you don't replicate them throughout the system.

This process will help you to understand the inevitable differences that exist between your current system and the new one. Remember, you would not have purchased the computer system if it was not going to offer you advantages over your current operations. Take the time to figure out how to get the most out of your newest employee.

5. Take Small Steps. Don't try to do too much at one time. This is important. Prioritize and determine where to start, and how the project will progress. If possible, "integrate" (merge) one "module" (accounting function) at a time. Do one piece of the conversion and do it well. Get results that everyone can feel good about, then move on to the next step. For example, convert your Accounts Payable and start taking advantage of vendor discounts before tackling your General Ledger. When you get the General Ledger set up, begin producing financial statements. Finally, once you are confident that each installed program functions properly on its own, begin integration. For example, have Accounts Payable post directly to the General Ledger.

The biggest benefit to breaking the project down into separate components is that you can use the knowledge gained in the first phase for all subsequent parts of the conversion. In Accounts Payable, as you learn to enter vendors and invoices and to void checks, the mistakes you make (and learn from) will save you time in the other modules.

You won't be able to avoid making mistakes. Take the opportunity to learn from them early on so that you don't replicate them throughout the system. Once you have the process down (usually a month or two), integrate the modules together.

6. Prepare An Operator's Procedures Manual. Like most software instruction manuals, accounting

Copyright © 1989 by Suzanna Musick. All rights reserved. *Suzanna Musick is a Manager in the Computer Consulting Department of Hemming Morse Inc., CPAs. Her experience encompasses a wide range of industries such as distribution, retail, construction, real estate, financial, and professional services.*

TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK

386 System
Micronics Motherboard
Includes: 1MB RAM • 230W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Monitor • Keyboard • 1.2 MB Drive

Only
$1850

8088 Compatible System
Includes: 8MHz (10MHz optional) • Turbo Motherboard • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only
$499
Orig. $799

10 MHz 80286 System
Includes: 10MHz Turbo Motherboard • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only
$849
Orig. $1599

Logical Connection Call For Pricing
NEC P2200 (24 pin) only **$354** List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse . . . . . Only $67
Buy any Logitech Mouse and receive a FREE computer or printer cover!
Hi-Resolution Mouse 87
Get a FREE Dust Cover!

High Capacity Controller for 1.44″ and 1.2″. . .$35

Perstor® **Card** Only $179

1200B Internal Modem Hayes Compatible Only **$59.95** List $129

HP Deskjet . . . . . Only $685
HP Laserjet Series II . . . . . Only $1650
HP Scanner . . . . . .Call
Memory Expansion Card w/1MB on Board .$369
Font Cartridges . . . . . .Best Price
Toners 95.95

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

Epson LX 800	$199
Okidata 393	Call
NEC P5200	555
Citizen 120D	169
Citizen MSP-40	309
Citizen MSP-15	349
Panasonic 1091 I	209
Panasonic 1124	350
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
Motherboard	269
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	49
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	55

REPAIR & UPGRADES
Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS
How To Build Your Own Personal Computer
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills $25 per person

Saturday at 10:00 AM

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	$Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	$65
150W Power Supply	45
Surge Protector	9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

1518 & 1520 Taraval St.
(between 25th & 26th)
San Francisco, CA 94116

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Price subject to change without notice.

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

manuals leave a lot to be desired. Even if they are written in English (not computerese), they are written to fulfill the needs of many different types of business users.

More valuable than the software manuals is developing your own set of procedures documenting how you use the program. The manual should be written in such a way that if the bookkeeper is not available to operate the system, someone else can step in and rely upon the documentation for guidance. The procedures manual should cover the daily, weekly, and monthly tasks you perform and should include any logs, checklists, or other forms you use to manage the system.

7. Ensure Data Integrity. As discussed earlier, converting from one system to another is a lot of work, so make sure that the information entered in the new system is accurate. Run tape totals on batches of invoices being entered and check your total against the computer printout to ensure that they agree. If they don't, find out why. Resolve the discrepancies as they occur, rather than trying to dig back through a month's worth of data to find an error.

8. Running Parallel. For management to gain confidence in the new system, they must be assured that data are being entered correctly. Running parallel is the only way to do this.

Reconcile your computer-generated reports to your old ones. Check to be sure that customer accounts are accurate, that financial statements agree, and that the inventory valuation matches. If you have monitored and checked everything as it was being entered, this should be a relatively painless process. Once you have confidence in the new system, you can drop the old. We like to see two complete months of clean processing before we discontinue the old system.

9. Define, Organize, And File Reports. Forget the myth of the "paperless office." Computers generate more paper, not less. Part of your job will be to discern which reports must be kept and which are superfluous.

It is critically important to maintain a "through-the-computer" audit trail. An audit trail allows you and your CPA to determine where the figures on your financial statements came from. If you want to see which customer invoices make up the $50,000 you have in Accounts Receivable, you should be able to print a report showing the detail that totals $50,000.

Establish which financial statements and other management reports are to be filed and kept. Everyone involved should know which reports must be kept, and they should be filed regularly (daily). Regular filing saves you the grief of digging through reams of paper looking for that one report your boss or CPA is asking for *now*.

10. Internal Controls. Who has access to the system and who doesn't? Have you decided who can enter in invoices, and who can write checks (what CPAs call "separation of duties")? Whatever your parameters are for accounting data security and internal control, they must be defined and passwords entered into the system.

Further, the person entrusted with setting up and maintaining passwords should not be the only person who knows what those passwords are. The president of the company, the CPA, or banker should also have knowledge of the passwords maintained in your system. You do not want to find yourself locked out of your accounting system because of an unhappy employee or other unfortunate circumstance.

11. Backups. Making copies of your programs and accounting data is the least expensive form of insurance you can buy. A backup copy of your programs should be stored in a safe place, separate from the originals. Data should be backed up daily, and periodic copies should be taken off site. Exact backup policies should be determined and enforced.

Not maintaining frequent backups can cause you much suffering, and possibly even loss of business. What if your computer malfunctions, or worse, gets stolen? Replacing the program is easy. You buy a new copy and install it on your new computer. Your transaction data represent an altogether different problem. If you do not maintain regular backup copies, your only option may be to re-enter everything from square one. Make your backups regularly, label them accurately, and store them wisely.

I hope that this article is helpful to those of you who are getting ready to install an accounting system, or are in the process of installing one. While I have tried to stress the caveats of an installation, I don't want you to feel that it's more work than it's worth. The return you will get from your new system should far outweigh the effort you must expend to get there.

One thing I didn't discuss is the availability of help (i.e., a consultant) when going through this process, and my next article will deal with how to locate a consultant when you need assistance or guidance. ■

CALL FOR BEST PRICING ON THESE PRODUCTS

Authorized Dealer For

AST RESEARCH INC. NCR HEWLETT PACKARD D-VAR CITIZEN TOSHIBA Qume

CONNECTIVITY

We carry a complete line of network/multi-user/multi-tasking products.

MONITORS

Samsung Mono	$85
Sigma Design LV 19"	$1740
Crescent Hi-res 1028-768	$550
NEC Multisync II	$575
Sony CPD 1302	$640
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$500
Nanao 8060S Flexscan	$560
Taxan 770 Plus	$585

EGA & VGA

We carry a complete line of video cards.

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount.
Free in-store installation of products.

OXFORD SYSTEMS AT COMPATIBLE

COMPLETE SYSTEM
Includes New Style Case
$850

PRINTERS

We carry a complete line of printers.

HOURS
Monday-Friday 9:00-6:00
Saturday 11:00-5:00

MISCELLANEOUS

Microsoft Bus Mouse	$115
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$110
PC Mouse	$105
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$95
Logitech Mouse	$75
Apple Regular Keyboard	$125
Apple Enhanced Keyboard	$200
Logitech H. Scanner	$235

EVEREX STEP 286/386 . . . . . CALL

HARD DRIVES, HARD DISKS, ETC.

Special Of The Month
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II
$1660
Includes Toner Cartridge

Prices subject to change without notice.

CRESCENT COM INC.
Where after sales service matters.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120
3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

Fax #
(408) 738-1973

COMPUTER SHOWCASE PRESENTS
AMIGA MAMA
AND THE AMIGOIDS
HELP! I WANT TO MAKE A ROCK VIDEO!
JERRY HAS THE VIDEO ANSWERS...
NO PROBLEM. YOU JUST NEED A REAL-TIME DIGITIZER AND GENLOCK, PLUS AN AMIGA 500.
ROB HAS THE MUSIC ANSWERS...
YOU CAN MAKE MUSIC DIRECTLY FROM THE AMIGA OR USE IT TO CONTROL EXTERNAL SOUND DEVICES.
THIS IS GREAT! NOW I CAN REALLY GET GOING!

The Bay Area's *only* All-Amiga® Store.

We specialize in Sales, Consulting, Service and User Support for *Video, Music, Graphics and Desktop Presentation.*

COMPUTER SHOWCASE
AMIGA

NOW!
HACKERS HOURS!
SUNDAY 10 am - 5 pm
THURS & FRI 10 am - 10 pm

2739 Geary Blvd. (at Masonic) San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 563-1953
Store Hours: Mon. - Fri. 10am - 6pm ¤ Saturday 10am - 5pm

Amiga Mama by George Christensen. This ad was produced at Computer Showcase with the FrameGrabber, Comic Setter, DigiView, DeluxePaint and Professional Page on an Amiga2000, and was printed on a Linotronic L100 at Giraffe-X Desktop Publishing, 1826 Divisadero St. San Francisco.

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

Amiga Viruses

How To Practice Safe Computing With VirusX

There has been a lot of press in the last few months on computer viruses. Networks have been brought to a grinding halt, companies have lost valuable data, and untold numbers of end users have been inconvenienced (at the least) by a rash of hyperthyroid practical jokes. Perhaps that's too polite, as programmers who create viruses are practicing a form of anti-social behavior only slightly removed from car bombing or razor blades in apples.

In the Amiga community we have been fortunate that all of the viruses until now have been variants of a single type: "boot block" viruses. They inhabit the boot blocks of disks (the first two blocks on Amiga disks, used to mark a disk as bootable). Since only the first few bytes of space in these blocks are used by the operating systems, the remainder has been an excellent hiding place for viruses.

Boot block viruses are fairly well understood, and many programs have been created to deal with them effectively. Unfortunately, a new virus has been discovered that uses an entirely different vector of transmission and attack. This new virus, known as the IRQ virus, can attack any executable program, and is the first Amiga virus you can catch by downloading software from a BBS. It is also the first virus that can attack a hard disk.

Fortunately, there is a cure. Steve Tibbit, the author of numerous freely redistributable (copyrighted but no fee to use) programs, has created a new version of *VirusX*, the anti-virus program. This latest version (V 3.10) not only checks for the existence of every known strain of boot block virus, both in-memory or on-disk, but it checks for the IRQ virus in-memory as well. If any virus is found resident in memory, *VirusX* removes it and lets you know. If any boot block virus is found on a disk, the program informs you and lets you remove it.

Since the IRQ virus can infect any program, checking for it is a little more difficult. Dan James has come up with a program, *KV*, to check programs for infection by the IRQ virus.

The documentation from *VirusX* offers valuable information on dealing with viruses in general and the IRQ strain in particular:

"This virus attaches itself to executable programs. Its prime target is the C:DIR command, but it will also look at your startup sequence and attach itself to the first executable program found in the startup sequence.

"A sample chain of events:

- You download or otherwise acquire a new program. This program happens to be infected.
- You execute this program.
- The virus attaches itself to memory.
- Now, you're on DF0: and you run a program that uses the OldOpenLibrary() vector (hard to predict which ones do...), the virus will open your startup sequence and pick the first filename it sees in it, see if it's executable, and if so, will write itself into that file. If it's not executable, it will try and write to the DIR command on that disk.

"As you can see, the only files this virus will infect will be whatever comes first in your startup sequence, and the DIR command.

"This virus is mostly a harmless joke. It will not kill commercial programs (at least not any I've seen so far), it doesn't attack anything, doesn't do anything malicious. It's not nice to have around, but it's certainly better than a malicious virus!

"It changes the title bar of the Initial CLI window when you boot, and it will try to write to any disk inserted—thus bringing up the 'Volume whatever is write protected' requester whenever you insert a write protected disk. It will write itself to any disk you execute a file off of, possibly to the DIR command, possibly to the first thing in the startup sequence, depending on the startup sequence.

"This virus will not work under Kickstart 1.3—you will get Software Error requesters whenever you run an infected program. I'm not sure why, but this is probably good.

"You cannot identify a file that has this virus in it just by looking at it. The virus encrypts the text parts of itself, and encrypts it differently on each copy—so you can't learn to recognize it. You can tell your system is infected if you put in a write protected workbench disk (or any disk that has a startup sequence), and if the system brings up a 'Volume whatever is write protected' requester, then this virus is in RAM attempting to infect this disk.

"Running *VirusX* 3.1 will tell you that this virus is in RAM, and *VirusX* will remove it from RAM.

"The other thing this virus does is, when it first installs itself in your system upon reboot, it changes the title bar of the current window, (usually the initial CLI window, since it IS the first thing in your startup sequence), to say something like "AmigaDOS Presents: The IRQ Virus, V41.0." This is, of course, a dead giveaway.

"To get the virus out of RAM, run *VirusX* 3.1 and it will tell you if it found it and that it removed it if it did. *VirusX* will check disks the same way that the virus does—it will look at the startup sequence, determine if the first file found (or the DIR command) are infected, and give you the option of repairing them if they are infected. You can also get rid of this virus simply by deleting all infected programs and rebooting. This virus will not hang around after a reboot.

"*VirusX* 3.1 will look in the same places the virus does for possibly infected programs. If it finds one, it will pop up a window and show you where it found it, and ask if it's ok to remove it.

"Because this virus can hit a number of files, not all of which *VirusX* will find, also included is a small program by Dan James called *KV*, 'KillVirus.' This program will check a whole directory's worth of files for this specific virus.

"Keep *VirusX* 3.1 running when you test new programs. *VirusX* will alert you as soon as it sees this virus appear in memory—probably the last program you ran is infected if *VirusX* reports it found the virus.

"Another easy way to protect yourself from it: Change your startup sequence on any disk in any drive, so that the first character before the first executable filename is a TAB. The virus tries to Open() the whole line, parses out a few characters, but not the tab. Note that if you use a pathname as in DH0:C/BLAH, and you put a tab in front, you'll get a requester for [TAB]DH0:. Just use [TAB]C/BLAH or whatever."

Boot block viruses are fairly well understood, and many programs have been created to deal with them effectively. Unfortunately, a new virus has been discovered that uses an entirely different vector of transmission and attack.

Another Useful Product

If you decide to edit your startup-sequence to include a TAB character, I would like to recommend a new text editor from ASDG called *CygnusED Professional*. This is far and away the fastest text editor I have ever used. If you use a text editor on a regular basis, this is worth checking out. It has several features I've never seen before, including columnar block cutting, intelligent handling of overscan modes (scroll bars on the left side of the screen as option), and a file recovery utility that lets you recover edits in progress after a GURU. It runs on any Amiga with 512 K of RAM. Four stars. ■

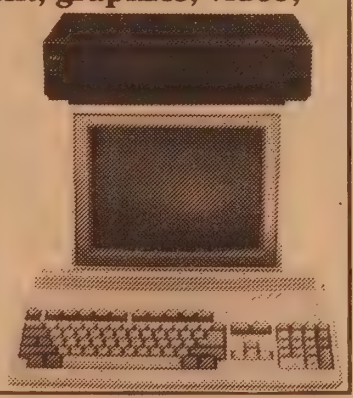
Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics, and related fields.

Holiday Amiga Savings!

Over 800 Discounted Amiga Titles In Stock!

Free VCR

With the A500 "Fast Forward" System:
- **An Amiga 500 Computer**
- **A Commodore 1084S Stereo Monitor**
- **A Special Software Bundle worth over $450, with programs for word processing, financial management, graphics, video, and entertainment.**



$1249

Commodore® AMIGA 500
Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Musical Prodigy

A Complete MIDI Starter Kit:
- **Deluxe Music Construction Kit**
- **It's Only Rock'n Roll Data Disk**
- **MIDI Interface**
- **Yamaha SHS10 MIDI Keyboard**

$199

COMMODORE AMIGA™

Compatible with Amiga 500 and 2000. Available for Amiga 1000 for $229

Amiga 2000

The A2000 is the ultimate system for music, graphics, and video. We have the world's largest selection of A2000 products at extremely competitive prices. Complete systems from under $1,940. Ask about our special software bundles available with the A2000 for Desktop Video, Productivity, and Graphic Arts. (Over $950 value for only $199 with A2000 purchase).

COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

Amiga, Amiga 500, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

1.3 Update

We now have in stock ample supplies of the 1.3 Workbench and the 1.3 ROM for the A2000 and A500. We also have the autoboot EPROM's for most popular hard disk controllers.

Genlocks! Finally..

Now in Stock:
- ***Amigen***
- ***ProGen***
- ***SuperGen***
- ***Gen One***
- ***Magni***
- ***A2300***

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

Amiga Available In Palo Alto & Cupertino Only

BY DAVID HAWKINS

Atari Desktop Publishing

Big Improvements From Soft-Logik

Last year I wrote about the problems with *Publishing Partner Professional*, an ST desktop publishing program from Soft-Logik. I complained about the ads running a long time before the product was ready, and about how, when the product was finally available, the first release to paying customers was basically unusable.

Last week I received Soft-Logik's newest release. The product is now called *PageStream*, and it's much improved. Impressive, in fact. The price is listed at $199. Soft-Logik can be reached at 11131F S. Towne Square, St. Louis, MO 63123, (314)894-8608.

Upgrading

If you've been using *Publishing Partner*, then you'll be glad that *PageStream* includes a program to upgrade your fonts to the new *PageStream* form.

PageStream compares favorably with Mac desktop publishing programs. It's a lot cheaper, for one thing. Also, it allows you to take text and graphics and rotate, slant, or twist them.

The earlier release didn't have this feature. If you have the earlier release of *PageStream/Publishing Partner Professional*, the wisest thing to do is remove the initialization files before installing *PageStream*.

System Requirements

PageStream will run on an Atari 520 ST, with just a single drive, and with either monitor. However, you'd be continually running into the limitations of that system if you did much work with *PageStream*. If you're going to do much desktop publishing work, you need a hard disk. And I was using just about all the memory available on my 1040 ST, so I know I would have had to give something up to use a 520.

PageStream works best with the monochrome monitor. I tried using the color monitor for a few days, but there are some things that don't show up on the screen when you're using the color monitor. Also, the sharpness and crispness of the monochrome monitor make the document look better while you're working on it. .

Features

My copy of *PageStream* came with a sheet entitled "The Facts," which compares *PageStream* with *PageMaker* 3.0, *Ready,Set,Go* 4.0, and *Quark XPress* 2.0—all Mac programs, with *PageMaker* also available for IBM compatible computers.

PageStream compares favorably with these programs. It's a lot cheaper, for one thing. Also, it allows you to take text and graphics and rotate, slant, or twist them. You can also group items on the page together and then rotate them.

PageStream also has a Zoom command. Most desktop publishing programs have different ways to view a screen, usually 50% or 200% of the page's actual size. *PageStream* has the standard preset viewing options, but it allows you to zoom to other magnifications as well. For example, if you wanted to see the page at 15% or 1500% of actual size, you could.

Un-Features

The sheet also claimed that *PageStream* had a spelling dictionary. My copy didn't.

I also had trouble reading in some graphics, specifically those in the .IMG format. *PageStream* did read in *D.E.G.A.S.* files with no problem.

Aside from those two items, *PageStream* did have the features it claimed.

Learning PageStream: Something Of A Challenge

Actually learning to use *PageStream* can be a real pain. The manual is lousy—especially when you consider how long they've had to work on it. There were places in the "tutorials" where I could not follow the instructions. The manual also makes no mention of how differently things will appear on your screen if you use a color monitor. Specifically, "fill patterns" will not appear on your screen if you use a color monitor.

To learn *PageStream*, you need to read the manual through a few times and keep track of how a few of the different features work. The tutorials do not include reminders that you use certain parts of the program in certain ways. This can be very frustrating.

Actually learning to use PageStream can be a real pain. The manual is lousy—especially when you consider how long they've had to work on it.

Another problem with *PageStream* is that it crashes easily. When you start up *PageStream* a box appears in the center of the screen. If you click on the box or hit a key, the program bombs. What you have to do is go to the File menu and open a document or create a new document.

Save your work often. There's nothing so frustrating as doing some intricate work and then having the program crash on you.

PostScript

The one feature about *PageStream* that might make all this hassle worthwhile is its use of PostScript. It is possible to save your document as a PostScript file and then use a PostScript printer to produce it.

However, the manual is not clear on how to do this, so here are the steps. First, select Configure Printer from the Global menu. A screen will appear that says Printer Configuration. Click on Load and select the PostScript printer driver.

Then move down to the section on Send To: and click on Disk File. Click on OK and then move to the File menu and Print the document. It will ask for a filename and then produce a PostScript file on the disk.

This is one place where having a hard disk is helpful. PostScript files are very large. It takes approximately 30 K for each page.

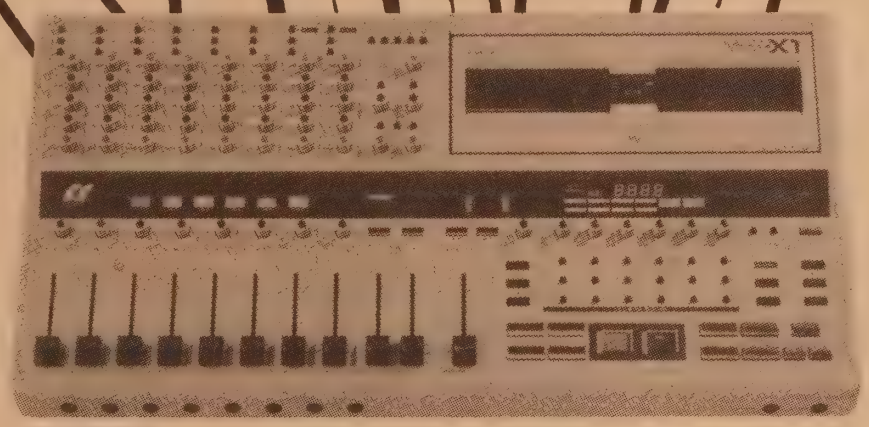
If you save a document to a PostScript file and it won't print, you might have to do the following: use an editor that will save the file as an ASCII file and add the following line at the start of the PostScript file

%!PS

and then try printing the file. ■

Copyright © 1989 by David Hawkins. All rights reserved. David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco both monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.

6 fast tracks to success



Sansui WS-X1

The WS-X1 is a console-type 6-channel multi-track recorder (MTR) with an 8-channel stereo mixer that is designed for the musicians who want mix and edit their own recordings. The unit also features a 2-channel deck for quick and easy mix-down of master tapes. This unit is the first of its kind from Sansui, the world-renowned Japanese audio and video manufacturer.

The WS-X1 is a versatile control center for home recordings, incorporating all the functions necessary for editing and production of taped recordings. It's an ideal studio machine for the one-man band approach or when playing against the background of other musicians and bands, and it can also be used for group practice or making demo tapes.

WS-X1 offers six record/play channels - two more than common 4-channel designs, yet not as complex as expensive 8-channel designs. Using the soon-to-be-available MR-6 6-channel slave MTR and SY-1 sync unit, WS-X1 users can expand to 10-channel-or-more capabilities if necessary.

MIDI Mondays

Free at 7 pm in San Jose

2/20 MIDI ON THE MAC
DigiDesign Sound Designer 1.5

2/27 MIDI ON THE ATARI
PPD Master Tracks Pro

3/6 MIDI ON THE GUITAR
Passac sentient 6

3/13 MIDI ON THE AMIGA
Dr. T Copyist Pro

Get the
Fast Track Accessories Kit
free
with this coupon when you purchase a Sansui WS-X1 at Guitar Showcase

$75 value

Kit includes:
- TDK SA-X 3-Pac with Storage Case
- Recorder Cleaning Kit
- Maxell HE-44 Electronic Head Demagnitizer
- Signal Flex SF-126 Stereo Headphones

Offer expires March 31, 1989

GUITAR SHOWCASE

Guitar Showcase

3090 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose 408-377-5864 • 1360 41st. Ave., Capitola 408-476-4882

BY MIKE MARKOWITZ

The Joy Of Stick

Control Device Options For The Apple II

The choice of a computer hand control device is an intensely personal, almost intimate preference. Some folks love the mouse, others never get the hang of it, especially if the darned critter has more than one button. Non-typists often appreciate the natural, immediate feel of a light pen or touch screen. I happen to like the compactness and precision of the track-ball. But if you are going to play arcade-action games, you've got to have a joystick. This column will review several joystics for the Apple II family.

A joystick converts the mechanical motion of a lever into signals the computer interprets as horizontal and vertical ("x-axis" and "y-axis") displacements of the screen cursor, or aim point. A joystick also has at least two buttons, designated by binary convention, as button 0 and button 1. Button 0 is generally the trigger, in games that involve shootin'. The function of the other button is up to the game designer. The joystick plugs into the computer through a connector generally called the "game port."

There are two basic ways to make a joystick: analog and digital. The Apple II and IBM PC families use the cheaper analog technology. The Commodore and Atari families, which are altogether better game machines, use a more sensitive and costly digital mechanism.

Originally, the Apple II game port was designed for an even cruder control device, a pair of "paddles" for games like *Pong*. All Apple IIs (except the IIc and IIc+) have a 16-pin DIP socket on the motherboard, originally meant for these paddles. It provides three 1-bit inputs or switches, four analog inputs and four 1-bit outputs, along with +5V power and a common ground. Clever hardware designers have used this little port for controlling robots, monitoring the weather, and an amazing variety of other applications that have nothing to do with games.

The 16-pin game port required a rather fragile and expensive connector, and you had to open up the computer to connect or remove a device, so beginning with the Apple IIc, a 9-pin (DB-9) game port was provided on the back panel of the computer. This port is also compatible with the original Apple mouse.

Just to add to the confusion, the Apple IIGS also uses the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), a four-pin (mini-DIN type) connector that can support a variety of external devices as well as the new Apple mouse. ADB joysticks designed for the Mac SE and Mac II also work on the IIGS. Some things in the Apple world can be plugged and unplugged recklessly, but ADB devices must *never, never* be connected when the computer is turned on. It can fry the little ADB processor chip. Apple recommends turning the machine off and waiting *five minutes*, to allow any stray voltages time to disperse into Entropy Land.

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II computing since 1984. You can reach him on AppleLink (MOUSKOWITZ), or The Source (SIG 060). *Copyright 1989 © Mike Markowitz. All rights reserved*

Kraft Premium III

Kraft was the first company to make a joystick for the Apple II, and my four-year-old, 16-pin, made-in-USA model is still working perfectly. The latest version, called the Premium II, is made in Korea, and the feel and workmanship are not quite as good. The unit carries a five-year limited warranty. It includes a fire button at the top of the stick, as well as the standard 0 and 1 buttons. There are thumbwheels for calibration, and some tricky toggles on the bottom to disable the Center Return springs. A DB-9 connector at the end of a 6-foot cable plugs into a small adapter box, which in turn plugs into any ADB port.

Epyx 500XJ

The Epyx 500XJ represents a radical rethinking of joystick design. Its rounded body is designed to nestle in the left hand while the right hand operates the stick. The long, sculptured buttons (rather confusingly labeled "A" and "B") lie directly under the first and second fingers of the left hand. The whole arrangement is optimized for right-handed users and for games that do not require keyboard input in addition to the joystick. A toggle switches Center Return on or off (when Center Return is on, the stick is spring-loaded to return to a central position when you release it; with Center Return off, the stick stays where you leave it).

A Center Adjust button automatically calibrates the device. A tiny leaflet explains how to use it. The 6-foot cable has both DB-9 and gold-plated 16-pin connectors. A nice feature is a DB-9 to DB-15 adapter included in the package. This allows you to plug the same joystick into the standard IBM-PC compatible game port.

The good design is marred by indifferent workmanship—the stick itself felt loose, the press-on label was blistered in places, and the fit and finish were sloppy. Oddly enough, the unit was made in Great Britain. The two-year warranty is encouraging. The garish black and red color scheme clashes with beige or platinum Appleness. The entire unit could use some additional weight, since it tends to slide around on any flat surface.

CH Flight Stick

This is the Rolls-Royce of joysticks—big and beautiful. The rectangular base, molded in "platinum" colored plastic, measures 7" x 6". The stick itself is matte black, about 6" long, and resembles an aircraft-type control grip. The stick has independent pivots for the x and y axes, and a wonderful, solid, responsive feel. There are x and y thumbwheels for precise calibration. A high-quality milded DB-9 connector includes thumbscrews to secure positive contact.

Button 0 is a trigger for your trigger finger; Button 1, at the top of the stick, is operated by the thumb. Being perfectly symmetrical, the CH Flight Stick is equally comfortable for the superior left-handed 15% of humanity. The IBM PC version of Flight Stick includes a throttle control on the stick (this is supported by software such as Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* and Chuck Yaeger's *Advanced Flight Simulator* from Electronic Arts). Unfortunately, the Apple version lacks this feature—not enough signals available through the connector.

The Flight Stick can plug directly into the DB-9 game port, but CH Products also offers a remarkable ADB adapter called the Mirage, a box about 3" x 4" in size. This allows the joystick to emulate a mouse. You plug the Flight Stick into the Mirage, and then plug the Mirage into any ADB port. Four DIP switches control the movement rate and display area, according to some rather complex rules that are carefully explained in the documentation. To use the Mirage on the IIGS you cannot have the "Fast Mouse" option set in the Control Panel. Since most IIGS and Mac owners already have a mouse, this emulation capability is useful mainly to those with limited space. And if you win the Lottery and trade up to a Mac II, you can still keep the same familiar joystick.

Evaluation

If games are your life, the choice of a joystick is desperately important. Casual alien-zappers can get by with the cheapest generic Taiwanese clone-stick (about $15) at the Swap Meet, but if you aspire to be the Red Baron, the Ice Man, or Han Solo, consider the CH Flight Stick. There are more elaborate and costly aircraft control-yoke devices available for true flight simulation junkies, but for size, quality, price, and compatibility, it's unbeatable. ■

Resources:

Kraft Premium III
List Price: $44.95
Kraft Systems, Inc.
450 W. California Avenue
Vista, CA 92083
(619)724-7146

Epyx 500XJ
List Price: $39.95
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415)366-0606

CH Flight Stick
List Price: $74.95

Mirage ADB
List Price: $54.95
CH Products
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619)744-8546

ONLY
$2.79
PER DISK
FOR 1 - 9 DISKS

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM and Compatible Computers
Thousands of Programs Available to Meet Your Every Computing Need.
We Have The Latest Updates ★ Software Is Guaranteed ★ Prompt Delivery!

ONLY
$2.49
PER DISK
FOR OVER 10 DISKS

ADULTS ONLY!

ADULTS ONLY (2901) Animated graphics. Made in Germany.
MAXINE (2902) Unbelievable. Requires CGA but EGA is recommended for full effect.
STRIP POKER (2903) Choose your opponent! GCA required.
BAD-BAD (2904) Adventure game. Close encounters of the worst kind. CGA required.
ASTRO-(bleep) (2905) Arcade game. Very risque. CGA required.
NASTY GIRL (2906) Can't print what's on this one.
X-RATED COLOR SHOW (2907) Lovely ladies in great show. CGA
X-RATED PRINTSHOP (2909) X-Rated graphics for Printshop.

JETSET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102) Fly your jet in zero visability.
3-D CHESS (GAME9) Best around! Play in 2-D or 3-D mode. Play back moves and save games. Great!

MONOPOLY (118) Great graphics.
DND (119) Similar to Dungeons and Dragons.
GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105) A game before its time.
EGA RISK (GM11) World domination in terrific color. Also EGA Asteroids.
SLEUTH (117) Murder mystery similar to the board game "CLUE."
CARD GAMES (109) Includes Canasta, Hearts, Poker and Bridge.
18 HOLE MINIATURE GOLF (176) Time honored game.
LAS VEGAS (175) Includes Craps, Roulette, Poker, etc. CGA required. Basic on some.
WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181) Guess the word, spin the wheel and watch out!
DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (GM40) Pick your team and players. Good graphics.
CRIBBAGE (173) Also includes Firefight, T-Road, Slot, Nuke, etc. Requires Basic.
BRAIN TEASERS Vol 1.0 (281) Questions in over 25 categories.
SOLITARE (GM41) Four different games. CGA required.
TRIVIA GAME (130-131) (Two disks) Comprehensive trivia game.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Contract or duplicate bridge. Includes tutorial. Very good.
CENTIPEE (113) Just like the arcade game Centipede.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game.
BASIC GAMES (107) Includes Pacman, Lunar Lander, StarTrek, Breakout and others. Requires Basic.
STRIKER (110) Fly helicopter through enemy.

MISC. APPLICATION

BIORHYTHM (1990) Calculate and print your own monthly chart.
DR. DATA LABEL (2327) Professional mailing list program. Print on postcards, envelopes, and any size label.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disk set) Creates files and genealogical reports.
STRESS & SHRINK (2006) Includes a stress test and a personality test.
ASTROLOGY 9.5 (1916) Calculate your own chart and print out.
LOTTO MASTER (1981) Play the lotteries with a scientific approach.
MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984) Good for clubs, churches, etc.
HORSES (1999) Handicap system for thoroughbred racing.
HEALTH RISK (2010) Diagnose your ailments.

WORD PROCESSING

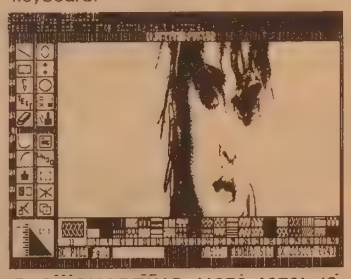
PC-WRITE V2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Full featured word processor like the commercial versions.
MINDREADER (430) New. Uses Artificial Intelligence to complete words and phrases. Learns your style.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Jim Button's excellent W.P. Full screen editing, mail-merge, 100,000 word spelling checker, on-screen help, etc.
LETTER WRITER (405) Easy way to write letters. Popular.

HOUSEHOLD

MEALMATE (2014) Plan your meals with this database of nutritional information.
FASTBUCKS (799) Menu-driven home finance system. Easy to utilize.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Household inventory system. Create your own categories. Includes estate and will planning.
VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY (1998) Catalog your video tape library. Menu-driven.
RECIPES V1.0 (2011) Over 125 recipes. Adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
LITTLE BLACK BOOK (2606) Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
VEHICLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (2013) Predicts auto repairs, tracks MPG, etc.

GRAPHICS

FINGERPAINT V2.0 (1050) Paint program. Includes 6 fonts & 81 sizes. Creates graphics with mouse or keyboard.



FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) (2 disks) Make your own flow charts. Customize own symbols, connect lines, etc.
KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065) (3 disks) Powerful CAD drawing program. Uses keyboard or mouse. Requires CGA.
SIDEWRITER (1007) Prints text sideways. Great for spreadsheets.
3-D (1003) Create and edit 3-D objects. Requires CGA.
SIM-CGA (1027) Run programs requiring CGA on your Hercules or compatible monochrome monitor.
GRASP (1031-1032) (2 disks) Create and run graphics demo programs. Uses any graphics card. Req. CGA.
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Library of graphics for cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc. Req. CGA.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple and easy to use desktop publisher.
EGA TROPICAL FISH (1087) Turn monitor into a fish tank. CGA also.

PRINTER UTILITIES

DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print out text in different fonts. Programs for IBM Proprinter, the Epson 800/1000 series, Star NX10 and NEC printers.
LASERJET FONTS/II (2721-2722) (2 disk set) Downloadable fonts for the Laserjet Plus II.
LQ V2.1 (2724) Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers.
LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714) Make banners with different fonts & sizes.

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

HOMEBASE V2.0 (2608, 2612, 2613) (3 disks) Outshines Sidekick. PC-Magazine Editor's Choice. Many features.
PRO-MENU (3033) Run DOS and other programs from menus. Automatic custom menu maker. Make it easy on yourself.
INSTACAL (2610) Print wall-size calendar for any month or year between 1600-2200 A.D.

DATABASE

FILE EXPRESS (803-804) (2 disks) Menu-driven, easy to use and powerful. Rated excellent by PC Magazine.
PC-FILE+ V2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Excellent. Full-featured with help screens. by Jim Button.

SPREADSHEETS

PC-CALC+ V1.0 (512-514) (3 disks) The Complete Spreadsheet program. By Jim Button.
EZ-SPREADSHEET (509) Simple and easy to use. Great for novice.
QUBECALC (508) Unique and powerful 3-D spreadsheet.
LOTUS MACROS (601) Saves much time and effort. Requires Lotus.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (602) Ready to run. Requires Lotus.
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Excellent. Beginning and advanced.

BUSINESS

EZ-FORMS (1908) Menu-driven forms generator.
EZ-FORMS EXEC V2.0 (2015) Contains additional features to 1908.
EASY PROJECT V1.2 (BS27) Complete project management system.
PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701) Menu-driven accounting system. Easy.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keeps track of checking, savings, and investments.
MR. BILL (702-703) (2 disks) Bill customers. Create invoices, client reports, audit trail, etc.
BIDS 'N QUOTES V0.9 (BS26) Prepares cost estimates, proposals. Does labor, material, sub-contractor costs, etc.
DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (BS25) Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm.
RENTAL PROPERTY (BS24) Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven.
BUSINESS LETTERS (BS22—BS23) (2 disks) 650 business letters to cover all your needs. Edit with any word processor.
SBAS V1.3 (797) Small business accounting system. Menu-driven.
PRO PC-ACCT V3.0 (BS28) Integrated G/L, A/R & A/P. Menu-driven, pull-down help.
SOAR V1.92 (BS20-BS21) (2 disks) Accounts receivable program. Handles variety of services or products.
CK - CHECKBOOK V3.14 (755) Full featured checkbook with reports.
PC-PAYROLL (714) Menu-driven payroll system.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS & BUCKETS (201) Great learning game. Add, subtract, multiply & divide. Ages 5-10.
LETTERFALL V1.1 (282) Improve your typing skills. Many levels.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Learn basic Spanish.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207) For pre-school and elementary.
ERYN'S ABC'S (270) Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2-6. Requires Basic.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Teaches alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4-8. Requires CGA & Basic.
THE WORLD 3D (235) Displays maps of the world. Requires CGA.

SAN MATEO EDUCATION (283) Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8-16. Requires CGA.
SPELLING BEE (284) Grades 1-12. Requires CGA & Basic.

MUSIC

PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose music. Save and play it back.
PIANOMAN (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano!
CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Includes many of your favorites.

COMMUNICATIONS

RBBS BULLETIN BOARD (1107-1109) (3 disks) Turn computer into a BBS. Industry standard.
Q-MODEM V3.1 (1101, 1102, 1143) (3 disks) Full featured modem program. Redialing.
PROCOMM V2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Menu-driven modem program. Considered better than most commercial programs.

SECURITY/HACKING

COPY PROTECTION I (1219) Instructions for unprotecting Brownbag, dBaseIII, PCdraw, Printshop and many more.
COPY PROTECTION II (1220) Unprotect Report Writer, Clout, Castle Wolenstein, Dollars & Sense, Grafwriter and more.
COPY PROTECTION III (1221) Still more. Javelin, Sidekick, Spitfire, Symphony, Thinktank, and more.
VACCINE (1223) Various programs to protect against Virus & Trojan Horse schemes

DOS UTILITIES

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches rudiments of using DOS.
DOS TIPS (1311, 1314) (2 disks) Advanced lessons in DOS.
DOS HELP (1302) Pull-down help when problems arise.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Learn to use and make batch files. Save much time.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) Basic programming.
MORE BASIC TUTORIALS (226) More lessons in Basic.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
THE BIBLE (3313-3324) (12 disks) Old Testament KJV. Uncompressed for PC's with floppy drives only.
THE BIBLE (3325-3328) (4 disks) New Testament KJV. Uncompressed for floppy systems.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____
NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X $2.79 = _____
(ONLY $2.49 PER DISK FOR 10 OR MORE.
SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ARE $3.99 each.
NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X $2.79, ETC.)
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX = _____
SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.00
(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $7.00) = _____

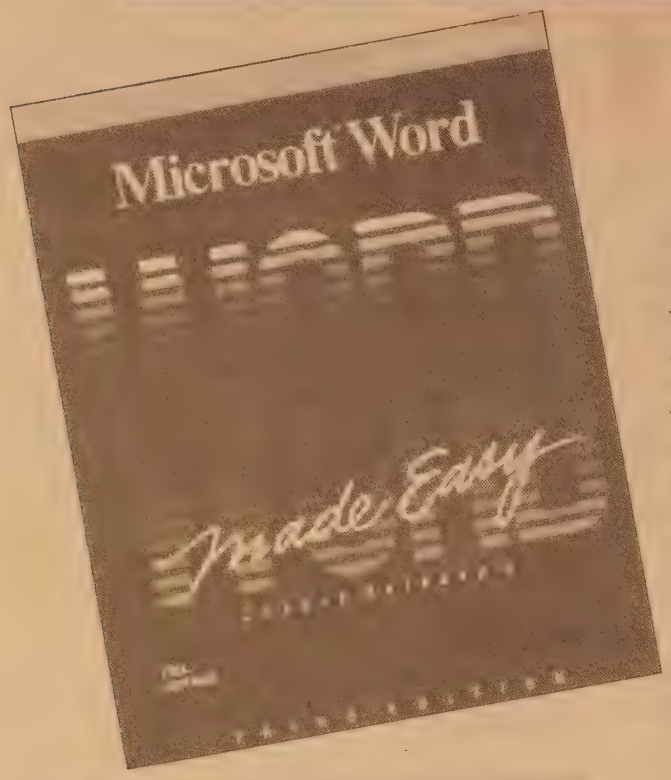
MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **TOTAL** = $ _____

FREEWARE UNLIMITED

P.O. Box 685, Cardiff, CA 92007
OR CALL **(619) 436-2618**
From 8 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Friday.
IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE
NUMBER: _____
EXP. DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

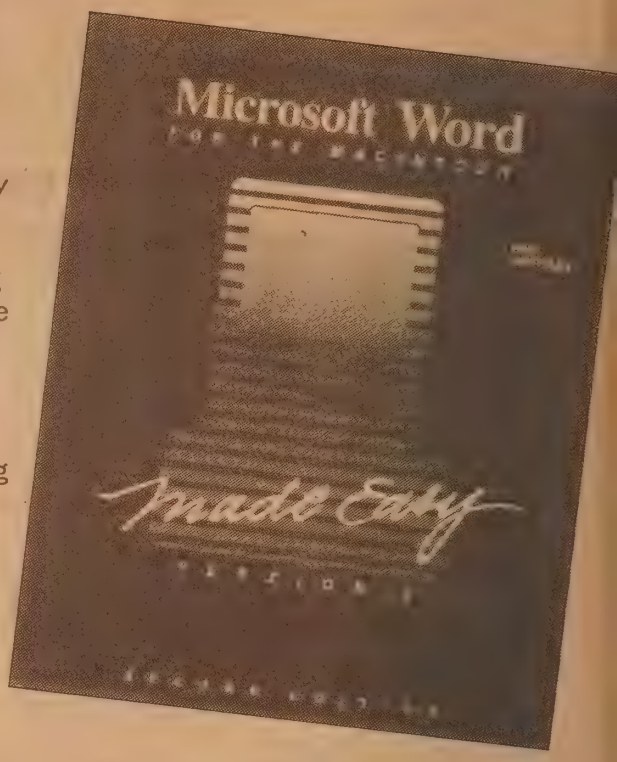
We also accept COD orders (add $4.00). Call or write for free catalog.
Phone orders shipped within 24 hours.
UPS Next Day and Second Day Air available.

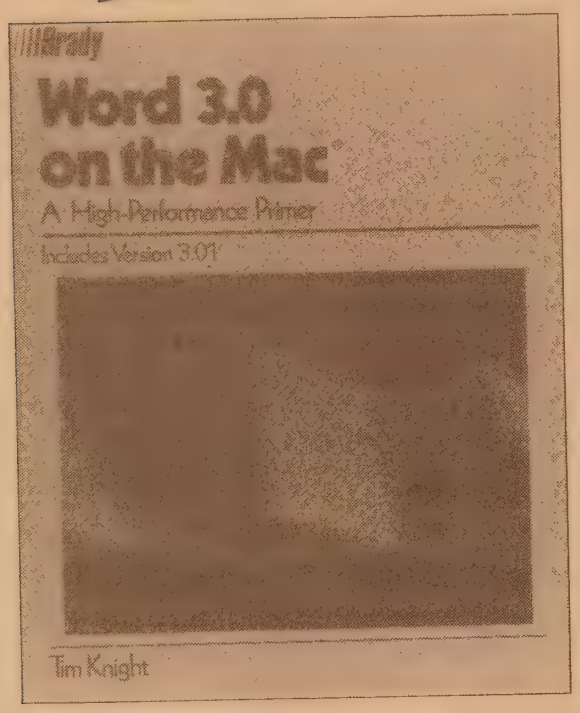
BOOK BUYERS GUIDE



New Editions Of Word Made Easy Aid Beginning Users

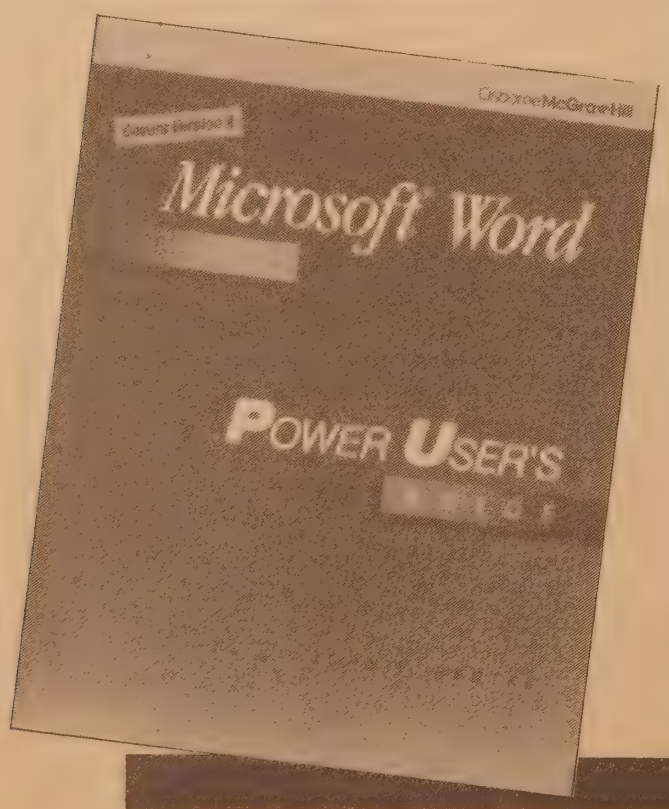
Two new books, *Microsoft Word Made Easy* and *Microsoft Word For The Macintosh Made Easy*, orient the new *Word* user to this popular and powerful word processing application. Written by Paul Hoffman, these books cover the latest releases of the PC and Mac versions. Learn about *Word*'s outlining features, indexing, sorting, creating a table of contents, how to exchange Mac and PC *Word* files, and using the program for desktop publishing applications. ($18.95/16.95.) Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.





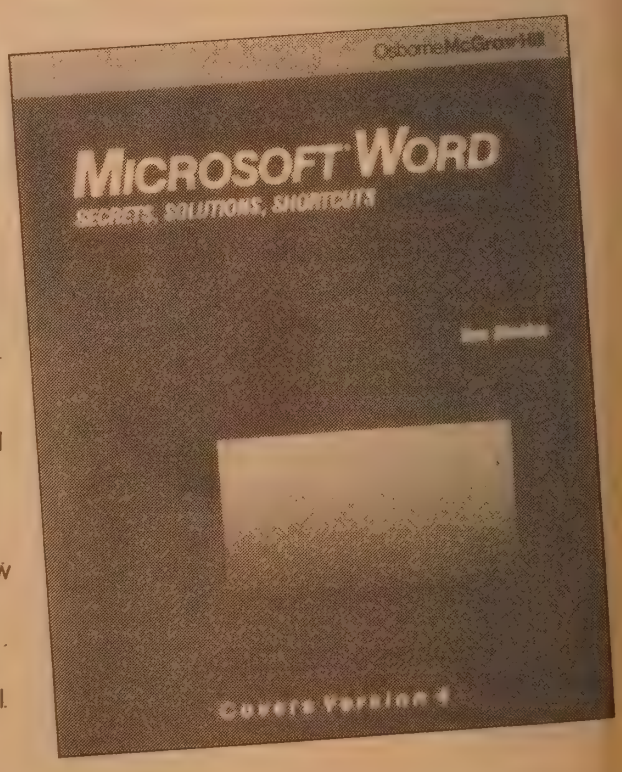
Mac Users Can Be As Good As Their Word With New Text

Word 3.0 on the Mac: A High-Performance Primer is a new text by Tim Knight that will introduce the novice to *Word* as well as show the more advanced user a new trick or two. Learn how to link documents, perform a full repagination and send PostScript commands directly to a printer. Other advanced functions like creating an index, laying out pages for desktop publishing and creating your own formulas for *Word*'s Calculation function are included. A Brady Book, distributed by Prentice Hall. ISBN 0-13-964255-2.



Two Books Offer Advanced Word Users Secrets And Shortcuts

Experienced *Word* users who would like to explore the full potential of *Word* for the PC, will be interested in two new offerings from Osborne McGraw-Hill, *Microsoft Word Power User's Guide* by John V. Hedtke, and *Microsoft Word: Secrets, Solutions, Shortcuts* by Tom Sheldon. *Power User's Guide* focuses exclusively on the latest release, 4.0. Learn how to use macros, how to add line drawings and graphics, design forms and import database and spreadsheet data. With *Secrets, Solutions, Shortcuts*, the user of any *Word* edition will find helpful hints on page setup, working with multiple windows, running DOS, remappable function keys, redlining and paragraph borders. ($22.95/21.95.) Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

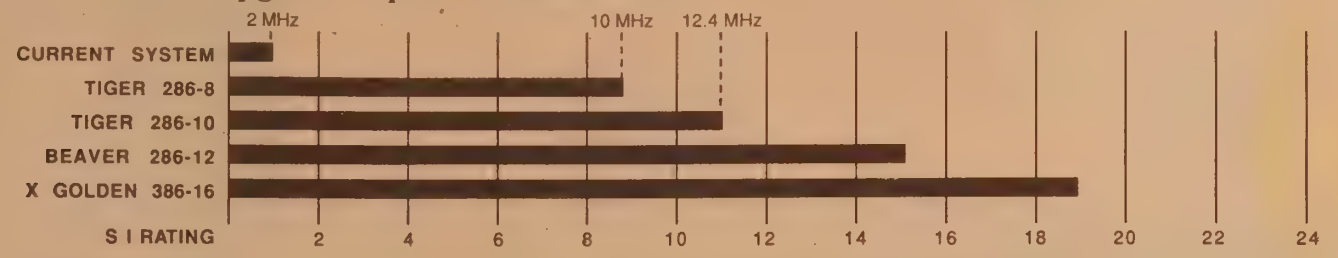


PC, XT and AT owners...Are your computers becoming obsolete?

Power Up

CDS, Advanced Computer Products, has the replacement motherboard to meet your computing needs and budget.

PC, XT Power Upgrades/Speed Enhancements



PC and XT owners may now match the speed of AT systems easily and affordably. The TIGER 286 Motherboard by CDS is the price performance leader starting at just **$205.**

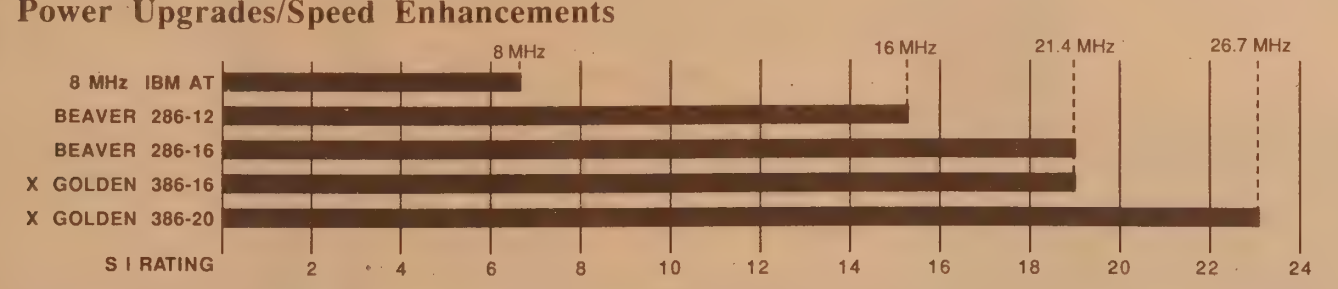
As a direct replacement for the IBM-XT 8088-based system board, **the TIGER 286 Motherboard is 100% software and hardware compatible.** This board has an 8 MHz 80286 CPU and up to 1 MB of zero wait on-board RAM which allows for maximum AT power with **existing** 150 ns DRAM.

And, there are no hidden costs! Users may keep existing 150 ns memory, keyboard, hard disk, controller and even the same case and power supply in most cases.

The TIGER 286 maintains 100% hardware compatibility by utilizing eight 8-bit I/O expansion slots. If 16-bit hard disk I/O performance is critical, the TIGER 286 may be configured with 1MB of on-board memory which allows 384K of this memory to be used as **"Intelligent Disk Cache"** that increases performance up to 600%. A socket is provided for an optional 80287 Numeric Co-Processor.

XT 386 upgrades are affordable with our performance upgrade kits.

AT Power Upgrades/Speed Enhancements



AT owners can enjoy 386 performance levels at a much lower cost than replacement with new machines. Get the increased memory capacity and speed you need by plugging in a CDS replacement motherboard.

CDS Power Upgrades

	TIGER 286-8	TIGER 286-10	BEAVER 286-12	BEAVER 286-16	X GOLDEN X386-16	X GOLDEN X386-20	X GOLDEN X386-25	MYLEX XT386-16	MYLEX XT386-20
CPU	80286-8	80286-8/10	80286-10/12	80286-16	80386-16	80386-20	80386-20/25	80386-16	80386-20
CO-PROCESSOR	80287-6/8	80287-8/10	80287-10	80287-10	80287-10 OR 80387	80287 OR 80387	80287 OR 80387	80387	80387
CACHE RAM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	64K	64K
DRAM TYPE	64/256K	64/256K	64/256K	64/256K	SIM/DIP 256/1M	SIM/DIP 256/1M	SIM/DIP 256/1M	DIP 256/1M	DIP 256/1M
MEMORY SPEED	150ns	120ns	120ns	70ns	120ns	100ns	100ns	120ns	100ns
MEMORY CONFIGURATION	256/512 640/1M	256/512 640/1M	512 640/1M	512 640/1M	1/2/4 8 MEG	1/2/4 8 MEG	1/2/4 8 MEG	1/2/6 10 MEG	1/2/6 10 MEG
8 BIT SLOTS	8	8	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
16 BIT AT SLOTS	—	—	6	6	5	5	5	4	4
32 BIT MEM SLOTS	—	—		—	2	2	2	1	1
BIOS	Award	Award	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI/Award Phoenix	AMI/Award Phoenix
S I RATING	8.8	11.0	15.3	18.7	18.7	23	28	18.7	24.4
RELATIVE SPEED	10	12.4	16	21.4	21.4	26.7	34.5	23.2	29.6
PRICE w/o MEMORY	$205	$225	$239	$349	$839	$999	$1299	$999	$1516
PRICE w/1 MEG MEM	$565	$621	$649	$759	$1199	$1359	$1659	$1350	$1876

MasterCard VISA

Installation Available
Call for Estimate

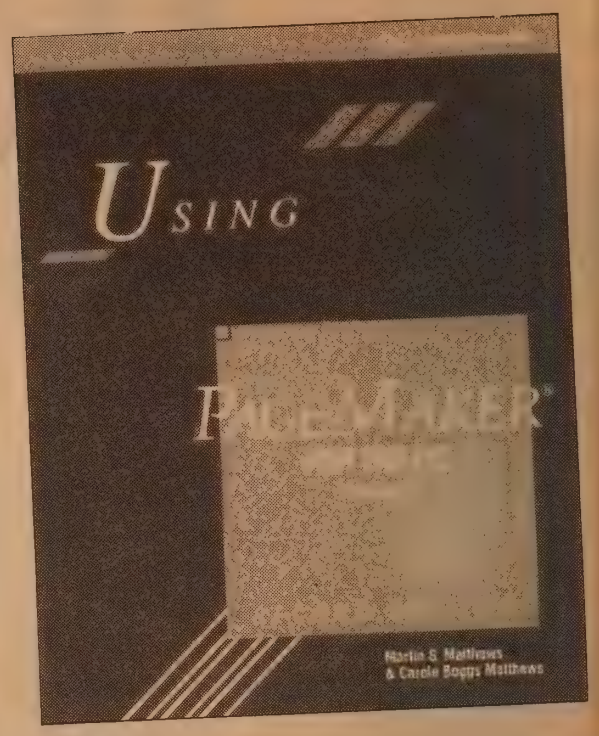
CDS

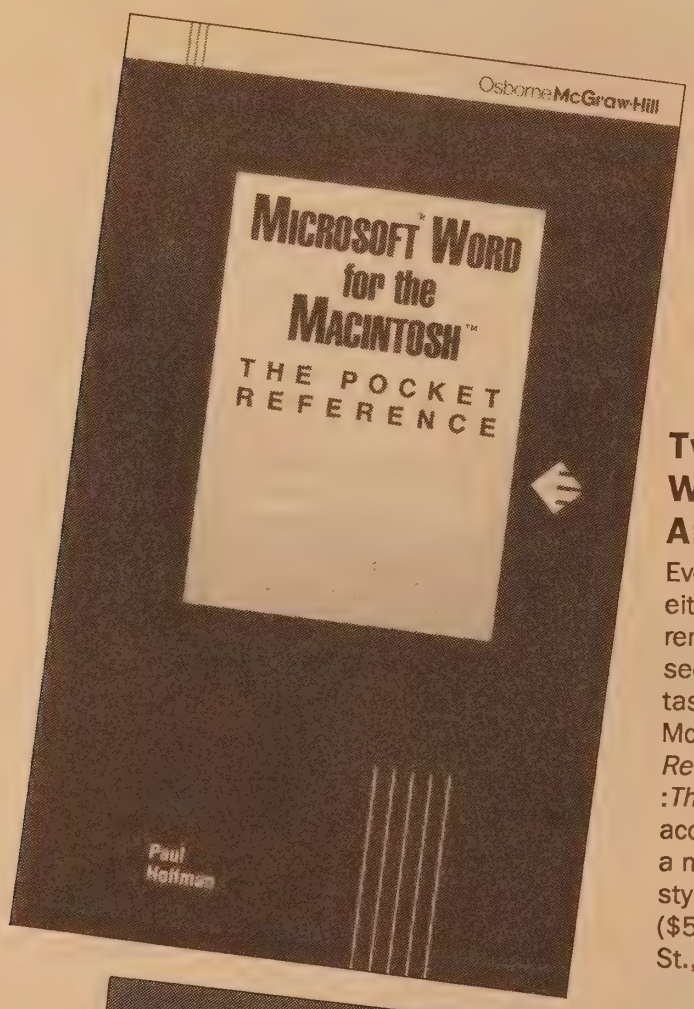
ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1630 Oakland Road, Suite 100A
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 437-1003 or 800-548-2644 (orders only)

BOOK BUYERS GUIDE

Second Edition Of PageMaker Book Helps PC Users Master DTP

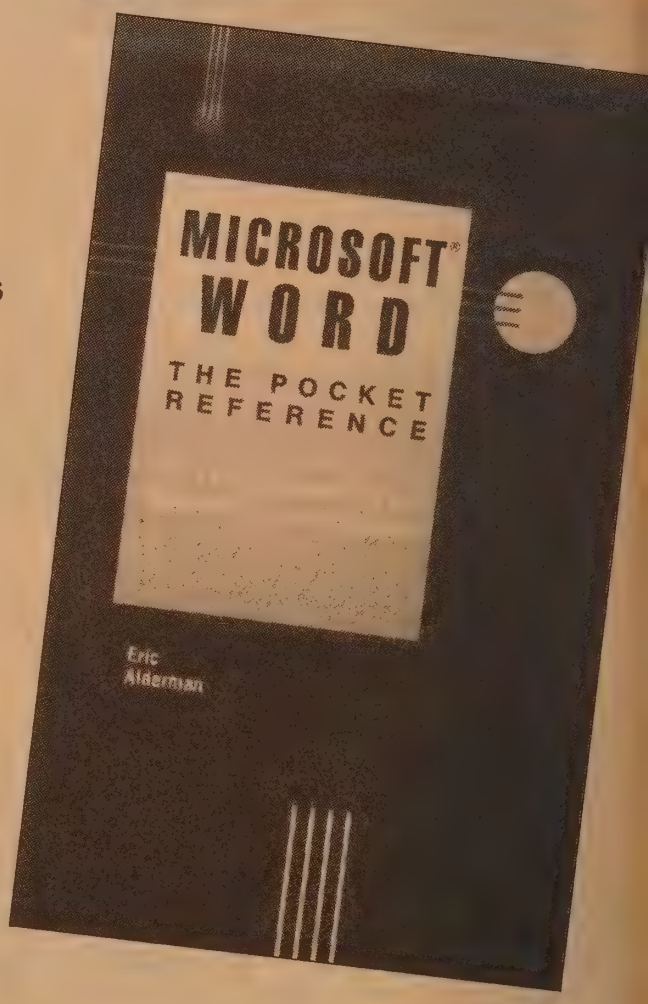
PageMaker For The PC Version 3 helps the novice and advanced desktop publisher master all the features of *PageMaker*. The text covers the latest enhancements of the application and instructs the user on how to use *PageMaker* with a variety of graphics and word processing programs. It also includes information on using the DTP program with scanned art and clip art. *PageMaker For The PC* takes the learner through step-by-step lessons on designing different types of printed materials including brochures, newsletters, forms and financial reports. ($22.95.) Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

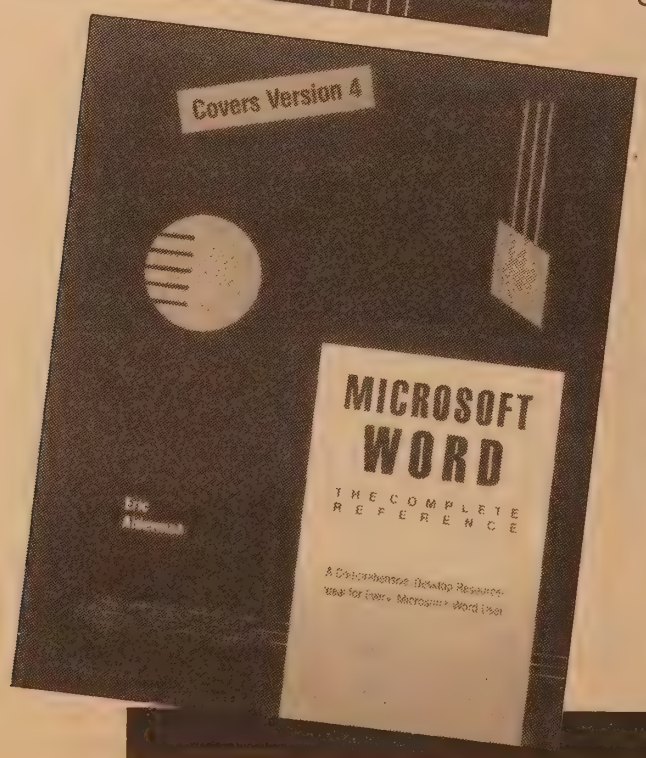




Two Pocket References For Word Summarize Commands And Procedures

Even the experienced user of *Word* for either the Mac or PC needs help remembering little used command sequences or how to perform certain tasks. Two pocket guides from Osborne McGraw-Hill, *Microsoft Word: The Pocket Reference,* and *Microsoft Word for the Mac :The Pocket Reference*, provide brief, accessible descriptions of how to: perform a mail merge, alter menus, set defaults and styles, format paragraphs and more. ($5.95.) Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.





Reference Book Contains Information On Latest Word Versions

A new reference text from Osborne McGraw-Hill contains complete, up-to-date information on the latest versions of *Word* for the Mac. *Microsoft Word: The Complete Reference*, leaves no stone unturned with the word processing program. Written to give the power *Word* user every bit of information that he or she could need, this text can be considered the final word on *Word*. ($24.95.) Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTERS

Low Prices • Good Quality • Good Service • Training

20 MHz 386

- Landmark=25
- 1MB RAM on Board (expandable to 6MB)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- FD & HD Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- Supports 287/387 Math-Coprocessor

$1,640

16MHz 286

- Landmark=20
- 512K RAM on Board (expandable to 1MB)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- FD & HD Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply

$860

8MHz 8088

- Landmark=8
- 256K RAM on Board (expandable to 640K)
- 360 K Floppy Drive
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 84 Keys Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply

$320

Software & Hardware—Printers & Peripherals
Consulting & Technical Support—Repairs & Maintenance

Mother Boards

- Mylex MX386-25 1MB $3,195
- Mylex MB386-20 1MB 1,795
- Mylex MB386-16 1MB 1,295
- 386-20 1MB 1,150
- 386-16 1MB 1,050

- 286-16 0 Wait 335
- DTK 286 6/12 0 Wait 225
- DTK Baby 286 6/10 0 Wait 195

- DTK 8088 10MHz 69
- DTK 8088 8 MHz 65

Floppy Drives

- Fujitsu 360KB/1.2MB $58/75
- Teac 360KB/1.2MB 65/78
- Teac 3.5" 720KB/1.44MB 72/85
- Toshiba 3.5" 720KB/1.44MB 72/85

Fl. & Hard Disk Contr.

- Floppy Controller 360/720 ..... $18
- Fl. Contr. 360/720/12/144 35
- XT HD Contr. MFM/RLL 55/65
- AT FDn& HD Contr. MFM/RLL . 105/135
- DTC 7280 (1 to 1, MFM) 135
- DTC 7287 (1 to 1, RLL) 145

Miscellaneous

- XT MIO Card $40
- AT MIO Card 38
- XT Case 25
- XT Case (AT Style) 32
- AT Case 50
- Tower Case w/Power Supply 215
- Serial Mouse 43
- Logitech Mouse C7/Bus 60/65
- FastTrap 95
- Data Switch Box 20
- Gender Changer 6
- Printer Cable 6
- Power Supervisor 25

Keyboards

- Mitsumi 101 Keyboard $39
- Keytronic 101 Keyboard 48
- 5060 84 Keys Keyboard 32
- Enhanced 101 Click Keyboard 35

Video Cards

- Monographic Printer Card $40
- Color Graphic Card 40
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer ..... Call
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer Deluxe Call
- Genoa Super EGA Card 178
- Genoa Super VGA Plus 268
- Paradise Basic EGA 145
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 180
- Paradise VGA Plus 265
- Paradise VGA Plus 16 315
- Video7 Fastwrite 359
- Video7 VRAM 480

Printers

- Epson LX800 ..... $190
- Epson LQ500 315
- Epson LQ850 540
- Epson LQ1050 760
- Epson FX850 360

- Star NX1000 165
- Star NX2400 295
- Star NX1000 Rainbow 215

- Panasonic 1091i 175
- Panasonic 1080i 150

Chips

- 8087-2 (8 MHz) $130
- 8087-1 (10 MHz) 145
- 80287-8/10 ..... 210/240
- 80387-16/20 ..... 350/Call
- 80386-16/20 ..... 200/300
- 64-15/12 ..... 1.65/2.50
- 256-15/12 ..... 8/9
- 256-10/08 ..... 10/11
- 1 MB x 1 Dip 30
- 4256-10 30
- 1 MB /256K SIMM ..... Call
- 1 MB /256K SIPS ..... Call

Maxtor Hard Disks

- XT-1085, 72MB, 26ms $560
- XT-1140, 120MB, 25ms 1,285
- XT-2190, 160MB,26ms 1,365
- XT-4170, 158MB, 14ms 1,385
- XT-4380, 338MB, 16ms 2,160
- XT-8760, 677MB, 16ms 4,350

Seagate Hard Disks

- ST-225 ..... $195
- ST-225 Kit 245
- ST-238 215
- ST-238 Kit 265
- ST-251 (40 MB, 40ms) 319
- ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms) 375
- ST-277R (60 MB, 40 ms) 385
- ST-4096 (80 MB, 28 ms) 535

Power Supplies

- 150 Watt Power Supply $36
- 200 Watt Power Supply 48
- 230 Watt Power Supply 50

Modems

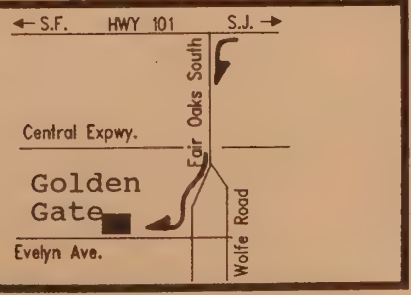
- 1200 Baud Modem Int./Ext. 57/65
- 2400 Baud Modem Int./Ext. ... 105/130
- Everex Internal 1200/2400 ..... 65/125

Monitors

- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor $65
- Opal 14" Mono Monitor 85
- Samsung Color RGB/EGA 200/315
- Nanao 8060S 545
- Nanao 9070S 940
- Tatung CM-1495 Omniscan 450
- NEC Multisync II 560
- Samsung Multisync 425
- Samsung VGA Monitor 360

Golden Gate Computers

477 E. Evelyn Ave., Suite H
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-738-4921
408-738-4922
408-738-4924 (FAX)



USER GROUP NETWORK

BY MARY EISENHART

Emerging from the crowds and chaos of the Macworld Expo, we find ourselves going through this month's mailbag for more interesting news from user groups. And news interesting to user groups, their members, etc.

The miracle of fax brings us a message from **Computers & You** in San Francisco. Computers & You, a nonprofit learning center, is part of the community outreach program at Glide Memorial Church, specifically intended to provide new skills and opportunities to the disadvantaged people of the inner city. According to **Rev. Cecil Williams**, Glide's minister, "Personal computer skills will give disadvantaged people the power to break the misery cycle that grips them. Computers & You will enable poor people to get out of the past and into the present and future."

Located at 330 Ellis in San Francisco, the learning center has enjoyed considerable support from industry leaders from the beginning—its advisory board includes such luminaries as publishers **David Bunnell** and **Pat McGovern**, **Heidi Roizen** of T/Maker and **John Warnock** of Adobe. Despite generous donations from the industry, **Timothy Jamerson**, the center's director, says demand for training (at $5 per person, per semester) far outstrips availability of equipment and volunteers: "We currently have over 200 people on our waiting list, but we're hoping that additional donations will enable us to accommodate their desire to learn."

One thing the center needs is more IBM PS/2 machines or clones thereof. Jamerson says: "On our Apple machines, we currently have a ratio of three people per machine. For IBM students, on the other hand, the ration is more like ten to one."

Students at Computers & You range from preschoolers to adults, and they'd be very appreciative of any help you could provide. If you'd like more information, call Computers & You at (415)922-7593.

Veteran *MicroTimes* readers will remember a Bay Area organization called **CompuMentor,** which has attracted much favorable notice with its campaign to match computer-proficient volunteers with nonprofit organizations in need of computer help. Volunteers range from beginners to wizards of various persuasions, and are usually able to find a needy organization whose goals they support, to great mutual advantage.

As a result of a fair amount of media attention, CompuMentor has received calls from prospective volunteers and help-seekers all over the country. Rather than try to administer all this from San Francisco, CM prefers to keep these efforts as local and decentralized as possible. So if you're interested in participating locally in this type of activity, or if you're a nonprofit organization in need of computer support—or if you're looking for a worthy and tax-deductible home for some of that obsolete equipment you're getting rid of—give CompuMentor a call at (415)282-4648 and ask for **Randy Dunagan.**

Upcoming events of interest: The **Third Computer Game Developers' Conference** is scheduled for Sunday and Monday, May 7-8, at the Sunnyvale Hilton near San Jose. Planned sessions include subjects like "The Process of Building Games," "Artificial Personalities," "Network Games," "Theft Protection," and one of *our* favorites: "Making Reality Fun." Sponsors and presiding wizards **Stephanie Barrett**, **Tim Brengle**, **Chris Crawford**, **Stephen Friedman**, **Jeff Johannigman**, **Brenda Laurel,** and **Dave Menconi** advise early registration because last year's event sold out fast. Registration fee is $125 for postmarks up to March 1, $150 for postmarks March 2-April 1, and $175 for stragglers who don't get their materials in till May 1. (After May 1, you have to take your chances on the availability of tickets at the door.) So if you design, program, or produce computer games, this might be just what you've been waiting for. If so, send your name, address, and check to: Computer Game Developers' Conference, P.O. Box 50282, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

And while we're on the subject of programmers and developers, **Michael Odawa** of the **Software Entrepreneurs' Forum** (yes, the same Michael Odawa who's declared war on computer viruses in another article in this issue) has announced SEF's upcoming seminar on "Object-Oriented Programming with MacApp," which will be useful to many of those trying to find the most effective approach to writing Mac software. What's being covered? Says Mike: "You'll learn the basic concepts behind object-oriented programming and design. You will also get a solid overview of the architecture of the MacApp toolkit. You do not need to be a Macintosh programmer in order to attend."

The seminar takes place on February 25th from 9 am until 5 pm at the Dunfey Hotel in San Mateo; lunch is included and the hotel offers a special rate to conference participants. Luncheon speaker is **Scott Knaster** of Apple, author of *How To Write Macintosh Software* and *Macintosh Programming Secrets.*

Cost of the seminar is $95 for SEF members and $175 for non-members; registration information is available from SEF at (415)854-7219.

If you're one of the legions of people who work in law offices and use *WordPerfect*, you might like to know about a new information resource, **The Newsletter: Legal Word Processing With WordPerfect.** Published quarterly, *The Newsletter* addresses issues of concern to the beleaguered denizens of law offices, discussing such problems as line numbering, getting around the occasional bug in the not-quite-perfect program, interfacing with H-P printers, and dealing with the threat of viruses. **Kathleen Creighton**, who owns Professional Input Service, a San Francisco-based word processing service bureau, edits and publishes *The Newsletter* along with consultant **Robert Lauriston.**

If you'd like to subscribe to *The Newsletter*, send $36 (for a one-year subscription) to Professional Input Services, Inc., 740A 14th Street, Box 420, San Francisco, CA 94114. Or if you'd just like more info, call (415)864-7748.

The Berkeley chapter of the **Society for Technical Communications** is sponsoring a presentation by technical writing consultant **Jonathan Price** on the subject of technical writing in Japan. Among the subjects he'll discuss are the emergence of technical writing as a profession in Japan, the cultural differences between Japanese and Western audiences and the problems they create, and working conditions.

The presentation takes place on Wednesday, March 8, 1989, at Cody's Books, 2454 Telegraph in Berkeley. Donation is $2 for STC members, $3 for non-members. If you'd like more information, give **Rae Montor** a call at (415)531-2315.

From the net we hear from **David B. Anderson** at Silicon Graphics, who wants to announce the existence of **SVNet**, a UNIX user group which holds monthly meetings on third Tuesdays at the Apple Auditorium, 10500 De Anza in Cupertino. Meetings are free and open to the public, and the group makes tapes of public domain software available for sale to its members. The meetings also feature presentations by assorted UNIX luminaries: the January meeting featured a panel discussion on system security, with speakers from UC Berkeley, Amdahl, Pyramid, and NASA/Ames. February's meeting featured **Marshall Kirk McKusick** on new features in BSD 4.4. If you'd like to know more about SVNet, the person to call is **Ralph Barker** at (408)248-8649.

Paul H. Tibbals of San Ramon files a report from the **Amiga + Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS),** of which he is the new secretary. Paul says the group has had some changes, notably having to change its meeting location four times in the last year, but has finally found a new home in the terminal building of the Livermore Municipal Airport, off of Airport Avenue. Meetings are on second Tuesdays, and you can call Paul at (415)829-6053 for more details.

Finally, here's some good news for Californians. Especially those with PC Pursuit if they live outside the 415 area code. The **California Public Utilities Commission** now has its own BBS to provide information on Commission activities and solicit opinions, information, and questions from the public. This information comes to us from PUC Public Affairs Chief **Bruce H. Kennedy**, who adds that the board operates 24 hours a day at (415)557-4131 at 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. **Fred Curry** is the sysop of the board, and if you have questions, you're invited to give him a call at (415)557-3705.

Keep those cards and letters coming in. Let us know what's going on with your group and we'll tell the world. Or a little of it, anyhow. The US Mail should be directed to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. The email, on the other hand, should be directed to **microx** on The WELL (415)332-6106 or to **{pacbell, hplabs, ucbvax, apple}!well!microx** if you're off in the further regions of the Usenet. See you next month.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

203

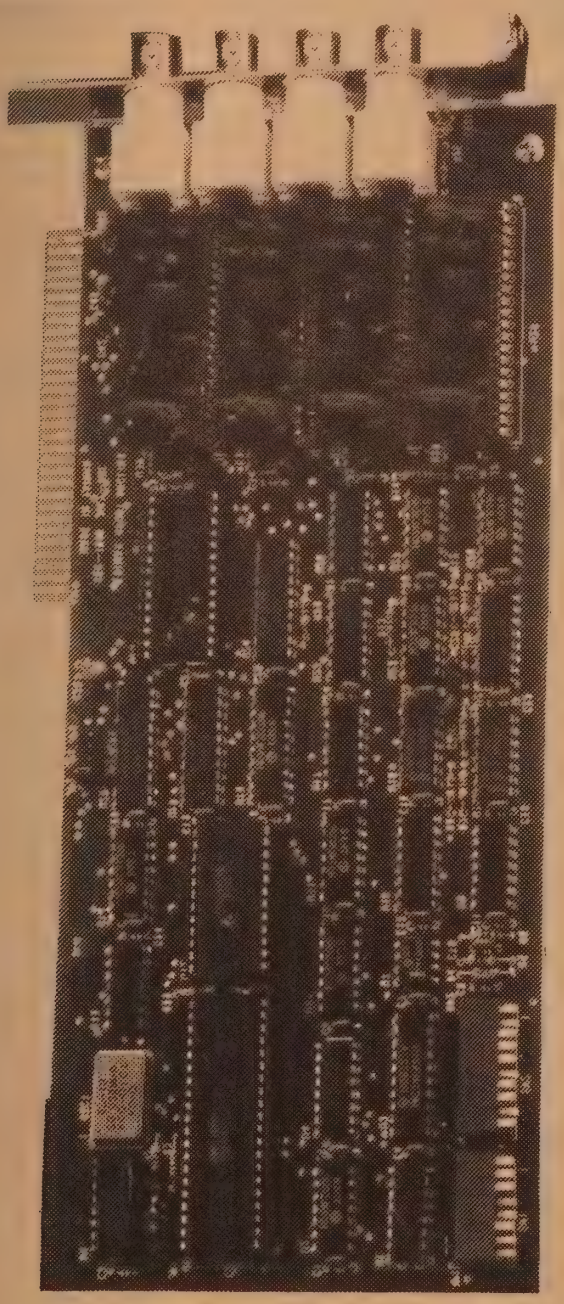
Terrapin Station. (203) 656-

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Edimax Computer - LAN Professional

4-PORT ARCNET HUB CARD

- With 4 active ports and Arcnet controller on one board
- Economic and flexible solution for small network like ELS-I & ELS-II.



ARCNET

- Diagnostic LED
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- Half-Sized Card
- 8253 Programmable Timer Socket
- 2K Data Packet Buffer

8-PORT ACTIVE HUB

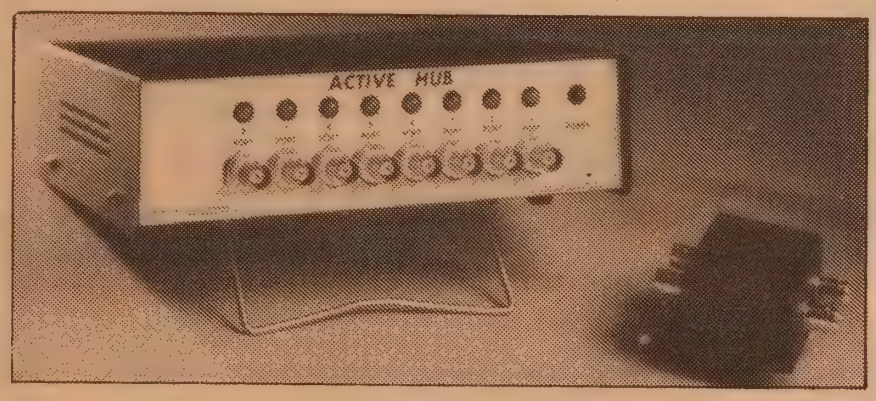
- Compact Case Design
- Diagnostic LED on Each Port
- 110/220 V Switchable
- External Replaceable Fuse

ETHERNET

- IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD Protocol
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- 10 Megabits Transmission Speed
- CMOS VLSI Design
- Novell NE-1000 Compatible

4-PORT PASSIVE HUB

- Solid Case With Two Chained Terminators



ARCNET DISKLESS WORKSTATION

- All components to be Novell compatible
- 286 10/12 motherboard with 512KB
- Monochrome graphic/printer port
- 200W power, compact mini-AT case
- 101-key tactile/click keyboard
- Arcnet card with remote boot ROM
- 25 feet coaxial cable
- MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-Basic

$919

Call for unbeatable prices of our complete line of Arcnet & Ethernet LAN board and Novell software.

EDIMAX COMPUTER COMPANY

LAN PROFESSIONAL
3020 SCOTT BLVD.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

(408) 496-1105
FAX: **(408) 980-1530**
Mon-Fri: 9-5

Someone Has To Be Better. . . WE ARE!!!

PORTABLE COMPUTER CENTER

THE FIRST EGA PORTABLE COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD

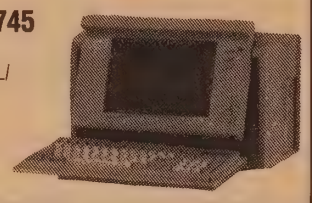
EGA Portable 386 . . . . . **CALL**

EGA Portable 286 . . . . . **CALL**
(COME TO VISIT OUR SHOWROOM FOR DEMO)

PORTABLE 386 . . . . . **$2150**
• 20MHz (0 WAIT) • 1MB MEMORY
• MONO/GRAPHICS • 1.2MB FLOPPY
• SERIAL/PARALLEL
(16/25 MHz Optional)

PORTABLE 286 . . . . . **$1125**
• 12MHz • 512K MEMORY (EXP. TO 1MB)
• MONO/GRAPHICS • 1.2MB FLOPPY
• SERIAL/PARALLEL
(16 MHz Optional)

PORTABLE 8088 . . . . . **$745**
• 10/4.77MHz (0 WAIT) • 256K MEMORY
• MONO/GRAPHICS • 360K FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK/GAME



PLASMA PORTABLE 386/286 AVAILABLE NOW

MONTHLY SPECIAL

12 MHz 286 BASIC SYSTEM . . . $745
• 512K RAM • HD/FD Controller
• 200 Watt Power Supply • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
• Enhanced Keyboard • Case

SYSTEMS

WE ALSO HAVE DESKTOP

TURBO 386 (20MHz, 0 Wait) **$1875**
• 1MB MEMORY • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY
• 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
(Options: Cache Version at 44.3 or 30 MHz Performance . . . . . **CALL**
TOWER STYLE . . . . . **CALL**
16 MHz 286 BASE SYSTEM **$999**
• 512K MEMORY (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB) • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY • ENHANCED KEYBOARD
TURBO 10MHz 8088 . . . . . **$465**
• MONO MONITOR • 256K MEMORY
• AT STYLE CASE • 360K FLOPPY
• 150W POWER SUPPLY • KEYBOARD
***UPGRADING TO COLOR, EGA, VGA OR OTHER OPTIONS** . . . . . **CALL**

MONITORS

EGA Monitor **$345**
14″ Amber w/base (by SONY) **115**
Samsung amber 12″ w/base **74**
RGB Monitor (14″) **235**
Multi-Frequency Monitor . . . . . **LOW**

POWER SUPPLY

220W **$55**
150W **40**

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key
• with **CLICK** sound **$65**
• no click sound **55**
KeyCat Keyboard w/Mouse **99**
84-key for 386/286/8088 Machine **39**

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System Board (All Speed) . . . . . **CALL**
12MHz (0 Wait) 286 Board **$260**
I/O card for 386/286 2S/2P or 2S/P/G **49**
Multi I/O card **50**
I/O Plus II card **45**
Floppy controller **45**
(for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)
Floppy controller for 360K only **20**
1:1 Interleave 16 bit RLL controller **169**
Hard disk controller for 8088 . . . . . **65**
Mono/graphic/printer card **45**
Color graphic w/printer card **45**
EGA Card . . . . . **CALL**
HD/FD controller for 386/286 . . . . . **120**
VGA Card . . . . . **CALL**

ACCESSORIES

Full size case for 286/386 . . . . . **65**
Portable computer case **450**
Diskette box **$5.95**
Vertical computer stand **15**
Switch box (all models) **25**
Panel Display **45**
(Show Speed & I/O Access, Reset)
Small footprint case w/200 PS **120**

DRIVES

120MB (28 ms) RLL **750**
80MB (½Ht., 28ms) **699**
44MB (½Ht., 28ms) **425**
30MB w/controller **$288**
20MB w/controller **275**
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy **95**
1.2MB floppy **85**
720K 3.25″ floppy **90**
360K floppy **65**

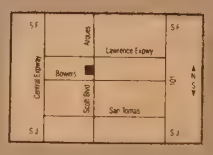
Prices subject to change w/o notice

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054 **(408) 727-6040**

Your Source For Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983



FAX 727-6042
Hours: 10am-7pm M-F
10am-3pm Sat

master charge
VISA

0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board BBS.(209) 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. 95 Mb online. Emphasis on programming. Uploads and downloads. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

Oasis Software Library.(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

SMERDON'S CASEL (California Attractions, Sights and Entertainment Listing), (209) 521-4910, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Information on over 700 things to do and see in California. Free. Sysop: Sharon Smerdon.

The Backdoor BBS.(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

212

Lawyers Linked by Modem. (212) 766-3788. Three hundred registrants. A BBS for law-related material. Sysop: Rees Morrison.

RadNET OnLine Services 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Backroom BBS, (213) 420-7622, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. Direct access to Applelink, but not by user.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Career-Point Information (CPI), (213) 423-4999, 24 hrs., 10 lines on rotary. CD-ROM, INFO-MAT Magazine, USA TODAY, Writer's Board, Online Shopping and CHAT. "Where the professional & BBSing come together!" Over 1400 active users. Sysop: Mark E. Bishop. Voice: (213) 428-0363.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood. (213) 539-2448. Lomita. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Easy Reader Electronic Edition. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Graphic Encounters BBS. (213) 439-9000. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. First logon requires password "computer." Email, MIS employment, graphics, CHAT, technical information, Oracomm, Sysop Corner. Operating 6 lines. Sysop: Bill Bloomer. Voice: (213) 439-3135.

Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey.

Home Loans BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

Homer. (213) 490-0436. 24 hrs. Home automation, science, and general interest. Sysop: Rick Ellis.

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer.

King & Queen Of Hearts BBS. (213) 461-9899. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multiuser, multi-interest, public/private chat, D/L & U/L. For IBM/Commodore. Adults only. Sysop: Bob Overstreet.

LAAUG-LINE, (213) 559-7367, 24 hrs. Bulletin board of the Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. All Amiga owners are invited to join in the message base. Only LAAUG members may download files. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn. Also: (213) 650-6172., 659-1982. 3

MacUnderground. (213) 326-4222. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop: Tim Byars.

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (213) 644-5580. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/

Shareware & mail.

Mt. Hollywood Christian BBS. (213) 666-6937. 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Janssen. Voice: (213) 664-2302.

Multiversal Trading Company (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

Offworld BBS. (213) 969-8897. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Bisexual matching, intellectual discussion forum, an electric sanctuary for social revolution.

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

On The Water Front, (213) 306-2581, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Programmers Clipper conferences and files, dBase, C, Lotus, etc. Free. Sysop: Bill Bird.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

Online Vacation Rentals. (213) 372-5133. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Listing of vacation rental property available for your next vacation! FREE property searches. List your rental for a small monthly fee. Sysop: David S. Barks. Voice: (213) 374-8423.

ORCHID. (213) 372-4050. Technical job opportunities. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Rockwell International. (213) 372-4050. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

SBCUG BBS. (213) 545-8653. Fort Knox (408) 335-4229 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. New board, growing message base and file library with online games. Future direction awaits your input. Sysop: Tim Bowden.

SCENIX West Network. (213) 372-2282. 16-line multi-user data communications network. LA & South Bay entertainment & regional services information, USA Today, SCENIX express travel service, on-line catalog, email & real-time conferencing. Sysop: Sally. Voice:(213) 376-5753.

South Bay Love Connection. (213) 422-7693 24 hrs., 300/1200. Matchmaking, networking, general interests, adult interest areas, 10 sub-boards. Sysop: Lisa Townsend.

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/ chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

Zorin Online Services. Online product information service offering keyword searching of over 50,000 products and services ranging from electronics, communications and hardware to complete systems, software and other areas. Fee and registration. Sysop: Zorin Data Systems. Voice: (213) 399-3804.

216

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

305

Legal Access BBS. (305) 473-9784. Ask a lawyer legal questions, discuss contemporary issues, hold mock trials, peruse summaries of Supreme Court cases. Florida. Sysop: David Danzig. Voice: (305) 472-3621 eves.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Ad Infinitem. (408) 429-5626, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Online, realtime classified ads. Fast, easy database searching. Multiple cross-indexing. General advertising for individuals and business. Sysop: SJK Software.

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

AMME jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Consumers Insurance Center. (408) 732-4126, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Rate your own auto or homeowners insurance policy! See if your car has been recalled! Buy or sell a car. More! Free! No registration! Sysop: Al Moskal.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Dark Side Of The Moon. (408) 2454-SPAM, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Home of peace, Love, and strudel.

Desktop Publishers' Helpnet (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop: Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 258-5463, 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Dragon Flight. (408) 426-5612, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. System for fantasy buffs, all writers welcome. Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

El Rancho Costa Lotta BBS. (408) 683-2534. An AUGnet Node.

Electronic Bulletin.(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

Enable BBS: The Electronic Meeting Place For Novell Users. (408) 998-8927 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 2400. Eighteen different file areas with 575 different PD and Shareware software packages, as well as six message areas. Three hundred users. Sysop: Bill Strousse, Bob Harrigan. Voice: (408) 988-8821.

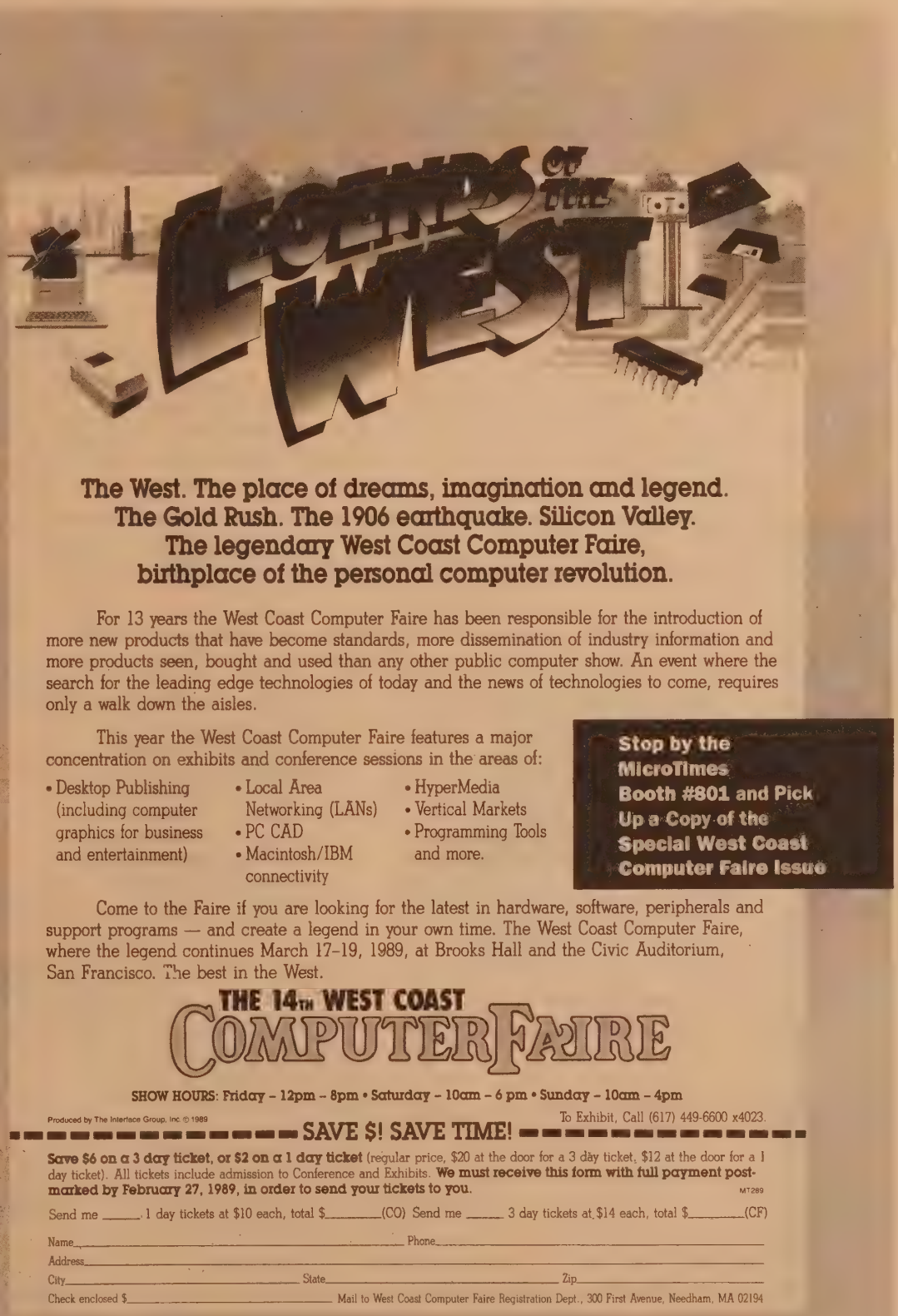
For Sale By Owner Network BBS. (408) 729-4589. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Buy directly from the owners and save! For homes, lands, cars and business in the Northern CA area. Call to find the owners number you want. Sysop: Tony Summer.

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Halted Specialties Electronic Forum. (408) 732-2814. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: Halted Specialities. Voice: (408) 732-1573, (415) 969-1448.

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.



The West. The place of dreams, imagination and legend. The Gold Rush. The 1906 earthquake. Silicon Valley. The legendary West Coast Computer Faire, birthplace of the personal computer revolution.

For 13 years the West Coast Computer Faire has been responsible for the introduction of more new products that have become standards, more dissemination of industry information and more products seen, bought and used than any other public computer show. An event where the search for the leading edge technologies of today and the news of technologies to come, requires only a walk down the aisles.

This year the West Coast Computer Faire features a major concentration on exhibits and conference sessions in the areas of:

- Desktop Publishing (including computer graphics for business and entertainment)
- Local Area Networking (LANs)
- PC CAD
- Macintosh/IBM connectivity
- HyperMedia
- Vertical Markets
- Programming Tools and more.

Stop by the MicroTimes Booth #801 and Pick Up a Copy of the Special West Coast Computer Faire Issue

Come to the Faire if you are looking for the latest in hardware, software, peripherals and support programs — and create a legend in your own time. The West Coast Computer Faire, where the legend continues March 17–19, 1989, at Brooks Hall and the Civic Auditorium, San Francisco. The best in the West.

THE 14TH WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE

SHOW HOURS: Friday – 12pm – 8pm • Saturday – 10am – 6 pm • Sunday – 10am – 4pm

Produced by The Interface Group, Inc. © 1989

To Exhibit, Call (617) 449-6600 x4023.

SAVE $! SAVE TIME!

Save $6 on a 3 day ticket, or $2 on a 1 day ticket (regular price, $20 at the door for a 3 day ticket, $12 at the door for a 1 day ticket). All tickets include admission to Conference and Exhibits. **We must receive this form with full payment postmarked by February 27, 1989, in order to send your tickets to you.** MT289

Send me _____ 1 day tickets at $10 each, total $_____(CO) Send me _____ 3 day tickets at $14 each, total $_____(CF)

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check enclosed $_____ Mail to West Coast Computer Faire Registration Dept., 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

McDonald's IBM Bulletin Board. (408) 736-6788. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. All IBM up/downloads, but everyone is welcome. 60 megs online. Now accepting new members. Sysop: Jon McDonald.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Open Line. (408) 259-6006. Sub-boards, a few minutes or a few hours a day in chat mode. Software is Major BBS on an AT 286 Turbo. Sysop: Commander Red.

Open Mind. (408) 923-2113 24 hrs., 2400. A BBS dedicated to local gossip. 17 sub-boards, the software is GBBS.Pro V1.3J on an Apple IIe. Sysop: Commander Red.

Pacific Exchange Multi-line. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

POPnet Campbell, (408) 374-0460 300/1200, 7 lines of chatting, games, boards, mail, polls. Not free, but cheap. Sysop: Fardad. Voice: (408)374-1718.

POPnet South Bay (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105—300/1200; 735-7107—2400. FREE SAILING is just one of the benefits of the "crew" conference, or join the "clubhouse" for everything from day sailing to the America's Cup. No time limits. No fee. Sysop: Mark Jackson. Voice: (408) 735-SAIL.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

Style Pro. (408) 942-5529, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A forum for writers, editors, illustrators and electronic publishers, especially those using workstation-based software like Interleaf or DocuPro. Sysop: Robert Holland. Voice: (408) 942-5528.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488 or 241-4114. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee. Voice: (408) 262-4942.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

The Gilroy BBS System of Gilroy, CA. (408) 842-5754, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Full public and private message system, system bulletins, 5 conferences, 100 downloads available, online ASCII and ANSI graphics and soon online games and programs. Sysop: Brian Sowders.

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff.

The Institute. (408) 353-3802. A totally unique BBS, supports Commodore Amiga, C-64 & 128. Sysop: Jerry Edwards. Voice: (408) 353-3199.

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie.

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Toon Town BBS. (408) 297-8502. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Running The Major BBS, over 100 Mb of software, many SigOps & great boards, 25 cents per hour, no time limits, computer shopping and service for IBM, Apple & Commodore. Sysop: Roger & Jessica.

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III.

Travel BBS. (408) 727-8694. 1200. Run by travel agency. Email, travel-related files & info, reservations, monthly specials. Free, but registration required. Sysop: Mitch Butler.

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

VRS BBS. (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.

415

"/usr/school" (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

Asian Exclusive Act. (415) 338-

Lin Fu Group (California) Ltd.

(408) 727-8052
(408) 727-8066

Call for Quantity Prices & Discounts

LF-386 20 MHZ System

- 1MB RAM on Board (SI = 23; Landmark = 26)
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 220W Power Supply
- VGA Card (1024 x 600)
- VGA Monitor
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced KB

$2650

LF-286 12 MHZ System

- 80286-12 CPU
- 7/16 MHZ 0 Wait MB
- 512K RAM Installed
- Monochrome/Graphics card with Printer Ports
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 220W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced KB

$1150

LCD Portable System

- 12 MHZ 286 with 640 K
- 600 x 400 Video Display
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- I/O Card with Two Serial & Two Parallel Ports
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD Controller

$1850

PERIPHERALS

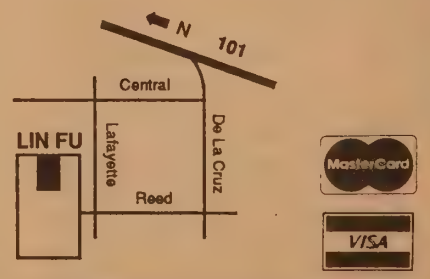
Mother Boards
Add-on Boards
Hard Disk Drives
Hard Disk Controllers
Floppy Drives
Monitors
Keyboards
Printers
Power Supplies w/Case

Call for Special Prices

Lab, Industrial & Engineering I/O Cards *Call for Special Prices*

Software & Hardware

A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter
Stepping Motor Control Card
Prototype Development Card
IEEE 488 Card
Slot Extension Kit
Amplifier/Multiplexer Board
RS 422 Card
Isolated D/I Board



Prices subject to change without notice.

1940 Lafayette Street, Suite D • Santa Clara, CA 95050

Out-of-State Dealer Wanted

LIGHTNING SPEED!!!!

20 MHz 286 AT™ SYSTEM BOARDS

Samples Are Available At Only $319

SPECIFICATIONS:

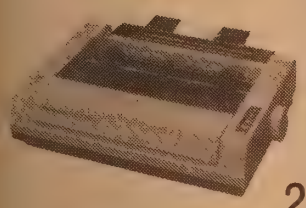
- Intel 286 Base Running At 15 MHz With 0 Wait State
- High/Low Speed Can Be Selected Softwarely Through Keyboard
- I/O Speed Is Selectable In Between High/Low System Clock Rate
- System Board Equipped With Eight Expansion Slots of 16/8 Bit Bus
- Rechargeable Battery, Real Time Clock
- Jumpers For Speed, Power Indicators Hardware Reset Connector
- Memory Can Be Configured To 256K, 512K, 640K or 640/384K

Require 80ns or faster DRAM

PERFORMANCE:

	386 16 MHz	MDC FTNG 2-16C
LANDMARK SPEED TEST-	19.9 MHz	20.2 MHz
NORTON SI INDEX-	17.7 MHz	18.7 MHz

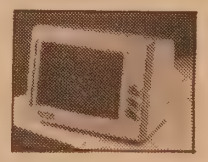
PANASONIC PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



1080i . . .$165
1091i. . . .215
1092i. . . .315
2 YEAR WARRANTY

PANASONIC LASER PRINTER
$1695
11 Pages Per Minute

GoldStar Monitors
The Brightest Star in Electronics



- EGA 1420
- VGA 1430
- Mono 2195

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

286 SPECIAL. . . $1095

20 MB Hard Disk	1.2 Floppy Disk
Mono Monitor	Monographic Card
512K RAM	Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3	One Year Warranty

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS—386, AT,™ XT™ PRINTERS. ADD ON BOARDS and PERIPHERALS

We Are a Panasonic, Goldstar, Fountain, Priam Authorized Dealer & Distributors

For more information, call or write to Your Bay Area Dealer

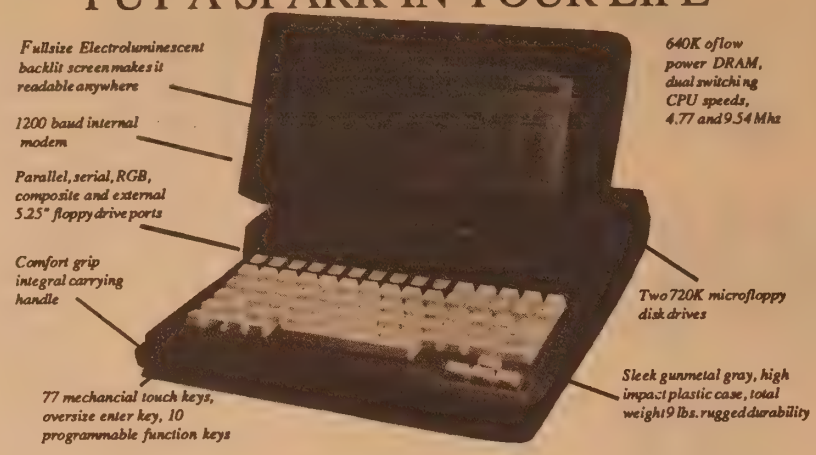
MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

525 Del Rey Avenue, Unit H, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 730-6965
15524 Broadway, Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 515-0155

AT, XT is a registered trademark of IBM Inc.

PUT A SPARK IN YOUR LIFE


Fullsize Electroluminescent backlit screen makes it readable anywhere
1200 baud internal modem
Parallel, serial, RGB, composite and external 5.25" floppy drive ports
Comfort grip integral carrying handle
77 mechancial touch keys, oversize enter key, 10 programmable function keys
640K of low power DRAM, dual switching CPU speeds, 4.77 and 9.54 Mhz
Two 720K microfloppy disk drives
Sleek gunmetal gray, high impact plastic case, total weight 9 lbs. rugged durability

Spark is an IBM-compatable laptop computer ideal for spreadsheets, communications, databases or word processing. There's nothing like taking the power of a desktop with you in the form of a 9-pound portable computer.

But don't take our word for it. Here's what the experts say:

"...for my money the best price performance combination on the laptop market today is the Datavue Spark." - **Computer Currents**

"The Spark is the first of a new generation of portable computers that offer complete MS-DOS compatibility, easily legible LCD displays, battery operation and low prices." ***PICO***

"Spark has the mix of features most people are looking for in a laptop: decent screen, lightweight, good size, good keyboard, acceptable speed, and outstanding price." - ***PC Magazine***

Noe Valley Computers, Inc.

Helping people to use computers

85 29th Street, San Francisco, CA 94110, 282-3000

EFI'S
Discount Computers

Complete systems from:
CITIZEN
WYSE
ZENITH
MITSUBISHI
Acer COMPUTER & LASER PRINTER
SAMSUNG
EVEREX
TOSHIBA
NEC
SHARP
AST RESEARCH INC.
AT&T
IBM
COMPAQ
NCR
SPERRY
XT/AT 386 CLONES

HARDWARE

Vega Deluxe/VGA	199/249
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/189
Genoa EGA/VGA hi-res.	209/409
Irma Board II	769
Intel Aboveboard	435
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	Call
Evercom 1200B/2400B	75/145
Hercules color/mono	Call
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
80287/80387	249/419
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS

HP Series II w/toner	1745
Panasonic/Quad Laser	Call
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, ALPS, Diconix, Okidata, RCA, Panasonic, Citizen	Call

MONITORS

Sony/Mitsubishi/Zenith	Call
Goldstar/NEC Multisync II	489/589
Samsung Amber	85
Everex EGA/Samsung EGA	369
Seiko CM 1430	649
Magnavox VGA	429

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	299
WordPerfect 5.0	239
dBase III+/IV	389/479
Ventura Ver. 2.0	519
Paradox II	469
Norton Advanced Utilities	79
Turbo C Ver. 2.0	99
X-Tree Pro	69
FastBack +	109
Q&A 3.0	229
Generic CADD	65
PageMaker 3.0	485
Quattro	165
MS Word	219
Smart Database	349
MS Windows 286/386	69/129

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB w/contr.	289/319
720/1.44 drive	99/129
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	549/695
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
40 MB 40ms/28ms	379/439
Bernoulli Boxes	Call

SUPPLIES

3M DS/DD diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	Call

Canon and Sharp fax machines now available.
Fax for inquiries, price bids & purchase orders:
(415) 283-1744
Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product. Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549
(415) 283-1700
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products.
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

7592. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Asian-American discussion board on all general-interest topics that concern Asian-Americans. Shareware downloads, email. Established by Asian-American students from San Francisco State University.

Askkey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 20 megs Apple II files plus rotating 800K archives, email, online games, polls, BBS databases, many subboards. Free! Sysop: Dan Gilbuena.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

BAHUG. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free board, validation automatic with sign-on. Bay Area Heath User Group. BBS. Sysops: Ed Hayes, John Allen.

BAKUP RBB. (415) 849-9389. 24 hrs. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

Bay Area Love Connection, (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

BOILER ROOM Marin. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Telecommuters workshop, networking, forum, mail. Voice: (415) 892-5438.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

CA Public Utilities Commission Public Bulletin System. (415) 557-4131. N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. CPUC Activities. Message system for input to CPUC and discussion of utility rates and problems. Sysop: Fred Curry. Voice: (415) 557-3705.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 9 lines, 150 megs, chat, group-chat, email, 25+ pubs, matchmaking, adults only. Registration required.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Compu-Pal. (415) 538-2040. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-line TBBS service to bring people together by open communication. Sysop: Richard Yim.

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Dial Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

Dial-Your-Match, #34I. (415) 537-0666.991-4000. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Draco Redux. (415) 342-0511. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. All systems welcome, but libraries are Apple and Macintosh only. Free. Registration required for full access. Sysop: Leonard Reed.

Drager & Mount. (415) 966-1054. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Desktop publishing files, templates, utilities, Linotronic output. Sysop: Michael Aaron.

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Epyx On-Line Service Center. (415) 364-0281, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Information on Epyx' products and services. Technical support, warranty and update information, on-line catalog, game hints, product release date announcements, new product info, beta test info, market research studies, and upcoming contests! Sysop: Epyx.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Flee Market. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free adverts in the Flea Market. Sell your outgrown harware, bargain items. Sysop: Pacific Telesales.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Forum-PC Demonstration BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. For registered owners and anybody else who would like to call. A variety of programming-related message bases. Sysop: Requin Systems.

Freedom BBS, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

HayMUG BBS. (415) 881-2629. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Discussions and transfer sections are mostly oriented toward Mac users, pros or beginners. No upload/download ratio; 30 Mb of files are accessible to validated users. Sysop: Nick Barcet, Voice: (415) 727-0779.

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

High Tech Gays. (415) 572-9594, 8-N-1, or 7-E-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Sagittarius.

KAYFUN RBBS (415) 572-8219, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. CP/M + PC/MS-DOS, Sysop: E.

Hintz.

Key System. (415) 352-5528 24 hrs., 1200. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 8/16. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

L'Expres! BBS. (415) 538-6340, 9 pm to 6 am daily. 300/1200. Online games and free networking with other boards across the US. Supports color for VT52 and ANSI terminals. Best PD software for the Atari 8-bit. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Lunatic Laboratories Unlimited. (415) 278-7421. 12/2400/ ..Cyberpunk, occult, Mind-expansion and suppressed technology information. Sysop: The Mad Alchemist.

Mac Circles. (415) 484-4412 N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. The BBS for the rest of us. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support Macintosh files, Private and Public messages; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MacSquare BBS. (415) 366-2559. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Macintosh files, public, private messaages.. Sysop: Gred Whitten.

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Matchmaker #417. (415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Novell Netware 3rd Party Technical Support BBS. (415) 465-1113 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Patches, utilities, Q&A forum, product evaluations, classifieds, tech info, and more. Online registration. Sysop: Anthony Sprague.

OASIS. (415) 658-5397 N-8-1, 1200/2400. A board specializing in recovering from obesity, compulsive overeating, and related eating disorders through Overeaters Anonymous. Sysop: Jim A.

Official Forum-PC Demo BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. All invited to call. Support for Fourm-PC software. Borland language discussion bases. Uploads/downloads. Sysop: Ken Duda.

Online Goldmine. (415) 352-5087. 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscopes. PRESTEL graphic protocol available upon registration. Sysop: Eric S. Echols. Voice: (415) 352-8221.

Open Campus, (415) 895-0135, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400, Network system operatin by San Leandro High School and San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, 30Mb, 34 message bases and FrEdMail intersystem email, library and downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Opportunity Network BBS. (415) 673-4080. 300/1200/2400. Clients post job openings, applicants post resumes. No agency interference or hassles. Fee compares to price of an ad. Also standard BBS features. Sysop: Kevin.

Palo Alto Computer BBS (415) 493-4572, 24 hrs. 2400 baud IBM and Compatible. Prices on BBS for hardware. 170 MB Free software.

Philosopher's Stone. (415) 487-9375 N-8-1, 7-E-1. 300/1200/2400. Carries the following conferences: Wiccan religion, Garderian SIG, AA SIG, Pagan AA, programmers' SIG, Ferret enthusiasts SIG, jokes and punny stuff. Sysop:

POPnet Berkeley (415) 654-9859. 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls; of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

QU-AN-TO (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Recovery BBS. (415) 927-3631. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SCUBANET (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

Sector 3. (415) 523-9792 24 hrs., 300/1200. Bulletin Boards, Casino games, electronic mail and more. Sysop: TF.

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr Users Group (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone (415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture.

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620 686-6489. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware.

SNLNDRO, (415) 895-1785, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A CMS v12 system, the northern California HUB for the FrEdMail School Network, operated by San Leandro High School for CUE and educators, 5Mb. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Stu's Place. (415) 782-4402. 24 hrs., 2400. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 16 bit. Sysop: D. Stuart.

Stu's Place. (415) 782-4402. Official 16 bit BBS of San Leandro Computer Club. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: DeWayne Stuart.

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-

286 or 386, The Choice is Yours!

Custom Configurations
You pick the accessories, we'll install, test, and do a 48-hour burn-in prior to shipping your order.

Complete 12 MHz Zero-Wait 286 System $1895

- 12 MHz/0-wait (Norton SI = 15.3) *fast* operation, switchable to 6 MHz for full compatibility
- 1 Megabyte of 100 ns memory on the motherboard
- 2 parallel ports, 2 serial ports, 1 joystick port
- 43 Megabyte Seagate ST-251-1 hard disk (28 ms avg. access speed)
- 1.2 Megabyte floppy disk drive
- Key Tronic 101-key enhanced 12-function-key keyboard
- Quimax 14" high-resolution amber monitor
- Hercules™-compatible monochrome graphics video card
- 220-watt power supply
- Room for up to 5 half-height drives
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor chip
- 1-year parts and labor warranty

Complete 16 MHz Zero-Wait 386 System $2595

- 16 MHz (Norton SI = 18.7) *fast* operation, switchable to 6 MHz for full compatibility
- 1 Megabyte memory standard; the 32-bit memory board is socketed for another 1 MB. With a 32-bit daughterboard, you can have up to 10 MB of fast 32-bit memory in one slot!
- The 32-bit static-column memory is 100% compatible with the Compaq™ Deskpro 386. The system BIOS and EGA BIOS are relocatable to 32-bit RAM for lightning-fast operation. Also included with the Blackship 386 systems is an Expanded Memory (EMS) simulator for emulating LIM-spec memory!
- Accepts 80286 (socketed) or 80387 (with adapter) math coprocessor chips
- 1-year parts and labor warranty
- Plus all of the standard 286 features

Other Blackship Options

- Modem Cards
- Math Coprocessors
- EGA or VGA Color
- Hard Disk Drives
- Tape Backup Systems
- Printers
- Full Range of Accessories
- Software
- 286 also available in 10 & 16 MHz
- 386 also available in 20 & 25 MHz

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-431-6249
In California 1-800-654-7955

AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Prices subject to change without notice.
©1989 Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
Your System Integrator
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674

6000.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

Teleplay. (415) 968-07291 or 659-7978. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee.

The Balm In Bilead BBS, Inc. (415) 792-4696. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Walter B Hoye II.

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. In Concord- affiliated with the Diablo Valley Apple Users. Mostly Macintosh but all others welcome. Great support, files, message areas. Free with required Validation..Sysop: Bill Maginnis.

The Board Room II. (415) 348-1936 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 16 lines, 2 CD-ROMs full of files, 45 misc. areas.

The Career Connection, (415) 898-3620, 686-6489, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A system for job seekers to get practical information about how to find a job, write a resume, handle an interview, etc. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group.

The City Of Seven Hills (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multiplayer game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

The Cove BBS. (415) 931-5641. System dedicated to IBM users, files, messages, novices welcome, and a special support section for music, MIDI. Sysop: Bill Kanios.

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

The Enhancer BBS. (415) 834-1707. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Home of CST, X-modem, all systems supported, free validation. Multi-player games, on-line sales and much more. Sysop: Scott M. Brown. Voice: (415) 839-1839.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Key System. (415) 352-5528. Official BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club. General interest for 8 and 18 bit Atari users. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

The Land Of Dementia. (415) 948-2563. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Commodore files, on-line games, cool sysop, message bases. Sysop: The Pervert. Voice:

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Realm Of Magick. (415) 355-5014. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Color system open to all machines. General format follows metaphysical interests, astrology, Tarot, UFOs & online games. Sysop: Red Ram.

The Shareware Connection. (415) 686-6489, 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. High quality business Shareware for PCs and compatibles obtained directly from authors, and more! Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Skeptic's Board. (415) 648-8944, 8-N-1, 24hrs., 300/1200./2400 An online system using RBBS-PC, sponsored by Bay Aea Skeptics. Primarily for information on pseudo-science and "paranormal" issues, but includes a small selection of software. Sysop: Rick Moen. Voice 7-10pm: (415) 564-4225. Recording: (415) 528-7884.

The Social Connection, (415) 898-3620, 686-6489. 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400 A system for people to discuss the many aspects of personal relationships in our world today. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group. Voice: (415) 892-7381.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Sysop Connection. (415) 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. For people interested in starting BBS systems. Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Transporter. (415) 441-0616. 8-N-1 or 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 conferences, 11 DOORS, SIG conference for systems such as Atari, Apple, Commodore and Macintosh, files for downloading. Sysop: Steven M. Clifford.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Video ViSion.BBS. (415) 785-8085 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Sysop: Roel Sarceno. Voice: (415) 366-6409.

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

X-World BBS. (415) 931-9158, 8-N-1, midnight to 8 am. Adult board. Sysop: Mr. Slash.

Xyster Har (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD! (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiline, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach. 741-1377. Escondido. 746-6751. Escondido.

Dimensions 2000. (619) 323-7956. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Upload & download, special reviews and articles, live programs, prize award contests, fast file access as we are using a special 12mHz 286. Validation required for added security. Sysop: Sam P Seivers.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

Amiga Magic Information Center. (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

Aviators Express. (707) 546-4721, 300/1200/2400.

BBS Express. (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

CC-BBS. (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

Computer Chip. (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

DCC BBS (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

Decor Computer Consultants. (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

Directory Assistance. (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

Earthsea. (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

Emergency. (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

Far Side. (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

Farthest Shore. (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

Gold Coast. (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

Grapevine. (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Graveyard. (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS. (707), 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

IBM PC Users' Group Of The Redwoods (PCUGR). (707) 538-8710. PD and shareware library, membership information, messages, chat. All PC and clone users invited.

Metropolis. (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books, superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

Missing Link. (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

Nite Owl Motel. (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

NONVON. (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

PC Connection BBS. (707) 437-5203. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Over 2,000 programs online. Support IBM and compatibles. Sysop: Lenny Erickson.

PC Pipeline. (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

Post Board, (707) 882-2390, 24 hrs,, 300/1200/2400/9600 HST. PostScript & Publishing. 75 Megs. Atari ST, Mac, PC & others. Opus 125/77. Sysop: Alan Niven. Voice phone: (707) 882-2833.

Rapture. (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS. (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

SCF. (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

SCRA/HSC. (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

Sharp Resolutions. (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

Sherlock Enterprises. (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

Small Babble Board. (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

Smurf's Village. (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

Sonoma Computer. (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

Sonoma County Atari Group. (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

Sonoma Users Group. (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

SR Computer Center. (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

Star Trek. (707) 752-2572 300/1200.

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Tarot. (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

Tavern. (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

The Computer Center BBS. (707) 746-0827, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 80Mb online, Apple, Commodore, Atari & IBM files, live door games. Wildcat! BBS software in Benicia. Sysop: Robert Hunt.

The Other Woman. (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Time Arts. (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

Vis-a-Vis. (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

714

ACAOC OrnJuce BBS (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real

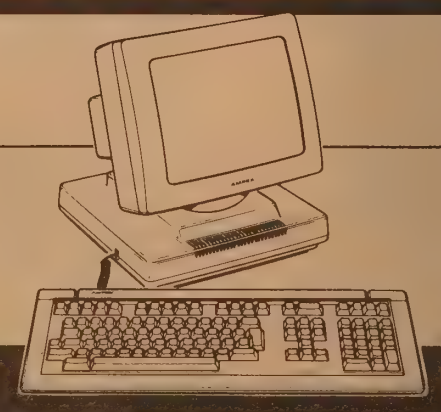
AMPEX 220 and 230 PLUS

220
- DEC VT220 compatible
- 14" nonglare amber, green or white flat screen
- Tilt and swivel display
- 7 x 11 dot matrix in 9 x 12 field
- 80 or 132 column display
- Bold, blink, underline, reverse video
- Two-year warranty

Call for Price

230 PLUS
- 14" nonglare amber, green or white flat screen
- 132 or 80 column display
- Extra fast screen refresh/dynamic focus
- Four 80 column display pages standard
- 16 programmable function keys
- Emulations - ADDS, Hazeltine, Televideo and Wyse
- 7 x 11 dot matrix in 9 x 12 field

Call for Price



Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

934 Ramona Avenue
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-6972

25251 Terreno Drive #60
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 770-7244

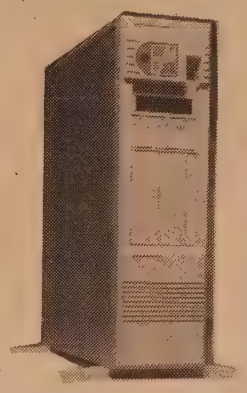
Canon Datasouth C. Itoh
Fujitsu Genicom Ikegami Televideo
Moniterm Panasonic Seiko Mitsubishi

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

ADDA eAT/386 SYSTEM

Ideal for Network File Server

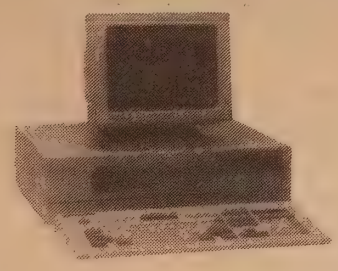
- AT 386/20MHz/387-socket
- One MB of RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 70 MB Hard Drive (Micropolis)
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard



Model IV-X20 . . . . . $2395
Model IV-X20E $2995

ADDA eAT SYSTEM

AT 286
512K (0-wait state)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
40 MB Hard Drive (39ms)
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
Monochrome Monitor

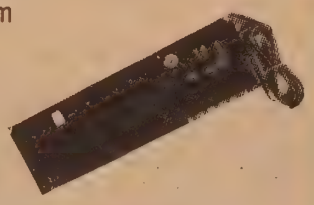


Monochrome Graphics Card
Full One Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)
Additional items may be added by adding and subtracting the prices provided

Model III-X10	Model III-X12	Model III-X16
10 MHz System	12 MHz System	16 MHz System
$1145	$1220	$1450

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$65**
Fully Hayes Compatible with Bitcom
ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. internal **$99**
External **$119**



Special of the Month

US Robotics
1200 Baud
internal modem
$59

Paradise Monochrome
Text Card
for only **$30**

Tape Backups

COLORADO SYSTEMS 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP
Self Contained & Menu Driven & File by File backup • PC/XT/AT & PS2 Compatible **$325**

120 MB Tape Backup
Internal . . . **$595** **(Special)**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS) . . . . . **$CALL**
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS) . . . . . **$CALL**
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS) **$395**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS) **$475**
70 Mb By Micropolis (28mS) . . . **$595**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS **CALL**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller **$275**
30 Mb w/Controller **$295**
100 Mb w/Controller **$1495**

VGA Package

Relisys Monitor w/(VGA, 14″)
Tatung VGA Card Fully VGA Compatible
(Video 7 OEM)
$650

EGA DISPLAY

TAXAN 770
Multivision
14″ Screen, 800x600 **$CALL**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13″ Screen, 800x560 **$495**

800x600 EGA PLUS
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12 . . . . . **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14″ Screen, Flat Screen **$115**

ADDA TTL MONITOR $79
12″, hi-res

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	**$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card	**$69**
AT FD&HD Controller WA2 (E044) Compatible	**$99**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**

LASER PRINTER

Fortis DP-600S
Laser Printer
(LCS) Technology
$1450

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard **$49**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$79**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$99**
AT/XT-3½″ 720K	**$89**
AT/XT 3½″, 1.44K	**$125**

NETWORK

Novell Networking Specialist

ELS, Advance Netware, Arcnet, Ethernet, G-Net, D-Link
Call for Quote

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$69**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 4.01
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col. **$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col. **$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. **$199**

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$69.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: **Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Sat 10:00-5:00**

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Amiga Inn. (714) 272-5881. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop conference, large BBS lists, programming, downloads, more. Sysop: Steve Snyder.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

C. Itoh Technical Support BBS. (714) 660-1698, N-8-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Free technical support for C. Itoh printers and terminals. Switch settings, printer drivers, utilities. Sysop: George Petronis.

C.A.T. (Computer Aided Terminal). (714) 979-8333 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. For C-64/128 computers. Sysop: A.W.K.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

DCASPRO-HUGHES RBBS. (714) 732-6659. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Federal government/multi SIGS/ virus info center/largest listing of BBS numbers for 714 area code. Sysop: John A Sprague, Sr. Voice: (714) 732-3698 days.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton. (714) 825-0901. Colton. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

MacUnderground. (714) 846-8866. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop:

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (714) 996-6666. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/ Shareware & mail. Sysop: Bob Reinecke.

Morrison Hotel. (714) 752-0145 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 10 lines, interactive games and conversation. Conferencing, email and matchmaking. Technical and trivial discussion. Running Skynet software.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MSDOS, large PD Software Library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

PC-Lair. (714) 839-9580 N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MS/DOS, large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The Cheese Factory. (714) 788-9894. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Official BBS of the Moreno Valley Macintosh User's Group. Macintosh PD software library available for d-load. Sysop: Mike White.

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

The Grapevine BBS. (714) 549-7886, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 40 & 80 column support on WWIV BBS software. A new telecommunications related BBS. First online 8-8-88, 24 message forums, file transfers of communications related software for all major PCs.

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

West Monster Castle BBS. (714) 894-3394 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Located at The Federated Group #03, Westminster, CA. Sysop: Ernie Braza.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Affection Connection. (805) 499-7023/529-7311. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome. Sysop: Ben Richards .Voice: (805) 499-4625.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

818

Affection Connection. (818) 991-8261/704-8588. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome.

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun! (818) 247-6343. Glendale. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys. (818) 845-5325. Burbank. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Online adventure game.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles..Sysop: The Umpire.

Home Loans BBS. (818) 999-1501, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Sysop: Online Motgage Services. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482., (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/

EVEREX

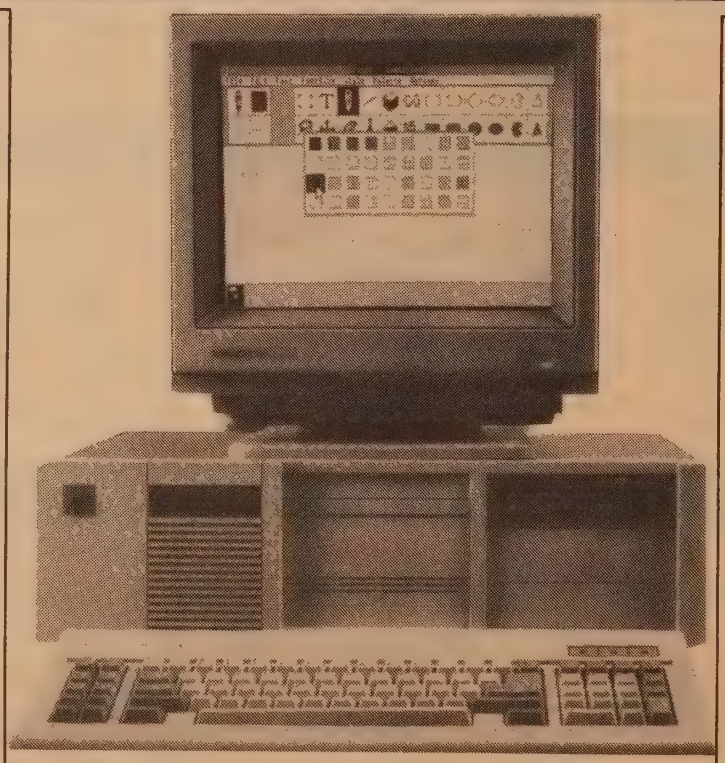
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF EVEREX PRODUCTS, SYSTEMS, ADD-ON CARDS - **PLEASE CALL**

SYSTEM 1800-8 MHz.....$825
SYSTEM 1800-10 MHz 895
SYSTEM 1800B-10 MHz/0W,S/P..1075
SYSTEM 1700C-12 MHz/0W, 1MEG.....1245

SYSTEM FEATURES:
- 80286 CPU • 1.2 MB Floppy
- FL/HD Controller • 512K RAM
- 101 Keyboard • 195 Watt Power Supply
- Keyboard Selectable Speed
- 80287 Socket • FCC UL Approved

SYSTEM 3000A-16MHz $1795
SYSTEM 3000A-20MHz.....2295
- 80386 CPU • 1.2 MB Floppy
- FL/HD Controller • 1 MB RAM
- 64K Cache • 101 Keyboard
- 195 Watt Power Supply

OVER 100,000 Installed Units, 48 HR Hi-Temp Factory Burn-In, Made In USA, FCC/UL Approved, Full Documentation, On-Site Warranty Available



8088-12 MHz/0 WAIT STATE XT $450
8088-10 MHz/0 WAIT STATE XT.....395
Standard Features:
150 W Power Supply, 256K RAM
360K Floppy, 101 Keyboard

PEC-386-20 MHz/0 WAIT...$1595
SI=23, 80386 CPU, 1.2 MB Floppy, C&T Chip Set

PEC-286-16 MHz/0 WAIT...$1095
SI=18.3, 80286-16 CPU, 1.2 MB Floppy, AMI BIOS

PEC-286-12 MHz/0 WAIT....$895
SI=15.3, 80286 CPU, 1.2 MB Floppy, AMI BIOS

PEC-286-10 MHz/0 WAIT....$795
SI=11.3, 80286 CPU, 1.2 MB Floppy, AMI BIOS

STANDARD FEATURES:
Systems Include: 200 W P/S
101 Keyboard, 2FD/2HD Controllers
80387 or 287 Socket, 1 Year Warranty

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER
3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 241-1210 Fax: (408) 241-1279
Mon-Fri 10-7 Sat 11-4
Full Line Of Everex Products Available

VISA

Computer Furniture Winter Clearance
Reduced 10% to 40%

Peninsulas Largest Selection of Ergonomic Furnishings

COMPLETE OFFICE INTERIORS

COMPUTER FURNITURE
C • O • M • P • A • N • Y
1313 EL CAMINO REAL, BELMONT, CA 94002 (415) 592-7584

- Close-Out
- One of a Kind
- Discounted Items
- Help Us Make Room for our Spring Merchandise.

COMPUTER FURNITURE
C • O • M • P • A • N • Y
1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-7584
OPEN MON-FRI 10-5; SAT 12-5

Turbo 88	Turbo 286	TODAY 386
8088-10MHz Optional 8087 512 KB included 1 floppy drive (360 KB) 20MB Hard drive Ser / Par / Game Port Clock / Calendar 150W Power supply AT style keyboard (86) Reset / Turbo buttons Power on LED Turbo on LED	80286 / 10MHz Optional 80287 512 KB included Exp. to 1MB onboard 2 HD /2 FD controller 1 F. drive (1.2 MB) Optional Hard Drive Serial / Parallel Ports Clock / Calendar 101 Enh. keyboard 200W Power supply Reset buttons Power on LED Turbo on LED	80386 / 16MHz Optional 80387 1 MB Ram included Expandable to 16 MB 2 HD / 2 FD controller 1 F. drive (1.2 MB) Optional Hard Drive Serial / Parallel Ports Clock / Calendar 101 Enh. keyboard 200W Power supply Reset button Power on LED Turbo on LED
From:$699.00	**From:$699.00**	**From:$1595.00**

Optional for Sytems above:
_ **Monographic Monitor (Amber) + card.....$125.00**
_ **EGA Monitor + Genoa Super EGA HiRes+.....$455.00**
_ **VGA Monitor + Genoa Super VGA 5100.....$575.00**

80286 Motherboard 10MHz, No Ram $195.00
80286 Motherboard 12MHz, 0 wait state, No RAM.....$255.00
80386 MB (Mylex) 16MHz, 1MB (Exp 4MB onboard)..... $1295.00
Genoa Super EGA Hires + (800X600) (BEST BUY) $170.00
Genoa Super VGA 5100 (800X600)..... $225.00
Genoa Super VGA 5200 Hires (1024X768)..... $325.00

Ready for the Next Generation

TODAY Computers of San Ramon

A **TODAY** Enterprise, Inc. Company

3141B Crow Canyon Place, San Ramon, CA 94583

(415) 866-6177
Open from 10 AM to 6 PM

Crow Canyon Common Shopping Center
At 680 and East Crow Canyon Road

All systems come with one-year warranty on parts and labor.
All prices above are good thru February, 1989 or while supplies last.
Your VISA, MC & CHECK are welcome. Pay CASH? TAKE 1.5% OFF

This ad was created at TODAY Computers of San Ramon.

SAVE MONEY ON SOFTWARE!

IBM ON 5¼" DISK

SPECIAL INTEREST

WP#1 - PC-WRITE V3.02 (3 DISK SET) Excellent word processor with spell check, mail & foreign characters, column formatting, and more. Over 300 enhancements have been made since v2.71!
St#27 TRAVEL DISTANCES Calculates travel in U.S. or World
St#91 BROTHERS KEEPER (2 DISK SET) Genealogy database produces ancestor, descendant, family reports & tree charts, more
St#30 - A.C.E. (2 DISK SET) Complete on-screen guide to the night sky performs astronomical calculations, generates charts, etc. CGA
St#72 - PROCON FORTUNE Comprehensive astrology and numerology program provides personality analysis and more.
DR#8 BOOK MINDER Complete book cataloging system for you personal library

MAKE SURE TO COUNT MULTIPLE DISK SETS BY THE DISK
(TWO DISK SETS COUNT AS TWO DISKS)

GAMES

C#1 - ARCADE GAMES: Crossfire, Bugs, PacMan, Frogger. CGA
C#19 - PINBALL GAMES I: TwilightZone, Pinball, Wizard, Rain CGA
C#28 - COMPUTER SOLITAIRE: Klondike, Spider and Canfield CGA
C#31 - SCRABBLE Just like the board game! CGA req'd
C#32 - JEOPARDY! The famous TV game comes to the PC! CGA
MC#1 - MONO ARCADE GAMES: PacFall, Bugs!, Pac-Man, Starship
MC#15 - LOVEFIRE Romance Text adventure Where will love lead?
MC#22 - SLEUTH A murder has been committed and you solve it!
MC#43 - BASEBALL 2.0 Great baseball simulation for mono sets.

EGA PROGRAMS

EG#1C - EGA GAMES #3: EGA-Scrabble, EGA-Aldo, EGA-Checkers
EG#1D - EGA TREK Intergalactic StarTrek game for EGA.
EG#1F - ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN COMIC Live graphics EGA
EG#1H - EGA CHESS High-res 3-dimensional chess game for EGA.
EG#2H - EGA NAGEL ART DEMO Sophisticated Art-deco style demo
EG#1K - EGA BLACKJACK! - Excellent playing for EGA/VGA

UTILITIES

UT#1 - AUTOMENU v4.8 Excellent hard disk menu organizer with mouse support.
UT#6 - SCREEN UTILITIES Emulate CGA on mono systems, screen blankers and much more.
UT#20 - SECURITY UTILITIES BombSquad, Check-4-Bombs, and other programs to protect your system from Viruses.
UT#28 - DISKETTE LABEL Several program that create labels with filespecs for 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes.
UT#27 - LASER SOFTFONTS I (2 DISK SET) - Old English, Script, Helvetica, Italic, and many more for HPLJ-II
UT#30 - LASER SOFTFONTS II (2 DISK SET) - Large collection of Times-Roman, Centrum, Helvetic in 30-60 point.

CLIP ART GRAPHICS

GR#3 - FIRST PUBLISHER CLIP ART (3 DISKS) Over 50 pcx images
GR#14 - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS I: 3 add'l libraries for PrntShop pgm
GR#14D - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS II: 500 images for PrntShop Pgm
GR#14B - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS I: 3 libraries for PrntMaster pgm
GR#14E - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II - (2 DISKS) 500 images for the PrintMaster program.
GR#28 - VENTURA CLIP ART (5 DISK SET) A collection of clip art with office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher 300DPI
CL#15 - VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR Excellent tutor with utilities!
GR#32A/B - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #1 - 4 DISKS Ornate alphabets of the 12th and 15th century PCC format at 300DPI
GR32C/D - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #2 - 3 DISKS 24 basic icons/26 decorative medallions PCC format 300DPI
GR32E/R - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #3 - 4 DISKS Assortment of 370 images in PCC format

CALIFORNIA TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 800 828-8933

US TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-548-7360

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:

PdSOFTWAREHOUSE
200 VALLEY DRIVE - #50
BRISBANE, CA. 94005
415 468-5150

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE SOFTWARE CATALOG

VISA/MC ACCEPTED ON MINIMUM $20

Total # of Disks _____ Ship To _____
Cost per disk _____ _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____ _____
Ship / Handling **3-50** Signature (over 21)
Total Enclosed _____ _____

ADULTS

All purchasers of the following adult programs must be 21 years old and must sign the order form.

ADULTS
All require CGA

AD#1A - ADULT GAMES 1: 5 games
AD#1B - ADULT GAMES 2: 2 unusual arcade games
AD#1C - ADULT GAMES 3: Adult & X-Rated
AD#1D - INTERSEXION (2 DISK SET) X-rated Monopoly-style game!
AD#2A - PIN-UPS #1 Lots of lovelies to view & print!
AD#2B - PIN-UPS #2 Bevies of beauties to view & print!
AD#2C - PIN-UPS #3 Voluptuous vamps to view & print!
AD#2D - SLIDE SHOW: Sit back & enjoy!
AD#2E - XXX & PIN-UPS: Hot digitized pics!
AD#2F - ANIMATED: German made cartoons 4 scenarios
AD#2G - ADULT GRAPHICS: Exciting images!
AD#2H - XXX IN MOTION(2 DISK SET) Best XXX Animated graphics
AD#2I - ANIMATED GRAPHICS On-screen movin' & groovin'!
AD#3A - XXX PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS: 60 XXX Prntmaster images
AD#3B - XXX PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS: 60 XXX Prntshop images
AD#4A - VGA PINUPS #1 Gorgeous girls in high resolution! VGA
AD#4B - VGA PINUPS #2 - Check out the fine details! VGA req'd

PERSONAL FINANCE

PF#1 - AM TAX '88 Complete tax preparation for 1040 and all Schedules (A thru SE) Prints forms acceptable to the IRS.
PF#28 - CHECKBOOK ASSISTANT Maintains personal checking and credit card accounts.
B#114 - PROPMAN (2 DISK SET) Comprehensive rental property management, accounting & reporting system. Hard Disk req'd

EDUCATION

ED#3C - AMY'S FIRST PRIMER: 6 wonderful Kindergarten programs on arithmetic, spelling, color and shape recognition CGA req'd
ED#3E - PLAY 'N' LEARN: Alphabet game for 18 months & up plus 6 more pre-school games CGA req'd
ED#3G - ELEMENTARY ED: Add, Subtract, Divide, Multiply. Kid's Giant Letter WordProcessor, Funnels & Buckets Math Arcade Game.
ED#3K - KID'S STUFF Hangman Word Game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game CGA reqd
ED#4 - GEOGRAPHY I: WorldMap, Geochron, States & Capital games CGA reqd
ED#8 - WORLD ATLAS (2 DISK SET) Instant reference to geographic statistics. CGA, 2 floppy drives req'd.
ED#9 - BOOK REPORT & 1001 TOPICS Helps students pick topics and do their book reports
ED#14D - HIGHSCHOOL VOCABULARY: Multiple choice word drills with re- testing on missed words, and detailed definitions
ED#22 - PRE CALCULUS TUTOR Trig/Algebra for Calc 1 & Bus Calc
ED#32 - PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTOR 15 integrated programs teach algebra with full explanations, tests, etc
ED#5 - NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC INDEX For 1957 to 1987
ED#34 - XY-SEE (2 DISK SET) Interactive algebra/trig/geometry tutor
WP#30 - THESAUR V3.5 - Excellent on-line, easy to use Thesaurus

Please circle or refer to disk # when ordering.
This is only a partial list - Over 900 titles
Call for our latest catalogue.
Hours: M-F 9 am - 6 pm

2.99 EACH

1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

ORCHID. (818) 999-1501. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

Rockwell International. (818) 999-1501. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Consumer & Business Network. (818) 360-4679. 24 hrs., 1200/2400. Arc files, business and financial info, classified ads, discussion, Mac files, messages & mail, newsbytes, on-line store, real estate, USA Today, Westlink Report & HAM radio, PC Pursuitable. Sysop: Kenneth R. Wilcox.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

TUG-NET (Technical & User Groups Network). (818) 882-6045. MS/DOS and CP/M supported. Voice: (818) 957-4721.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

VICUG-BBS. (818) 772-4227 N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. See what is happening at VICUG (speakers, demos, newsletter, (VICUG-RAM), disk bank, desktop publishing sub group, etc. Sysop: Linda Rohrbough. Voice: Harry Tischler, (818) 997-6000.

916

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

Changewinds HST. (916) 923-3862. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. This system specializes in keeping the highest quality files online. TradeWars 1000 v9.03, 18 MHz system, many echomail conferences. Sysop: Ron Deaver.

CompuHelp. (916) 786-3923. 24 hr database-bulletin board system for the Blind and Visually Impaired. Sysop: National Association Of Blind And Visually Impaired Computer Users, Inc.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

ASSOCIATIONS

AI Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Meetings: 1st & 2nd Suns., San Francisco. Business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities, group research projects.

ANImated People User's Group In the spirit of Max Headroom and "Hitchhiker's Guide," we're attempting computer digitization/animation of real-people personalities. San Jose. Call: Tom, (408) 226-9225.

Artificial Intellegence Special Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. Engineering 101,Santa Clara University. Independent nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Call Kent Byron (408) 244-8739 for info.

Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group (AISIG). Call Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225.

Association for Women in Computing. Meetings: 1st Wednesday of each month, 6:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., San Francisco. Call 655-3110 for information.

BAY HPX. Meetings: 2nd Saturday Laptop & handhelds. Call Jim Horn or Michael Felsenstein: (707) 794-3130/(415) 564-8279.

Bay Area CYMA Dealers Association. Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, Thursdays; 4:30-6:30 pm, San Mateo. Networking and support for McGraw-Hill accounting software consultants and retailers. Call: (415) 345-5955.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing User's Group. Meetings: Tues. 7-9 PM Norman's Restaurant, 2601 College Ave., Berkeley. For more info call Dr. C.J. Wallia at (415) 848-8200.

Baytalk Computer Users Group. Write: PO 369, Berkeley 94701. BBS: (415) 864-6430, 300/1200, 8-N-1.

Business Computerization User Group. Group forming. Write 6938 Buckingham Blvd., Berkeley, CA 94705, or call (415) 848-2080.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat.- odd months Genealogical Society Library, San Francisco.

COBOL And SQL Users Club Call: Dr. Badshah K. Mian, (415) 337-1787.

Computer Associates Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 6:30 pm, 1500 Van Ness Ave., Call: Brenda Goldstein, (415) 864-6770.

Computers & Law Assoc. Meetings: McGeorge School of Law, 3200 Fifth Ave., Sacramento, CA 95817.

CYMA/McGraw-Hill Users Group Meeting. Meetings: Monday, October 24, 3:00-5:00 pm, McGraw-Hill Publications Building, 425 Battery St., San Francisco. Meet CYMA professionals and learn how to get the most from your software. Call: (415) 839-7466.

dbDVLPRS. Meetings: 2240 Buchanan, Ste. 5, San Francisco. Includes dBASE II, III, VI, Clipper, Foxbase, dBXL, Quicksilver and others. Call: Bruce Leandro, (415) 923-0659.

Digi-Dunces Un-Ominous. A meeting ground and exchange for the fat-of-finger, the hopelessly analoguish, and patients of the electrogratification disease. Presently a confederation of various interests & occupations keeping one another apprised of relevant events & experiences. Contact: SASE, PO 884334, San Francisco 94188.

East Bay User Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm, 12500 Campus Dr., Oakland, Rm R-7, Call: (415) 436-2453.

Entrepreneurial Support Group. CEO. Meetings: SASE, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA.

Ham Radio Computer Packet Group. Meetings: 2nd Fridays, 8 pm, Salvation Army, 4600 Appian Way, El Sobrante. Learn how to use your computer to broadcast all over the world with the fascinating world of Ham Radio. Call: Bob Fields, (415) 237-3761.

High Tech Gays. Meetings: 2nd Sundays, Part of the National Gay & Lesbian Task Force. Call: (408) 993-3830.

High Technology Entrepreneurial Council. Meetings: Wednesdays, 6:30 pm, Piedmont Community Center, 711 Highland Ave., Piedmont. HTEC is a nonprofit corporation dedicated to providing software developers and other high tech entrepreneurs a forum for developing marketing strategies, building business relationships and exchanging experience and information. Call: Rachel Munoz, (415) 339-3895

MIDICRUZ Computer and Music Users. Meetings: 1st Thurs., 7:30 PM, 200 Seventh Ave., Suite 225, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. Contact Robert at (408) 476-8464.

MORE: Modemusers Of The Redwood Empire. Meetings: Thurs. July 14; Fri. Aug. 9; 7 PM, Roundtable Pizza, Highway 12 @ Stony Pt. Free membership for modemers who want to get together and talk about local boards. Includes novices to techno-wizards. Call (707) 546-5203.

Mt. Diablo Technology Association. First meeting: Wednesday, Sept. 14. Others monthly at Michael's Restaurant in Walnut Creek. Lunch and evening meetings, send for calendar. Back by popular demand. Will explore common concerns in industry and educational developments. Call: Deborah Scott, (415) 932-4828

Network Users Group (NUG). Next meeting: July 7. Call for location and time. Panel discussion of workgroup software with several major software manufacturers represented. Call (415) 655-6500 for details.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30-10 PM 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.Determine market opportunities, group research projects. (415) 564-6669.

Nota Bene User Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. or Thurs., 7:30 PM Berkeley or Peninsula. For location and date, call Thomas Ross, (415) 845-2410.

PASS: Professional Association of Secratarial Services. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays 11:30 AM, Scott's Seafood, Jack London Square, Oakland.Call:Nina Feldman,(415)655-4296.

Prolog Forum. Meetings: Monthly, 2nd Thursday 7:00 PM, Belmont and various locations. Prolog Forum is a group dedicated to supporting users of the Prolog computer language in artificial intelligence. Call Mark A. Epperson at (415) 594-9981.

ProTel (Professionals In Telecommunications) Meetings: Monthly. Holiday Inn, 1221 Chess Drive, Foster City. ProTel is a network organization for people interested in telecommunications.Leave a message at (415) 227-5637 for information.

SEF Marketing SIG. Meetings: Oct. 27—Telemarketing; Nov. 29—Teknowledge, 1850 Embarcadero, Palo Alto. Call: Don Morrison, (415) 8328-0356

SEF OOP SIG. Meeting: Third Tues. 7 pm, Parc Place Systems, 2400 Geng Rd., Palo Alto. Call: Dean Ritz, (415) 859-1043.

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon. Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Silicon Valley Techno—Musicians Network. Computers, MIDI, electronic/computer music, home studios, all experience levels, all computers, all musical styles welcome. Call: Bob, (408) 733-3429.

Society For Technical Communication. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, Berkeley. International association of technical writers, editors, illustrators, and instructional designers. Call: Rae Montor, (415) 531-2315.

Software Entrepreneur's Forum (SEF). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 1875 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto. Helps individual software developers and startup software companies. Call for complimentary newsletter. (415) 854-7219.

Technology Executive Roundtable (TER) Meetings: Fourth Tuesdays, 6:00 pm, Santa Clara.Call: Jenny Hoyt,(408)997-1826.

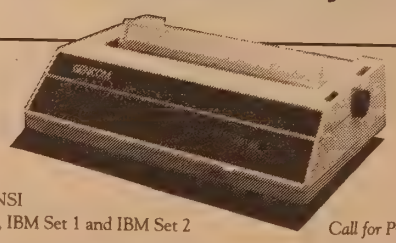
The Hispanic Computing Association. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, DataDesigns/American Music, 2388 Mission St., SF. Spanish/English Computer Information, PC & Mac presentations and solutions. Call: Juan Lira, (415) 824-8337.

The Society For Technical Communication. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7:00 PM Room #3, SMUD

GENICOM
Ideas that work as hard as you do.

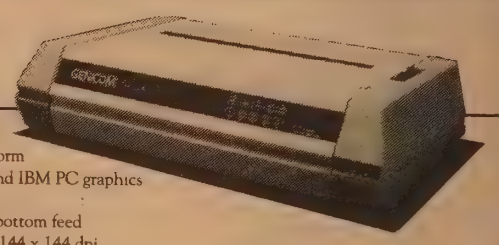
1040 and 3410

1040
- 43.2 cps draft/90 cps LQ
- 24 wire dot matrix/24K buffer
- Serial and parallel interface
- Available in color
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Emulates Epson LQ2500, IBM Proprinter XL 24 and Genicom ANSI
- 16 international language character sets, IBM Set 1 and IBM Set 2



Call for Price

3410
- 400 cps draft/120 cps LQ
- 18 wire dot matrix/6-part form
- Protocols – ANSI x 3.64 and IBM PC graphics
- Parallel and serial interface
- Paper handling – rear and bottom feed
- High resolution graphics – 144 x 144 dpi
- Bar code printing – *optional plug-in chip*
- Quiet – less than 55dba
- Up to 9 resident fonts



Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

934 Ramona Avenue
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-6972

25251 Terreno Drive #60
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 770-7244

Canon Datasouth C. Itoh
Fujitsu Ampex Ikegami Televideo
Moniterm Panasonic Seiko Mitsubishi

Facilities, corner of Elkhorn and Don Julio, Sacramento. Devoted to the advancement of the theory and practice of technical communication.

Valley of the Moon Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays monthly, 10:00 AM, Moose Lodge, Sonoma. All systems welcome. BBS, 300 BAUD, 24 hours, (707) 996-7922.

Women's Special Interest Group. 7:30 pm, Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara. For all women interested in computing. Call: Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meetings: Newsletter, public domain library, demonstrations. Write PO 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Call: 689-3453

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7 to 9 PM 11185 San Pablo Ave., in El Cerrito. Write to P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science & Technology Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 5-7 PM Lockheed, B/157, Rm. 4-C, Sunnyvale, CA. Scientific/Video Applications. Classes available.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 2nd Fri. Write to P.O. Box 1863, Fremont CA 94538 for more info.

Bay Area Amiga Developers Group (BADGE). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 8 PM Turing Auditorium, Stanford. University, Stanford, CA. For all Amiga programmers. No membership fee.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore Users Group. Meetings: Third Thursdays, 7:00 PM, EFort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 215. Support C-64/128 and Amiga. New Users welcome. Write PO 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meetings: Second Saturdays, 2 pm, Rico's. Supports Amiga. Write: PO 54, Bella Vista, CA 96008.

SMAUG (Salinas-Monterey Amiga Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tues. at 7 PM, Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Write PO 776, Castroville, CA 95012 for call Richard Binsacca at (408) 678-2518.

SVAUG-Scotts Valley Amiga Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thursday, 7:00 PM. The Computer Room, Kings Village, Scotts Valley.

Vallejo AMiga People (VAMP). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 6:30 PM Software 1st, Vallejo Corners Shopping Center. Contact Bill Braun at (707) 554-0263.

AMSTRAD

North American Amstrad Users Group (NAAUG). National User group. For info send S.A.S.E. to NAAUG, P.O. Box 2178, Ferndale, WA 98240.

APL

APL Bay Area Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Monday, 6:30 PM, I.P. Associates, 425 Sherman Ave., Suite 200, Palo Alto.

APPLE

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Meetings: National User Group. Call-A.P.P.L.E. Magazine. Write: 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055. Or call (206) 251-5222 for more info.

Apple Pickers of the Redwood Empire. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 10 AM Santa Rosa JC, Shuhaw Hall, Rm. 1735. Call for sample newsletter. (707) 763-8322.

B.E.A.R. Apple II National Users Group. Meetings: send S.A.S.E. to B.E.A.R., 4719 Meridean Ave. #401,San Jose 95118. Printshop & Appleworks files, monthly newsletter.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

GravenStein Apple IIGS Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10:00 AM, Coddingtown Mall, Santa Rosa. User group to explore new and existing programs and uses for the IIGS, to order equipment and material as a group for quantity discounts and to encourage the use and development of the IIGS among current, new and potential users. Call: Aaron Lamar, president, 938-8479.

San Francisco Apple Core. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10 am, Daly City Library, 40 Wembley. BBS, SIGS, PD/SW library, Help List, Newsletter, more. Call: 398-2335/771-5830.

San Leandro Apple User Group. Meetings: 1st Thursdays, San Leandro HS, Rm. 213. New owners to experienced users welcome. AppleWorks, software and telecommunications SIGs meet monthly. Call: (415) 483-6046.

Society For The Prevention Of Cruelty To Apples. Meetings: 2cnd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre Pkwy. Call: Dean Fern, (415) 537-3439.

Tri Valley Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 6:30 PM. Call Esther Farnstrom at (415) 829-3672 or Dan Balsey at (415) 828-6237 for meeting location.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society). Meetings: 1st Saturdays, 19th Ave. Diner, 19th & Lincoln Aves., SF. Open to all Atari XL/XE and ST users. $20/yr. Call: (415) 753-8483.

Bay Area Atari Users Group (BAAUG). Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM Bracher School, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara. ST users meet at Bracher on 2nd Tuesdays. 8-bit users meet at H-P, Wolf and Pruneridge, Cupertino. BBS: (408) 247-1257.

COAST (California Original Atari ST Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm, 2105 Bancroft, Berkeley. Call: (415) 945-1949.

San Leandro Computer Club. Meetings: 1st Tuesdays, 8 pm, San Leandro Community Library. BBS's: (415) 352-58118 & 7887-2008.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group - South Bay. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 6:30 PM AT&T Bldg., 1090 E. Duane, Sunnyvale, CA. Call: Joe Lipsig (408) 733-6522. BBS: (408) 462-6329.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wed. 6:30 PM Alternates between Oak. & SF, Call: Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376. BBS: (415) 829-6027.

AUTOCAD

San Francisco/Marin AutoCAD Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tuesday evenings. $20 annual membership fee & newsletter. For further info, call Volker, 331-9466, or Virginia 777-4025.

Sonoma County AutoCAD Users Group. Call (415) 777-9144 for info.

BLIND USERS GROUP

International Blind Users Group (I-BUG). As a member you will receive 6 issues of Compu-Help-On-Disk as well as your own ID and password to CompuHelp. $20/yr. Call: (916) 783-0364.

COMMODORE

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 4th Tues. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group For New Commodore Owners. One-on-one help for new owners. Meeting place & time TBA by members. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

Commodore 64/128 User Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $10/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Commodore Users Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

Commodore Connection Users Group. BBS (415) 458-1005.

Commodore Users Group Santa Cruz. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 2395 Delaware Ave., Santa Cruz. Call: Ruth Wieland, (408) 688-2843.

BackLoader™
UTILITY SOFTWARE

"When you consider the time you spend waiting for fonts to download, an investment in BackLoader is well worth it."
InfoWorld, January 23, 1989

BackLoader is a font utility for the HP LaserJet or DeskJet printers (or full compatibles).

It's small. BackLoader requires less than 16k RAM.

It's versatile. BackLoader works with WordPerfect, WordStar, MS Word, Samna, Sprint, Ventura Publisher, etc. And, with the fonts from Bitstream, SWFTE, HP, Softcraft, Elfring and others.

It's fast. Continue using your computer while fonts are sent to the printer in the background at up to 50,000 bits per second.

It's accessible. BackLoader's pop up screen instantly shows which fonts are already in your printer. Change font sets on demand.

It's inexpensive. BackLoader costs only $29.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling. (California residents add sales tax.)

ONLY $29.95
(800) 336-ROXX
(800) 336-7699

ROXXOLID CORPORATION
3345 Vincent Rd.
Pleasant Hill, CA
94523-4318

BackLoader and Roxxolid are trademarks of Roxxolid Corporation. LaserJet, DeskJet, WordPerfect, WordStar, MS, Samna, Ventura, Bitstream, SWFTE and Softcraft are trademarks of their respective owners

SHOP TILL YA DROP
Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
JANUARY 14, 1989

COW PALACE
JANUARY 21, 1989

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
JANUARY 28, 1989

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
FEBRUARY 11, 1989

COW PALACE
FEBRUARY 18, 1989

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
FEBRUARY 25, 1989

COW PALACE
APRIL 1, 1989

10 AM to 5 PM; except Alameda County Fairgrounds open 10 AM to 4 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE
A RICHARD JAMES PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL (415) 340-9113

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 3rd. Sat.BBS (408) 946-6154.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 215.Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

Diablo Valley CUG. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30 1331 Concord Ave. For info write: Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527. Or call (415) 932-2413.

F.U.N.H.U.G. - Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7:30 PM Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Ave., Newark, CA. A user-organized, user-operated user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributer.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Mon. Solano County Education Bldg. Write to P.O. Box 2778, Fairfield, CA 94533-9998 for info.

Marin Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, Redwood High. Call: 883-7748; BBS 883-2558—300/1200.

Mother Lode Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays, 7:00 PM, Calaveras County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4 C-16 & 128. Call: Larry Anderson, 754-5530.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. BBS (408) 946-6154.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally. Write to P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942 for info.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 1st. Sun. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley Commodore Club. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek at Lawrence & 280. C-64, C-128, & Amiga.

dBASE

dBASE Users Group of Marin & Northbay. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 488-0342 for info. Open membership, beginners through developers.

R:base User Group Of The East Bay. Meetings: Last Thursdays, 9 am. Call: Scott, (415) 848-2080. H

DATAEASE

Bay Area DataEase Users Group. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Palo Alto. Contact Kermit Carter at (415) 945-7817 for info.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bay Area Desktop Publishing User's Group. Meetings: Tues. 7-9 PM Norman's Restaurant, 2601 College Ave., Berkeley. For more info call Dr. C.J. Wallia at (415) 848-8200.

Desktop Publishing SIG/GMUG. Meetings: 1st Tuesdays, 7 pm, San Francisco Business Times Building, 325 Fifth St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG

Desktop Publishing SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: Phil Smith, (415) 566-3648.

First Publisher User Group. Members make up 8 1/2 x11 formats for newsletters & tip sheets. $35 annual membership. Contact Raul Ibanez (415) 550-0785.

PC Publishers Of Northern California. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 PM, 1415 Valencia St., San Francisco Newsletter, telephone hotline, reference library, education. Support Ventura, PC PageMaker, etc. Intro membership: $$24/yr. Information: Al, (415) 661-9270 or Donna, (415) 826-6640.

San Francisco Desktop Publishing Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco Desktop Publishing User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Francisco First Publisher Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco First Publisher User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Francisco PageMaker Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco PageMaker User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Francisco Ventura Publisher Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco Ventura Publisher User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Mateo Ventura Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7:00-9:30 pm, 619 Bradford, Redwood City. Workshops, lectures, demonstrations of new techniques, shortcuts. Call: Eleanor Church, (415) 726-3181.

Ventura Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meeting: 1st Tuesday, 7-9:00 pm, 1650 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo. Newly formed group. Call Eleanor Church at (415) 726-3181, or Pam Sheble at (415) 574-2003 for information.

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group)> Meetings: 3rd Mon. 6:30 pm Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte - Tahoe City Dynabyte Users Group. Swap, buy/sell - boards, parts, units. Write to Drawer 2629, Olympic Valley. CA 95730 for info.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 9:30-12 noon Tandem Computer H.R. Training Rm., N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino.

EASYTRIEVE

Easytrieve Plus Users Group. Next meeting: June 14, Hyatt Oakland. Call Debbie at Pansophic, (415) 573-7100. All users welcome.

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7-10 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 216, San Francisco, CA. For users of Epson (QX, Equity, PX-8). Presentations, support network, newsletter, public domain software.

FIRST PUBLISHER

First Publisher User Group. Members make up 8 1/2 x11 formats for newsletters & tip sheets. $35 annual membership. Contact Raul Ibanez (415) 550-0785.

FORTH

Forth Interest Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 4th Sat. 1 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call George Shaw at (415) 276-5953 for info.

Forth Interest Group, North Bay Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 1 to 5 PM South Berkeley Community Library, corner of Russell and Martin Luther King Junior Way. One block north of Ashby BART station. Contact George Shaw (415) 276-5953.

FOXBASE+

FoxBase+ User Group. PO 20607 Oakland, CA 94620. New group now forming. Call Rachel Cohen, (415) 465-3570.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Lockheed Bldg. 162. Cal (408) 379-2774 for info.

HEATH

Bay Area Heath User Group (BAHUG). Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, 7 pm, 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City. Call: Ed Hayes, (415) 326-3311.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Hewlett Packard Deskjet Printer User Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $16/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

HYPERCARD

HyperCard SIG/GMUG. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays. 7 pm, 78 A Mars St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG.

HyperCard SIG/SEF. Foothill College. Call for dates and time: David Gewirtz, 345-4620.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

A New PC-CLONE CLUB. Meetings: 1st permanent meeting Oct. 7, 8 pm, Cal State Hayward, Rm. 2078, Meiklejohn Hall. Members with experience and large Public library. Call: (415) 538-2449.

Accounting SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm. 179 Parnassus Ave., San Francisco. Call: G. Watson, (415) 398-3587.

AI - Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Investigate real business Expert System solutions for PC's. Guest speakers, discussions. Newsletter. $18/yr, $26/yr bus. Call 564-6669 for info.

Beginners SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings:3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: (415) 211-9166.

Berkeley PC/Compatible User Group. Meetings: 2cnd Mondays, 7:00 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley. No fee, bulletin board, public domain library. Call: Mel, (415) 526-4033.

C Language SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd. Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Rest., 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Dan Baumbach, (415) 457-0729.

Clipper SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Michael Palladino, (415) 751-2719.

Columbia SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Dennis Tye. (415) 566-0587.

CUE Club. MS-DOS machines. SIGs for other computers. BBS:(209) 239-9853. For more info call (209) 858-4401.

DataPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Restaurant, 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Christy Quinn (415) 644-1855.

dBase SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm, 6 No. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Call: John Stephenson, (415) 488-0342.

Desktop Publishing SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: Phil Smith, (415) 566-3648.

Diablo Valley PC Users Group. Meetings: Walnut Creek, CA. Write: P.O. Box 8040, #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

East Bay Fog. Meetings: Monthly meetings, Apostleship of the Sea, 600 Terminal St., Oakland. Newsletter, BBS. Call (415) 272-9099 for more info.

Enable SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Walnut Creek. Call: Sandi Baker, (415) 946-1716.

Financial SW SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Nick Maffei, (415) 668-2456.

FUNHUG—PC. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Fremont Library, 39770 Paseo Padre Parkway, Fremont, in the Meeting Room. Mainly just the MS and PC DOS world. Send SASE to Russ Fischer, 2792 Arlington Place, Fremont 94555.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group (ICUG). Meetings: A mail-based user group with possible meetings. Not for PCjrs. $8/yr. Write: Dan Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

IBM Compatible Users Group. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 969-6916 for info 7-10 PM.

IBM PC & Compatibles Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $10/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o IBM PC & Compatibles User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

IBM PC Users' Group Of The Redwoods (PCUGR). Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 pm, Santa Rosa Vets Memorial, East Dining Rm. Newsletter, BBS, public domain & shareware disk library, $25/yr. Call: (707) 527-USER.

IBM Technical SIG/SEF. Teknowledge. Call for dates and time. Call: Mike Schmit, 244-6826.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7:30 PM. Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219.wCall: 593-9981.

Lotus SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Jerry Stern, (415) 282-4100.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). Meetings: Last Tuesdays, Tamalpais Ave. & 3rd Ave., San Rafael Whistlestop Bldg. Call: (415) HAWK.

Mid-Peninsula IBM-Club. For IBM employees only. Call Scott Maiden for info: (415) 855-4509.

Modula-2 SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm, Call: Richard Lesnick, (415) 398-3587.

NewViews SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: G. Watson, (415) 398-3587.

OtherPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Restaurant, 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Quisty Quinn, (415) 644-1855.

Paradox SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Wednesdays. Call: Allen Greenkey. (415) 621-8478.

PC Clubhouse. Meetings: 1st Fridays, 8 pm, Cal State Hayward, Rm. 2078, Heiklejohn Hall. 2000 disk public library, expert help, software/hardware demos, $24/yr. Call: (415) 538-2449 or 846-3575.

PC UNIX SIG. Meetings: 1st Wednesdays, 7 pm, AT&T Training Center, 1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Learn more about such UNIX versions as Microport, XENIX and Minix. Starting a library of public domain source code.. Call: Dan Kionka, (408) 432-1300.

Sacramento PC User Group. Meetings: For information call Jackie Janssen at (916) 383-6900.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne. Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 8 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: (415) 221-9166. BBS: (415) 621-2609.

San Francisco PCjr Users Group (SFPCjrUG). Meetings: First Sundays. 7:30 PM, Homestead Savings, 22nd Ave./ Geary, San Francisco. Demonstrations and discussions, club library, disks for sale. Call: John King, 472-7035

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays. 7 PM, Santa Cruz County Office of Education, 809 Bay Avenue, Suite H, Capitola. Call: 479-1180.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7:30 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call Kent Stafford for info at (408) 286-2969.

Silicon Valley FOG. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7:30 PM Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave.

Solano Community PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday, 7 PM, Fairfield High School.

Solomon User Group Of Silicon Valley. Meetings: Wednesday, August 10, 6:30 PM, Conveyor And Storage Dynamics, 2581 Leghorn St., Mt. View. Call Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark, CA 94560; (415) 659-1515.

South Bay AT&T PC UG. Meetings: Call for info. Call (408) 226-0116

South Bay WordPerfect User Group. Meetings: Monthly, 13650 Saratoga Ave., Saratoga. Call: Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434.

South County PC Users Group. Meetings: Round Table Pizza Restaurant, 22457 Foothill Blvd., Hayward. Call: R.A.McCloud, (415) 537-9899.

Teachers SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7:30 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Margaret Gwathmey, (415) 982-4221.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Friday. 8 PM, Chabot College, 2555 Hesperian Blvd., Rm. 600, Hayward. MS/DOS, CP/M, laptops. CoCo's, Mod 1, 3, 4; Mod 2, 12 16. 6000. PD software education modules, problem solving committee.

Valley Computer Club IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wed. 6 PM Xerox Bldg. 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale, CA. $24/yr member. Monthly VPUG News, access rights to VPUG-SIG. Advice on desktop pub. techniques, new products, bugs. etc.

WordPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF. 3333 California St., SF. Call: Debbie Foster. (415) 285-4534.

KAYPRO

BAKUP. Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays. 7:30 pm. Albany Senior Center, 846 Masonic Ave., Albany. Call: Bob Athey, (415) 526-3541.

FIND ALL YOUR PERIPHERAL NEEDS AT
TODAY COMPUTERS

NEW 2nd LOCATION IN PLEASANTON

TODAY 286 - 20

Mono System

20 MHz 286

- 20/12 MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1 2MB FLOPPY DRIVE (CONTROLLER)
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101)
- 14" FLAT SCREEN

$1149

286 - 10

10 MHz 286

- 10/16 MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1 2MB FLOPPY DRIVE (CONTROLLER)
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101)
- MONOGRAPHICS PRINTER CARD
- HI-RES MONO AMBER MONITOR

$749

ADD ON BOARD

FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD	$19
MULTI I/O CARD	$49
AT I/O CARD	$45
FD/HD CONTROLLER	From $105
MONOGRAPHICS CARD W/ PRINTER PORT	$45
COLOR GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT	$45
EGA (640 x 350)	$145
VGA (600 x 800)	$255
1200/2400 INT. MODEM	$59/99
PC MOUSE COMP	$45

BIG SAVE ON HARD DRIVES

20 MB 65 MS		40 MB/38 MS	
ST225 KIT	249 00	ST251 KIT	395 00
20 MB 28 MS		40 MB/28 MS	
ST125 KIT	290 00	ST251 - 1	385 00
30 MB 65 MS		ST251 - SUBSTITUDE DISK	
ST238 KIT	285 00	PARTIONING SOFTWARE	

TURBO XT

- 8/4.77 MHz TURBO MOTHERBOARD
- 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 360K FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT TYPE KEYBOARD
- MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD
- HI-RES MONO AMBER MONITOR
- 10 MHz System add **$18.00**

$425

*** We carry too many items to list fully**
Please call for products not listed.

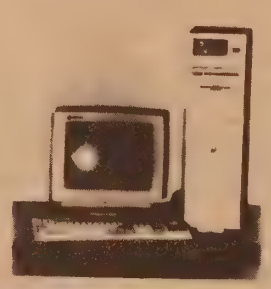
Accessories!

- Disk Drives!
- Diskettes!
- Mice!
- Software!
- Monitors!
- Ribbons!
- Printers!

BUY A SYSTEM FROM OUR STORE IN PLEASANTON AND GET A MOUSE FREE

* All Systems come with 1 year Warranty

SUPER SAVING



- 32 BIT CPU - 80386 - 20
- ONE 32 BIT SLOTS, FIVE 16 BIT, TWO 8 BIT
- 1 Meg RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 8 Meg
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST 25 9
- POWER & TURBO LEDS
- KEYBOARD LOCK
- 230 WATT POWER SUPPLY SWITCHABLE
- AMI BIOS W/SET UP IN BIOS
- 1 2 Meg FLOPPY DRIVE
- HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD

$1795

We have the

- Printers
- Scanners
- Disk Drives
- Software
- Public Domain Software

and other accessories you need!

STAR

NX - 1000	$170
NX - 1000 RAINBOW	$229
NX - 15	$349
NX - 2400	CALL

PANASONIC

1091 I	$185

CITIZEN

120 D	$139

DISKETTE

5¼" DS/DD	29¢
5¼" DS/HD	79¢
5¼" DS/DD COLOR	49¢
3½" 720K	1 19¢

MOTHERBOARDS

4 77/10 MHz TURBO MOTHERBOARD (ØK)	$59
4.77/8 MHz TURBO MOTHERBOARD (ØK)	$69
286 6/10 MHz MOTHERBOARD (ØK)	$215
286 6/12 MHz MOTHERBOARD (ØK)	$245
286 6/20 MHz MOTHERBOARD (ØK)	$439

DISK DRIVES

5¼" 360 KB/1 20 MB	$65/85
3½" 1 44 MB	$100
HARD DISK (ALL MODELS)	CALL

MISC.

XT CASE	$42
AT SLIDE-IN CASE	$55
DISKETTE BOX (CAP 100 PCS)	$8.00
POWER STATION (WITH SURGE)	$21
POWER STRIP	$8.00
150W/200W POWER SUPPLY	$40/49
5060 (AT - XT SWITCHABLE) KEYBOARD	$32
ENHANCED (AT - XT SWITCHABLE) KEYBOARD	$42

**CABLES (ALL KINDS) LOWEST PRICE, CUSTOM MADE*

COME IN FOR SPECIAL PRICES

TODAY™ Computers

- *WE WHOLESALE PRODUCTS*
- *WE UPGRADE & REPAIR COMPUTERS*
- *CALL FOR YOUR FREE ESTIMATE*
- *WE DEVELOPE QUALITY SYSTEMS AT REASONABLE RATES.*
- *HARDWARE/SOFTWARE INSTALLATION*
- *TRAINING AND SUPPORT*

CALL FOR APPOINTMENT

98 S. ABEL ST.
MILPITAS, CA 95035

Bus: (408) 263-6066
Fax: (408) 263-8385

NEW PLEASANTON LOCATION
5540-A SPRINGDALE AVE.
PLEASANTON, CA 94566
(415) 734-0999
Next To Best Store
In Best Plaza

CASH PRICE ONLY
MC, VISA
Add 2.5%

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SALE PRICES APPLY TO STOCK ON HAND.

Mon-Thurs **10am-7pm** Fri-Sat **10am-8pm**

& MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Sunday 2/19
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Sacramento Scottish Rite Center
Hwy 80 to 30th St. exit.
Follow 30th to H St. Turn right.

► Saturday 2/25
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit.
Follow towards Sonoma.

► Saturday & Sunday 3/11 & 12
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

► Saturday 3/25
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America

► Saturday 4/1
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit.
Follow towards Sonoma.

► Saturday & Sunday 4/8 & 9
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 7:30 PM, Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219. Call: 593-9981.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

MACINTOSH

Bay Area MacForum. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, noon, Daly City Library, 40 Wembeley. BBS, SIGS, PD/SW library, Help List, Newsletter, Newcomers Meeting, more. Call: (415) 771-5830/ 398-2335.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). Meetings: every Thurs. 6 PM Physical Sciences Lecture Hall, UC Berkeley Campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays. Call for this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Christian Macintosh User Group, San Francisco Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. San Francisco. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913. Bible Study and DTP SIGS.

Christian Macintosh User Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Jose. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

Desktop Publishing SIG/ GMUG. Meetings: 1st Tuesdays, 7 pm, San Francisco Business Times Building, 325 Fifth St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 724 Allston Way (@4th) near University Ave., Berkeley. Members receive free PD software. Bring blank disk. Meetings open to everyone. Call: Terry Pennington, (415) 486-0147.

GMUG (San Francisco's Macintosh User Group for Gays and Lesbians). Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm, UC-Berkeley Extension Annex, 1930 Market St., Rm., #2G. Call: 641-GMUG

HyperCard SIG/GMUG. Meetings: 7 pm, 78 A Mars St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues., Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 Crow Canyon Road, San Ramon.

MacCruisers — Santa Cruz. Meetings: 2nd Wed. Jade Street Community Ctr. at 45th Ave., Capitola, CA.

Macintosh SIG/SEF. Apple Cafeteria. Call for dates and time. Tony Meadow, 644-9400.

Macintosh Users Of ComputerWare (MUCoW). Meetings: 2cnd & 4th Wednesdays, 7:00 pm, Above ComputerWare store, 490 California Ave., Palo Alto. Call: (415) 496-1051 or 496-1033.

MacNexus — Sacramento's Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 6:30 PM Call (916) 446-2411 for info. 350 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection.

Macs Of Marin (MOM). Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 pm, Redwood High School, 395 Doherty, Larkspur. Call: Steve Salzman, 459-5707.

Silicon Valley Computer Society's Macintosh SIG. First meeting: September 21, 7:30 pm, 6th floor offices of Arthur Young and Co., Mitsubishi/Plaza Bank Building, 55 Almaden Blvd., San Jose. A forum for shared ideas. First meeting will be a demonstration of HyperCard. Other demos are planned for future meetings. Call: Dennis Dawson, (408) 947-5550.

Stanford Macintosh Users' Group (SMUG). Stanford community membership: $25; public membership: $35 per year. Call: 723-SMUG. BBS: (415) 723-7685.

TI-West Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, Rm. 600, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA. Access to a variety of pub. domain software, education modules "problem solving" peripheral committee.

Tri-Valley Macintosh User's Group (TMUG). Meetings: 1st Thursdays, 7 pm, 4695 Chabot Dr., Rm 114, Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton. Newsletter, large P/D library. Call: James (415) 426-8756 eves, Mike, (415) 838-6165.

MICROSOFT

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 E. Crow Canyon Rd., San Ramon. Small, helpful group.

Microsoft Flight Simulator Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $15/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Microsoft Flight Simulator User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

Microsoft Word Users Group. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7:30 PM - 9:30 PM, Hewlett Packard-Cupertino-Oak Room Bldg., 48 Pruneridge, 100 yds. est of Wolfe off Hwy 280. August 22: Chris Donner, Pres. Access Softek on DRAGNET for Text Retrieval and Management. Call: Bill West, 356-8805.

Mirosoft Word SIG of the SVCS. Meetings: 4th Mon. 7:30 PM Hewlett—Packard, Oak Room, Pruneridge at Wolfe, Cupertino. Contact Bill West (408) 356-8805 or Hunter Jackson (4080 446- 4097.

MINDSET

San Francisco Mindset Users Group. Call: (415) 626-4240.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Assoc.). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Albany Senior Center,846 Masonic Street (just north of Solano) in Albany, CA. Voice:(415) 534-4257. BBS:(415) 654-3882. P.O. Box 5152 Berkeley CA 94705.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users Group. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Thur. 7:30 PM Room 209C at College of Alameda. For those interested in laptops, especially Kyocera 80C85 type (NEC 8201a, Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. Call (415) 658-1889.

NOVELL

Novell Users Group. Meetings: Third Wednesdays, 6:30 pm, Coco's restaurant, 1305 South Mary, Sunnyvale. Newsletter, bulletin board, product demos, assistance for beginners. Call: Bill Strouse, 998-8821.

ORACLE

Northern California Oracle UG. Meetings: Call (408) 738- 8330 for info. Meets every 3 months at different Bay Area locations. Newsletter published between meetings.

OSBORNE

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

PARADOX

San Francisco Paradox Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

San Francisco Paradox Users Group, South Bay Chapter. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

BYTE Bandits of America. Meetings: Campbell. Call (408) 379-2774 for info.

CoCoByte. Meetings: Last Saturdays, 2 pm-4 pm. Supporting the Tandy Color Computer 11,2 or 3 with Spanish, English & French software. Write to: CoCoByte, c/o Fabian Rodriguez, A.A. 5976, Cali-COLOMBIA.

Model 100, 102 & 200 Support. Meetings: Int'l support by mail, voice & BBS. Free on-line weekly news letter. Write Club 100 984 Hawthorne Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Or call (415) 937-5039.

Tandy 1000 (The Mug). Mail-based user group w/ monthly newsletter. Not for PC jrs. Members communicate through newsletter. $8/yr. fee; checks to: Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

Tandy 1000, 3000, 4000, And

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color	$969/1195
PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD	1395/1630
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB	**1495**
PS II Model 30-002/021	1175/1595
PS II Model 30-286-M 1/21	1390/1795
PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB	2290/2495
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB	3195/3550
PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20MHz	CALL/8195
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB	3895/4696
PS II Model 70B-61/70-120	3495/4895

All PS II MEMORY OPTIONS IN STOCK
IBM MOTHERBOARD, CONTROLLER, DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, KEYBOARDS IN STOCK!

AT 068/339 In Stock	CALL/2595
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K	795/1095
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE	199/225
Color Display 8512	439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE	535/495
8514 Monitor/Adaptor	1190/925
5¼" Ext. Fl. Dr. IBM/GEN	335/255
Pro Printer II/XL	369/525
Pro Printer X24/XL24	529/699
Quiet Writer II/III	795/1150
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2	113/82/55
Displaywrite 4/OS 2	279/255

CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST 125/30 MB ST 138R	$233/259
30 MB ST 138/40 MB ST 157R	295/389
20 MB/30 MB W/Controller	259/279
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051)	375/420
40 MB ST 250R w/Cont	395!
40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053)	339/449
80 MB (4096)/65 MB (277R)	569/425

MINISCRIBE

40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053)	$319/479
40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT	455
80 MB (6085)/300 MB (9680)	595/1995

HARD CARDS

20 MB/30 MB for XT	$345/399
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC	495
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

COMPAQ 300 MB HD	$2895
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB	495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386	745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK	125/250
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK	1695
ALL IBM PS II HARD DRIVES	IN STOCK
CMI 20 MB HD F-AT	$99

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS

8086 2 DR. 256K	$1095
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory	3795
386/20-60/130/300 MB HD	4795/5895/7595
286 Model 1 640K, 1.2 Fl	1575
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD	1995/2095
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2595
386/25 MHz 110/300 MB HD	6995/8395
386S Mod. 1/20/40	2650/2995/3495
386/20E Mod. 40/110 20MHz	4450/5395

PORTABLES
ALL DESKPRO & PORTABLE MEMORY AVAILABLE

386/40 MB HD, 1.2 Fl, 1 Meg	$5350
386/100 MB HD, 20 MHz	6395
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	2495/2295
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
III Model 20 MB 1.2 Fl, 640K	3395
III Model 40 MB 10 MHz	3795
SLT286 Model 20/40 MB HD in stock	call
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq 40 MB Tbu F/Deskpro	750/595
Compaq VGA Adapter/Monitor	385/525
Compaq DOS 4.0/3.3/2.1	115/85/45
P. III 386 1200/2400B Modem	299/430
Portable III-386 Expansion Chasis	195

Call On Other Compaq Products
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$99/142
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	139/229
80C287A/80287-10	325/259
80387-16/80387-16SX	375/445
80387-20/80387-25	475/575

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq	$239/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq	329/429
292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq	389/499
320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq	329/459
390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq	459/619
393/393 COLOR 430 cps	925/1029
Lazer Line 6	1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External	$229/329
20 MB. Inter./External	259/299
40 MB. Inter./External	429/535

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL/341SL (216 cps)	$455/625
351-SX/351-2 COLOR	945/995
LASER PRINTER	**2295**
Toshiba T1000/T1200FF	749/1395
T5200-40/100 MB HD	5995/6895
T1500/T3100E	3195/2850
T1200/T3120	2395/3395
1200B/2400B Modem Int	249/369
SPECIAL 351-2	795**

HP

Laser Series II	CALL CALL
LASER SERIES II D NEW	$2790
DESK JET NEW 250 CPS	679
1 MB F/HP II PACIFIC/HP	329/389
2 MB F/HP II PACIFIC/HP	629/689
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int.	1150
HP Quiet Jet	629

With Purchases of Mem. Upgrade

NEC

LAPTOP SYSTEMS	**Will Not Be Undersold**
MULTISPEED EL/HD	$1395/2299
MULTISYNC II/PLUS	$569/875
MULTISYNC XL 20"	2199
NEC LC890 LASER	3195
P760/P2200	599/329

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $195***

D-DATA

6741 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 905-0994
FAX (818) 905-8869

1779B Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 444-0055
FAX (213) 444-9095

PACIFIC DATA FONTS

FONT CARTRIDGES FOR LASER PRINTERS

- THE UPGRADABLE MEMORY SOLUTION
- 25 FONTS IN ONE!

STB Multifunction f/XT	$29
IBM TOP VIEW	89
MS Dos 3.1	39
M. SOFT WINDOWS/386	85
IBM DOS 3.21	55
1200/2400 INT. MODEM	59/109
1200/2400 EXT. MODEM	129/179
INT. T.B.U. 10/20MB	75/95

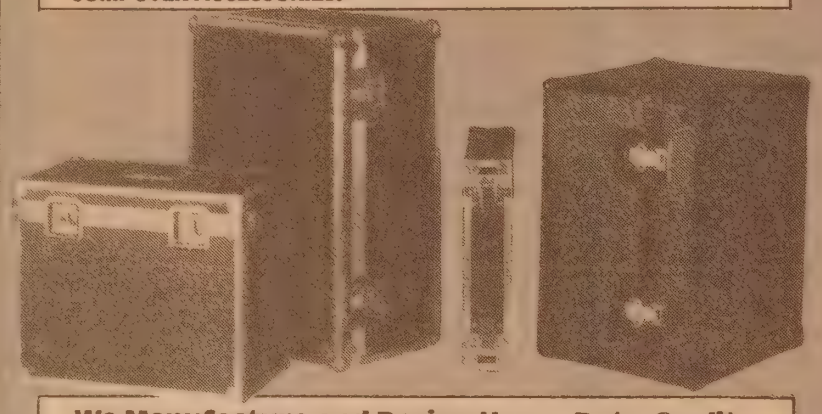
MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

There will be a charge on all credit card purchases.
UP TO 2% discount on all pre-payments.

master charge VISA

COMPUTER CASES
20% LESS
THAN THE TOP COMPETITOR'S PRICES!

- Top Quality, Hand Finished Cases
- Custom Made Cases In Any Size, Configuration, or Specification —7 Colors To Choose From!
- Wholesale Orders Welcome—Quantity Discounts
- Repair Services Available
- **MANEX** Cases Custom Built For **IBM's, APPLES, PC CLONES, PRINTERS, MONITORS, VIDEO EQUIPMENT, AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER ACCESSORIES.**



We Manufacture and Design Heavy Duty, Quality Cases for the Safe Transportation of all Types of Computer Equipment. Perfect for Computer Trade Shows, Sales People, Manufacturers. Made Locally for Speedy, Personal Service.

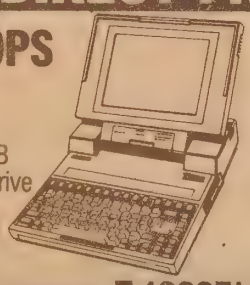
MANEX COMPANY (415) 533-6573

4356 COLISEUM WAY, OAKLAND

TOSHIBA FACTORY PRICES DIRECT FROM SEFCO

LAPTOPS

T-1000
Just 6.4 lbs
512K to 1.2MB
720KB 3½" drive
Sale $740



T-1600
CPU 80286-12 MHz
1 MB Memory
20 MB
1.44 MB 3½"
Sale $2969

T-5100
80386
40MB hard drive
1.44 floppy
Sale $4425

T-1200H/1200HB
CPU 80c86-9.54 MHz
1 MB memory
20 MB hard drive
720KB 3½" drive
Sale $2150
$2250

T-1200F/1200FB
CPU 80c86-9.54 MHz
1 MB memory
Dual Floppy 720KB
3½" drive
Sale $1315
$1485

T-3100E
12 MHz
1 MB to 5 MB
20 MB HD
1.44 3½" Dr.
Sale $2650

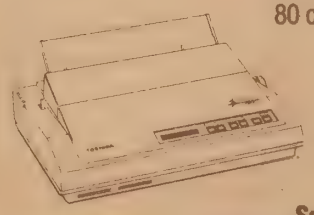
T-3200/40
80286 CPU
40MB hard drive
720 KB floppy
Sale $3400

Call For All Accessories

PRINTERS

321 SL
Draft 216 cps
LQ 72 cps
80 column
Sale $460

341 SL
Draft 216 cps
LQ 72 cps
132 column
$640 Sale



351 SX
Draft 360 cps
Lq 120 cps
132 column
Sale $950

PS 351C Color Printer
24 pin
132 column
300/100 cps
P/S w/tractor feed
Sale $949

SEFCO
2682 Middlefield Road Unit C
Redwood City, CA 94063

(415) 365-7700
So CA (818) 765-8882

5000 Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $10/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Tandy 1000, 3000, 4000, And 5000 User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward. MS-DOS, CP/M, laptops, Mod 1, 3, 4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. Bud Gallagher (415) 522-5960 or Bruce Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

REVELATION

Bay Area Revelation UG. Meetings: 1st Tues. Call (415) 759-1210.

SANYO

Sanyo PC Hackers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Mercury Room, Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park.

SOLOMON

San Francisco Solomon III Users Group. Meetings: last Wed.,odd months 6-9 PM Price Waterhouse, 555 California St. 36th Fl., San Francisco. Annual membership - $50; corp. membership - $75.

Solomon User Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: For info contact Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark CA 94560.

S—100

S—100 Business Users Group. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7:30 PM Santa Clara Univ., Rm. 101, Bannan Engineering Bldg. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries. BBS: (408) 262-5150, 8-N-1,2400/1200/300.

TELEBIT

Telebit Trailblazer Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $16/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Telebit Trailblazer, And 5000 User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Bay Cities User Group. Meetings: 1st, 3rd, 5th Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, 1637 Morgan, Mt. View. Call: Jack, (415) 964-4344.

Brea 99'ers Users Group. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:30 PM Mercury Savings, La Habra, CA.

San Francisco 99ers. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 3751 Elston Ave. Call: Fred, (415) 530-8335.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meetings: monthly. Call: (714) 686-0336.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex Sinclair East Bay Z80 Users Group (TSEBZUG). John Ezike, (415) 843-5507.

Timex Sinclair Peninsula Users Group (TSPUG). Contact George Mockridge, (408) 878-1773.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV). Meetings: each Sat. 9 AM Stanford Univ., Jordan Hall (quadrangle), Math Bldg. RM 380C. SW library & newsletter. For topic check PDSE BBS in Sunnyvale (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.

UNIFY

Unify Users Group. Information exchange, presentations and problem solving related to Unify products. Email distribution is available for those connected to USENTE or UUCP mail at UUg-dist@mrspoc. Call: Steven List 961-6112.

UNIX

SVNet. UNIX User Group. UNIX Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays, 10500 DeAnza, Cupertino. Talks on UNIX topics, books, and reviews. Call: Ralph Barker, (408) 248-8649.

VENTURA PUBLISHER

San Francisco Ventura Publisher Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/p San Francisco Ventura Publisher User GRoup, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Mateo Ventura Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7:00-9:30 pm, 619 Bradford, Redwood City. Workshops, lectures, demonstrations of new techniques, shortcuts. Call: Eleanor Church, (415) 726-3181.

Ventura Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meeting: 1st Tuesday, 7-9:00 pm, 1650 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo. Newly formed group. Call Eleanor Church at (415) 726-3181, or Pam Shebie at (415) 574-2003 for information.

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group) Meetings: 3rd Mon. 6:30 pm Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA

Send your User Group or Bulletin Board listing to:

MicroTimes, User Groups
5951 Canning St.,
Oakland, CA 94609

(Please limit descriptions to 15 words or less.)

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

ZTS OFFERS THE *NEWEST, FASTEST* 286 COMPUTER

16MHz $1199
20MHz $1279

8/20 MHz Zero Wait State **(Based On Harris 80286-16 cpu)**

The Z-286 is built with the latest technology components, runs and flies error free, while many clone makers are still scratching their heads to get the 12 MHz 286 to boot. A new chip set design that maintains high stability and operates with 20 MHz and above.

Computer	SI	Landmark
IBM 8 MHz	7.1	8
Compaq 12 MHz	12.2	12
AST Premium	11.5	13
Compaq 386 12 MHz	18	21
ZTS-286-16	**18.7**	**21.7**
ZTS-286-20	**22**	**26.7**

- Full control of BUS and Slots Speed
- Latest Bios with EMS Shadow RAM design
- Built with EMS 4.0 & Software
- 512 K Expandable to 8 MB on board
- 101 Keyboard, 5 brands selection
- Monographics card, flicker free
- 200 watt UL listed power supply
- 1.2 MB TEAC floppy R/W & format 360K
- WD controller, 2 HD & 2 floppy

THIS MONTH SPECIAL $1995

ZTS-286 16MHz, 1 MB RAM
1 to 1 interleave controller, 500Kb transfer rate, 72 MB Micropolis HD 28ms access.

ZTS-386 24 MHz Zero Wait-State

Based on the NEAT chipset

32 MHz Throughput 386 System.

ZTS, AMI, INTEL and Chips & Technology Offer the fastest 386 of 1989 Features & Options that put it far ahead of the competition

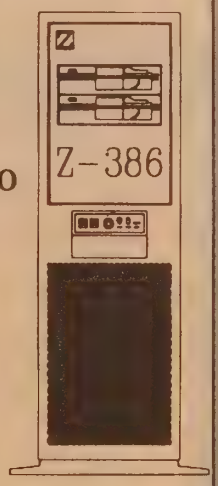
1 - The memory read write wait state
2 - The expanded or the extended memory
3 - The memory interleaving and The starting address
4 - ROM BIOS shadowing into RAM speeds up routines 30%
5 - Video ROM shadowing into RAM; it speeds up the Video write
6 - It stimulates the 80387 co-processor if it is absent

Computer type	Landmark Speed	Norton SI
ZTS-386 24 MHz	32.0 MHz	29.5
ZTS-286 16 MHz	21.7 MHz	18.0
ZTS-286 20 MHz	26.5 MHz	23.0
IBM PS/2 Mod 80	21.0 MHz	17.5
Compaq 386 20 MHz	25.5 MHz	21.0
IBM PS/2 Mod 60	13.0 MHz	11.0

- 16-bit controller 1 to 1 interleave 500 KB
- Transfer rate, for 2 HD and 2 Floppy.
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE reads, writes and formats 360K and 1.2MB
- 1 mb of memory Expandable to 8 mb
- Clock, calendar & hardware reset
- Enhanced keyboard
- One Year Warranty

$1895

Vertical case costs $190 more



TODAY'S BEST BUY

Paradise VGA Plus	$279	2400 Baud Everex modem	$169
Paradise VGA Pro	399	2400 Baud external	199
HP Laser Series II	1699	60 MB TEAC tape backup	589
HP Desk Jet	689	Miniscribe 44 MB, 25 ms	499
Logi Mouse	44	Sony drive 1.44 MB	149
Panasonic Printer 1091i	199	Wyse terminal WY60	409
Epson FX-1050	519	Toshiba laptop 1200	2295
Okidata 321P	479	DFI hand scanner	239
Monitor VGA, EGA 800x600	479		

Local Area Networks

Novell Authorized Dealer

We provide hardware and software installation in-house or on-site.
Come see a demo, and get a free estimate.

This Month's Special $7999

1 — ZTS 286 Server, 72 MB hard disk 28ms 1 MB RAM, Ethernet Plus, monochrome
2 — ZTS 286 workstations Ethernet Plus and monochrome graphics systems
1 — Advanced Netware, Novell Ver. 2.1. All configured and installed.

Z-Technology Systems
441 GRAND (WEST)
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

(415) 588-3386
6 Days a Week
M-F 10-6
Sat. 10-4

Continued from page 96

mation you need, mark it off, and then shrink the window and enter into a different document. This is extremely useful for researchers, which may account for the disproportionately large number of lawyers using the program.

Another toggle allows you to take advantage of a 43-line option on the EGA card, a great help with crowded multiple-window screens. I really like this feature, as I do not like to use the 43-line display all the time.

New York Word also features a flexible macro facility. You can create on-the-fly macros that will be retained just for a session or macros that can be called up any time. Another alternative is a macro file, which can be loaded into any document. *New York Word* attaches the macros to the document when you save it. So, unique macros for expressions or terms in a particular writing project can be saved with the documents for the project. The one limitation of the macro facility is that it is difficult to program system calls to bring up things like the current date, although it is possible to do this manually by pressing <alt>d.

If you like *New York Word* well enough to send in the registration fee, you will receive a user's manual as well as a powerful mail merge program and a multicolumn program that round out the *New York Word* package. *NYW* requires an IBM/Compatible with a minimum of 256K RAM. A hard disk is strongly recommended.

Drawbacks?

So what are the drawbacks? Why doesn't the whole world move over to *NYW*? Certainly the program is worth every penny that the author asks from users, but right now this is not yet the word processor for everyone.

The first major limitation is the documentation. The manual, while greatly improved from earlier editions, is still not up to professional standards. Several other manuals as well as an on-disk tutorial are available from third parties. Recently a *NYW* user group has formed, and a newsletter is available. So there is no lack of support.

A second limitation is printer driver configuration. Unless you use one of the eight printers for which drivers are provided, you will be forced to create a driver using the furnished skeleton.prt file or convert a driver from *PC-Write*, using a simple public domain program which can be downloaded from many bulletin boards. This handy utility allows the hundreds of drivers available for *PC-Write* to work with *New York Word*. Perhaps in a future release *New York Word* will include drivers for all of the printers supported by *PC-Write*.

But my most severe criticism of the program is that there are still too many bugs. In playing around with the program, I have had the computer lock up. And although most things work as they should, I still find minor annoyances. One of the paragraph reformatting options, for instance, is off a column. In an expensive commercial program these bugs would be unacceptable.

Finally, I did not like the fact that even if you set the program for double spacing, this will not be reflected on the screen display. The author did this intentionally, but I find certain times when I want my display to also be double- or triple-spaced.

When weighed against the speed, power, and flexibility of the program, these limitations are nothing more than minor inconveniences. While I hesitate to recommend this program to everyone, it is fully recommended to the more adventuresome who want a powerful program and are willing to put in the time and effort required to get it configured for their computers and printers. The registration fee allows you to receive updates, so presumably your initial investment will entitle you to a lifetime of improvements to an already impressive program. (*New York Word*, $44.95 plus $2.00 shipping. Marc Adler, 138-23 Hoover Avenue, Jamaica, NY 11435, 201/376-0955.) ■

Copyright © 1989 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.

SHEN WEI, (USA), INC.

286 and 386 AT SYSTEMS

20 MHz 286-AT System. $1241
- Neat 20 MHz Motherboard w/1 MB RAM
- Basic Requirements

16 MHz 286-AT System. $1201
- Neat 16 MHz Motherboard w/1 MB RAM
- Basic Requirements

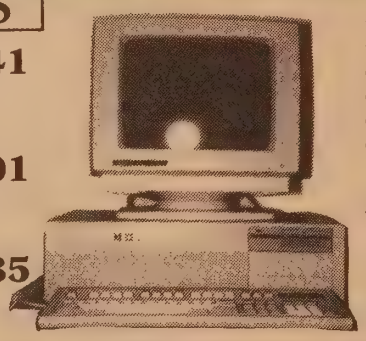
12 MHz 286-AT System. $885
- 12 MHz Motherboard w/640KB RAM
- Basic Requirements

10 MHz 286-AT System. $788
- 10 MHz Motherboard w/640KB RAM
- Basic Requirements

20 MHz 386-AT System. $2315
- Mylex 20 MHz Motherboard w/1 MB RAM
- Basic Requirements

16 MHz 386-AT System. $1915
- Mylex 16 MHz Motherboard w/1 MB RAM
- Basic Requirements

Basic Requirements
- 1.2 Floppy Drive & Dual FD/HD Controller
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- 101-Key/84-Key AT Style



Fixed Disk Choice
ST-225 (20 MB, 65MS) $199
ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28MS) $399
ST-251 (40 MB, 40MS) $324
ST-4096 (80 MB, 28MS) $549

Monitor Choice
- Monochrome Monitor & Monographic card w/PP $118
- Color Monitor & Colorgraphic card w/PP 286
- EGA Monitor & EGA Card. 470
- VGA Monitor & VGA Card 818

Keyboards
Mitsumi (101-Key) AT/XT 41
Keytronic (84-Key) AT/XT 39
101-Key XT/AT 34
Maxi 53

Monitors
Mono (Casper/Samsung) 70
Color (Casper/Samsung) 219
EGA (Casper/Samsung) 335
VGA . . . . . Best Price
Mono (14" Flat Screen) 99

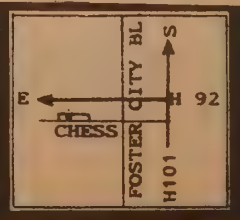
Floppy Drives
Teac 360KB FD 65
Teac 1.2 MB FD 83
Teac 720KB FD 80
Teac 1.44 MB FD 89

Printers
Star NX-1000 . . . . . $165
Panasonic 1080i 159
Panasonic 1090i 179
Epson LQ-500 346
Cable (with Printer Purchase . . FREE

SHEN-WEI

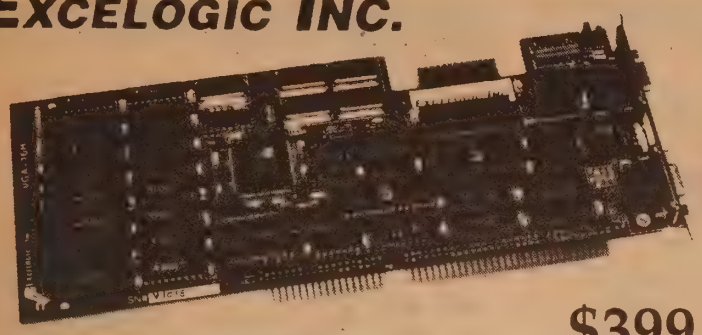
1185 Chess Drive, Suite 204, Foster City, CA 94404
New Address (Effective Feb. 1, 1989)
1163 Chess Drive #D, Foster City, CA 94404
Hours: Mon-Fri 9:00-18:00, Sat 9:00-13:00

Tel (415) 574-4798
Telex: 497 3053 SHEN WEI Fax (415) 573-1566
Quality goods and services at users' affordable prices.
(1 year limited warranty for systems sold, 90 days limited warranty for components sold)
*UPS Service OK *Call for items not listed



EXCELOGIC - Excellence in Computer Logic Design!

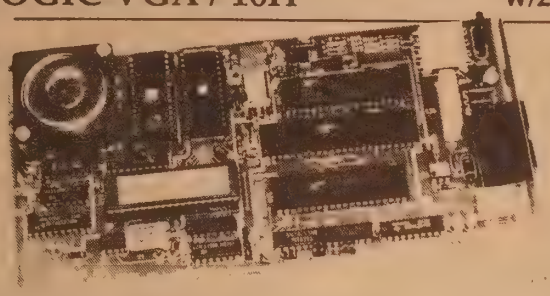
EXCELOGIC INC.



(16 bit high resolution VGA adapter with FASTBIOS for the PC, XT, AT, PS/2 models 25 & 30)

- 100% hardware & software compatible
- 256K expandable to 512 K
- Support TTL & analog monitors
- 1024x768 16 colors
- 800x600 16/256 colors, 640x480 256 colors
- Hercules, CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA compatible
- Ext. text modes (132x25, 28, 40), (100x40), (80x60)
- AutoCAD, Windows, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher Plus
- Zoom, Scroll, Pan • Autosense, Autoswitch

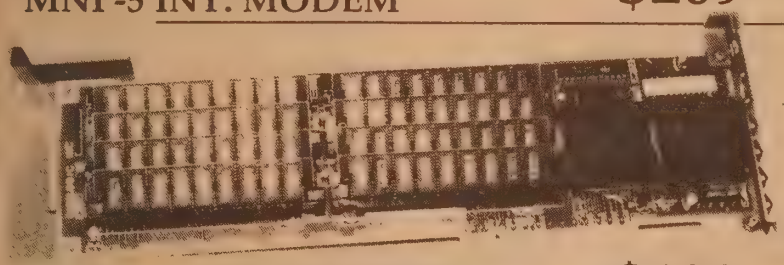
EXCELOGIC VGA / 16H — **$399** w/256K



(100% Hayes compatible 2400 baud internal modem with MNP-5 for the AT & XT)

- Auto Dial, Auto Answer
- 2400, 1200, 300 BPS
- 4800 BPS throughput (Data Compression)
- Error Correction
- "AT" Command set
- CCITT V.22, V.22 BIS, Bell 103, Bell 212A Compatible

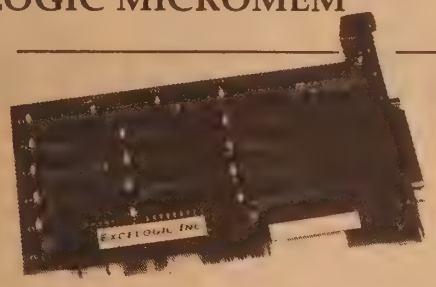
EXCELOGIC 2400BPS MNP-5 INT. MODEM — **$209**



(Micro Channel Memory Adapter for the PS/2 models 50, 50Z, and 60)

- 0MB to 8MB SIMMS version
- 0MB to 4MB DRAMs version
- Mix and Mux between 256KB SIMMs and 1MB SIMMs
- 100% OS/2, MCA, EMS Lim 4.0 compatible

EXCELOGIC MICROMEM — **$199** w/0k



(Bidirectional parallel port for the PS/2 models 50, 50Z, 60, 70, and 80)

Most affordable printer port for the MC computers

EXCELOGIC PARAPORT — **$79**

(2400 BPS Int. Modem for the AT, XT, PS/2 model 25, 30, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60, 70, and 80)

EXCELOGIC DUALCOM MODEM — **$179**

- 100% Hayes compatible internal modem
- "AT" Command set
- Auto Dial, Auto Answer
- Automatic fall back to 1200 & 300 mode
- The only universal internal modem available
- CCITT V.22, V.22 BIS, Bell 103, Bell 212A Compatible

EXCELOGIC DEMO SOFTWARE (VGA Demo Software) • Free to dealers only !

Call direct or contact our dealers :

EXCELOGIC INC.
Excellent in Logic
920 Auburn Court, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone: 415-226-9271 • Fax: 415-226-9273
Northern CA.: 415-321-5405 (Twyla Wilson)
Southern CA.: 408-436-8770 (Jim Loro)
805-653-5185 (Bob Friedman)
East Coast: 704-596-4869(Jerry Dilda)
South/Central : 214-867-4657 (Don Stoppel)

Northern Ca.:
Computer Compatible
Carmichael
(916) 971-0636

Bay Area:
Discount Computer Products
San Leandro
(415) 357-6530

UC Computer
Berkeley
(415) 540-0372

West Coast Peripherals
San Jose
(408) 432-7355

QIC Research
San Jose
(408) 432-8880

Sturgill & Booth
Fremont
(415) 651-7718

Z Technology
South San Francisco
(415) 558-3386

Polywell
South San Francisco
(415) 583-7222

Southern Ca.:
General Software
Wilbur
(818) 349-7758

• All products are made in USA • Best incentive program for qualified Dealers/Distributors

CLASSIFIEDS

BULLETIN BOARDS

#Tic-Tac-Toe# BBS Personal/ Business 826-7620; 10 Lines 2400 BD; 6400 Teleconference Channels Chat E Mail Classified more.

The Morgan Hill BBS—300/1200/2400 Baud 8-N-1 upload/ download. 24 hours no fee (408) 779-3662 Sysop- Michael Smith. Registration required.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Scanners -Fax Cards etc. Datacopy M730 Scanner new in box. $775. Datacopy Microfax cards list $695 out the door at $227. Call for our other deep below wholesale scanners and fax cards. Call Victor or Ted Surplus Technology at (408) 559-9541 Fax (408) 559-9538.

Star NP 10 Dot Matrix Printer $100/B.O. (408) 241-3560 eves.

The Essence of Networking

is trust. It doesn't just happen; it has to be built. Every professional needs an expanding net of business and personal contacts. Only a few keystrokes away from where you are sitting right now is a place where serious networking happens day and night. That place is

The WELL

With your computer and modem dial **415/332-6106** and type **newuser** to register.
Or call **415/332-4335** for more information.

INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY, REDUCE FATIGUE & IMPROVE COMPUTING COMFORT with THE "KB-PILLOW"™ the EVOLUTIONARY SOLUTION TO COMPUTING FATIGUE!!!

Put your keyboard comfortably on your lap with the KB-PILLOW to REDUCE STRAIN/FATIGUE of the back, neck, shoulder, arms and wrist muscles.

Keyboard size (W x L)=_____x_____inches
colors = blue, gray, brown

$19.95 SOLUTION TO COMPUTING FATIGUE!
+2.50 postage & handling
add $5.00 for Mouse pad extension
add $5.00 for Laptop Computer model

send check or money order to:
The KB-PILLOW COMPANY
P.O. Box 4061 • Long Beach, CA 90804-0061
Dept. MT (213) 438-8951

Chip 80287-10- $200.00. Printer NEC P5 $450. IBM PC XT W/ 20 MB HD $850. (415) 644-2244.

NEC Multispeed Laptop two 720K drives Supertwist LCD Screen 640K $950/obo. (415) 833-0539.

Macintosh 512E with dual drive. $850 or b/o 491-1636, 456-2138.

Upgrade XT to AT Using existing RAM. Baby mother board and 360/720/1.2/1.44 floppy controller $260. (415) 581-0739.

THE SUPPORT SOFTWARE CO.
Computer Sales, On Site Service, Repair & Upgrades
Service Contracts Available

XT System, 512KB of Memory FOR ONLY $540
GREAT PRICES FOR UPGRADING!

600+ Public Domain & Shareware Software
$1.99 Per Disk with this Add.

Call for more information (Ask for a CATALOGUE)
BEST PRICES EVER!
1064 "B" ST, HAYWARD, 94541
(415)881-5664

EQUIPMENT

2 MB 150 NS, 256K Drams, EMS 3.2 expanded memory board, $370.00. (408) 296-4452.

KayPro, Portable, CPM computer/ software, $250. Diablo 630, commercial, letter- quality printer, $550. Both $700. (415) 841-1368.

Commodore SX-64 Computer like new, $400, 128 for $150 also like new. (408) 458-9451 Days only.

NEW & USED COMPUTERS
SALES • SERVICE • INSTRUCTION
LOW PRICES BUY • SELL
IBM • COMPAQ • MAC • & MORE
Printers • Hard Disks • Software
Memory Upgrades
KOMPUTER KIDS 635-1883
18 Dutton Ave.
(@ E. 14th) San Leandro

Sales Pros Wanted by Leading Distributor

Fast-growing microcomputer distributing company in Van Nuys has an immediate opening in its inside sales force for aggressive self-motivated salespersons to market microcomputers and peripherals to our growing dealer network. Ideal candidates will possess some sales experience in this or a closely related field, be energetic, well-organized, and work well with others. We offer an excellent salary and incentive program and professional training.

Send resume to High Technology Distributing Co., Inc., Attn. President, P.O. Box 9277, Van Nuys, CA 91409-9277.

High **TECHNOLOGY** *Distributing* ™

To Place A Classified Ad:

FREE ADS: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

BUSINESS ADS: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND COUPON TO:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

TO ORDER BY PHONE with Visa or MasterCard only, call **(415) 652-3810**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade . . . whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

CATEGORY
- ❑ Bulletin Boards
- ❑ Equipment
- ❑ Hardware For Sale
- ❑ Jobs Offered
- ❑ Jobs Wanted
- ❑ Office Space
- ❑ Personal
- ❑ Repairs
- ❑ Services
- ❑ Software For Sale
- ❑ Video
- ❑ Wanted
- ❑ Will Trade

No refunds will be given after copy is received. Credit may be given under certain circumstances

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Cost of ad_____ X number of issues to run _____= Amount Enclosed_____

Send Check ❑ Money Order ❑
Visa ❑ or MasterCard ❑ Exp. Date _____

_____
Account Number

_____
Signature

Advertisers Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MicroTimes Classifieds, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609

DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE MARCH 20 ISSUE IS NOON ON MONDAY, MARCH 6, 1989

CLASSIFIEDS

HARDWARE FOR SALE | HARDWARE FOR SALE | HARDWARE FOR SALE | HARDWARE FOR SALE | HARDWARE FOR SALE | SERVICES

Hewlett - Packard
Your Complete Hewlett-Packard Product Center

Vectra 286	Includes 80286 Processor, 640K RAM, 1.2Mb Floppy, VGA Color Card and VGA Monochrome Monitor in Amber, Green or Paper White. DOS 3.30 FREE WITH THIS ADVERTISMENT.	$2,195
92285/95A Original HP Toner	Only	$84.25
DeskJet, Complete with Ink and Cable		$689
LaserJet Series II, Toner & Cable		$1,689
LaserJet Series IID		IN STOCK

daytech Computer Center
6314 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, California 90028

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Sales and Service
In California Call 213 463-3001
Outside California 800 422-8744

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS ARE TOPS

C/dBase Development quality work, reasonable rates, providing long term support for your application. Bill (415) 581-0739.

Epson DX-20 Daisy-wheel Printer. Original box, cables, manual. Mint condition. Beautiful, reliable. $195. Rob (415) 673-6900.

Disk and Tape Conversions

High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3 1/2", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samma, MM, PFS, and many others.
2635 N. 1st Street Suite 205
San Jose, Ca. 95134
(408) 432-0800
DataFormats INC.

IBM-AT Compatible HP Vectra 2 1.2M FD 640K 80287 RS-232/ Centronics. Must sell (408) 727-1295.

S-100 mainframe, 8086 board set, floppy disk controller, drives (1M bytes), etc. Must sell (408) 727-1295.

Compaq portable, 640K, 10MB HD, 1 Floppy, Epson Printer & more. $1350/ B.O. Hurry (415) 334-0258.

Matrix QCR-D digital film recorder. New power supply, recalibrated, 35mm back. $16000. Bernoulli 8" 20meg cartridges, brand new, 6 cart., $50 each. Logo Editor software, $500. Call Gene 939-3916 x5498, eve. 655-3558.

Brother IF-60 Interface Unit. Connects Brother typewriter to PC; use Brother as printer! $80. 456-8110.

NEW EASYL for Amiga 1000. $230 obo. Call afternoons or late eves (415) 420-1128.

Macintosh SE 8MHz, 1MB RAM, 800K Drive, 20MB HD, Mouse & Keyboard, Software and Manuals. Excellent Condition $2200. IBM PC /W 8MHz Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 -Genoa Super EGA 800X600, 40MB HD, 640K RAM, DOS 4.0, 360KB Drive, Keyboard, Software and Manuals. $800. (408) 274-2937 Kevin.

Mac+ w/2 megs, 30MB/ HD, extended keyboard, surge/fan, covers, carrying case, lots more. Lee (415) 648-2443.

Commodore 128: Lots Software— C64, C128 and CP/M. Documentation, like new, boxes. $675/BO. (415) 592-1542.

Toshiba 3.5" 720K floppy drive for IBM, $65. Multi-format floppy controller, $35. Monochrome Monitor, 12" Amber, Casper, $50. (408) 286-9929.

MICROTIMES

CHECK OUT OUR USERS GROUP SECTION IN THIS ISSUE!

GPIB-PCIII Board, National Instruments. New, unused, includes MS-DOS/ Basic software. $450.00 Bob Lantis (408) 988-2426.

Everex VGA Card. 100% Register Compatible. New, includes all drivers, documentation. $320 (408) 226-9454.

External 3.5 floppy drive model A1010— $125.00. A2090 hard disk controller. Handles ST506 and/or SCSI— $200.00. Sony 12 inch high res analog RGB monitor with cable, model 1201— $400.00. Amiga model 1680 1200 baud modem— $50.00. Avatek 1200 baud modem w/ cable for A1000— $50.00. PAL expansion chassis for A1000 w/ 1MB RAM, battery backed clock, and DMA Seagate ST-225 20MB drive— $1,500.00. Call (415) 924-1203 during normal business hours.

Indus GT Disk Drive for Atari 800 or 800XL, Like new (408) 297-9373, Bob $125.

HP-87 System: Memory, Dual Disk Drives, 7225 Plotter, manuals, cables, most software: Word 80. File 80, d-Base, Wordstar, spreadsheet, BASIC, C, Budget Manager. NEC Spinwriter 5510. All mint. Offer! VEGA deluxe EGA board, sftwr. Original carton $155. (415) 931-4474.

IBM (Real) Expansion Bd., PC/XT 8-slot, two interface cards, 3 ft. cable, $95/bo, (415) 992-9424.

NCR DM-5 PC runs MSDOS and CPM/80. 256K RAM, Dual Floppy, Color Monitor. $795. (415) 585-2789.

10Mhz AT Clone, 640K, 1.2M Floppy, 30MB Hard, Mono, Amber, MS DOS 3.3, P & S Ports $1250; Tracy (415) 653-3154.

IBM AT Clone 12mhz 512K 20mb HD 1.2FD Kybrd Montr. Full War. $1200 (415) 665-9237.

Hardware for Sale: Morrow MD2 (C P/M) Complete system with Gemini printer and software $400/ BO (415) 284-7314.

Leading edge 1200 baud modem, software, $65.00; Microsoft bus mouse, Paint software, $70.00. 525-0439.

Macintosh Imagewriter I Printer, wide carriage. Excellent cond. $325/BO. Scott (415) 964-2225 eves (415) 964-6412 days.

Radio Shack Computer— Model 1— good condition. An original. $250 or best offer delivers. (415) 521-4058.

IBM XT with six-pack 640K RAM 10MB HD monitor keyboard, covers, manuals. Like new $895. 451-8336.

Commodore 128 System w/ 1571 drive, 1902A monitor, MPS1200 Printer, Modem300, software, cables/ manuals. $799/bo. (415) 345-7138.

Toshiba T1200H $2000 w/ Brooklyn Bridge (415) 886-6039.

Maxtor XT- 3280S, SCSI Hard Disk 280 Megabytes, 26 MS, Slightly used $1300.00 O.B.O Eves Ben (408) 262-8408.

IBM Clone Built To Order. Tell me what you want. I will build it at wholesale price. Complete system start $495. (415) 732-9400.

Laserwriter IINT Printer with 2 localtalk connectors 6 mo. old $2995. Day: (408) 756-2288 evening: (408) 251-9007.

Xerox 860 word processor FREE to charitable organization, including CPU, keyboard, monitor, software, manuals. (415) 446-7126.

9 track mag. tape. Cipher F880 with cont. $3000/bo. (415) 897-5806.

Paradise UGA Plus Card —$189. 1200 baud external modem with cable — $79. (408) 253-2327.

RUN COLOR GAMES on your mono monitor

Works with any monographics card. Runs most all CGA programs, even self-booting ones. The best performance for your mono XT or AT system—works great! Realistic and very usable—even for fast moving games. They work: BASICA, Flight Simulator, GRASP, PACMAN, ZAXXON, LODERUNNER, PrintShop, etc.

$29.95 DO-COLOR
$3.00 shipping CA res add $1.00 MC/Visa
Wilkinson Micro
17801 Sky Park Circle, Unit B Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 724-1230

Mac SE (Brand New, unboxed) 2 Floppies, $2199.00 (415) 776-4525.

PC/XT Clock No-Slot Module. PCjr Clock Cartridges. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Intel Coprocessors (8087 & 80287), Above Board memory boards and Piggyback memory boards. Also Compaq 386 Piggyback memory board & 256K SIMMs. New, low prices. (408) 426-9530.

JOBS OFFERED

Data Entry on Macintosh. Enter data into Excel on Macintosh at home. Call Jennifer (415) 864-2411.

OFFICE SPACE

High Tech-Work Space. 1,200-2,400 SF. 24 HR. security. Excl. freeway location. Bart/ AC Transit connection. Front parking. 24 HR. access. Bus. Service Center avail, copier, fax, word processing. $540 and up. Call Buzz (415) 430-0133.

For Lease: Store front — San Francisco North Beach, Columbus and Lombard, approximately 750 sqft. ideal for service bureau. (415) 775-4991.

PERSONAL

Amiga 500, 1MB RAM, 80MB Hard Disk, External Floppy, Kickstart 1.3, 1084 Monitor, $2500. (415) 795-6643.

REPAIR

PC Problems? Call PC REPAIRS at (415) 490-5762. Professional, fast, no fix no charge! Volume discount.

MARKET RESEARCH
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

BUSINESS CONSULTING
Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

Writing for the leaders
Activision
Atari
Britannica Software
Epyx
Hercules
Hewlett-Packard
Oracle
Paperback Software
Relational Technology
Software Publishing
Jim Inscore
415-647-7499
Top quality writing & desktop publishing services

XT + Hard Disk
$865
AT 286/386 + Novell
All Kinds of Parts +
HP PDP-11 Lowest
Price Dram Wholesale
(Buy & Sell)
Call David 415-493-8209
3483 El Camino, Palo Alto

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

AccounTech

dBASE/Clipper programming
for. . . Accounting (SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
LANs (Novell Netware, PC/NOS)

NOW, in our new expanded offices at:

(408) 995-5511
1210 S. Bascom Ave, Suite 122
San Jose, CA 95128

MICROTIMES California's Computer Magazine
CLASSIFIEDS ARE TOPS

Paradox, System design, programming, training, and support for Paradox. Call Pam Barringer (415) 573-9842.

Looking for a MacDoc? Mac consulting, and System problem solving. Low cost. Call Raymond @ 333-8758.

Graphic Design —Contemporary appealing designs with surprisingly low rates. We do logos, brochures, packages... more. Professional services, top qualities. Call Design One (415) 763-2250.

Personal Computer Services —Increase PC productivity. dBase, FoxBASE, Clipper, C, Lotus applications, technical support, LAN implementation, hardware/ software solutions. Design-Tech Data Group (415) 558-9937.

Training—On-site Or Here!
Need to understand your computer better?
★ Software? ★ Hardware?
Learn from professional instructors!
TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS ARE THE BEST

LFL
USER FRIENDLY LIVEWARE
System Planning
Hardware Expansion
Printer Configuration
Equipment Brokering
Technical Writing
Laser Typography
Desktop Publishing
COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
(415) 664-2406

SERVICES

Writer— Company/ Product Articles; Press Releases, Newsletters; Marketing, Editorial and Public Relations Services. (415) 391-7306.

Write Here— full writing service SEMANTECHS Santa Cruz, CA (408) 427-2192.

PC CAD and LOTUS 123 2D & 3D enhanced graphics from your data. Multicolor Pen Plots. Bond, vellum, of film. D Size 6 Color Plot $19.00 + P&H (707) 923-2331.

Personal Computer Assistance —Hardware and Software installation - Training, courseware and support for all popular PC software. (415) 563-5437.

PC Software/ Hardware/ System Design— dBase, C, Basic, Assembler under MS-DOS for small business and industrial applications. Versatile. Magtek Labs (415) 828-6783 Fax (415) 829-3170.

PC Excel Macro Development. Send $2.00 for demo: MacroTech, 2201 Broderick Street, San Francisco, CA 94115. (415) 346-7320.

Software Development, Training & Consulting. Fine references. Gregory F. Moyer (415) 848-8157.

BOOKS- BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE, ($17.50), 80286, ($19.50), 80386, ($19.50). All three for $53.00. Aubrey Pilgrim, Author. 15663 Dodrill Dr., Hacienda Hts., CA 91745.

Printer Care —Factory Authorized Warranty Service Center. Citizen, Diconix, Star, C. Itoh. Parts and accessories. (415) 471-2720.

SERVICES

PCB Layout Services, on CAD. All types of boards handled. 10+ yrs experience in PCB design. (408) 296-3343.

S.O.B. Computer Service —Sales and service for all popular Wang hardware and IBM PC's (415) 664-9178.

Network Installation featuring Novell Netware. We offer system design and installation, training, support, maintenance and upgrades. Word processing and database applications. Mira Tek Computers (415) 897-5806.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM Software —Switching to Mac... (415) 925-1671. "IBM" 131 "A" Kent Avenue, Kentfield, CA 94940.

IBM Public Domain & Shareware. $1.00 for catalogue on disk. Refundable on order. Carmen Fiore, P.O. Box 424, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

Mac Software! PowerPoint 2.0, MSWord 3.02: $150 ea. MSBASIC Intepreter & Compiler $100 MSFORTRAN $75 MSWrite, MSFile, SuperPaint, MacPaint/ MacWrite: $50 ea. MPWPascal, MacDraw, LSPascal: $40 ea. MacPascal, MacZap, MSMultiplan: $30 ea. Spellswell, ThinkTank, MusicWorks: $20 ea. DASwitcher, HFSLocator, PowerOp, TopDesk: $15 ea. Zork II, Mighty Mac: $10 ea. Make offer/ Trade!!! (408) 246-3014.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

DISK & TAPE Conversion
8" - 5¼" - 3½" *disks*
6250-1600-800 bpi *tapes*
OCR Scanning
100s of Formats
- Word Processors
- Typesetters
- Mainframe/Minis
- PCs: MS/DOS, CP/M, Mac Apple, Unix, Xenix, PC/MOS
- Software Pkgs. dBase, Lotus, etc.

Special conversion problems solved - Questions welcomed
Convert-It!
5120 Campbell Av., Suite 201
San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 370-0123

The Lowest Prices!!
89¢ea (min 10) 3.5-inch DS DD Floppy Disk
3.5-inch DSHD $2.60 ea. (min 10)
TOP QUALITY
100% Lifetime Guarantee
Pick-Up, Call, Fax or Send Orders To:
TMI
1460 Tully Rd. Bldg 606
San Jose, CA 95122
(408) 287-6095, FAX (408) 287-2387
CA Shipping $3 1st 100, $1 each additional 100. CA res add 7% Tax-Check, COD, P/O w/ credit references only

Windows for Data (Vermont Creative Software) package for MicroSoft C, with owner registration, $200. (408) 286-9929.

Varstats —Baseball/ Softball statistics code for youth/rec coaches. $40. JWM Software (415) 494-6887 after 5PM.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Apple II Computer Programs for Pennies! Public Domain, Shareware, Eamon Adventures, AppleWorks Templates & more. Send SASE for free info: P.D.L. West, P.O. Box 805 Freedom, CA 95019.

Calculate Variable Rate Loans —A program for the PC. Calculate multiple loan schedules save retrieve compare schedules. Change payments, principal or interest, reflect changes as payments of negative amortization. Schedules updated on screen and displayed instantly. Write schedules to other applications, print, many more functions. Dealers welcome. Tel: (415) 566-5180. Send check or MO for $65+tax+$3 S&H to Walk Me Through Software, 1032 Irving Street, Box #615, San Francisco, CA 94122.

GEM Artline, just released, for IBM PC, unopened $350. Lynn (408) 723-0299.

WANTED

Business Software and/ or manuals for an Altos 586. Contact Tony Alvarez (916) 652-7972.

Apple, Macintosh Computer Imagewriter Printer wanted. (619) 225-8281.

Want— Reasonable cost repair of IBM Electronic Typewriter (clutch spring) 775-7017 Eves.

TRS 80 - III wanted for parts. 537-5149 days Monday to Friday.

Cute, playful house-trained rabbits want doting human laps to hop into. Easy care. (415) 792-9204.

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG of 600+ disks
$1.99 a disk/no minimum.
Call or Write
(213)285-3142
G.E.B.
1626 N. Wilcox Ave #922-M
Hollywood, CA, 90028

WE BUY USED COMPUTERS
Top $ paid, IBM, COMPAQ, Macintosh & Laser Printers.
Please no CPM or Apple IIE, IIC, IIGS.
Call Mike: (415) 491-0109

COMPUTER CONSULTING SERVICES
We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (CLIPPER, FOXBASE, DBASE III, C, PARADOX, 4th DIMENSION, etc.) on DOS or Macintosh systems. Call us for a free estimate.
- Custom Programming
- Training and Support
- System Design
- LAN's
- Software Installation
- Expert System Development

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 543-7998

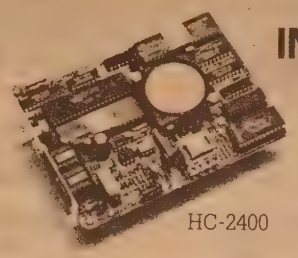
EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

MICROTIMES
Classifieds work!
Call
(415) 652-3810
For Details

2400 Baud Modems

$199

Suggested Retail



HC-2400

INTERNAL or EXTERNAL

MX-2400

Made in the USA, these are full-featured 2400/1200/300 bps modems. They feature superior Hayes compatibility, and use the latest Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology. Plus they're packed with convenience features like call progress tone detection, auto-dial and auto-answer, a built-in speaker with volume control, and a second jack for local phone. Also included: Money-saving premiums for sign-up and connect time for leading data-bases. Two year warranty.

Smart and *Friendly*

AT THESE HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS:

MODEMS

MONTEREY
Legacy Computers
P.O. Box #2599
Monterey, CA 93942
(408) 373-6191

SIMI VALLEY
Digital Depot
5766 Los Angeles Avenue
Simi Valley, CA 93063
(805) 527-7547

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001

High TECHNOLOGY *Distributing*™

- FRIENDLY
- PERSONAL
- EXPERT
- SERVICE

COMMODORE AMIGA™
500 2000

ATARI®
520ST, 1040ST, MEGA 2 & 4

XT TURBO & AT COMPATIBLES

CLASSES IN:
WORD PROCESSING
NETWORKS
SPREAD SHEETS
'C' LANGUAGE

COMPUTER SPECTRUM of Burlingame

1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA 94010
Tue-Fri 11-7 Sat-Sun 12-5 Closed Mon. (415) 347-4576

WESTECH INTERNATIONAL

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR

—IC'S, Computer Peripherals & Systems—

We Continue to be the Best.

8087-5/8/10 MHz-$**92/134/195**
80287-5/8/10 MHz-$**150/220/240**
80387-16/20/25 MHz-$**340/430/550**
80387SX-$**350**
64K-15/12/10-$**2/2**^{50}**/2**^{90}
64Kx4-15/12/10-$**11/12/13**^{50}
256K-15/12/10/8/7-$**9/9**^{50}**/**
10^{25}**/10**^{25}**/10**^{90}**/11**^{25}
V20-20x4-15/12/10-$**11/12/13**^{50}
V30-12-**CALL**
SIMMS
1 MEG-12/10/80—$**20/25/29**
SIMMS-256x9-15/12/
10/8—$**68/79/93/113**
Static Column RAM-256K & 1 MEG—**CALL**
256x4-15/12/10-**CALL**
1 MEG-15/12/10-**CALL**

CALL NOW FOR
Everex Mem Exp Boards
NEC Printers & Monitors
Epson Printers—All Models
386 Mother Board 16 & 20 MHz

EPROMS
2764-25/20/25—**CALL**
27128-25/20/15ns—**CALL**
27256-25/20/15—**CALL** 27C512—**CALL**

Quantity Discounts Available
Dealers/Univ./Govt. Agency Welcome.
We Accept

We Stand For Quality Parts, Reliable Service and Prompt Delivery.

Subject To Change
Of Price & Stock
Call For Volume Quote.

Tel. (408)980-1788
Fax. (408) 980-1795
TLX 49339-02

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ABC Computer 23
Access Computer 85
ACR Systems 97
Advanced Computer 4,5
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture .. 8
Americal 117
American Computer Systems 3
American Digital Discount 155
Argo Computers 66,67
Ark Science Corp. 63
Aroma Computer 32
Automated Systems Design Group 81
Bay Area Computers 113
Belmont Computer Furniture .. 157
Belmont Computer Products ... 125
Best Bits & Bytes 49
Blackship Trading Company .. 153
BTC 19
C2 Micro System 34
CDS-Advanced Computer Products 143
CGI Technology 18
Cimpex Computers 101
Cnet Technology 10
Compustar 21
Computer Attic 7,137
Computer Discount Club 124
Computer Showcase 135
Computer Spectrum 171
Computer Store 33
Computer Swap 159
Computerland of Fremont 61
Computerland of Serramonte .. 106
Computertime 16
Computown 86
Compuworld (Oakland) 17
Convex Resources 79
Crescent Com INC. 134
Cypress Distributing 154,158
D-Data 163
Discount Computer Products 77
Discount Micro World 51,172
East-West Computer Shows 100,162
Edimax 147
EFI's Discount Computers 152
Empac 65
Evergreen Computer International, INC. 78
Excelogic 169
Free Ware Unlimited 141
Fry's 87-95,175,176
Gates 2
Generic Computer Systems 172
Golden Gate Computer 145
Guenther Computer 123
Guitar Showcase 139
Halted Specialties 127
Haltek 173
High Technology 171
Hokkins Systemation, INC. 30
HQ Computer 83
Hyper Computer 69
ICC 37
IMC 59
International Micronet 38,39
Internet Technology INC. 28
Jemini Electronics 72,73
Julian Systems 111
Klynas Engineering 102
Lin Fu Group 150
M.S.E. (Micro Systems Engineering) 11
Manex Company 164
Maxim Computers 12
Micro Conn 20
Micro Designs 25
Micro Distribution Center 151
Micro Link 31
Micro Strategies 129
Micro-Tech 13
Micro-Ware Exceltek 115
Microstar Software Library 45
Microworld 81
Milkyway Electronics 8
Miracle Computer 47
Monarch Computers 71
Neat Electronics 18
Network Associates 57
NIC Technology 16
Noe Valley Computer 152
Nordic Computers 35
OEMI 9
Peripheral Systems House, INC. 43
Prism Enterprise, INC. 102
Prism Systems 22
Roxxolid Corporation 159
San Francisco State 102
Santron Computer 99
Schwab Computer 156
Sci-Tech 103
Sefco 164
Select Data System 75
Shen-Wei (USA), INC. 166
Software Excitment 109
Softwarehouse 157
Songtech International 130
Storage Systems Engineering 148
Sturgill & Booth 12
Subscription Coupon 28
Summit Micro Designs 29
Tanstaafl 22
Task Technology 105
Technoland 55
TEK Computer 41
Today Computer 161
Today Micro Computers 157
Tokyo Electroland 53
Toptek Micro Center 133
U.S. Mach 83
UC Computer of Berkeley 114
Uniforum 131
Uniq Technology 14,15
Vision Arts 10
West Coast Computer Faire 149
Westech International 171
Winners Circle 119
WINTEC Industries, INC. 74
YES 121
Z-Technology 165

Tell them you saw it in MICROTIMES!

$2 PER DISK — HOT SOFTWARE — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 270 + Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 3.02 (3) Super Word-Processor	U009	Am-Tax 1988 Federal
VP01	Virus Protection-Flu Shot Plus 1.4	D001	DOS Tutor & Mem-Res. Help-DOS 3.3
DB012	PC-File: DB (2) New Button Database	LC028	Personal "C" Compiler
E003	PC-Outline 3.34-Think Tank Clone	EGA18	EGA Casino Games
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.01E 1-2-3 Clone	M000	ProComm Plus 1.1-Modem Program
E016	Wordperfect 5 Pull-Down Menus	G027	Lotto Analysis
E017	Wordperfect 5 Graphics (3)	U001	PC Mag 110+ Utilities (2)
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal 3.0	B011	Hard Disk Menu III-Forget Automenu
MU02	IDC Shell-Best DOS Shell in PD	CLP1-10	10 Disks of ClipArt in PCX Format
B002	EZ Forms Generator Ver. D1.3	L005	QEdit 2.07 Brief Clone-Super Editor (2)
B022	Disk200 Norton Advanced Utils Clone (2)	LC024	Turbo C Tutor (2)

P005 LQ Print-New Version 2.26 Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

3½" Disks Available—$3 each or 2 360K for $4.50

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494

Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

Special!

Novell Netware Products

ELS NETWARE LEVEL ONE	$510
ELS NETWARE LEVEL TWO	$1010
ADVANCED NETWARE 286 V. 2.12	$1995
SFT NETWARE V. 2.12 (SYSTEM FAULT TOLERANCE)	$3100
ARCNET CARD	$139
ETHERNET CARD	$175

40MB 286 Turbo System

- 286-12MHz 0-Wait State
- 512K Memory
- 1.2MB FD
- 40MB HD

$1450

- 101-Key Enh. KB
- Monochrome Monitor
- Monographics Card
- Includes Manual

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

READ

California's Computer Magazine

MICROTIMES™

5951 Canning Street • Oakland, CA 94609 • **(415) 652-3810**

N E W • U S E D • S U R P L U S

A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPERMARKET!

OK FOLKS, HERE WE GO!

Mitsubishi 1430C E.G.A. Monitors .31 dp. • CGA/EGA • 14 inch	$249.00
Amber Monochrome Monitors Hercules Compatible • IBM Compatible • Great for PS/2 Users	$ 35.00
Mitsubishi 1429C V.G.A. Monitors .28 dp. • VGA Compatible • 14 inch	$359.00
Samsung CQ4551 V.G.A. Monitors • (14 inch)	$329.00
Seagate Hard Disks: ST-225 (20 meg) HH • 65 ms **ST-251-0** (40 meg) HH • 38 ms	$149.00 $285.00
Lapine 3.5" 20 meg Hard Disk	$125.00
Mitsubishi 360 Kb Floppy Disk Drives • (Grey or Black)	$ 57.00
Sony 1.44 meg • Micro Floppy disk drives	$ 98.00
Modem 1200 bps. Internal, Short Board • Hayes Compatible • IBM Compatible	$ 27.00
XT/I.O. Board Serial Port w/2nd Option • Parallel Port • Game Port • Real-Time Clock	$ 19.00
AT/I.O. Board Serial Port Board w/2nd Port Option • Parallel Port • Game Port	$ 19.00

★ GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE ★

Remember ... it's after the sale that makes Haltek your best choice for computers and peripherals.

Terms: California residents add 7% sales and use tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D.
MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.
Store hours Mon–Fri 7:30am to 7:00pm and Sat 9:00am to 5:00pm (PST).

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

ALL ARE NEW, 3-Month Warranty.
Dealer inquiries welcome.
More items available, too much to list. Call Now!

HALTEK
ELECTRONICS

1062 Linda Vista Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043 · 408-744-1333/415-969-0510

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN • BY JOHN C. DVORAK

I Can't Throw Anything Away Anymore

Dvorak's IN Basket Revealed

Over the years I collect a basket full of snippets and items that I intend to use but which somehow become dated or forgotten. I keep these items in little computer files and always promise to toss them out when they get too old. When I read them I decide they are too good to discard. Until now I haven't found a use for any of the following items:

***

Memo From Paul Hoffman

Subject: Annals of computer junk mail

You can tell that there is a drug problem in the advertising industry. On the outside of a piece of junk mail from *UNIX Today*: "Introducing a newspaper as exciting as the market it covers!"

***

Memo from An Anonymous Source

Subject: Borland Rumors

John, Total rumor: Borland is an acquisition candidate. Rumor level rumor is that Microsoft is interested.

And cows can fly!! —JCD

***

Letter From Joe

John,

I just read your column in the Vol8N2 *PC Magazine* issue about the shabby treatment IBM gave you, and feel I can now mention something one of our IBM Field Engineers told me about a month or two ago.

Seems in their efforts to cut costs (gotta keep that "no layoff" policy alive!), IBM put out the word to all its field people that if they wished to take a client to lunch, or pick up any expenses, they were on their own—IBM would no longer reimburse them! They would just have to take it off their taxes as a business expense at the end of the year.

Sad—IBM's strength was always its marketing, and it seems to have forgotten even how to do that right.

***

Doug Ruby On Networks

John, after 3 years of IBM mainframe software development, 7 years at DEC, and now 5 years working for LAN vendors, I have a couple more little aphorisms for your favorite network sayings:

1. The first law of networks....They always grow.

2. The second law of networks....They don't work.....Unless you plan them to.

3. The third law of networks....If you don't pay attention to the first two...you are in deep <expletive deleted>.

Having been a practitioner, I find myself being consistently more skeptical about the general nature of vaporware in the PC industry (LANs included) in general. I think your hostility is healthy, but misplaced when you are trying to get an organization to work together instead of being an anarchy.

***

IS THIS CORRECT?

Federated opens up a 2800+ square foot computer department in its Hollywood store (LaBrea & Sunset). It has Atari 520STFM, 1040STF, Mega, and 8-bitters; PC-compatibles (a PC, a turbo XT, a 286); Atari, Nintendo, and Sega games. It has lots of computer books—more titles than B. Dalton at prices 10% below Crown books. There's a big selection of PC software and a huge selection of Atari software—and a Special Order Desk will find and get any piece of anybody's software on request, by name or by description, an absolute WILDCARD. On display: Work Center clusters (Learning Center, Desktop Publishing Center, Graphics Center, Music Center) with complete, working systems at each of three levels of sophistication in each cluster. Also on hand: peripherals, accessories, the works. There's also a gonzo games area, and a Home Office Center complete with copiers, FAX, phones, answering machines, more.

***

J. Alan Rueckgauer sez:

People may be belly-aching, but not because of indigestion...

The problem is the politics involved. I'm an ex-IBMer, and understand the inner-workings quite well. In a nutshell, the IBM Modus Operandi is to create markets for products, then do-in the competition by simply abandoning it. Any competitor that is capable of it merely follows IBM's lead. The rest just struggle in the aftermarket or die.

The whole issue of IBM killing off the PC market is something very subtle. You have to be able to read into the motives behind any marketing move, be it an ad campaign or a product line. MCA is one of the warning signs that IBM's got a fast move in the making, and tripping-up the competition is the end result. They're the real reason that third-party support for PS/2 isn't where it was for the PC in a comparable point in the life cycle. They make a big deal about how wonderful MCA is, then come out with another model based on the AT (albeit crippled). Some people say "Gee, MCA must not be so hot, so we'll stick with the old way of doing things." Others are stifled by the licensing issues of MCA. And, just *why* do they have to have the Extended Edition of OS/2? Why did they suddenly make a big move towards putting connectivity with their heavy iron when there are already enough ways of stringing PCs off a mainframe? Why the dramatic shift towards SAA?

The answer is relatively simple: they want people hooked-up to their mainframes. They've learned quite a bit about interface techniques from seeing what works on the PC. The Database Manager in EE is not really intended for applications on the user side, but for interaction with the mainframes. Everything about their "bigger picture", says "workstation" instead of personal computing. Connectivity is suddenly an issue, and IBM wants to make absolutely sure you're connecting to *them* and not Wang or DEC or anyone else.

The intent is to leave the people who could care less about hooking up to heavy iron off in the hinterlands where they belong. They're not going to generate any significant revenue. It's their choice to stay with the old technology if it suits them. However, if you're part of the corporate world with your mondo data center and have to justify your spot on the org chart, you have to demonstrate the company can't afford to exist without you. How would you justify a million dollars a year or more in hardware and staffing expenses if all you're doing is payroll and accounting or acting as a library, especially if even the accounting department has put in PCs to do their spreadsheets and taken all that analytical work off the mainframe (and the corresponding workload)?

The only way IBM will retain its dominance in the world is to keep selling heavy iron. To do that, you need a way to sell it. Every one of my clients (most of them in the Fortune 100) have dramatically cut their MIS budgets because of PCs. If IBM can find a way to make the PC environment hostile to the average person, they have no alternative but to turn to the very people they've managed to turn their backs on. Give a Director of MIS a backlog that will justify him buying new machines, new software and hiring more programmers, and corp. management is going to look at what to cut to accommodate it, and it'll be the PCs, since everyone has to go to MIS for solutions.

Maybe I'm being cynical, but someone's putting the writing on the wall.

***

Now He Tells Me!

Dear John:

Let me tell you how much I've enjoyed your articles in *InfoWorld* and now *PC Magazine*. In fact, when you moved to your present professional residence, I let my *InfoWorld* subscription expire as, in my estimation, you were the only credible voice there. (They totally butchered a letter I wrote and twisted its meaning before publishing it. When I called and spoke to the woman who edited the letters section, she very rudely hung up on me when I complained.)

—Tony Stalls

John C. Dvorak graduated from the University of California. He is a contributing editor of PC Magazine *and* MacUser, *considered by many to epitomize the contrarian view of things—a charge that he vehemently denies. Dvorak's motto is: If you have nothing nice to say, then don't say anything at all.*

Kodak

PRODUCTS BY Kodak

Every Bit Kodak Quality

Like all Kodak products, Kodak Diskettes provide high-quality and reliability. What's more, Kodak Disks are critically certified above industry standards. And are supported by a toll free customer number. Kodak Quality Diskettes for Performance . . . and support as good as our name.

COLOR DISKETTES

5¼" 2S/2D

48 TPI
2 Each RED • ORANGE • YELLOW • BLUE • GREEN

$6.99

Box of 10

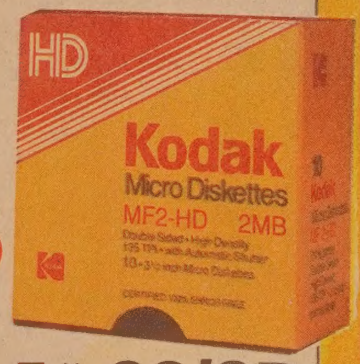
Certified
100% Error Free

MICRO DISKETTES

MF2-HD 2MB

3.5" DS/DD
135 TPI
With Automatic Shutter

$39.95



3.5" 2S/2D DISKETTES

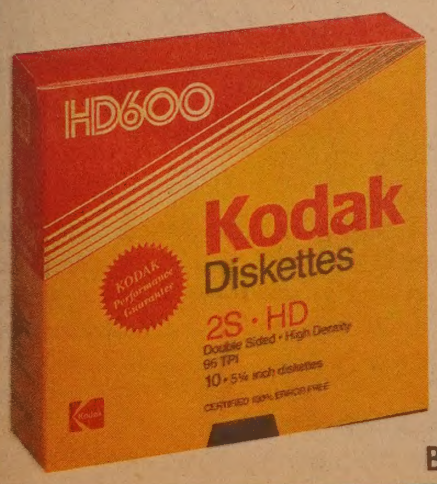
135 TPI
With Automatic Shutter

$14.95

Certified
100% Error-Free

Box of 10

HIGH DENSITY



5¼" 2S/HD

96 TPI
High Density
Diskettes For Your AT

$13.95

Box of 10

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

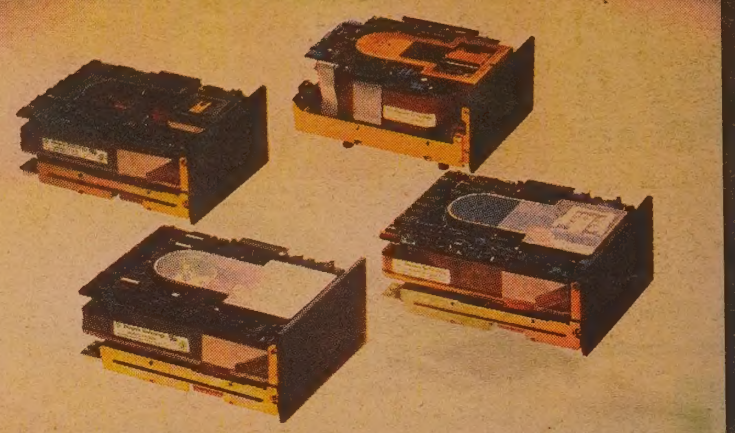
ELECTRONICS
fry's

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through March 14, 1989

Seagate



. . . THE FIRST NAME IN DISC DRIVES

Seagate and Fry's Electronics Offer Complete Storage Solutions For Your Personal Computer, Multi-User Systems, Engineering Workstations or Network Server.

ST 225 20 MB HARD DISC KIT
Controller and Cables
$259

ST 238 30 MB HARD DISC KIT
Controller and Cables
$289

ST 251 40 MB HARD DISC
.39 MS Avg. Access
$369

ST 251-1 40 MB HARD DISC
.29 MS Avg. Access
$419

ST 4096 82 MB HARD DISC
.29 MS Avg. Access
$619

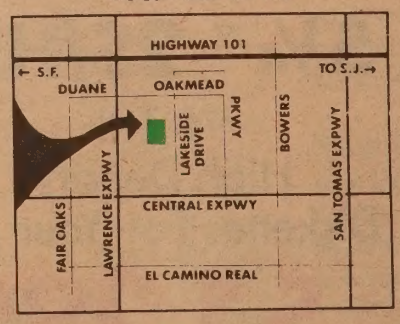
HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

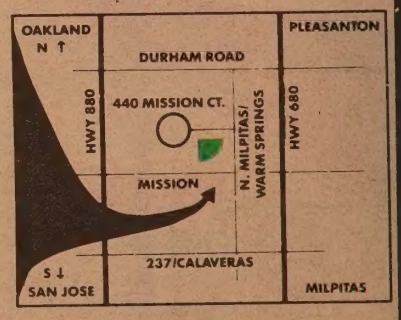
VISA Visa And Mastercard Accepted

Limit Rights Reserved
Prices Good Through
March 14, 1989

SUNNYVALE
541 Lakeside Dr.
408/733-1770



FREMONT
440 Mission Ct.
415/770-FRYS



CORPORATE PHONE SALES (415) 770-3730
OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9am-8pm
SATURDAY & SUNDAY 9am-6pm